

**SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING
ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Document No.:	WG-EHS-PLN-002	Revision:	1
Revision Date:	June 2021	Copy No:	N/A

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Document No:	WG-HSE-PLN-002	Revision:	1
Document Owner:	Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Director		

REVISION HISTORY

Rev.	Description	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Date
0	For submission to NOPSEMA	P Raitt / P Harrick	C Manifold	R Barker	30/06/2021
1	Resubmission for public comment	P Raitt / P Harrick	C Manifold	R Barker	07/07/2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Project Overview	1
1.2	Purpose of This Environment Plan	1
1.3	Scope	2
1.4	Titleholder Details	2
1.4.1	Titleholder	2
1.4.2	Nominated Liaison Person	2
1.5	Related Documentation	2
1.6	Requirements	3
2	IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT APPROACH.....	12
2.1	Risk Assessment and Management System Framework	12
2.2	Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology	12
2.2.1	Terminology	12
2.2.2	Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology (Unplanned Events)	13
2.2.3	Environmental Impact Assessment Methodology (Planned Events)	16
2.2.4	ALARP Demonstration.....	17
2.2.5	Acceptability Determination	20
2.2.6	Application of the Impact and Risk Management Processes	21
2.2.7	Environmental Performance.....	21
3	DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY	22
3.1	Overview	22
3.1.1	Activity Location.....	22
3.1.2	Operational Area.....	22
3.1.3	Activity Timeframe.....	22
3.1.4	Project Management Arrangements	22
3.2	Hydrocarbon Characteristics	23
3.2.1	Hydrocarbon Composition	23
3.2.2	Flow Rate	24
3.3	Drilling Activities.....	24
3.3.1	Pre-drilling survey	24
3.3.2	Well Design and Drilling Operations	24
3.3.3	Contingency Drilling Activities	25
3.3.4	Blowout Preventer Installation and Function Testing	26
3.3.5	Cementing Operations	27
3.3.6	Formation Evaluation.....	29
3.3.7	Well Plug and Abandonment	30
3.3.8	Post Operation ROV survey.....	30
3.4	Support Activities	30
3.4.1	MODU Operations	30
3.4.2	Vessel Operations	31
3.4.3	ROV Operations	31
3.4.4	Helicopter Operations.....	31
4	DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT CONTEXT.....	32
4.1	Potential Environmental Aspects	32
4.2	Basis of Assessment	33
4.2.1	Oil Spill Modelling - Reservoir	34
4.3	Project Areas	46
5	EXISTING ENVIRONMENT DESCRIPTION.....	49
5.1	Summary of Potentially Impacted Receptors.....	49
5.2	Regional Geographical Setting	55

5.2.1	North-west Marine Region	55
5.2.2	South-west Marine Region	58
5.2.3	Christmas Island Territory.....	59
5.2.4	Cocos (Keeling) Island Territory	60
5.2.5	Outside Australian EEZ.....	60
5.3	Physical Environment	61
5.3.1	Water Quality.....	61
5.3.2	Sediment Quality	62
5.3.3	Air Quality	63
5.3.4	Climate	63
5.3.5	Ambient Light.....	63
5.3.6	Ambient Noise	63
5.4	Ecological Environment	64
5.4.1	Benthic Habitats and Communities	64
5.4.2	Coastal Habitats and Communities	66
5.4.3	Plankton	68
5.4.4	Birds	69
5.4.5	Fish and Sharks	77
5.4.6	Marine Mammals.....	79
5.4.7	Marine Reptiles.....	85
5.5	Socio-Economic Environment	89
5.5.1	Commonwealth Marine Area	89
5.5.2	State Protected Areas	110
5.5.3	Commercial Fisheries and Aquaculture	113
5.5.4	Marine and Coastal Industry.....	121
5.5.5	Tourism and Recreation.....	125
5.5.6	Heritage and Cultural.....	126
6	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT	130
6.1	Overview	130
6.2	Low Order Impacts and Risks	130
6.3	Underwater Sound Emissions – Continuous	163
6.3.1	Aspect Source	163
6.3.2	Impact Evaluation	163
6.3.3	Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment	167
6.4	Underwater Sound Emissions – Impulsive	168
6.4.1	Aspect Source	168
6.4.2	Impact Evaluation	169
6.4.3	Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment	176
6.5	Accidental Release – Loss of Well Control	177
6.5.1	Aspect Source	177
6.5.2	Oil Spill Modelling	178
6.5.3	Risk Evaluation	178
6.5.4	Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment	187
6.6	Environmental Performance Outcomes, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria	191
7	HYDROCARBON POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE	197
7.1	Source of Risk	197
7.2	Preliminary Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) of Response Strategy Options.....	197
7.3	Spill Response Options Environmental Impact Assessment	207
8	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION.....	211
8.1	Introduction	211
8.2	Consultation Approach.....	211
8.2.1	Relevant Stakeholder Consultation	211
8.2.2	Community Advice.....	215
8.2.3	Public Comment.....	215
8.3	Stakeholder Consultation Outcomes	215
8.4	Ongoing Stakeholder Consultation	235

9	IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	236
9.1	Activity Organisational Structure	236
9.1.1	Contractor Management Systems	237
9.2	Roles and Responsibilities	237
9.3	Environmental Management System	242
9.3.1	Western Gas HSE Management System	243
9.3.2	AGR HSE Management System	244
9.3.3	MODU and Support Vessel Contractors.....	248
9.4	Competency, Training and Awareness	249
9.4.1	Competency and Training	249
9.4.2	Environmental Induction and Awareness	250
9.4.3	Oil Spill Response Training	251
9.4.4	Toolbox Talks and HSE Meetings	251
9.4.5	Communications	251
9.5	Environmental Emergencies and Preparedness.....	252
9.5.1	Adverse Weather Protocols	252
9.5.2	MODU and Support Vessel Emergencies and Oil Spills.....	253
9.5.3	Emergency Response Training	254
9.6	Monitoring, Recording, Auditing and Review	255
9.6.1	Internal Recording and Reporting.....	255
9.6.2	External Recording and Reporting	255
9.6.3	Incident Recording and Reporting	256
9.7	Record Keeping	259
9.8	Management of Change.....	259
9.8.1	Changes to EP Scope.....	259
9.8.2	Western Gas MoC Process	259
9.8.3	AGR MoC Process.....	260
9.9	Monitoring	261
9.9.1	Field Environmental Monitoring	261
9.9.2	Auditing, Assurance and Inspections	263
9.9.3	Contractor Monitoring and Review	264
9.9.4	Management of Non-Conformance.....	264
9.10	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	265
9.10.1	Review of OPEP	265
9.10.2	Testing Arrangements	265
9.10.3	Equipment Maintenance and Inspection	266
10	REFERENCES	267
	APPENDIX A: WESTERN GAS HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT POLICY	279
	APPENDIX B: EPBC PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH TOOL RESULTS	281
	APPENDIX C: SPILL MODELLING REPORT	299
	APPENDIX D: STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION RECORD	300
	APPENDIX E: SASANOF-1 OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN	328

FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Location of Exploration Permit WA-519-P and Sasanof-1 well.....	1
Figure 2-1:	Schematic of risk assessment methodology.....	14
Figure 2-2:	Western Gas HSE qualitative risk matrix	15
Figure 2-3:	ALARP Decision Support Framework (Oil & Gas UK 2014)	18
Figure 4-1	Weathering processes that act on an oil at sea.....	37
Figure 4-2	Oil components and typical exposure extent and type of impacts	41
Figure 4-3	Project Areas relevant to the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling	47
Figure 5-1	Known benthic habitats within Project Areas	66
Figure 5-2	Known coastal habitats and shoreline types within Project Areas.....	68

Figure 5-3 Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (Source: McClatchie et al 2006)	69
Figure 5-4 Bird (Common Noddy, Australian Lesser Noddy, Wedge-tailed Shearwater, Lesser Frigatebird) BIAs within the Project Areas.....	73
Figure 5-5 Bird (Pacific Gull, White-tailed Tropicbird, Soft-plumaged Petrel, Little Shearwater) BIAs within the Project Areas	74
Figure 5-6 Bird (Bridled, Caspian, Roseate and Sooty Terns) BIAs within the Project Areas	75
Figure 5-7 Bird (Fairy, Little and Lesser Crested Terns) BIAs within the Project Areas.....	76
Figure 5-8 Shark BIAs within the Project Areas	79
Figure 5-9 Marine Mammal (Blue, Pygmy Blue, Humpback and Sperm Whales) BIAS within the Project Areas.....	83
Figure 5-10 Marine Mammal (Dugong, Australian Sea Lion) BIAs within the Project Areas	84
Figure 5-11 Marine Reptiles BIAs and Critical Habitat within Project Areas	88
Figure 5-12 Australian Marine Parks within the EMBA	100
Figure 5-13 Key Ecological Features within the Project Areas.....	102
Figure 5-14 North West Slope Trawl Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)	115
Figure 5-15 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)	116
Figure 5-16 Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)	117
Figure 5-17: Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2018 (Source: ABARES 2019) ...	118
Figure 5-18 Petroleum industry facilities within the Project Areas	122
Figure 5-19 Major Port Facilities within the Project Areas	123
Figure 5-20: Recorded vessel traffic within the Project Areas.....	124
Figure 5-21: Defence areas and Submarine Cables within Project Areas.....	125
Figure 5-22 Heritage and cultural features within the Project Area.....	128
Figure 5-23 Underwater Cultural Heritage Protected Zones (Source: DEE 2019e)	129
Figure 9-1: Key Western Gas and Contractor Personnel	238

TABLES

Table 1-1 Requirements of the OPGGS(E) Regulations.....	3
Table 1-2: Summary of Requirements Relevant to the Activity	5
Table 1-3: Recovery Plans, Threat Abatement Plans and Species Conservation Advices.....	9
Table 2-1: Risk management and environmental performance terminology	12
Table 2-2: Western Gas risk rating and risk tolerance.....	16
Table 2-3: Western Gas severity categories and descriptors	16
Table 2-4: Demonstration of ALARP	20
Table 3-1: Indicative seabed well-location	22
Table 3-2: Expected Physical Characteristics of the Hydrocarbon Prospects	23
Table 3-3: Indicative Well Profile.....	25
Table 3-4: Contingent Drilling Activities	26
Table 3-5: Cement Discharge Volumes.....	27
Table 4-1: Activity – Aspect Relationship.....	32
Table 4-2: Potential Maximum Credible Spill Scenario for an Accidental Release of Hydrocarbons	34
Table 4-3: LOWC event used for spill modelling.....	35
Table 4-4 Characteristics of Mentorc Condensate	35
Table 4-5 Exposure values used in modelling and impact assessments for accidental hydrocarbon release	37
Table 4-6 Summary of stochastic modelling results for a LOWC (Accidental Release - Mentorc condensate).....	43
Table 4-7: Potentially affected receptors within each Project Area	48
Table 5-1: Key Environmental Sensitivities in the Project Areas	50
Table 5-2: Marine Regions and Provinces relevant to the Project Areas	55
Table 5-3: Indonesian Marine Protected Areas Relevant to the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling	61
Table 5-4: Shoreline types within the Project Areas.....	67
Table 5-5 Biologically Important Areas for seabird and shorebird species within the Project Areas.....	70
Table 5-6 Fish and Shark BIAs within the Project Areas	77
Table 5-7 Biologically Important Areas for marine mammal species within the Project Areas	82
Table 5-8 Important breeding, feeding and resting areas for turtle species listed as threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act occurring within Project Areas	86

Table 5-9 Biologically Important Areas and Critical Habitat areas for reptile species within Project Areas	86
Table 5-10 AMPs relevant to the Project Areas.....	89
Table 5-11 Significance and Values of AMPs within the EMBA	90
Table 5-12: KEFs relevant to the Project Areas.....	101
Table 5-13 Importance and Values of Key Ecological Features	103
Table 5-14 State Marine Protected Areas within the Project Areas.....	111
Table 5-15: State Marine Protected Areas relevant to the Operational Area	112
Table 5-16 State Terrestrial Protected Areas within the Project Areas.....	112
Table 5-17: Commonwealth-managed Fisheries potentially relevant to the Project Areas.....	113
Table 5-18: Commonwealth Managed Fisheries with active fishing effort relevant to the EMBA.....	114
Table 5-19 State-managed Active Fisheries relevant to the Project Areas	119
Table 5-20 Marine and Coastal Industries within the Project Areas	121
Table 5-21: Marine Tourism and Recreation within the Project Areas	126
Table 5-22: Heritage and Cultural Features relevant to Project Areas	127
Table 6-1: Impact and Risk Assessment – Planned Aspects.....	132
Table 6-2: Risk Assessment – Unplanned Aspects.....	150
Table 6-3: Continuous Noise: Acoustic Effects of Continuous Noise on Low-frequency Cetaceans: Unweighted SPL and SEL24h Thresholds	165
Table 6-4 Recommended criteria for impulsive and continuous sound sources for Reptiles	166
Table 6-5: Impulsive noise: Criteria for noise exposure for fish, adapted from Popper et al. (2014)	171
Table 6-6: Impulsive Noise: Unweighted SPL, SEL24h and PK Thresholds for Acoustic Effects on Low-frequency Cetaceans.....	173
Table 6-7: Acoustic effects of impulsive noise on sea turtles: Unweighted SPL, SEL24h, and PK thresholds	175
Table 6-8: Potential impacts to seabed habitat receptors from LOWC.....	179
Table 6-9: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (floating) hydrocarbons from LOWC	180
Table 6-10: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons from LOWC.....	182
Table 6-11: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons from LOWC.....	185
Table 6-12: EPOs, EPSs and MC for the Petroleum Activity.....	192
Table 7-1: Preliminary NEBA of Response Options for Hydrocarbon Spill Scenarios	199
Table 7-2: Activity – Aspect Relationship – Spill Response Options	208
Table 7-3: Impact and Risk Assessment – Spill Response Options	209
Table 8-1 Relevant stakeholders for the proposed activity.....	213
Table 8-2 Additional stakeholders provided communications materials for the proposed Activity	215
Table 8-3 Summary of stakeholder responses for consultation activities conducted in 2019-2020 for exploration activities in permits WA-519-P.....	217
Table 8-4 Summary of relevant stakeholder responses received, assessment and response for consultation activities conducted for the Sasanof-1 exploration well.....	220
Table 8-5 Summary of community stakeholder responses received, assessment and response for consultation activities conducted for the Sasanof-1 exploration well.....	232
Table 8-6 Ongoing stakeholder consultation.....	235
Table 9-1: Key roles and responsibilities	239
Table 9-2: Western Gas HSE Management System applicability to Activity.....	243
Table 9-3 Western Gas-AGR EMS Alignment.....	245
Table 9-4 Key meetings proposed to take place onshore and offshore during the activity	251
Table 9-5 External routine reporting obligations.....	255
Table 9-6: Incident Reporting	257
Table 9-7: Monitoring and recording requirements for the Activity	262
Table 9-8: Emissions and discharges to be recorded and reported to NOPSEMA at end of Activity	262
Table 9-10: OPEP Testing Schedule	266

ACRONYMS

Abbreviation	Description
°C	Degrees Celsius
cui	Cubic Inches
"	Inch
μ	Micron
μm	Micrometre
μPa	Micropascal
ABARES	Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences
ADIOS	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AFZ	Australian Fishing Zone
AGR	AGR Australia Pty Ltd
AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
AHSV	Anchor Handling Supply Vessel
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMBA	Area that may be affected
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APASA	Asia-Pacific Applied Science Associates
API	American Petroleum Institute
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
AS/NZS	Australian Standard/New Zealand Standard
BACI	Before-After-Control-Impact
bbbl	Barrels
BHA	Bottom Hole Assembly
BIA	Biologically important area

Abbreviation	Description
BML	Below mud level
BOEM NLO	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management notices to Lessees and Operators
BOP	Blow out preventer
BPMF	Broome Prawn Managed Fishery
AHSVs	Anchor handling support vessels
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
AS/NZS	Australian Standard/ New Zealand Standard
BACI	Before-After-Control-Impact
bbbl	Barrel (units of oil)
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
dB	Decibel
chl a	chlorophyll-a
cm	Centimetre
CM	Control measure
CMT	Crisis Management Team
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
COLREGS	International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea
cP	Centipoise
CSS	Capping Stack System
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DEWHA	Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
DDR	Daily Drilling Report

Abbreviation	Description
DMC	Drilling Management Contractor
DMP	Department of Mines and Petroleum (WA)
DNP	Department of National Parks
DNV	Det Norske Veritas
DEE	Department of the Environment and Energy (formerly the Department of Environment)
DIMT	Drilling Incident Management Team
DoT	Department of Transport (Western Australia)
DP	Dynamic positioning
DPAW	Department of Parks and Wildlife (Western Australia)
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development – Fisheries (Western Australia) (Previously Department of Fisheries).
DSEWPC	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities
EEZ	Economic exclusion zone
EHS	Environment, Health and Safety
EHSMS	Environment, Health and Safety management System
EMBA	Environment that May be Affected
ENVID	Environmental impact identification
EP	Environment Plan, prepared in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
EPO	environmental performance outcomes

Abbreviation	Description
EPS	environmental performance standards
ERP	Emergency Response Plans
ERC	Emergency Response Coordinator
ESD	Ecological Sustainable Development
FE	Formation Evaluation
FPSO	Floating Production Storage and Offloading
g/m ²	Grams per square metre
GHG	Greenhouse gases
GLE	Green Light Environmental
GPS	Global positioning system
Ha	Hectare
HEA	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area
hr	Hour
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
Hz	Hertz
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IAPP	International Air Pollution Prevention
IBC	Intermediate bulk container
IMCRA	Interim Marine and Coastal Regionalisation for Australia
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMP	Incident Management Plan
IMS	Invasive marine species
IMT	Incident Management Team
IAP	Incident Action Planning
IOGP	International Oil and Gas Producers
IOT	Indian Ocean Territories
IOPP	International Oil Pollution Prevention
ISO	International Standards Organization

Abbreviation	Description
ITF	Indonesian Throughflow
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Ltd
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JHA	Job hazard analysis
JPDA	Joint Petroleum Development Area
JSA	Job safety analysis
KEF	Key ecological feature
kg	Kilogram
km	Kilometre
kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometre
L	Litre
LCM	Lost circulation materials
LEL	Lower explosive limit
LNG	Liquid nitrogen gas
LoR	Limit of reporting
LOWC	Loss of well control
LWD	Logging while Drilling
m	Metre
m ²	Square metre
m ³	Metres cubed
mg/L	Milligrams per litre
m/s and m s ⁻¹	Metres per second
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MC	Measurement criteria
MDO	Marine diesel oil

Abbreviation	Description
MES	Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance
MFO	Marine Fauna Observer
mm	Millimetre
MNES	matters of national environmental significance
MO	Marine Orders
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MP	Marine Park
MPA	Marine protected area
MS	Method statement
MWD	Measurement while Drilling
N/A	Not applicable
NBPMF	Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery
NCB	Northern Carnarvon Basin
NE	North east
NEBA	Net environmental benefit analysis
NEPM	National Environment Protection Measure
nm	Nautical mile is a unit of distance equal to 1,852 metres
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NNW	North-north west
NW	North west
NWMR	North-west Marine Region
NWSTF	North West Slope Trawl Fishery
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority

Abbreviation	Description
NRC	National Research Council
NSF	National Science Foundation
NT	Northern Territory
NWS	North west shelf
OCS	Offshore Constitutional Settlement
ODME	Oil Discharge Monitoring Equipment
ODS	Ozone-depleting substances
OWS	Oily water separator
OGUK	Oil and Gas UK
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OPEP	Oil pollution emergency plan
OPGGS	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage
OPGGS(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGS Act)
OPMF	Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery
OSC	Operations Sections Chief
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
OSPAR	Oslo and Paris Commission
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil spill trajectory modelling
OWR	Oiled wildlife response
OWS	Oily Water Separator
pa	Pascal (unit of pressure)
P&A	Plug and abandon
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PMS	Preventative maintenance system
PMST	Protected Matters Search Tool
PNEC	Predicted No Effect Concentration

Abbreviation	Description
POB	Persons on board
ppb	Parts per billion
PPE	Personal protection equipment
ppm	Parts per million
PPS	Precise Positioning Service
PSVs	Platform support vessels
PSZ	Petroleum safety zone
PTS	Permanent threshold shift
QA/QC	Quality Assurance / Quality Control
RAAF	Royal Australian Air Force
RAMSAR	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
RMS	Root mean squared
RO	reverse osmosis
ROV	Remotely operated vehicle
ROC	Retained Oil Cuttings
RCC	Rescue Coordination Centre
SAG	Scientific Advisory Group
SAP	Sampling and analysis plan
SBM	Synthetic-based mud
SBTF	Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
SC	Safety Case
SCERP	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
SCR	Safety Case Revision
SECP	Safety and Environmentally Critical Positions
SEL	Sound exposure level
SEEMP	Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan

Abbreviation	Description
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program
SMIP	Scientific Monitoring Implementation Plan
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
SOLAS	Safety Of Life At Sea
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SPL	Sound pressure level
SWMR	South West Marine Region
SSW	South-south west
TL	Technical Lead
TPHs	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
TSSC	Threatened Species Scientific Committee
TTS	Temporary threshold shift
TVD	True vertical depth
UNCLOS	United Nations Law of the Sea Convention
VHF	Very High Frequency
VOC	Volatile organic compounds
VSP	Vertical seismic profiling
WA	Western Australia
WG	Western Gas
WGCT	Western Gas Crisis Team
WBM	Water-based mud
WCD	Worst Case Discharge
WDCS	Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society
WDP	Well Delivery Process
WDTF	Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Abbreviation	Description
WHA	World Heritage Area
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan
WSOG	Well Specific Operating Guidelines
WSTF	Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery
WTBF	Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

Western Gas is planning to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth Waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia (Figure 1-1).

Drilling will be undertaken using a Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) and is planned to commence in Q1/Q2 2022. Drilling activities are expected to take approximately 25 days.

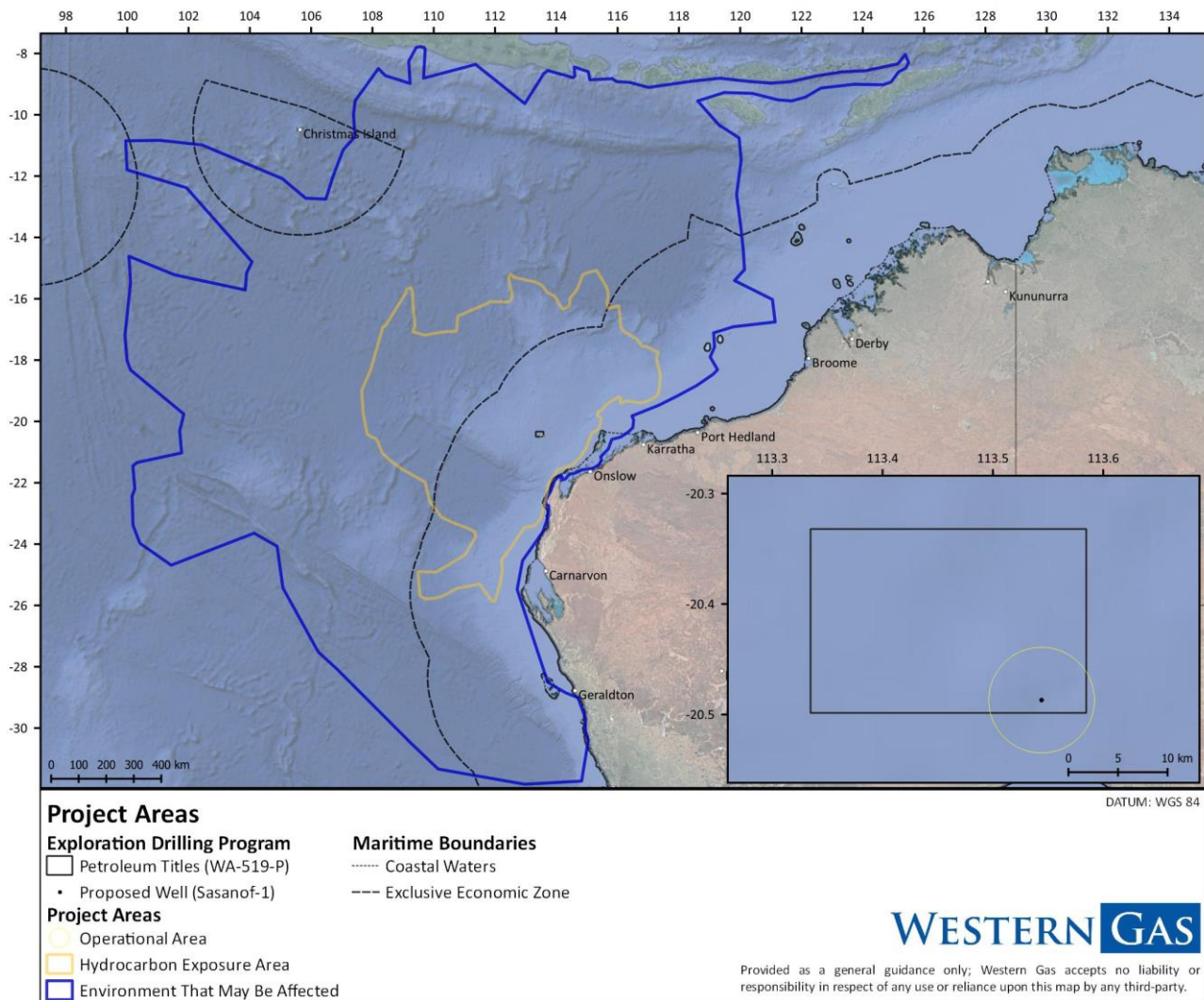


Figure 1-1 Location of Exploration Permit WA-519-P and Sasanof-1 well

1.2 PURPOSE OF THIS ENVIRONMENT PLAN

This EP has been prepared in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGs (Environment) Regulations) for acceptance by NOPSEMA. This EP details the potential environmental impacts and risks associated with the Activity and demonstrates how these will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and to an acceptable level through the application of mitigation and control measures. The EP

provides an implementation strategy that will be used to measure and report on environmental performance during both routine and non-routine activities.

The EP has been prepared to enable compliance with the Western Gas Health, Safety and Environment Policy (Appendix A: **Western Gas Health, Safety and Environment Policy**) and all relevant legislation. This EP documents and considers all relevant stakeholder consultation performed during the planning of the Activity.

1.3 SCOPE

This EP describes the activities related to the drilling of the Sasanof-1 exploration well in exploration permit area WA-519-P. This comprises all activities undertaken within the Operational Area described in Section 3.1.2, from the time of anchoring the MODU until the time the last anchor is retrieved.

1.4 TITLEHOLDER DETAILS

Western Gas is a proud Western Australian company that's focused on timely, responsible resource development, providing local customers with secure, reliable and clean energy, and flow-on economic and social contributions for Western Australia. Western Gas is led by a senior management team comprising long-term petroleum professionals, with a strong track record in the delivery of large-scale gas development projects in Australia and internationally.

1.4.1 Titleholder

Name: Western Gas (519 P) Pty Ltd
Business address: 330 Churchill Avenue, Subiaco, 6008
Telephone no: +61 (0) 8 6323 2311
Email: info@westerngas.com.au
ACN: 622 203 794

1.4.2 Nominated Liaison Person

Name: Richard Barker
Business address: 330 Churchill Avenue, Subiaco, 6008
Telephone no: +61 (0) 8 6323 2311
Email: feedback@westerngas.com.au

In the event of a change in titleholder, nominated liaison person or contact details, Western Gas will submit the amended details to NOPSEMA referencing the EP document number and NOPSEMA reference.

1.5 RELATED DOCUMENTATION

This EP interfaces with a number of other plans including:

- WG-EHS-PLN-003 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) (submitted with this EP for acceptance);
- WG-HSE-014 Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program (OSMP);

- MODU Safety Case (SC) and/or Safety Case Revision (SCR) (under preparation);
- WG-HSE-PLN-004 Emergency Response Plan (ERP); and
- Specific MODU and Vessel Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP).

1.6 REQUIREMENTS

This section provides information on the requirements that apply to the activity. Requirements include relevant laws, codes, other approvals and conditions, standards, agreements, treaties, conventions or practices (in whole or part) that apply to jurisdiction that the activity takes place in.

The activity is in Commonwealth waters. Table 1-2 details the Commonwealth requirements and any codes or guidelines applicable to the activity, and Table 1-3 details the Recovery Plans, Threat Abatement Plans and Species Conservation Advices relevant to this activity.

Planned petroleum activities undertaken in this area are regulated by Commonwealth legislation, primarily under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (OPGGs) Act 2006 and associated regulations. Table 1-1 details the requirements of the OPGGS(E)R and OPGGS Act, and the corresponding section of this EP.

Table 1-1 Requirements of the OPGGS(E) Regulations

OPGGs(E) Regulations	Description	Document Section
13 (1)	A description of proposed activities	Section 3
13 (2) and (3)	A description of the existing environment including details of the particular relevant values and sensitivities (if any) of that environment that may be affected by the activity including details of matters of National Ecological Significance (NES) as outlined under Part 3 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act).	Section 5
13 (4), 14 (10)	An overview of the environment legislation applicable to the proposed activities and a demonstration on how they are met.	Section 1.6 (this section)
13 (5) and (6)	An identification and evaluation of environmental risks of described activities and details of control measures that will be used to reduce impacts and risks to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and an Acceptable level, for both planned and unplanned activities.	Section 6
13 (7)	The environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria that apply to both planned and unplanned activities.	Section 6.6
14 (1) and (2)	An appropriate implementation strategy including routine reporting arrangements to the Regulator in relation to environmental performance.	Section 9
14 (3)	A description of the environmental management system and measures to ensure that impacts and risks are continually identified and reduced, control measures are effective in reducing impacts and risks, and that performance outcomes and standards are being met to as low as reasonably practicable.	Section 9
14 (4) and (5)	Details of role and responsibilities of personnel in relation to implementation, management and review of this EP, including measures to ensure personnel are aware of their responsibilities	Section 9.2
14 (6), 26C	Details of monitoring, recording, auditing, management of non-conformance and review of environmental performance and the implementation strategy.	Section 9.6
14 (7)	Details of monitoring and maintenance of quantitative records for emissions and discharges.	Section 9.9

OPGGS(E) Regulations	Description	Document Section
14 (8)	Details of the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP), provision for its updating, inclusion of arrangements for monitoring and responding to oil pollution and details of testing of the plan.	Section 7 and Section 9.11
16(c), 26A and B	Details of reportable incidents in relation to the activity, procedures for reporting and notifying reportable and recordable incidents.	Section 9.6
11A, 14 (9) and 16 (b)	Details of stakeholder consultation that has been undertaken prior to, and during preparation of the EP, including all correspondence.	Section 8
15 (1), (2) and (3),	Details of the titleholder and an appropriate nominated liaison person, including arrangements for notifying the Regulator should this change.	Section 1.4
16 (a)	Details of the titleholders' environmental policy.	Appendix A
25(a)	Details of titleholder notification requirements at end of activity.	Section 1.4

Table 1-2: Summary of Requirements Relevant to the Activity

Requirement	Scope	Application to Activity	Administering Authority
<i>Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990</i>	Facilitates international cooperation and mutual assistance in preparing and responding to major oil spill incidents and encourages countries to develop and maintain an adequate capability to deal with oil pollution emergencies.	In Commonwealth waters Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) is the Statutory Agency for vessels and must be notified of all incidents involving a vessel. In Commonwealth waters AMSA is the Control Agency for all ship-sourced marine pollution incidents and will respond in accordance with its Marine Pollution Response Plan.	AMSA
Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (DAWR 2017)	The Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements set out the obligations on vessel operators with regards to the management of ballast water and ballast tank sediment when operating within Australian seas.	Provides requirements on how vessel operators should manage ballast water when operating within Australian seas to comply with the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> .	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)
<i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> Biosecurity Regulations 2016	The objects of this Act include the provision to manage risks related to ballast water and biosecurity emergencies.	The Biosecurity Act and regulations apply to ‘Australian territory’ which is the airspace over and the coastal seas out to 12 nm from the coastline. For the activity it regulates vessels entering Australian territory regarding ballast water and hull fouling.	DAWE
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (EPBC Act)	The Act aims to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protect matters of national environmental significance (MNES); • Provides for Commonwealth environmental assessment and approval processes; and • Provides an integrated system for biodiversity conservation and management of protected areas. 	Petroleum activities are excluded from within the boundaries of a World Heritage Area (Sub regulation 10A(f)). The activity is not within a World Heritage Area. The EP must describe matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act and assess any impacts and risks to these. Section 5 describes matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act. The EP must assess any actual or potential impacts or risks to MNES from the activity.	DAWE

Requirement	Scope	Application to Activity	Administering Authority
	<p>MNES are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • World heritage properties; • RAMSAR wetlands; • Listed threatened species and communities; • Migratory species under international agreements; • Nuclear actions, • Commonwealth marine environment; • Great Barrier Reef Marine Park; and • Water trigger for coal seam gas and coal mining developments. <p>The assessment process is overseen by NOPSEMA as the delegated authority under the EPBC Act.</p>	<p>Section 6 provides an assessment of any impacts and risks to matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act.</p>	
<p><i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i></p> <p><i>Underwater Cultural Heritage (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2018</i></p>	<p>Protects the heritage values of Australia’s shipwrecks, sunken aircraft and other types of underwater cultural heritage.</p>	<p>Anyone who finds the remains of a vessel or aircraft, or an article associated with a vessel or aircraft, needs to notify the relevant authorities, as soon as possible but ideally no later than after one week, and to give them information about what has been found and its location.</p> <p>There are no historic shipwrecks, sunken aircraft or other known cultural heritage site or artefact near or within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>DAWE</p>
<p>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and</p>	<p>The guidance document provides recommendations for the management of biofouling hazards by the petroleum industry.</p>	<p>Applying the recommendations within this document and implementing effective biofouling controls can reduce the risk of the introduction of an introduced marine species.</p>	<p>DAWE</p>

Requirement	Scope	Application to Activity	Administering Authority
Exploration Industry 2009			
<i>Navigation Act 2012</i>	<p>Regulates international ship and seafarer safety, shipping aspects of protecting the marine environment and the actions of seafarers in Australian waters.</p> <p>It gives effect to the relevant international conventions (MARPOL 73/78, COLREGS 1972) relating to maritime issues to which Australia is a signatory.</p> <p>The Act also has subordinate legislation contained in Regulations and Marine Orders.</p>	<p>All ships involved in petroleum activities in Australian waters are required to abide to the requirements under this Act.</p> <p>Several Marine Orders (MO) are enacted under this Act which relate to offshore petroleum activities, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MO 21: Safety of navigation and emergency procedures • MO 30: Prevention of collisions • MO 31: Vessel surveys and certification 	AMSA
<p><i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> (OPGGs Act)</p> <p>OPGGs(E)R</p>	<p>The Act addresses all licensing, health, safety, environmental and royalty issues for offshore petroleum exploration and development operations extending beyond the three-nautical mile limit.</p> <p>Part 2 of the OPGGS(E)R specifies that an EP must be prepared for any petroleum activity and that activities are undertaken in an ecologically sustainable manner and in accordance with an accepted EP.</p>	<p>The OPGGS Act provides the regulatory framework for all offshore petroleum exploration and production activities in Commonwealth waters, to ensure that these activities are carried out:</p> <p>Consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development as set out in section 3A of the EPBC Act.</p> <p>So that environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level.</p> <p>Demonstration that the activity will be undertaken in line with the principles of ecologically sustainable development, and that impacts and risks resulting from these activities are ALARP and acceptable is provided in Section 6.</p>	NOPSEMA
<i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i>	The Act aims to protect the marine environment from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships in Australian waters. It also	All ships involved in petroleum activities in Australian waters are required to abide to the requirements under this Act.	AMSA

Requirement	Scope	Application to Activity	Administering Authority
	<p>invokes certain requirements of the MARPOL Convention such as those relating to discharge of noxious liquid substances, sewage, garbage and air pollution.</p> <p>Requires ships greater than 400 gross tonnes to have pollution emergency plans in place and provides for emergency discharges from ships.</p>	<p>Several MOs are enacted under this Act relating to offshore petroleum activities, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MO Part 91: Marine Pollution Prevention – Oil • MO Part 93: Marine Pollution Prevention – Noxious Liquid Substances • MO Part 94: Marine Pollution Prevention – Harmful Substances in Packaged Forms • MO Part 95: Marine Pollution Prevention – Garbage • MO Part 96: Marine Pollution Prevention – Sewage • MO Part 97: Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution • MO Part 98: Marine Pollution Prevention – Anti-fouling Systems. 	
<p><i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Antifouling Systems) Act 2006</i></p>	<p>The Act aims to protect the marine environment from the effects of harmful anti-fouling systems.</p> <p>Under this Act, it is an offence to engage in negligent conduct that results in a harmful anti-fouling compound being applied to a ship.</p> <p>This Act requires Australian ships to hold ‘anti-fouling certificates’, if they meet certain criteria.</p>	<p>All ships involved in offshore petroleum activities in Australian waters are required to abide to the requirements under this Act.</p> <p>The M0 98: Marine Pollution Prevention – Anti-fouling Systems is enacted under this Act.</p>	<p>AMSA</p>

Table 1-3: Recovery Plans, Threat Abatement Plans and Species Conservation Advices

Relevant Plan/Advice	Applicable Management Advice
Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot)	<p>Conservation advice provides management actions that can be undertaken to ensure the conservation of the Red Knot.</p> <p>Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.</p>
<i>National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016</i>	<p>The overall objective of this recovery plan is to ensure the long-term survival and recovery of albatross and giant petrel populations breeding and foraging in Australian jurisdiction by reducing or eliminating human related threats at sea and on land.</p> <p>Marine pollution: Evaluate risk of oil spill impact to nest locations and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.</p>
Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>)	<p>The overarching objective of this recovery plan is to assist the recovery of the white shark in the wild throughout its range in Australian waters.</p> <p>Threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None identified.
Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027	<p>The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list.</p> <p>Threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical and terrestrial discharge, • Marine debris, • Light pollution, • Habitat modification, • Vessel strike, • Noise interference,

Relevant Plan/Advice	Applicable Management Advice
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel disturbance.
Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> (Leatherback Turtle)	See above for Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027.
Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025	<p>The long-term recovery objective for blue whales is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list.</p> <p>Threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • Vessel disturbance: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.
Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale)	<p>Conservation advice provides threat abatement activities that can be undertaken to ensure the conservation of the Sei Whale.</p> <p>Threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noise disturbance: Evaluate risk of noise impacts and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • Vessel strike: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.
Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale)	<p>Conservation advice provides threat abatement activities that can be undertaken to ensure the conservation of the Fin Whale.</p> <p>Threats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noise disturbance: Evaluate risk of noise impacts and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • Vessel strike: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.
Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale)	<p>Conservation advice provides threat abatement activities that can be undertaken to ensure the conservation of the Humpback Whale.</p> <p>Threats:</p>

Relevant Plan/Advice	Applicable Management Advice
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noise interference: Evaluate risk of noise impacts to cetaceans and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented. • Vessel strike: Evaluate risk of vessel strikes and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.
Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans (2018)	<p>Threat abatement plans guides the implementation of actions where industry groups lead the implementation of a threat abatement plan.</p> <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve shipping waste management.
National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife including marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds (DAWE, 2020)	<p>Guideline outlines the process to be followed where there is the potential for artificial lighting to affect wildlife.</p> <p>Provides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment Guidelines • Best Practise Lighting Design Guidelines • Light Auditing Guidelines • Management measures for wildlife

2 IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT APPROACH

2.1 RISK ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FRAMEWORK

The Western Gas Health, Safety and Environment Management System (HSEMS) framework provides a risk-based methodology to manage environmental impacts and risks through their activities. This involves:

- Identification of environmental aspects and impacts / risks;
- Assessment of impacts and risks to receptors;
- Selection, implementation and maintenance of a structured system of controls; and
- Monitoring the effectiveness of the process and identifying areas for improvement.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The Western Gas Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology considers impacts resulting from planned activities, and risks resulting from unplanned events, and assessed the potential impacts to receptors. The methodology evaluates the consequence of impacts associated with planned activities on receptors (Section 2.2.2), and the likelihood and consequence of risks associated with unplanned events on receptors (Section 2.2.3).

The Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology is consistent with the approach outlined in the following standards:

- Australian Standard/New Zealand Standard (AS/NZS) ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management – Principles and Guidelines (Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand 2009).
- AS/NZS Handbook 203:2012 Environmental Risk Management – Principles and Process (Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand 2012).

2.2.1 Terminology

Throughout the impact and risk assessment process, the following terminology is used in accordance with the OPGGS(E)R and standard industry practice (Table 2-1).

Table 2-1: Risk management and environmental performance terminology

Terminology	Definition
Planned Activity	An activity that is intended to occur.
Unplanned Event	An event that is not intended to occur despite control measures in place.
Project Areas	Defined areas within impacts may occur. Project Areas for this EP are defined in Section 4.3.
Environmental Impact	Any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, that wholly or partially results from an activity.
Environmental Risk	A function of the likelihood of an event occurring and the consequence of the environmental impact.

Terminology	Definition
Likelihood	The probability or frequency of an event occurring.
Severity (Consequence)	The severity of the impact being realised (i.e. an impact in terms of adverse effects on the people, environment, assets or reputation).
Control Measure (CM)	A system, an item of equipment, a person or a procedure, that is used as a basis for managing environmental impacts and risks.
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable The ALARP principle is that the residual impacts and risks shall be ‘as low as reasonably practicable’.
Acceptability	A measure of whether the impact or risk will be of an acceptable level to affected receptors. Determined from a demonstration of the ALARP principle, consistency the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) with internal context (e.g. corporate requirements), applicable state, national and international legislations; other requirements (national, international standards and best practice); and external context (e.g. consideration of relevant stakeholder consultation when determining control measures).
Environmental Performance Outcome	An outcome that demonstrates that the environmental performance will meet or better the acceptable level of impacts and risks of the activity.
Environmental Performance Standard	A statement of the performance required of a control measure.
Environmental Measurement Criteria	Verification to demonstrate that the Environmental Performance Outcome and Environmental Performance Standard are being met.

2.2.2 Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology (Unplanned Events)

The methodology used to assess risks resulting from unplanned events is illustrated schematically in Figure 2-1.

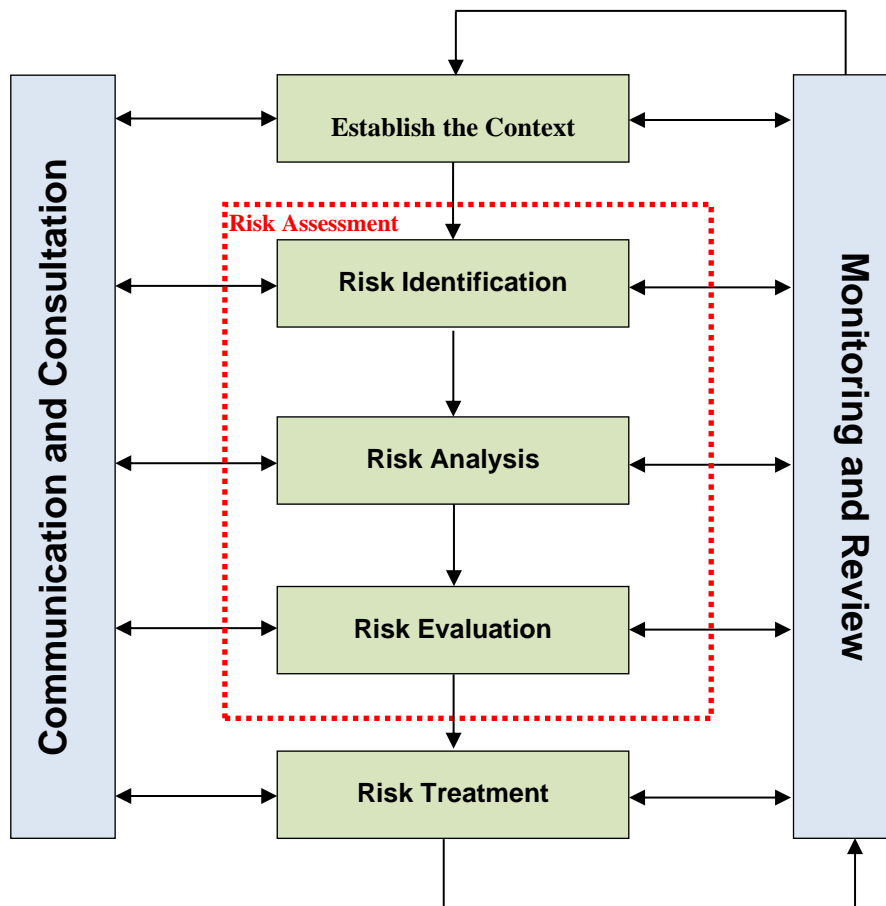


Figure 2-1: Schematic of risk assessment methodology

The main components of the risk assessment methodology include:

- Identify the activities and the events / aspects associated with them that could cause a potential impact to the values (receptors) at risk within and adjacent to the Project Areas.
- Determine the likelihood and severity (i.e. consequence) of the events with standard control measures. Where practicable, quantification of the magnitude of the stressor, the concentration of the contaminant and/or level of disturbance was made. Further, timing, duration and other factors affecting the risk were considered.
- The environmental risk rating of an unplanned event is determined from the combination of the likelihood and the expected severity (i.e. consequence). Risks are rated using the Western Gas EHS Qualitative Risk Matrix (Figure 2-2) with a 'severity' ranking of 1 (slight) to 5 (catastrophic) and a 'likelihood' ranking of A (rare) to E (almost certain).

The likelihood of an event's occurrence is assessed with standard industry controls in place; however, the severity (i.e. consequence) is assessed without controls.

The risk ratings are aligned with Western Gas' risk tolerance and associated response guidance to manage or to reduce (as necessary) the risks as described in Table 2-2. Review of the standard

industry control measures for each of the risks and proposing additional control measures is then considered, as required.

	A	B	C	D	E	
	Likelihood					
5 Catastrophic	Medium 5	Medium 10	High 15	High 20	High 25	Severity
4 Major	Medium 4	Medium 8	Medium 12	High 16	High 20	
3 Severe	Low 3	Medium 6	Medium 9	Medium 12	High 15	
2 Minor	Low 2	Low 4	Medium 6	Medium 8	Medium 10	
1 Slight	Low 1	Low 2	Low 3	Medium 4	Medium 5	
	A	B	C	D	E	
	The event may only occur in exceptional circumstances	The event could occur at some time	The event may occur at some time	The event will probably occur in most circumstances	The event is expected to occur in most circumstances	
	Rare	Unlikely	Possible	Probable	Almost Certain	
	Likelihood					

Figure 2-2: Western Gas HSE qualitative risk matrix

Table 2-2: Western Gas risk rating and risk tolerance

Risk Rating		Risk Tolerance	Definition and Response
	High	Intolerable (Unacceptable)	If the risk level is High, it is considered to be unacceptable. If a high-risk result remains, once all available controls have been identified, the task must not be undertaken. Further review, consultation and risk assessment is required.
	Medium	Tolerable (Acceptable)	A risk defined as Medium is considered tolerable. Although risk is tolerable, efforts should still be made to reduce them to levels that are as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).
	Low	Acceptable	A risk defined as Low is considered acceptable. If a risk is acceptable, this does not necessarily preclude the initiation of improvements if they are economic, readily identified and practicable.

2.2.3 Environmental Impact Assessment Methodology (Planned Events)

The impact assessment methodology for planned events is based on the risk assessment methodology outlined in Section 2.2.2. However, for planned events, environmental impacts are assessed solely on the severity (i.e. consequence) component of the risk matrix as per the descriptors in Table 2-3. Corresponding Western Gas acceptability criteria and response guidance for severity levels are also described.

Table 2-3: Western Gas severity categories and descriptors

Severity/ Consequence Level	Environment Severity Descriptor	Impact Acceptability (only applicable for planned events)	Notes on Impact
Catastrophic	Massive effect; environmental impact could last for decades; long term contamination requiring remediation.	Unacceptable	Not meeting legal, community or stakeholder requirements and expectations or Western Gas standards. Impact not acceptable based on severity and the planned event leading to the impact.
Major	Major effect; environmental impact could last for years; area becomes restricted for a limited period of time.	Unacceptable	Not meeting legal, community or stakeholder requirements and expectations or Western Gas standards. Impact not acceptable based on severity and the planned event leading to the impact.
Severe	Severe effect; environmental impact could last for months; reportable quantity spill or release; spill or release requires clean-up.	Unacceptable	Impact not acceptable and the planned activity leading to the impact cannot progress without additional long-term impact reduction measures. Increased resources and management focus required to ensure impact reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level.

Severity/ Consequence Level	Environment Severity Descriptor	Impact Acceptability (only applicable for planned events)	Notes on Impact
Minor	Minor effect; environmental impact could last for weeks; spill or release external to facility; no clean-up required.	Acceptable with impacts managed via the Company's Management Systems and ALARP demonstrated.	Impact is acceptable if reasonable safeguards/management systems are confirmed to be in place, where it has been demonstrated as being ALARP and of an acceptable level.
Slight	Slight effect; environmental impact could last for days; no long-term consequences; spill or release internal to facility.	Acceptable, with impacts managed via the Company's Management Systems and ALARP demonstrated.	Impact is generally regarded as acceptable by a broad range of stakeholders. Adequate resources and management focus to ensure impact are ALARP and of an acceptable level.

2.2.4 ALARP Demonstration

Regulation 10A(a) of the OPGGS(E)R requires that the Environment Plan must demonstrate that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to ALARP.

For an activity to be considered ALARP, the Environment Plan must demonstrate, through reasoned and supported arguments, that there are no other practicable control measures that could reasonably be implemented to reduce the environmental impacts and risks of the Activity.

The key principles underpinning the ALARP principle include:

- There are no reasonably practicable alternatives to the activity.
- There are no additional reasonably practicable measures available to further reduce the risk or impact.
- The sacrifice (cost, time, effort) for implementing further control measures is grossly disproportionate to the reduction in risk or impact and the environmental benefit gained.

In alignment with NOPSEMA's ALARP Guidance Note (N-04300-GN0166, Rev 6, 2015), Western Gas have adapted the approach developed by Oil and Gas UK (OGUK) (OGUK, 2014) for use in an environmental context to determine the assessment technique required to demonstrate that potential impacts and risks are ALARP (Figure 2-3). Specifically, the framework considers impact severity and several guiding factors:

- Activity type;
- Risk and uncertainty; and
- Stakeholder influence.

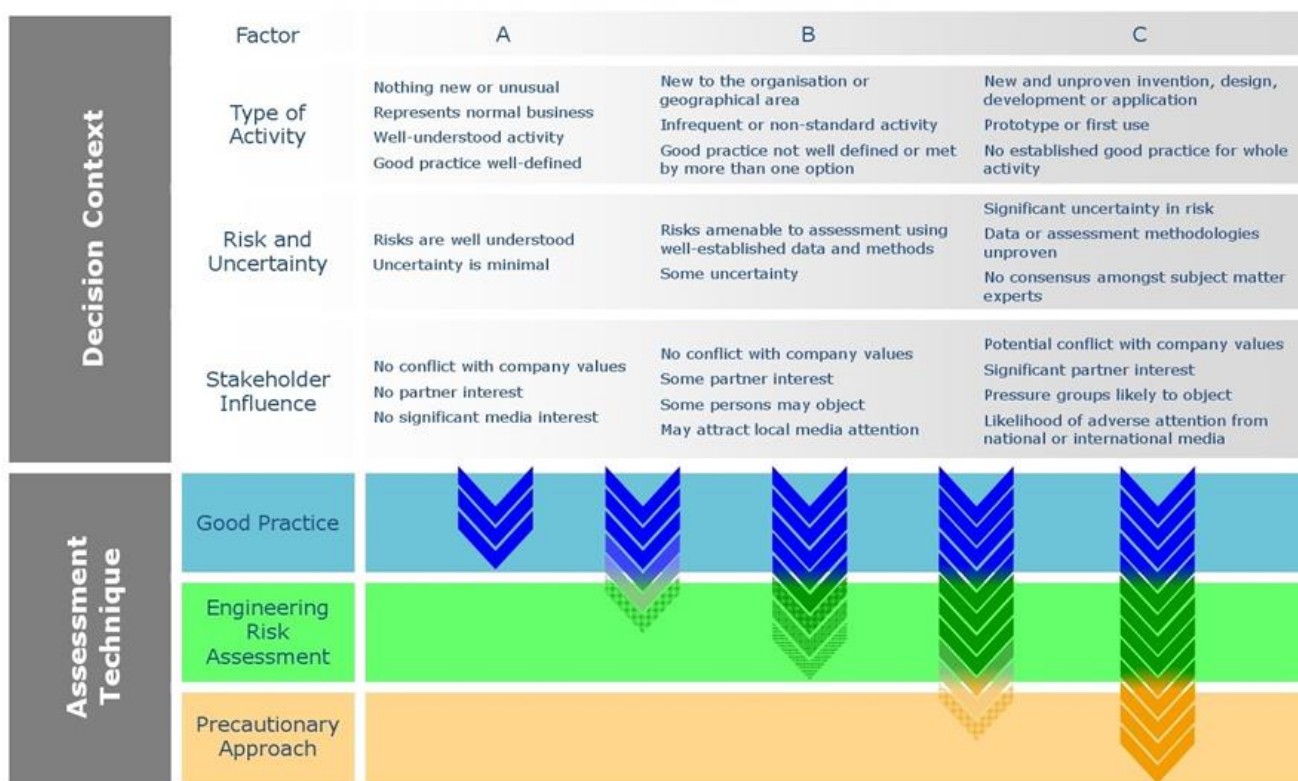


Figure 2-3: ALARP Decision Support Framework (Oil & Gas UK 2014)

A **Type A decision** is made if the risk is relatively well understood, the potential impacts are low, activities are well practised, and there are no conflicts with company values, no partner interests and no significant media interests. However, if good practice is not sufficiently well-defined, additional assessment may be required.

A **Type B decision** is made if there is greater uncertainty or complexity around the activity and/or risk, the potential impact is moderate, and there are no conflict with company values, although there may be some partner interest, some persons may object, and it may attract local media attention. In this instance, established good practice is not considered sufficient and further assessment is required to support the decision and ensure the risk is ALARP.

A **Type C decision** typically involves sufficient complexity, high potential impact, uncertainty, or stakeholder influence to require a precautionary approach. In this case, relevant good practice still must be met, additional assessment is required, and the precautionary approach applied for those controls that only have a marginal cost benefit.

In accordance with the regulatory requirement to demonstrate that environmental impacts and risks are ALARP, Western Gas has considered the above decision context in determining the level of assessment required. This is applied to each aspect described in Section 6.

The assessment techniques considered include:

- Good practice;
- Engineering risk assessment; and

- Precautionary approach.

2.2.4.1 Good Practice

OGUK (2014) defines 'Good Practice' as:

The recognised risk management practices and measures that are used by competent organisations to manage well-understood hazards arising from their activities.

'Good Practice' can also be used as the generic term for those measures that are recognised as satisfying the law. For this EP, sources of good practice include:

- Requirements from Australian legislation and regulations;
- Relevant Australian policies;
- Relevant Australian Government guidance;
- Relevant industry standards; and
- Relevant international conventions.

If the ALARP technique is determined to be 'Good Practice', further assessment ('Engineering Risk Assessment') is not required to identify additional controls. However, additional controls that provide a suitable environmental benefit for an insignificant cost are also identified at this point.

2.2.4.2 Engineering Risk Assessment

All potential impacts and risks that require further assessment are subject to an 'Engineering Risk Assessment'. Based on the various approaches recommended in OGUK (2014), Western Gas believes the methodology most suited to this activity is a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit. A cost-benefit analysis should show the balance between the risk benefit (or environmental benefit) and the cost of implementing the identified measure, with differentiation required such that the benefit of the risk reduction measure can be seen and the reason for the benefit understood.

2.2.4.3 Precautionary Approach

OGUK (2014) state that if the assessment, considering all available engineering and scientific evidence, is insufficient, inconclusive, or uncertain, then a precautionary approach to impact and risk management is needed. A precautionary approach will mean that uncertain analysis is replaced by conservative assumptions that will result in control measures being more likely to be implemented.

That is, environmental considerations are expected to take precedence over economic considerations, meaning that a control measure that may reduce environmental impact is more likely to be implemented. In this decision context, the decision could have significant economic consequences to an organisation.

Following the determination of ALARP Decision Context, and identification of controls, the residual environmental risk is evaluation. Table 2-4 shows the determination of ALARP for residual risk.

Table 2-4: Demonstration of ALARP

	Residual Risk		
Risk (Table 2-2)	High (intolerable)	Medium (tolerable)	Low (Acceptable)
Impact (Table 2-3)	Severe, Major or Catastrophic (Unacceptable)	Minor (Acceptable)	Slight (Acceptable)
ALARP Determination	Activity is not ALARP and should not be carried out	The risk and impact are tolerable/acceptable, and ALARP is demonstrated. Efforts should still be made to identify additional control measures (if any) that are not disproportionate to the benefit gained, to demonstrate the levels are reduced to ALARP.	Control measures are consistent with good industry practice, then ALARP is demonstrated. If a readily available control measure will further reduce the impact or risk and the cost of implementation is not disproportionate to the benefit gained, then it is considered 'reasonably practicable' and is implemented.

2.2.5 Acceptability Determination

Regulation 10A(c) of the OPGGS(E)R requires that the Environment Plan demonstrates that the environmental impacts and risks of the Activity will be of an acceptable level. The Acceptable level of impact is considered for each receptor potentially affected by an impact or risk.

The Acceptable Level of Impact is determined for each receptor, based on the values and sensitivities of that receptor in the Project Area relevant to this EP. Acceptable Level of Impact considers several important factors, including sensitivity of the receptor at the location (e.g. BIAs, critical habitats, protected areas), vulnerability of the receptor to change (i.e. is the receptor particularly vulnerable to disturbance events), timing of the activity (i.e. does the activity timings correspond to any important behaviours).

The Acceptable Level of Impact is compared against the predicted level of impact / risk resulting from the proposed activity, as determined during the Impact and Risk Assessment, to determine Acceptability of the impact or risk.

In the context of 'Acceptability' several elements need to be considered. In this Environment Plan, the environmental impacts and risks associated with the activity are determined 'Acceptable' if the following criteria are met:

- Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD): The activity (and associated potential risks and impacts) will not contravene the Principles of ESD, as described in Section 3A of the EPBC Act. For planned (routine) events, this is achieved when residual environmental severity (i.e. consequence) is considered 'Minor' or 'Slight' and has been demonstrated ALARP. For unplanned (i.e. accident/incident) events, this is achieved when residual environment risk is considered 'Medium' (tolerable), or 'Low' (acceptable), and has been demonstrated ALARP;

- Internal Context: The activity (and associated potential risks and impacts) to the environment is consistent with Western Gas corporate policies, standards and procedures;
- External Context: Stakeholder objections or claims related to the activity (and associated potential risks and impacts) have been considered and addressed through the consultation process; and
- Other Requirements: The activity (and associated potential risks and impacts) to the environment is consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practice or benchmarking.

2.2.6 Application of the Impact and Risk Management Processes

Western Gas held an environmental hazard identification (ENVID) workshop in May 2021 which included confirming the environmental aspects and associated impacts and risks of the exploration drilling. At the workshop, ALARP and Acceptability considerations were included to evaluate and to select control measures. Stakeholder views were also considered within the process.

Section 6 identifies the environmental impacts and risks of planned activities and unplanned events, assesses the impacts and risks to receptors, identifies control measures to reduce the impact or risk as far as practicable, determines ALARP and Acceptability.

The oil spill response strategies outlined in Section 6 were risk assessed separately along with ALARP and Acceptability justifications. The aim of the assessment was to identify if each spill response strategy is viable with respect to several environmental and operational considerations. Subsequently, ALARP and Acceptability justifications for each of the response strategies were made to enable a decision on their adoption.

2.2.7 Environmental Performance

One of the aims of the Environmental Risk Assessment Methodology is to identify the appropriate control measures to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and to an acceptable level. Establishment of environmental performance outcomes (EPO), environmental performance standards (EPS) and their associated measurement criteria (MC) of these control measures is a process that also considers legal requirements, relevant guidelines and stakeholder views. EPOs, EPS and their associated MC are described in Section 6.

3 DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY

3.1 OVERVIEW

3.1.1 Activity Location

The Petroleum Activity will be undertaken within Exploration Permit WA-519-P, in the Carnarvon Basin off Western Australia’s north-west coast. One exploration well, Sansonof-1 will be drilled in Commonwealth Waters, in water depth of approximately 1070 m (MSL). Nominal co-ordinates of this well are provided in Table 3-1. The exact well location will be confirmed in advance of drilling activities.

Table 3-1: Indicative seabed well-location

Exploration Permit	Planned Well	Longitude (E)	Latitude (S)	Approximate water depth
WA-519-P	Sansonof-1	113.544°E	20.4871°S	1070 m

3.1.2 Operational Area

The Operational Area for the exploration drilling activity encompasses the 500 m petroleum safety zone (PSZ) around the MODU and support activities such as anchoring and resupply, which typically fall within 3 km of the well location. A conservative boundary of 5 km around the well location has been defined as the Operational Area.

Transit activities of the MODU and support vessels outside of this area are outside of the scope of this EP and managed under the Commonwealth *Navigation Act 2012*.

3.1.3 Activity Timeframe

Drilling activities are planned to commence in Q1/Q2 2022, however due to MODU availability could occur any time between Q1 2022 and Q4 2023. Drilling activities are expected to take approximately 25 days (excluding weather and operational delays). Drilling and support activities will typically be conducted on a 24-hour basis. Activity commences from the time of anchoring the MODU until the time the last anchor is retrieved.

3.1.4 Project Management Arrangements

AGR Australia Pty Ltd (AGR) is the Drilling Management Contractor (DMC) appointed to this project by Western Gas. AGR is responsible for providing project management and well delivery services for the Sasonof-1 well, including the preparation of all documents required for regulatory approvals and MODU hire.

AGR is the world’s largest independent well management consulting group and since 2000 has drilled over 500 wells in 26 countries for over 100 operators without any major health, safety and environment (HSE) incidents. In Australia, AGR has drilled over 40 offshore wells in all the major basins.

AGR’s management system is accredited to ISO 9001:2015 and ISO 14001:2015 and governs all the group business as documented in the AGR Management System Manual.

The AGR Well Delivery Process (WDP) is a central component of the AGR Management System (see Section 9.3.2). This standardised management system process ensures that well activity is planned and managed efficiently and with due consideration to good oilfield practice, local and international standards as they relate to well design, operations planning, construction and then subsequent suspension or abandonment operations.

The AGR WDP is primarily split into five phases, namely:

- Phase 1 Project Scoping – describes the process from initial client contact through to the submission and approval of a formal proposal and the contract management responsibilities between AGR and the client or titleholder;
- Phase 2 Initial Planning – describes the initial engineering planning and design work in order to identify and select a preferred option;
- Phase 3 Detailed Well Planning – describes the detailed engineering planning and design work to take the preferred option through to the detailed operations guidelines;
- Phase 4 Operations – describes how AGR manages their daily operations on behalf of the titleholder; and
- Phase 5 Reporting and Review – describes how AGR analyse and report on the performance of the well and the planning.

The proposed activity is part of AGR’s WDP Phase 4 (operations).

3.2 HYDROCARBON CHARACTERISTICS

The properties of the hydrocarbon prospect targeted as part of the exploration drilling is discussed in the following subsections.

3.2.1 Hydrocarbon Composition

Given the absence of successful exploration wells penetrating the targeted formation at comparable depths, analogue reservoir data has been used to provide an indication of the expected hydrocarbon properties for the exploration drilling.

The Sasanof prospect is adjacent to the Mentorc cretaceous discovery which is known to contain Mentorc condensate. The targeted prospects are anticipated to contain hydrocarbons like that discovered in the Mentorc field.

Mentorc condensate has been chosen as a suitable analogue given its proximity to the targeted prospects and indicative well locations. The physical characteristics of the expected condensate (using Mentorc condensate as an analogue) are provided in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2: Expected Physical Characteristics of the Hydrocarbon Prospects

Parameter	Hydrocarbon Properties
Density @ 15°C	728 kg/m ³
Dynamic Viscosity	0.5 cP
Pour Point (°C)	-100
Hydrocarbon Property Category	Group I

Parameter		Hydrocarbon Properties
Hydrocarbon Property Classification		Non – Persistent
Boiling Point Curve (% mass)	Volatile (<180°C)	51.7
	Semi-volatile (180-265°C)	32.1
	Low Volatility (265-380°C)	12.1
	Residual (>380°C)	4.1
API		62.8

3.2.2 Flow Rate

Based upon the proposed well design and expected reservoir characteristics, Western Gas has estimated the potential flow rate during a credible worst-case discharge due to a total loss of well control.

Flow rate estimates were derived following internal guidance consistent with the “Guidance for complying with BOEM NTL No. 2010-N06 on Worst Case Discharge for Offshore Wells” prepared by the Society of Petroleum Engineers. The conservative estimate is at 22, 542 bbl/day at the seabed.

3.3 DRILLING ACTIVITIES

This section outlines the planned activities undertaken as part of the Petroleum Activity which have the potential to result in environmental aspects and impacts or risks to the existing environment.

Activities undertaken in support of drilling activities, such as MODU positioning and operation, vessel operations, remotely operated vehicle (ROV) and helicopter operations, are described in Section 3.4.

3.3.1 Pre-drilling survey

Pre-drilling site investigations are not proposed for this activity. Knowledge of the seabed characteristics and underlying geology was made available through previous activities to inform positioning of the MODU.

3.3.2 Well Design and Drilling Operations

An indicative overview of the exploration drilling design and process is described in this section. This process is subject to change, depending on further well design requirements and location of the well. Well schematics are provided in the Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) submitted to NOPSEMA for assessment prior to drilling.

The drilling methodology proposed uses a combination of seawater with high-viscosity gel sweeps, water-based muds (WBM), and synthetic based muds (SBM) as outlined in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: Indicative Well Profile

Well section	Fluid type	Hole size (in)	Approximate metres drilled (m)	Estimated cuttings volume (m ³)	Estimated fluid volume discharged (m ³)	Cuttings Discharge Location
Top hole - jetted	Seawater with viscous bentonite (PHB sweeps)	36	68	45	64 ¹	Seabed
Surface hole – drilled riserless	Seawater with PHB / polymer ² / KCl ³ sweeps and displacement volume (weighted PHB and / or KCl ³ WBM)	17.5	962	149	2315 ¹	Seabed / Surface (excess volume)
Reservoir hole – Closed system	SBM	12.25	400	30	4 ⁴	Surface

¹ Seawater is not included in the estimated Drilling Fluid Volume Discharged

² Polymer sweeps may be used to supplement PHB sweeps in the event there is insufficient drill water to hydrate the bentonite

³ KCl may be used to provide inhibition to clays towards the base of the section

⁴ Fluid discharge volume is dried SBM remaining on cuttings, based on 8% ROC and the cuttings having a density of 2,400kg/m³

As is standard industry practice, the top hole well sections will be drilled riserless until a well conductor, surface casing, riser and blow-out preventer can be installed. Once the riser is installed, the 12¼” (311 mm) section will be drilled. This section will be drilled through reactive shale sections requiring the use of a Synthetic-based Mud (SBM) system. In addition to using the shale shakers to reduce the quantity of SBM on the cuttings, the cuttings from these sections will also pass through a cuttings dryer to further reduce the quantity of oil on the cuttings. This is the standard process for reducing the ‘retained oil on cuttings’ (ROC) with the objective to ensure that the ROC of drilling fluids discharged overboard to less than 8%. To confirm this, onsite testing will be performed to ensure no more than an average of 8% of SBM (dried weight) remains on the cuttings prior to discharge.

3.3.3 Contingency Drilling Activities

Contingent drilling activities may be required should difficulties be experienced during drilling. This may include re-spudding the well or side-tracking, and the use of lost circulation materials in the event of downhole fluid losses to the formation.

Potential contingent drilling activities may generate additional volumes of drilling fluids and cuttings to be discharged (Table 3-4). Any discharges, and therefore environmental hazards, will be the same as those described for Drilling Operations (Section 3.3.2).

Table 3-4: Contingent Drilling Activities

Abnormal Condition	Contingent Drilling Activity	Process	Additional Discharge
Operational or technical issues when installing the 36" conductor	Re-spud	Move the MODU and begin to drill a new well in a suitable, safe location within the immediate area of the original well. Well construction issues resulting in a re-spud generally occur during riser-less operations when response or remediation options are more limited.	Increase in the volume of fluids and cuttings discharged i.e. maximum additional discharge equal to double the estimate of fluids and cuttings discharged during the 36" sections.
Operational or technical issues when drilling the 17 1/2" open hole or 12 1/4" open hole	Side-track	Drilling a secondary well-bore away from an original well-bore, typically having isolated the original bore.	Increase in the volume of fluids and cuttings discharged i.e. maximum additional discharge equal to doubling the estimate of fluids and cuttings discharged for the relevant hole sections. Cement discharges for an additional cement plug expected to minimal being the volume required to flush surface lines / equipment post cement job (~3m ³).
Lost circulation. When drilling fluid preferentially flows into exposed geological formations instead of returning up the annulus.	Use of lost circulation materials (LCM)	Use of insoluble or fibrous fluid additives, bridging agents such as ground calcium carbonate, or in extreme cases cement.	<p>Potential for additional cement discharges. Quantities will be dependent on the scenario encountered. For example, when using cement to respond to lost circulation it may be possible to continue drilling ahead by drilling out the cement in the wellbore, however in other scenarios it may be necessary to side-track.</p> <p>During a lost circulation event it is expected that the volume of drilling fluid and cuttings discharged from surface would remain consistent with normal drilling operations.</p> <p>Additional vessel transfer of bulk drilling fluids may be required.</p>

3.3.4 Blowout Preventer Installation and Function Testing

A blow out preventer (BOP) is installed onto the wellhead after completion of the top-hole sections. A BOP consists of a series of hydraulically-operated valves and sealing mechanisms that are open to allow the mud to circulate during drilling but can be quickly closed to isolate the well if required. Whilst the configuration and size of the BOP vary between MODUs and well requirements, the BOP system will comprise 'rams' including annular an annular preventer and pipe rams designed to seal around the tubular components in the well; and blind-shear rams that

have the capability to sever the drill pipe and in some cases casing strings. To ensure redundancy within the system, valves can be operated remotely from either the MODU, or via subsea intervention using ROV.

The BOP is tested prior to drilling and then every 21 days to ensure that it is in good operating condition during use. During these function and pressure tests, a small volume of water-based control fluids (such as MacDermid Erifon HD 603HP) is released to the environment. Indicatively, 10 L of water-based fluid is released during installation of the subsea tree, 30 L of water-based fluid per function test of the subsea tree and 1320 to 2250 L of water-based fluid per function test if the BOP is released to the environment.

3.3.5 Cementing Operations

After a string of casing or a liner has been installed into the well, spacer fluid is pumped to flush drilling fluids and filter cake to allow a good cement bond to be formed between the steel casing and the formation. During riserless drilling (i.e. top hole section), the spacer is displaced by the cement slurry and discharged directly to the seabed at the mudline.

Following the spacer fluid, a cement slurry is pumped down the inside of the casing (or liner). Drilling fluid is then pumped into the casing with a wiper plug to displace the cement out of the bottom of the casing and up into the annular space between the casing and the borehole wall. Typically, once quality cement returns are seen at the seabed, cement mixing will cease and displacement will commence, with a minimal quantity of cement being deposited around the wellhead during the displacement. Once the cement has cured, the casing and sealing elements are pressure tested.

Upon completion of each cementing activity, the cementing head and blending tanks are cleaned which results in a release of cement-contaminated water to the ocean: approximately 3 m³ per cement activity, depending on the volume left over within the cement unit pipework. Flushing and cleaning of the cement mixing equipment and lines is a necessary operation to prevent plugging of the equipment by cement.

In the rare event that mixed cement products become contaminated, the entire volume may need to be discharged to sea.

On completion of the drilling, remaining bulk cement may be left onboard the MODU to be handed over to the next operator or discharged to the sea.

The list of cement discharge volumes for the above described activities are listed in Table 3-3. Contingency volumes have been included in event contingent drilling activities are required.

Table 3-5: Cement Discharge Volumes

Planned				
Scenario	Cementing operation	Discharge type	Discharge volume (m ³)	Discharge location
Cement during planned cementing operation	13-3/8" Surface Casing	Spacer and excess wet cement	67	Surface

Planned				
Scenario	Cementing operation	Discharge type	Discharge volume (m ³)	Discharge location
Discharge during post job cleaning	13-3/8" Surface Casing	Flushing surface lines / equipment	3	Surface
	P&A Cement Plugs		3	Surface
Contingency				
Scenario	Cementing operation	Discharge type	Discharge volume (m ³)	Discharge location
Discharge during testing of cement unit	As required	Wet cement and flushing surface lines / equipment	8	Surface
Discharge during contingency cementing operations	36" Conductor (re-spud with drill and cement)	Excess wet cement	32	Seabed
	13-3/8" Surface Casing (re-spud)	Spacer and excess wet cement	67	Seabed
Discharge during post cleaning (contingency operation)	36" Conductor (re-spud with drill and cement)	Flushing surface lines / equipment	3	Surface
	13-3/8" Surface Casing (re-spud)		3	Surface
	13-3/8" Cased hole suspension cement plug		3	Surface
	Open hole sidetracked cement plug		3	Surface
	9-5/8" Contingency liner		3	Surface
	9-5/8" Cased hole suspension cement plug		3	Surface
Discharge due to mixed cement contamination	Surface casing cement job	Spacer and wet cement	162	Seabed

Planned				
Scenario	Cementing operation	Discharge type	Discharge volume (m ³)	Discharge location
	Contingency liner cement job		25	Surface
	13-3/8" Cased hole cement plug		24	Surface
	Open hole cement plug		23	Surface
	9-5/8" Cased hole cement plug		13	Surface

The bulk dry cement may be transported in dry bulk storage tanks to the MODU via project support vessels. During transfer the holding tanks are vented, which may result in small volumes of dry cement being discharged. Additionally, prior to commencement of cementing operations, the cementing unit is tested and may result in a discharge of a volume up to 8 m³ of cement slurry to the sea.

3.3.6 Formation Evaluation

As an exploration well, Western Gas is planning a Formation Evaluation (FE) Program. The FE Program is planned to include the following key operational activities:

- Measurement/Logging While Drilling (MWD/LWD);
- Wireline Logging.

Measurement/Logging While Drilling

As part of the drilling operation, the drilling Bottom Hole Assembly (BHA) will incorporate MWD and LWD sensors. The MWD tools will provide a directional survey log of the wellbore, plus key drilling dynamics parameters while drilling.

The LWD tools will be utilised to gather key geological parameters while drilling to inform progress and anticipate upcoming intervals. The use of LWD tools also provides data redundancy (by replicating some of the data to be obtained through wireline logging).

Wireline Logging

Conventional wireline logging operations will be conducted in open hole and cased hole intervals of the well. The objective of the wireline logging is to gather high quality data to evaluate the geological properties of the wellbore. Wireline logs may include vertical seismic profiling (VSP).

Vertical Seismic Profiling/Check shot

As a subset of the wireline logging operation, Western Gas intends to conduct zero offset VSP/Checkshot surveys. Vertical seismic profiling (VSP) is a routine activity conducted as part of exploration drilling activities to provide detailed information regarding geological structures and

stratigraphy in the vicinity of the well. VSP operations involve deploying an acoustic sound source from the MODU or support vessel, while a number of receivers are positioned at different levels within the drilled hole to measure the travel time. VSP is planned to be undertaken over a 4-hour period, using a source array of 4 x 150 cubic inches (cu.in) at a depth of 4m below sea level.

3.3.7 Well Plug and Abandonment

After completion of the drilling activity, Western Gas will plug and abandon (P&A) the exploration well. P&A procedures are designed to isolate the well and mitigate the risk of a potential release of wellbore fluids to the marine environment.

P&A operations involve setting a series of cement and mechanical plugs within the wellbore, including plugs above and between any hydrocarbon bearing intervals, at appropriate barrier depths in the well. These plugs are tested to confirm their integrity. The wellhead is planned to be cut and removed below the seabed.

All P&A operations will be conducted in accordance with a NOPSEMA accepted WOMP.

3.3.8 Post Operation ROV survey

Once the well is plugged and abandoned, a ROV is deployed from the MODU to conduct a post operation survey. This survey records the condition of the seabed at the completion of the program to ensure that no dropped objects or subsea equipment intended for removal remain on the seabed. The ROV will be equipped with a 2D sonar, and, with cameras.

3.4 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

3.4.1 MODU Operations

Drilling activities will be undertaken using a Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU). The MODU will maintain position using either Dynamic Positioning (DP) or an anchored mooring system. It will have an expected persons on board (POB) of 100 to 200 personnel.

The MODU is fitted with various equipment to support operations including:

- power generation systems;
- fuel oil storage;
- cooling water and freshwater systems;
- drainage, effluent and waste systems; and
- solids control equipment used in drilling to separate the solids and drilling fluids (this may include shale shakers, centrifuging systems and cuttings driers).

While on position, a 500 m PSZ will be maintained around the MODU at all times, in accordance with the *OPGGs* Act. A conservative boundary of 5 km around the well location will be maintained as a Cautionary Zone.

MODU Positioning

MODU positioning will vary between anchoring or use of DP, depending on the type of MODU used.

A moored MODU will typically have a minimum of eight anchors, deployed by anchor handling support vessels (AHSVs) and lowered to the seabed. Once in place, the MODU winches in the slack

from the mooring lines to the required tension. Anchors are spread in a radial pattern extending from the MODU. The size of the anchor spread will be dependent on the MODU and the MODU specific mooring analysis conducted during the well planning stage. Typically, for this water depth, mooring lines extend approximately 3,000 m from the MODU with approximately 1,000 m of grounded chain. Each anchor typically occupies a total seabed area of approximately 30 m². Retrieval of anchors is the reverse of the deployment procedures.

A DP MODU will maintain position at the well locations using thrusters, resulting in no contact with the seabed.

3.4.2 Vessel Operations

The MODU will be supported by two or three vessels, including anchor handling supply vessel (AHSV) and platform support vessels (PSVs). The vessels will be either stationary or operating at slow speeds while undertaking activities within the Operational Area including:

- Towing the MODU to/from the well location;
- Supporting mooring and BOP running operations;
- Providing standby for the MODU;
- Transfer provisions (food, bulk materials, fuel), equipment and wastes to and from the MODU and shore base; and
- Facilitate site and equipment inspections / surveys before and after MODU arrival.

Cement, barite and bentonite are transported as dry bulk to the MODU by support vessels and pneumatically blown to the MODU storage tanks using compressed air. The dry bulk storage tanks on the MODU vent excess compressed air to atmosphere. This venting process carries small amounts of solids, which is discharged below the MODU.

Liquid bulk SBM will be transferred from support vessels onto the MODU via hoses at the start of the activity and upon completion.

The typical maximum tank size of a fuel tank on any vessel undertaking Petroleum Activities within the Operational Area will be 250 m³.

3.4.3 ROV Operations

ROVs will also be used to support activities in addition to the post operation survey. This may include during equipment deployment, monitoring and retrieval and during BOP activation under emergency conditions. Hydraulic systems on the ROVs are closed systems and not designed to release hydraulic fluid. These ROVs are intended to be moored on the deck of the vessels and/or MODU and are unlikely to be temporarily parked on the seabed during operations.

3.4.4 Helicopter Operations

The MODU is serviced by helicopters, with an expected flight frequency of up to 8 times per week (on average). Helicopters will primarily be used for passenger transfers/crew changes and minor supplies but may also be used in the event of an emergency evacuation.

4 DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT CONTEXT

4.1 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

Based on the activities described in Section 3, potential environmental aspects resulting from each activity have been identified for assessment and management. The relationship between activities and aspects is shown in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1: Activity – Aspect Relationship

Aspects	Drilling Activities						Support Activities			
	Well Design and Drilling Operations	BOP Installation and Function Testing	Cement Operations	Formation Evaluation	Well P&A	Post Operations ROV Survey	MODU Operations	Vessel Operations	ROV Operations	Helicopter Operations
PLANNED										
Physical Presence – Interaction with Other Users							X	X		
Physical Presence - Seabed Disturbance							X			
Emissions - Atmospheric							X	X		
Emissions - Light							X	X		
Underwater Sound Emissions - Continuous							X	X		X
Underwater Sound Emissions - Impulsive				X		X				
Planned Discharge - Drill Cuttings and Fluids	X				X					
Planned Discharge - Cement			X							
Planned Discharge - Hydraulic Fluids and Chemicals		X							X	
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater							X	X		
Planned Discharge - Food Waste							X	X		

Aspects	Drilling Activities						Support Activities			
	Well Design and Drilling Operations	BOP Installation and Function Testing	Cement Operations	Formation Evaluation	Well P&A	Post Operations ROV Survey	MODU Operations	Vessel Operations	ROV Operations	Helicopter Operations
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage and Bilge							X	X		
Planned Discharge - Brine							X	X		
Planned Discharge - Cooling Water							X	X		
UNPLANNED										
Physical Presence - Interaction with Marine Fauna								X		
Unplanned Introduction of IMS							X	X		
Accidental Release - Hazardous Materials							X	X	X	
Accidental Release - Solid Waste							X	X		
Accidental Release - Bulk Transfer							X	X		
Accidental Release - Unplanned Riser Disconnect	X									
Accidental Release - Vessel Collision								X		
Accidental Release - Well Loss of Containment	X									

4.2 BASIS OF ASSESSMENT

Project specific technical data, industry experience, modelling and published studies are used to determine the temporal and spatial characteristics of environmental aspects. This forms the basis of the environmental impact assessment.

In many cases, activities and aspects are well understood, and typical of those undertaken throughout the industry. Published literature can therefore be used to support the understanding of the interaction between the activity and the existing environment. Some aspects, however, are

specific to the project described in this EP, and further information is required to understand how such activities or aspects will affect the existing environment, therefore modelling and/or studies have been undertaken.

Modelling undertaken as part of this EP is described in the subsections below.

4.2.1 Oil Spill Modelling - Reservoir

Guidance identification of worst-case credible spills scenarios is given in AMSA’s Technical guidelines for preparing contingency plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities (AMSA 2015).

Western Gas identified the potential maximum credible spill scenario associated with the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling to be the loss of well control (LOWC) (Table 4-2).

Table 4-2: Potential Maximum Credible Spill Scenario for an Accidental Release of Hydrocarbons

Cause	Description	AMSA Basis of Credible Volume	Maximum Credible Volume and Duration
LOWC	<p>The predicted flow rates from the targeted reservoir is based upon analogue reservoir data for the previously drilled well Mentor-1 given its proximity to the indicative Sasanof-1 well location (~1.8 km west).</p> <p>Western Gas conservatively estimate that it would take 121 days to drill a relief well. This duration is based on Western Gas’ spill response arrangements, which takes into account the time to mobilise a MODU and conduct relief well drilling to kill the well.</p>	Predicted flow rates per day x days estimated to kill the well.	<p>Total volume of 2,727,570 bbl released over 121 days at a variable (decreasing) flow rate of ~22,542 bbl/ day.</p> <p>NOTE: duration was set conservatively given project uncertainties at the time of modelling</p>

The LOWC scenario is considered the worst-case scenario for an accidental release of reservoir hydrocarbons and is therefore representative of the greatest spatial extent of potential impacts. Therefore, the LOWC scenario is used for the purposes of impact assessment and is carried through into spill modelling.

4.2.1.1 Spill Modelling and Exposure Assessment

Spill modelling has been used to predict the possible trajectories and fate of an accidental release of reservoir hydrocarbons from a LOWC (RPS 2019; Appendix C: **Spill Modelling Report**). The following two models were used during the assessment:

- OILMAP-DEEP – Near-field subsurface discharge modelling was undertaken using OILMAP-DEEP, which predicts the droplet sizes that are generated by the turbulence of the discharge as well as the centreline velocity, buoyancy, width and trapping depth (if any) of the rising gas and oil plumes.
- SIMAP – Oil spill modelling was undertaken using a three-dimensional oil spill trajectory and weathering model, SIMAP (Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program), which is designed to simulate the transport, spreading and weathering of specific oil types under the influence of changing meteorological and oceanographic forces.

The spill scenario, oil characteristics and behaviours, environmental thresholds for impact assessment and predicted exposures are summarised below.

Scenario

The scenario selected for modelling is a subsea release of reservoir hydrocarbons following a LOWC (Table 4-3).

Table 4-3: LOWC event used for spill modelling

Scenario Description	Subsea release after LOWC event
Spill Location	At Mentorc-1 well, release depth 1000 m water
Oil Released	Mentorc condensate
Spill Duration	121 days
Total Volume Released	2,727,570 bbl
Flow Rate	~22,542 bbl/day
Number of Model Simulations	100 during summer conditions (September to March) 100 during winter conditions (May to July) 100 during transitional conditions (April and August)

Oil Characteristics

Mentorc condensate is a non-persistent oil, with a low dynamic viscosity and low pour point (Table 4-4). The oil has relatively low (4.1%) residual component (i.e. the component that tends not to evaporate and that may persist in the marine environment) (Table 4-4).

Table 4-4 Characteristics of Mentorc Condensate

Classification	Group I, Non-persistent oil			
API Gravity	62.8 °API			
Density	728 kg/cm ³ at 15 °C			
Viscosity ^	0.5 cP			
Pour Point ^	-100 °C			
Component	Volatile	Semi-volatile	Low volatility	Residual
Boiling Point	<180 °C	180–265 °C	265–380 °C	>380 °C
Percentage of Total Oil	51.7	32.1	12.1	4.1

Oil Fate and Weathering

The fate of an oil in the marine environment depends on a number of factors including the physical and chemical properties of the hydrocarbon, the volume released, the prevailing

environmental conditions and whether the oil remains at sea or accumulates on a shoreline (ITOPF 2014).

The main physical properties of an oil that affect the behaviour and persistence of Mentor condensate are:

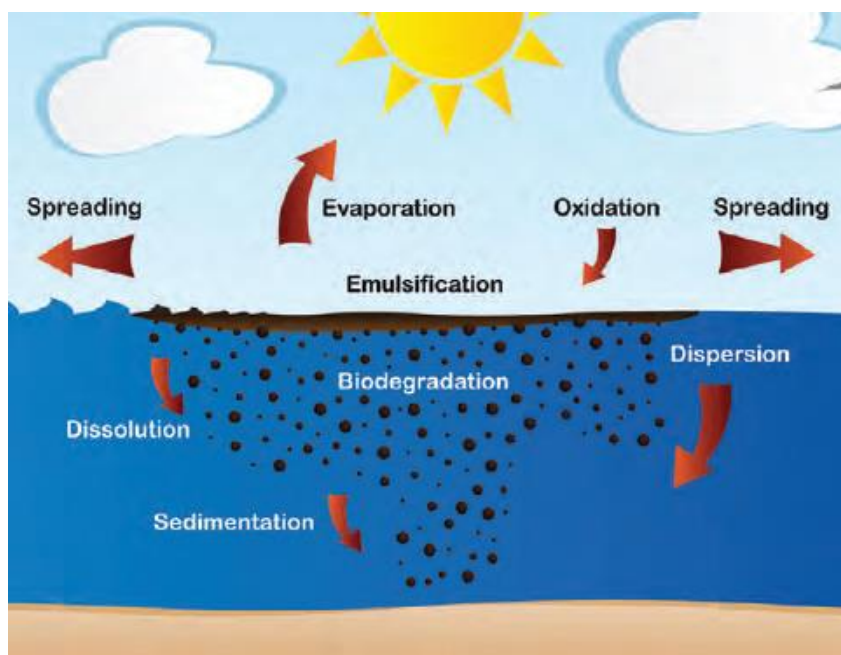
- Specific gravity – Mentor condensate has a specific gravity less than seawater and will therefore have the tendency to float.
- Distillation characteristics (volatility) – Mentor condensate has a high proportion (95.9%) of volatile components that once on the surface will readily evaporate. Typical evaporation times once at the surface and exposed to the atmosphere are:
 - up to 12 hours for the volatile compounds (BP <180 °C)
 - up to 24 hours for the semi-volatile compounds (BP 180–265 °C)
 - several days for the low volatility compounds (BP 265–380 °C) (RPS 2019).

There is a smaller proportion (4.1%) of the longer and more complex compounds (BP >380 °C) that tends to persist and be subject to relatively slow degradation rather than evaporate. These compounds may persist in the marine environment for weeks to months (RPS 2019).

- Viscosity – Mentor condensate has a low viscosity and will tend to flow and spread.
- Pour point – Mentor condensate has a pour point well below ambient seawater temperatures and will therefore stay in liquid form (i.e. it would not tend to form waxy solids).

Once released, varying weathering processes (e.g. spreading, evaporation, dispersion and dissolution) act on the oil, and the relative importance of these processes can change over time (Figure 4-1). Oil at surface will be subject to atmospheric weathering and will be transported by prevailing currents and wind. Oil that entrains or dissolves in the water column will be transported by prevailing currents and be subject to different weathering processes. As such, the different components of oil can follow different trajectory paths.

As oil weathers, its composition changes (French-McCay 2018). When oil is floating, the volatile components evaporate rapidly, and the remaining floating oil becomes more viscous and therefore spreading rates also reduce. Floating oil may also be entrained into the water column by breaking waves, or if the oil is from a subsurface release these droplets can entrain directly into the water column during the release. Soluble and semi-soluble hydrocarbons can also dissolve into the water column. However, the volatilization rates of hydrocarbons from surface slicks are faster than the dissolution rates, and therefore dissolution from oil droplets in the water column is the main source of dissolved hydrocarbons (French-McCay 2018). The uptake of hydrocarbons by micro-organisms (i.e. biodegradation) further reduces water column concentrations.



Source: ITOPF 2014

Figure 4-1 Weathering processes that act on an oil at sea

Weathering of Mentorc condensate for the trajectory resulting in the largest swept area above 10 g/m² on the sea surface predicted that at the conclusion of the simulation, approximately 1,976,743 bbl (72%) spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation. Approximately 645,504 bbl (24%) of the condensate was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 104,561 bbl (4%) was predicted to remain within the water column and no condensate was predicted to accumulate on the shorelines.

Environmental Thresholds

Oil is a mixture of hydrocarbons of varying physical, chemical, and toxicological characteristics, and therefore, these components have varying fates and impacts (French-McCay 2018). Four components have been modelled and used within the impact assessment:

- In-water (Floating);
- In-water (Dissolved);
- In-water (Entrained); and
- Shoreline accumulation.

The exposure values used in the spill modelling and impact assessment are based on available guidance (NOPSEMA 2019) and literature (e.g. French-McCay 2018; 2016).

Table 4-5 Exposure values used in modelling and impact assessments for accidental hydrocarbon release

Exposure Values	Environmental Relevance
Sea Surface (Floating) thresholds	

Exposure Values		Environmental Relevance
Low	1 g/m ²	<p>The low of 1 g/m², which equates approximately to an average thickness of 1 µm, referred to as visible oil. This threshold is considered below levels which would cause environmental harm and it is more indicative of the areas perceived to be affected due to its visibility on the sea surface and potential to trigger temporary closures of areas (i.e. fishing grounds).</p> <p>The low threshold has been used to define the EMBA.</p>
Moderate	10 g/m ²	<p>Ecological impact has been estimated to occur at 10g/m² (a film thickness of approximately 10 µm or 0.01mm) according to French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) as this level of fresh oiling has been observed to mortally impact some birds through adhesion of oil to their feathers, exposing them to secondary effects such as hypothermia. The appearance of oil at this average thickness has been described as a metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009).</p> <p>Concentrations above 10 g/m² is also considered the lower actionable threshold, where oil may be thick enough for containment and recovery as well as dispersant treatment (AMSA, 2015).</p>
High	50 g/m ²	<p>Concentrations above 50 g/m² are considered the lower actionable threshold, where oil may be thick enough for containment and recovery, therefore the high exposure threshold is considered for response planning.</p>
In-water (Dissolved) thresholds		
Low	10 ppb	<p>Laboratory studies have shown that dissolved hydrocarbons exert most of the toxic effects of oil on aquatic biota (Carls et al., 2008; Nordtug et al., 2011; Redman, 2015). The mode of action is a narcotic effect, which is positively related to the concentration of soluble hydrocarbons in the body tissues of organisms (French-McCay, 2002). Dissolved hydrocarbons are taken up by organisms directly from the water column by absorption through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. Thus, soluble hydrocarbons are termed “bioavailable”.</p> <p>Hydrocarbon compounds vary in water-solubility and the toxicity exerted by individual compounds is inversely related to solubility, however bioavailability will be modified by the volatility of individual compounds (Nirmalakhandan & Speece, 1988; Blum & Speece, 1990; McCarty, 1986; McCarty et al., 1992a, 1992b; Mackay et al., 1992; McCarty & Mackay, 1993; Verhaar et al., 1992, 1999; Swartz et al., 1995; French-McCay, 2002; McGrath & Di Toro, 2009). Of the soluble compounds, the greatest contributor to toxicity for water-column and benthic organisms are the lower-molecular-weight aromatic compounds, which are both volatile and soluble in water. Although they are not the most water-soluble hydrocarbons within most oil types, the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) containing 2-3 aromatic ring structures typically exert the largest narcotic effects because they are semi-soluble and not highly volatile, so they persist in the environment long enough for significant accumulation to occur (Anderson et al., 1974, 1987; Neff & Anderson, 1981; Malins & Hodgins, 1981; McAuliffe, 1987; NRC, 2003). The monoaromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs), including the BTEX compounds (benzene, toluene,</p>
Moderate	50 ppb	
High	400 ppb	

Exposure Values		Environmental Relevance
		<p>ethylbenzene, and xylenes), and the soluble alkanes (straight chain hydrocarbons) also contribute to toxicity, but these compounds are highly volatile, so that their contribution will be low when oil is exposed to evaporation and higher when oil is discharged at depth where volatilisation does not occur (French-McCay, 2002).</p> <p>French-McCay (2002) reviewed available toxicity data, where marine biota was exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons prepared from oil mixtures, finding that 95% of species and life stages exhibited 50% population mortality (LC50) between 6 and 400 ppb total PAH concentration after 96 hrs exposure, with an average of 50 ppb. Hence, concentrations lower than 6 ppb total PAH value should be protective of 97.5% of species and life stages even with exposure periods of days (at least 96 hours). Early life-history stages of fish appear to be more sensitive than older fish stages and invertebrates.</p> <p>Thresholds of 10, 50 or 400 ppb over a 1 hour timestep to indicate increasing potential for sub-lethal to lethal toxic effects (low to high).</p> <p>The dissolved hydrocarbon 10 ppb exposure value has been used to inform the EMBA.</p>
In-water (Entrained) thresholds		
Low	10 ppb	<p>Entrained hydrocarbons consist of oil droplets that are suspended in the water column and insoluble. As such, insoluble compounds in oil cannot be absorbed from the water column by aquatic organisms, hence are not bioavailable through absorption of compounds from the water. Exposure to these compounds would require routes of uptake other than absorption of soluble compounds. The route of exposure of organisms to whole oil alone include direct contact with tissues of organisms and uptake of oil by direct consumption, with potential for biomagnification through the food chain (NRC, 2003).</p> <p>The 10 ppb threshold represents the very lowest concentration and corresponds generally with the lowest trigger levels for chronic exposure for entrained hydrocarbons in the ANZECC (2000) water quality guidelines. Due to the requirement for relatively long exposure times (> 24 hours) for these concentrations to be significant, they are likely to be more meaningful for juvenile fish, larvae and planktonic organisms that might be entrained (or otherwise moving) within the entrained plumes, or when entrained hydrocarbons adhere to organisms or trapped against a shoreline for periods of several days or more.</p>
High	100 ppb	<p>The 100 ppb exposure value is considered to be representative of sub-lethal impacts to most species and lethal impacts to sensitive species based on toxicity testing. This is considered conservative as toxicity to marine organisms from oil is likely to be driven by the more bioavailable dissolved aromatic fraction, which is typically not differentiated from entrained hydrocarbon in toxicity tests using water accommodated fractions. Given entrained hydrocarbon is expected to have lower toxicity than dissolved aromatics, especially over time periods where these soluble fractions have dissolved from entrained hydrocarbon, the high exposure value is considered appropriate for risk evaluation.</p>

Exposure Values		Environmental Relevance
Shoreline accumulation thresholds		
Low	10 g/m ²	The low threshold (10 g/m ²) was applied as the reporting limit for oil on shore. This threshold may trigger socio-economic impact, such as triggering temporary closures of beaches to recreation or fishing, or closure of commercial fisheries and might trigger attempts for shore clean-up on beaches or man-made features/amenities (breakwaters, jetties, marinas, etc.). French-McCay et al. (2005a; 2005b) also use a threshold of 10 g/m ² , equating to approximately two teaspoons of oil per square meter of shoreline, as a low impact threshold when assessing the potential for shoreline accumulation.
Moderate	100 g/m ²	French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) define a shoreline oil accumulation threshold of 100 g/m ² , or above, would potentially harm shorebirds and wildlife (furbearing aquatic mammals and marine reptiles on or along the shore) based on studies for sub-lethal and lethal impacts. This threshold has been used in previous environmental risk assessment studies (see French-McCay, 2003; French-McCay et al., 2004, French-McCay et al., 2011; 2012; NOAA, 2013). Additionally, a shoreline concentration of 100 g/m ² , or above, is the minimum limit that the oil can be effectively cleaned according to the AMSA (2015) guideline. This threshold equates to approximately ½ a cup of oil per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as a thin oil coat.
High	1000 g/m ²	<p>The higher threshold of 1,000 g/m², and above, was adopted to inform locations that might receive oil accumulation levels that could have a higher potential for ecological effect. Observations by Lin & Mendelssohn (1996), demonstrated that loadings of more than 1,000 g/m² of oil during the growing season would be required to impact marsh plants significantly. Similar thresholds have been found in studies assessing oil impacts on mangroves (Grant et al., 1993; Suprayogi & Murray, 1999).</p> <p>The impacts of surface hydrocarbons on wetlands are generally similar to those described for mangroves and saltmarshes. The degree of impact of oil on wetland vegetation are variable and complex, and can be both acute and chronic, ranging from short-term disruption of plant functioning to mortality (Corn & Copeland, 2010).</p> <p>This concentration equates to approximately 1 litre or 4 ¼ cups of fresh oil per square meter of shoreline accumulation. The appearance is described as an oil cover.</p>

Predicted Exposure

The results from OILMAP and SIMAP modelling of the subsea release of Mentor condensate are summarised below.

Near-field

The results of the OILMAP simulation for the subsea release predicted the gas/liquid will propel the condensate upward from the seabed (i.e. 1,000 m depth) to approximately 600 m below the

sea surface corresponding to the plume trapping depth. From this point onward, the condensate droplets will be subject to their own buoyancy and the varying oceanographic conditions (RPS 2019).

Far-field

Stochastic modelling results refer to the cumulative outputs from all model simulations, which for this scope was 300 unique model simulations, with 100 per seasonal period. Under different metocean and environmental conditions, each single model run (known as ‘deterministic’) differs in spill direction, extent and duration (i.e. area of exposure).

The fate of each hydrocarbon component also varies due to different trajectory influences and weathering characteristics (Figure 4-2). Note that for Mentorc condensate, this residual component represents a very small proportion (4.1%) of the total volume released. Similarly, dissolved hydrocarbons may occur when entrained and/or floating oil is present; however due to their volatility they do not tend to persist and travel as far as entrained oil droplets (Figure 4-2).

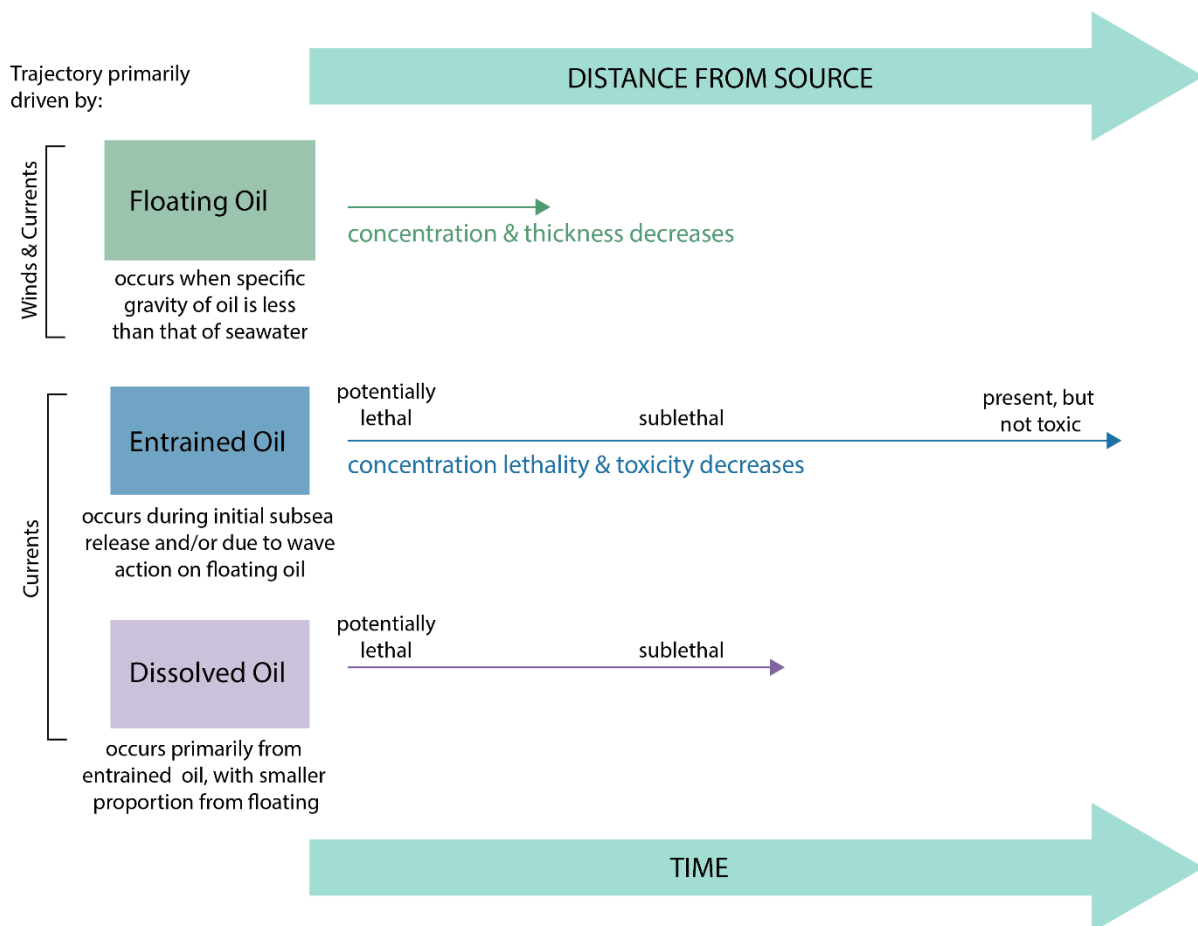


Figure 4-2 Oil components and typical exposure extent and type of impacts

The results of the stochastic modelling undertaken using SIMAP (RPS 2019) is presented in Table 4-6 for each of the modelled hydrocarbon components. Receptors marked ‘X’ refer to where an exposure value is relevant to the receptor, but modelling predicts negligible interaction with the receptor.

No shoreline contact was predicted, consequently no shoreline contact results are presented.

No dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted above the low threshold in the top 30 m of the water column, consequently no dissolved hydrocarbon results are presented.

Table 4-6 Summary of stochastic modelling results for a LOWC (Accidental Release - Mentor condensate)

Exposure Values	Predicted Extent of Exposure	Relevance to Receptors																
		Water quality	Sediment quality	Benthic habitat and communities	Coastal habitats and communities	Plankton	Birds	Fish and Sharks	Marine mammals	Marine reptiles	Australian Marine Parks	Key Ecological Features	State Protected Areas - Marine	State Protected Areas - Terrestrial	Commercial Fisheries	Marine and Coastal Industry	Tourism and Recreation	Heritage and Cultural
Surface (floating)																		
Low 1 g/m ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No floating oil above this exposure value is predicted to occur outside the Northwest Province provincial bioregion. Floating oil at this level is expected to be visually detectable but not have biological effects. The maximum distance from the release location to the low exposure thresholds was 135 km NNW (transitional). The highest probabilities for oil contact at this threshold is within the Gascoyne Australian Marine Park (AMP) (84–93% depending on seasonal conditions) and Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula Key Ecological Feature (KEF) (2 – 11% depending on seasonal conditions). 	✓									✓	✓			✓			
Moderate 10 g/m ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No floating oil above this exposure value is predicted to occur outside the Northwest Province provincial bioregion. Maximum distance from the source predicted for floating oil above 10 g/m² is 63 km SSW (summer). The highest probabilities for oil contact at this threshold is within the Gascoyne AMP (25–33% depending on seasonal conditions). Would intersect with BIAs for seabirds, sharks and whales. Would intersect with Commonwealth and State fishery management areas. 	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				

Exposure Values	Predicted Extent of Exposure	Relevance to Receptors																
		Water quality	Sediment quality	Benthic habitat and communities	Coastal habitats and communities	Plankton	Birds	Fish and Sharks	Marine mammals	Marine reptiles	Australian Marine Parks	Key Ecological Features	State Protected Areas - Marine	State Protected Areas - Terrestrial	Commercial Fisheries	Marine and Coastal Industry	Tourism and Recreation	Heritage and Cultural
High 50 g/m ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No floating oil above this exposure value is predicted to occur outside the Northwest Province provincial bioregion. Maximum distance from the source predicted for floating oil above 50 g/m² is 5.2 km SSW (transitional). Would intersect with BIAs for seabirds, sharks and whales. Would intersect with Commonwealth and State fishery management areas. 	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			
In-water (entrained)																		
Low 10 ppb (instantaneous)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum distance from the source predicted for entrained hydrocarbons above 10 ppb is 1,882 km NE (summer). The highest occurrence of entrained oil is generally expected to occur within the surface layer (0-10 m); with probabilities of exposure reducing with depth. Limited benthic interaction is predicted to occur, with entrained oil not expected to exceed depths of greater than 30 m below MSL (typically remaining with surface layers; <10 m). Therefore, in shallower and nearshore areas some benthic interaction from entrained oil may potentially occur. The probability of contact by entrained hydrocarbons at this exposure value is predicted to be greatest within waters at Gascoyne MP with probabilities of 100% across all seasons. The Argo-Rowley Terrace, the Carnarvon Canyon and the Ningaloo AMPs, the Ningaloo, Northwest Shelf, and the Pilbarra (offshore) IMCRAs and the Canyons and the Commonwealth waters adjacent to 	✓	X	X		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

Exposure Values	Predicted Extent of Exposure	Relevance to Receptors																
		Water quality	Sediment quality	Benthic habitat and communities	Coastal habitats and communities	Plankton	Birds	Fish and Sharks	Marine mammals	Marine reptiles	Australian Marine Parks	Key Ecological Features	State Protected Areas - Marine	State Protected Areas - Terrestrial	Commercial Fisheries	Marine and Coastal Industry	Tourism and Recreation	Heritage and Cultural
	<p>Ningaloo Reef KEFs all recorded probabilities of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure at or above 30% for each season.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Would intersect with BIAs for turtles, seabirds, sharks, whales and dugongs. • Would intersect with Commonwealth and State fishery management areas. 																	
<p>High 100 ppb (instantaneous)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum distance from the source predicted for entrained hydrocarbons above 100 ppb is 705 km SW (transitional). • No benthic interaction is predicted to occur, with entrained hydrocarbons typically remaining with surface layers (<10 m). The vertical distribution of dissolved oil indicates the plumes may come close to shore but tend to remain over the shelf slope. • The Gascoyne AMP recorded the greatest probabilities of exposure ranging from 91% in summer to 100% during transitional and winter conditions. The Canyons KEF was also predicted to be exposed at the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold with predicted probabilities of 60% in summer, 72% during transitional conditions and 61% during winter. • Would intersect with BIAs for turtles, seabirds, sharks, whales and dugongs. • Would intersect with Commonwealth and State fishery management areas. 	✓	X		X	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

Receptors marked 'X' = exposure value is relevant to the receptor, but modelling predicts negligible interaction with receptor via the exposure pathway. Probabilities of exposure vary with seasons.

4.3 PROJECT AREAS

The spatial boundary of the environmental assessment is defined using project areas. These are the areas within which the impacts or risks resulting from environmental aspects are expected to occur.

For this EP the following project areas have been defined (Figure 4-3):

- Operational Area (defined in Section 3.1.2) – the area within which impacts from planned activities will occur. Defined as 5 km from the well location, based on the maximum anchor spread and potential noise impact area from drilling operations. Although impacts from VSP and light emissions may result in impacts outside of this 5 km boundary (refer to Table 6-1), chronic and acute impacts will be restricted to the Operational Area.
- Hydrocarbon Exposure Area (HEA) – the largest area within which hydrocarbon exposure will be moderate (based on moderate exposure values (Table 4-5)) and may result in impacts to fauna.
- Environment that May be Affected (EMBA) – the area within which a change in ambient environmental conditions could occur – this is determined by the extent of hydrocarbon exposure at low levels (based on low exposure values (Table 4-5)).

Aspects have the potential to result in impacts or risks to environmental receptors, if they are present within the spatial or temporal boundaries of the environmental aspect. By using the Project Areas, it is possible to identify receptors which may typically be impacted, depending on their behaviours. This process guides the nature and scale of details provided in Section 5 Existing Environment Description, ensuring that the understanding of receptors within the environment of each Project Area is sufficient to undertake the impact assessment.

Environmental aspects and potentially impacted receptors within each Project Area were identified during the Environmental Impact Identification (ENVID) (as described in Section 6.2) and are summarised in Table 4-7.

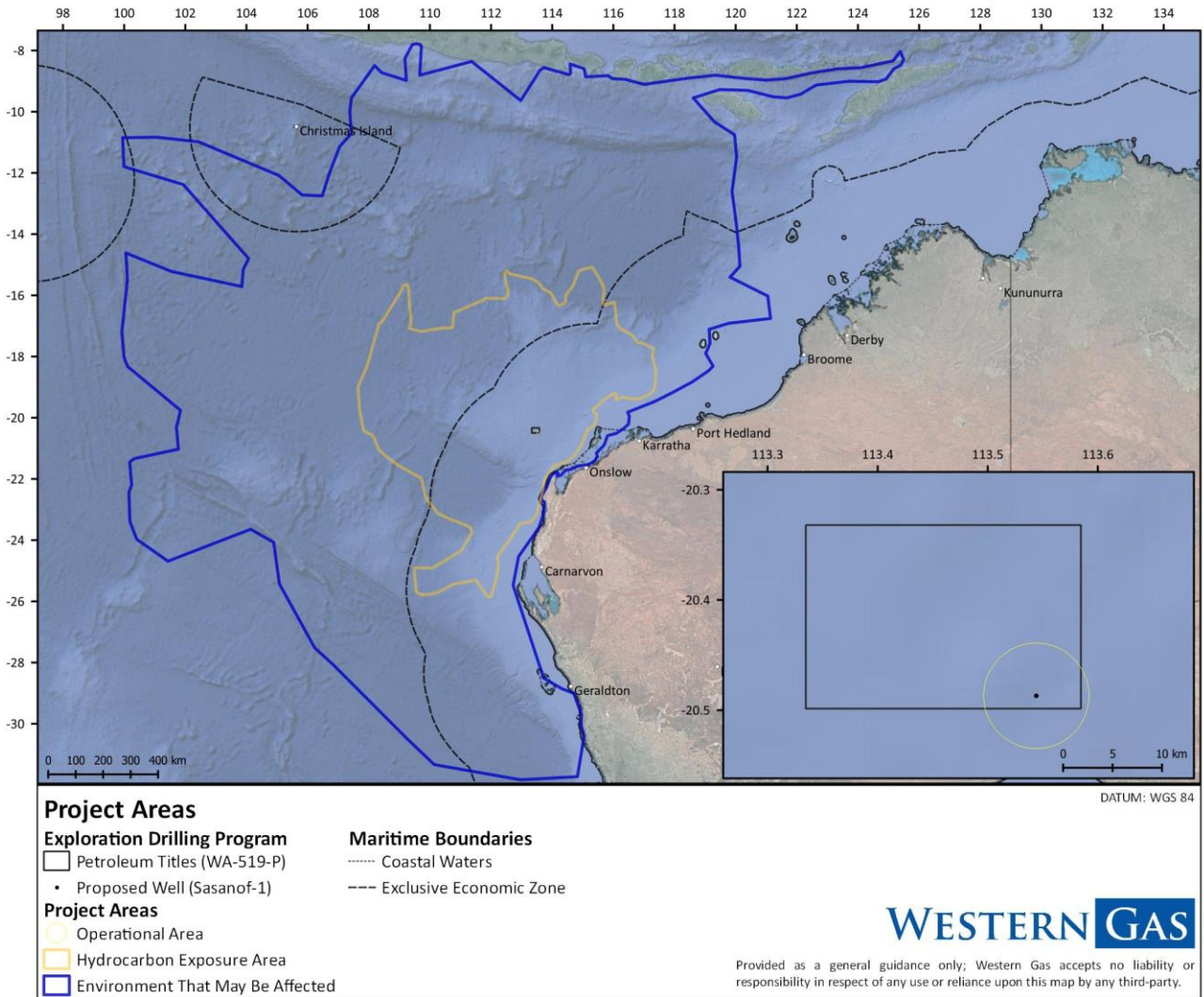


Figure 4-3 Project Areas relevant to the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling

Table 4-7: Potentially affected receptors within each Project Area

Aspects	Project Areas			Physical Environment potentially impacted						Ecological Environment potentially impacted						Socio-Economic Environment potentially impacted								
	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	Water Quality	Sediment Quality	Air Quality	Climate	Ambient Light	Ambient Noise	Benthic Habitats & Communities	Coastal Habitats & Communities	Plankton	Birds	Fish & Sharks	Marine Mammals	Marine Reptiles	KEFs	AMPs	State Protected Areas – Marine	State Protected Areas – Terrestrial	Commercial Fisheries & Aquaculture	Marine and Coastal Industry	Tourism & Recreation	Heritage & Culture
PLANNED																								
Physical Presence – Interaction with Other Users	X																				X	X	X	
Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance	X			X						X							X							
Emissions - Atmospherics	X					X	X																	
Emissions - Light	X							X				X	X		X									
Underwater Sound Emissions - Continuous	X								X		X		X	X	X						X			
Underwater Sound Emissions – Impulsive	X																							
Planned Discharge – Drill Cuttings and Fluids	X			X						X	X						X							
Planned Discharge - Cement	X			X	X					X	X						X							
Planned Discharge – Hydraulic Fluids and Chemicals	X			X							X						X							
Planned Discharge – Sewage and Greywater	X			X							X						X							
Planned Discharge – Food Waste	X											X	X											
Planned Discharge – Deck Drainage and Bilge	X			X																				
Planned Discharge – Brine	X			X																				
Planned Discharge – Cooling Water	X			X							X		X	X	X		X							
UNPLANNED																								
Physical Presence – Interaction with Marine Fauna	X														X		X							
Introduction of IMS	X									X											X			
Accidental Release – Hazardous Materials	X			X							X		X				X							
Accidental Release – Solid Waste	X											X			X		X							
Accidental Release – Bulk Transfer	X			X							X		X	X	X		X							
Accidental Release – Vessel Collision		X		X							X	X	X	X	X									
Accidental Release - LOWC		X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X

5 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT DESCRIPTION

The Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling is located in Commonwealth waters approximately 156 km north of the North West Cape (Exmouth area) and 349 km west of Dampier, in water depths of 1070 m, within the North West (NW) Province (described in Section 5.2.1.4).

Project Areas related to this EP are described in Section 4.3 and shown in Figure 4-3. The nature and scale of existing environment descriptions provided in this Section relates to the potential impacts which may affect receptors within each Project Area, as described in Table 4-7.

The existing environment description is based on publicly available information such as government databases and management plans, published scientific literature, previous studies undertaken in close proximity to the Operational Area by Hess Corporation, and a search of the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST), the results of which are also included in Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results.

While this EP makes use of the data previously collected and compiled by the Hess Corporation to support a detailed impact assessment of activities that were previously proposed, it has been updated with recent information to ensure it is up to date and based on best available information.

5.1 SUMMARY OF POTENTIALLY IMPACTED RECEPTORS

The presence of key environmental sensitivities that are potentially impacted by planned activities (Operational Area) and unplanned events (HEA and EMBA) is discussed in Table 5-1. Where impacts to receptors are not expected within defined Project Area, these cells are marked '*Not relevant*'.

Table 5-1: Key Environmental Sensitivities in the Project Areas

Receptor	Project Area potential impact summary		
	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Physical Environment			
Water Quality (Section 5.3.1)	High quality - typical of the offshore, unpolluted tropical marine environment	High quality - typical of the offshore, unpolluted tropical marine environment	High quality - typical of the offshore, unpolluted tropical marine environment
Sediment Quality (Section 5.3.2)	High quality - typical of deep-water, offshore marine environment	High quality - typical of deep-water, offshore marine environment	<i>Not relevant</i>
Air Quality (Section 5.3.3)	High quality - typical of the offshore marine environment	<i>Not relevant</i>	<i>Not relevant</i>
Climate (Section 5.3.4)	Typical of the offshore marine environment	<i>Not relevant</i>	<i>Not relevant</i>
Ambient Light (Section 5.3.5)	Low light - typical of the offshore marine environment	<i>Not relevant</i>	<i>Not relevant</i>
Ambient Noise (Section 5.3.6)	Low noise - typical of the offshore marine environment. Ambient noise expected to be 120 dB SPL RMS (INPEX, 2009).	<i>Not relevant</i>	<i>Not relevant</i>
Ecological Environment			
Benthic Habitats and Communities (Section 5.4.1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deep homogeneous seafloor environment Widespread soft sediments typical of offshore marine environment. No light-dependent habitats or communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unvegetated soft sediments are a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. Variable biodiversity and productivity, depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of 	<i>Not relevant</i>

Project Area potential impact summary			
Receptor	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
		sediment present. Shallower waters contain reefs, including Ningaloo	
Coastal Habitat and Communities (Section 5.4.2)	No Coastal Habitats and communities within the Operational Area	No Coastal Habitats and communities within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	A range of coastal habitats exist typical of the region, including shorelines rocky, sandy and tidal flats
Plankton (Section 5.4.3)	Low / medium productivity – typical of the NWMR however nutrient rich waters of the Exmouth Plateau may contribute to enhanced plankton diversity and abundance in the Operational Area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low / medium productivity – typical of the NWMR however higher productivity resulting from nutrient rich waters of the Exmouth Plateau Offshore phytoplankton communities characterised by smaller taxa (e.g. cyanobacteria), while shelf waters are dominated by larger taxa (e.g. diatoms) 	<i>Not relevant</i>
Birds (Section 5.4.4)	<p>Listed Threatened (2): Red Knot (E), Southern Giant-Petrel (E)</p> <p>Listed Migratory Marine (3)</p> <p>Listed Migratory Wetland (4)</p> <p>Listed Marine (7)</p> <p>No BIAs.</p>	<p>Listed Threatened (16); Curlew sandpiper (CE), Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit (CE), Eastern Curlew (CE); Red knot (E), Australian Painted-snipe (E), Southern Giant-Petrel (E), Abbott’s Booby (E); Shy Albatross (E), Australian Lesser Noddy (V), Soft-plumaged Petrel (V), Northern Giant Petrel (V), Australian Fairy Tern (V), Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross (V), White-capped Albatross (V), Campbell Albatross (V), Black Browed Albatross (V).</p> <p>Listed Migratory Marine (16)</p> <p>Listed Migratory Wetland (9)</p> <p>Listed Marine (30)</p>	<i>Not relevant</i>

Project Area potential impact summary			
Receptor	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
		BIAs (5); Wedge-tailed Shearwater breeding and foraging, Roseate Tern breeding, Sooty Tern foraging, Fairy tern breeding, Lesser Crested Tern breeding	
Fish and Sharks (Section 5.4.5)	Listed threatened (1): Great White Shark (V) Listed Migratory Marine (6) No BIAs in the Operational Area	Listed threatened (5): White Shark (V), Whale Shark (V), Grey Nurse Shark (V), Dwarf sawfish (V), Green Sawfish (V). Listed Migratory Marine (11) BIA (1); for Whale shark foraging	<i>Not relevant</i>
Marine Mammals (Section 5.4.6)	Listed Threatened (4): Blue whale (E), Sei whale (V), Fin whale (V), Humpback whale (V) Listed Migratory Marine (8) Listed Marine (24) BIA (1); Pygmy blue whale migration	Listed Threatened (5): Blue whale (E), Southern Right Whale (E), Sei whale (V), Fin whale (V), Humpback whale (V) Listed Migratory Marine (12) Listed Marine (33) BIA (3); Pygmy blue whale migration; Humpback migration, Dugong	<i>Not relevant</i>
Marine Reptiles (Section 5.4.7)	Listed Threatened (5): Loggerhead turtle (E), Leatherback turtle (E), Green turtle (V), Hawksbill turtle (V), Flatback turtle (V) Listed Migratory Marine (5) Listed Marine (8) No BIAs or habitats critical to the survival of a species in the Operational Area	Listed Threatened (7): Short-nosed Seasnake (CE), Leaf-scaled Seasnake (CE), Loggerhead turtle (E), Leatherback turtle (E), Green turtle (V), Hawksbill turtle (V), Flatback turtle (V) Listed Migratory Marine (5) Listed Marine (22) BIA / habitats critical to the survival of a species (4); Loggerhead – internesting, nesting; Green – aggregation, basking, foraging, internesting, nesting,	<i>Not relevant</i>

Project Area potential impact summary			
Receptor	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
		mating; Hawksbill – foraging, internesting, nesting, mating; Flatback – aggregation, internesting, nesting, foraging, mating	
Socio-Economic Environment			
Key Ecological Features (Section 5.5.1.2)	Operational Area is located entirely within the Exmouth Plateau KEF	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects 8 KEFs	EMBA transects 16 KEFs.
Australian Marine Parks (Section 5.5.1.1)	There are no AMPs located within the Operational Area. Closest AMP to the Operational Area is the Gascoyne Marine Park (~ 22 km).	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects 6 AMPs	EMBA transects 11 AMPs
State Protected Areas - Marine (Section 5.5.2.1)	There are no State Marine Protected Areas located within the Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects one State Marine Protected Area	EMBA transects 12 State Marine Protected Areas
State Protected Areas – Terrestrial (Section 5.5.2.2)	There are no State Terrestrial Protected Areas located within the Operational Area	There are no State Terrestrial Protected Areas located within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects	EMBA transects 11 State Terrestrial Protected Areas
Commercial Fisheries and Aquaculture (Section 5.5.3)	Operations Area transects four Commonwealth Commercial Fisheries permit areas three State Commercial Fisheries. Traditional Indonesian fishing MoU does not transect area.	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects five Commonwealth Commercial Fisheries permit areas 14 State Commercial Fisheries. Traditional Indonesian fishing MoU does not transect area.	EMBA transects five Commonwealth Commercial Fisheries permit areas 25 State Commercial Fisheries. Traditional Indonesian fishing MoU transects Browse Island.
Defence (Section 5.5.4.4)	Operational Area transects a marine interface for the Learmonth Air-to-Air Air Weapons Range.	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects a marine interface for the Learmonth Air-to-Air Air Weapons Range.	EMBA transects a marine interface for the Learmonth Air-to-Air Air Weapons Range.

Project Area potential impact summary			
Receptor	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Marine Industry (Petroleum and shipping) (Section 5.5.4)	<p>There is no other petroleum exploration or production within the Operational Area.</p> <p>Commercial shipping lanes are located to the east of the Operational Area, and shipping volumes within the Operational Area are expected to be low.</p> <p>There are no ports and harbours or submarine cables within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>There are six other petroleum facilities within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area.</p> <p>Commercial shipping lanes transect east portion of the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area.</p> <p>The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects two submarine cables.</p>	<p>There are 14 other petroleum facilities within the EMBA.</p> <p>Commercial shipping lanes transect east portion of the EMBA.</p> <p>EMBA transects two ports and two submarine cables.</p>
Tourism and Recreation (Section 5.5.5)	<p>Given the distance offshore and the lack of features of interest, no tourism or recreation is expected to occur within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>The following activities may occur within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area; Recreational fishing, Charter vessel tours, Cruises, Recreational diving, snorkelling, and other nature-based activities</p>	<p>The following activities may occur within the EMBA; Recreational fishing, Charter vessel tours, Cruises, Recreational diving, snorkelling, and other nature-based activities</p>
Heritage and Cultural Values (Section 5.5.6)	<p>There are no heritage or cultural values within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects; one World Heritage listed location, one National Heritage listed location, one Commonwealth Heritage listed location and two Underwater Cultural Heritage features occur.</p> <p>No Aboriginal heritage or indigenous Protected Areas exist within Hydrocarbon Area.</p>	<p>The EMBA transects; one World Heritage listed location, three National Heritage listed location, two Commonwealth Heritage listed location and two Underwater Cultural Heritage features occur.</p> <p>No Aboriginal heritage or indigenous Protected Areas exist within EMBA.</p>

5.2 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

Regional descriptions relevant to the Project Area as shown in Table 5-2 are provided in the section below.

Table 5-2: Marine Regions and Provinces relevant to the Project Areas

Marine Regions and Provinces	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North-west marine region			
Timor Province	-	-	✓
Northwest Shelf Province	-	-	✓
Northwest Transition	-	✓	✓
Northwest Province	✓	✓	✓
Central Western Shelf Transition	-	✓	✓
Central Western Transition	-	✓	✓
Central Western Shelf Province	-	-	✓
South-west marine region			
Central Western Province	-	✓	✓
Southwest Shelf Transition	-	-	✓
Christmas Island Territory	-	-	✓
Outside Australian Economic Exclusion Zone (EEZ)	-	-	✓
Cocos (Keeling) Island Territory	-	-	✓

5.2.1 North-west Marine Region

The Operational Area, Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and EMBA are all located within the North-west Marine Region (NWMR). The NWMR comprises Commonwealth waters from the Western Australian – Northern Territory border to Kalbarri, south of Shark Bay. It covers some 1.07 million km² of tropical and sub-tropical waters.

Those parts of the Region adjacent to the Kimberley and Pilbara include thousands of square kilometres of shallow continental shelf (about 30 per cent of the total Region), although Australia's narrowest shelf margin is also to be found within the Region at Ningaloo Reef. Over 60 per cent of the seafloor in the Region is continental slope, of which extensive terraces and plateaux make up a large proportion. Those parts of the Argo and Cuvier abyssal plains that are included within the Region comprise about 10 per cent of the Region's total area. Overall, the Region is relatively shallow with more than 50 per cent of the Region having water depths of less than 500 m. The deepest parts of the Argo and Cuvier abyssal plains within the Region, however, reach water depths of almost 6000 m.

The Region is characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems. While in general endemism is not particularly high by Australian standards, the Region is home to globally significant populations of internationally threatened species.

IMCRA identifies eight provincial bioregions in this Region within the EMBA, which are described in the sub-sections below.

5.2.1.1 Timor Province

The EMBA overlaps the Timor Province provincial bioregion.

The Timor Province covers almost 15 per cent of the NWMR, predominantly covering the continental slope and abyss between Broome and Cape Bougainville. Water depth ranges from about 200 m near the shelf break to 5,920 m over the Argo Abyssal Plain. In addition to the Argo Abyssal Plain, the major geomorphic features are the Scott Plateau, the Ashmore Terrace, part of the Rowley Terrace and the Bowers Canyon. Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef are important features of the provincial bioregion.

The bioregion is dominated by the warm, oligotrophic waters of the Indonesian Throughflow. The variety of geomorphic features in the Timor Province, together with the variation in bathymetry, results in several distinct habitats and biological communities, many of which are in close proximity to each other. The reefs and islands of the bioregion are regarded as particular hotspots for biodiversity. A high level of endemism exists in demersal fish communities of the continental slope in the Timor Province and two distinct communities have been identified; one associated with the upper slope, the other with the mid slope.

5.2.1.2 Northwest Shelf Province

The EMBA overlaps the Northwest Shelf Province provincial bioregion.

The North-west Shelf Province covers an area of 238,759 km² and is located primarily on the continental shelf between North West Cape and Cape Bougainville. As such, about half the bioregion has water depths of only 50-100 m, with maximum depths reaching only 200 m. The bioregion varies in width from approximately 50 km at Exmouth Gulf to more than 250 km off Cape Leveque.

The bioregion is a dynamic oceanographic environment, influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. Its waters derive from the Indonesian Throughflow, are warm and oligotrophic, and circulate throughout the bioregion via branches of the South Equatorial and Eastern Gyral Currents.

Fish communities are diverse, with both benthic and pelagic fish communities represented. Humpback whales migrate through the bioregion and Exmouth Gulf is an important resting area, particularly for mothers and calves on their southern migration. Several important seabird breeding sites are located in the region (outside of Commonwealth waters), including Eighty Mile Beach, the Lacepede Islands, and Montebello and Barrow islands. The bioregion is important for the petroleum industry, commercial fishing operations, and shipping, with nationally significant ports of Dampier and Port Hedland present.

5.2.1.3 Northwest Transition

The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and EMBA overlap the Northwest Transition provincial bioregion.

The North-west Transition covers an area of 184,424 km² and encompass a range of water depths, from the shelf break (200 m depth) over the continental slope, to depths of more than 1,000 m (DEWHA, 2008).

The provincial bioregion has a complex seafloor topography with a diversity of features including submerged terraces, carbonate banks, pinnacles, reefs and sand banks. The carbonate banks and pinnacles of the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf are distinctly different in morphology and character to other parts of the Region and are believed to support a high diversity of marine species.

The biological communities are typical of Indo-west Pacific tropical flora and fauna and occur across a range of soft-bottom and harder substrate habitats. The inshore waters off the Kimberley are where the Western Australian population of humpback whales mate and give birth. The Northwest Shelf Transition is important for commercial fisheries, defence, and the petroleum industry.

5.2.1.4 Northwest Province

The Operational Area, Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and EMBA are all located within or overlap the Northwest Province provincial bioregion.

The Northwest Province covers an area of 178,651 km² offshore between Exmouth and Port Headland. It consists entirely of continental slope, with water depths ranging from 1,000-3,000 m.

The dominant geomorphic feature is the Exmouth Plateau, while the Montebello Trough and Swan Canyon are also important features. It contains the steepest shelf break in the Marine Region along the Cape Range Peninsula near Ningaloo Reef. Circulation and recirculation (via the South Equatorial Current) of Indonesian Throughflow waters comprise the dominant surface flow. The predominantly southward moving surface waters consolidate along the narrow shelf break adjacent to Cape Range Peninsula to form the Leeuwin Current, a significant feature of this bioregion and those further south.

The canyons in this bioregion probably channel currents onto the Exmouth Plateau and certainly onto the shelf along Ningaloo Reef, resulting in enhanced localised biological production. The Northwest Province represents the beginning of a transition between tropical and temperate marine species. High endemism in demersal fish communities on the slope is also evident in this provincial bioregion. Commercial fishing and petroleum are important industries in some parts of the bioregion.

5.2.1.5 Central Western Shelf Transition

The EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area overlap the Central Western Shelf Transition provincial bioregion.

The Central Western Shelf Transition is the smallest provincial bioregion in the NWMR, covering an area of 9698 km², and is located entirely on the continental shelf between North West Cape and Coral Bay. The maximum water depth in the bioregion is 100 m.

Although both the Leeuwin Current and the Leeuwin Undercurrent occur on the adjacent slope, this bioregion is strongly influenced by the interactions between these currents and the nearshore, northward flowing Ningaloo Current.

The bioregion is located within a significant biogeographic transition between tropical and temperate species. A large proportion of the bioregion is covered by the Ningaloo Marine Park, and Ningaloo Reef is an area of high biodiversity with over 200 species of coral and more than 460 species of reef fish. Marine turtles, dugongs and dolphins frequently visit the reef lagoon and

whale sharks and manta rays visit the outer reef. Commercial fishing and petroleum are the major industries in the bioregion.

5.2.1.6 Central Western Transition

The EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area overlap the Central Western Transition provincial bioregion.

The Central Western Transition Province covers an area of 162,891 km² of the continental slope and abyss between Shark Bay and North West Cape. The major geomorphic features of the bioregion are the Wallaby Saddle, Carnarvon Terrace, the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cloates and Cape Range Canyons. Almost half the bioregion has water depths of more than 4000 m, with the maximum water depth in the bioregion recorded at 5,330 m, and the proximity of deep ocean areas to the continental slope and shelf may have resulted in distinctive biological communities.

The Leeuwin Current, flowing south along the slope, is the dominant oceanographic feature. Interactions between the Leeuwin Current, Leeuwin Undercurrent and the nearshore Ningaloo Current facilitate vertical mixing of water layers and are believed to be associated with sporadic bursts in productivity (particularly during summer). The level of endemism within demersal fish communities on the slope is less than in the bioregions further north. This bioregion is also within the biogeographic transition between tropical and temperate marine species. The major industries in the bioregion are commercial fishing and petroleum.

5.2.1.7 Central Western Shelf Province

The EMBA overlaps the Central Western Shelf Province provincial bioregion.

The Central Western Shelf Province provincial bioregional consists of the continental shelf between Kalbarri and Coral Bay. Most of the bioregion varies in depth between 50–100 m and has a predominantly flat, sandy substrate. The main currents are the Leeuwin (centred on the shelf break), the Ningaloo (which originates around the mouth of Shark Bay and flows north, and the northern extreme of the wind-driven Capes Current. In addition, during summer seepage out of Shark Bay of hypersaline water occurs and is known as the Shark Bay Outflow.

The bioregion abuts the Shark Bay World Heritage Area, a globally important area for dugongs. Commercial fishing and petroleum are the main industries in the bioregion.

5.2.2 South-west Marine Region

The EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area overlap the South-west Marine Region.

The South-west Marine Region (SWMR) comprises Commonwealth waters from the eastern end of Kangaroo Island in South Australia to Shark Bay in Western Australia. The region spans approximately 1.3 million km² of temperate and subtropical waters and abuts the coastal waters of South Australia and Western Australia.

The main physical features of the region include a narrow continental shelf on the west coast from the subtropics to temperate waters off south-west Western Australia, with a wide continental shelf dominated by sandy carbonate sediments of marine origin (i.e. crushed shells from snails and other small animals and calcareous algae) in the Great Australian Bight. There is high wave energy on the continental shelf around the whole region.

Depths vary throughout the Region, with islands and reefs in both subtropical (Houtman Abrolhos Islands) and temperate waters (e.g. Recherche Archipelago), and a steep, muddy continental slope which include many canyons; the most significant being the Perth Canyon, the Albany canyon

group and the canyons near Kangaroo Island. Deeper waters can be found, including large tracts of poorly understood abyssal plains at depths greater than 4,000 m, the Diamantina Fracture Zone, a rugged area of steep mountains and troughs off south-west Australia at depths greater than 4,000 m, and the Naturaliste Plateau, an extension of Australia's continental mass that provides deep-water habitat at depths of 2,000–5,000 m.

By global standards, the marine environment of the SWMR has high biodiversity and large numbers of species native to the region (known as endemism). Particular hotspots for biodiversity are the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, the overlap between tropical and temperate fauna along the west coast, the Recherche Archipelago and the soft sediment ecosystems in the Great Australian Bight.

5.2.2.1 Central Western Province

The EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area are located within the Central Western Transition provincial bioregion.

The Central Western Transition Province covers an area of 162,891 km² of the continental slope and abyss between Shark Bay and North West Cape. The major geomorphic features of the bioregion are the Wallaby Saddle, Carnarvon Terrace, the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cloates and Cape Range Canyons. Almost half the bioregion has water depths of more than 4,000 m, with the maximum water depth in the bioregion recorded at 5,330 m, and the proximity of deep ocean areas to the continental slope and shelf may have resulted in distinctive biological communities.

The Leeuwin Current, flowing south along the slope, is the dominant oceanographic feature. Interactions between the Leeuwin Current, Leeuwin Undercurrent and the nearshore Ningaloo Current facilitate vertical mixing of water layers and are believed to be associated with sporadic bursts in productivity (particularly during summer). The level of endemism within demersal fish communities on the slope is less than in the bioregions further north. This bioregion is also within the biogeographic transition between tropical and temperate marine species. The major industries in the bioregion are commercial fishing and petroleum.

5.2.2.2 Southwest Shelf Transition

The EMBA is located within the Southwest Shelf Transition provincial bioregion.

The Southwest Shelf Transition is a nearshore bioregion that covers the area of continental shelf from Perth to Kalbarri and extends out to the edge of the shelf. The Commonwealth waters of this bioregion extend from the limit of Western Australian State waters to the shelf-break. The Leeuwin Current has a significant influence on the biodiversity of this bioregion as it pushes subtropical water southward along the western edge of the bioregion. Ridges and inshore lagoons characterise the seafloor of the continental shelf of this area. The bioregion has high biodiversity and contains a large number of species that are found nowhere else in the world.

This bioregion consists of a narrow continental shelf, ranging from approximately 40-80 km wide that is noted for its physical complexity. It includes a series of nearshore ridges and depressions that form inshore lagoons, a smooth inner shelf plain, a series of offshore ridges and a steep, narrow outer shelf. The bioregion contains a diversity of tropical and temperate marine life including a large number of endemic fauna species. The west coast of Western Australia, from Ningaloo Reef down

5.2.3 Christmas Island Territory

The EMBA transects the Christmas Island Territory provincial bioregion.

Christmas Island an external territory located in the Indian Ocean, part of the Indian Ocean Territories (IOT). The Island has an area of 137.4 km² and includes the Christmas Island National Park (135 km²).

The Island's 80 km coastline is an almost continuous sea cliff reaching heights of up to 20 m. The Island is surrounded by a coral reef. There is virtually no coastal shelf and the sea plummets to a depth of about 5000 metres within 200 m of the shore. The climate is tropical and temperatures range from 21 °C to 32 °C. Humidity is around 80–90 per cent and south-east trade winds provide pleasant weather for most of the year. However, during the wet season between November and April, it is common for some storm activity to occur producing a swell in seas around the Island. The average rainfall is approximately 2000 mm per annum.

The Island's close proximity to South-East Asia and the equator has resulted in a diverse range of flora and fauna. There are 411 recorded plant species on Christmas Island and approximately 18 of these are native. The land crabs and sea birds are the most noticeable animals on the island. The island is a focal point for seabirds of various species, with eight species or subspecies of seabirds nesting on the island. The endemic Christmas Island Frigatebird (listed as endangered) has three well-defined nesting areas.

5.2.4 Cocos (Keeling) Island Territory

The EMBA transects the Cocos (Keeling) Islands Territory provincial bioregion.

The Cocos (Keeling) Islands is an external territory located in the Indian Ocean, part of the Indian Ocean Territories (IOT). There are 27 coral islands in the group with a total land area of approximately 15.6 square kilometres. Apart from North Keeling Island, which is 30 km from the main group, the Islands form a horseshoe-shaped atoll surrounding a lagoon. North Keeling Island was declared a National Park in 1995.

The Cocos (Keeling) Islands' atolls are horseshoe shaped coral atolls, affected by prevailing winds and oceans. Coral sand beaches are to the seaward and mudflats can be found on the lagoon side. The northern atoll consists of North Keeling Island, where the island and the marine area extending 1.5 km around the Island form the Pulu Keeling National Park. It is an important example of an atoll in its natural state and supports an internationally significant seabird rookery. It is also home to land crabs, turtles, and a range of flora, as well as featuring an intact coral atoll.

The climate is tropical with high humidity. Temperatures range from 23 °C to 30 °C. The average rainfall is 2000 mm per annum falling mainly from January to August. The south-east trade winds blow most of the year producing pleasant weather conditions.

The marine environment supports a wide range of corals, fish, molluscs, crustaceans and other species. Turtles, manta rays, reef sharks and common dolphins are regularly sighted.

5.2.5 Outside Australian EEZ

The EMBA transects the area outside of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).

The section of Australia's EEZ located offshore Western Australia extends to 200 nautical miles from the territorial sea limit along the mainland and Australia's Indian Ocean Territories.

Australia's EEZ shares boundaries with:

- International waters, to the west and south of the WA section of the EEZ. International waters are managed under the United Nations Law of the Sea Convention (UNCLOS), administered by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO).

- Timor-Leste EEZ to the north west. as prescribed by the 1982 United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.
- Indonesia. This boundary is defined in accordance with the Perth Treaty negotiated with the Republic of Indonesia.

Indonesia has the second longest coastline in the world at 95,181 km and has the greatest coral reef area of any country in the world totalling 51,020 km².

Central and eastern Indonesia lies within the Coral Triangle, an area of globally significant marine biodiversity. Over 70% of all reef-building coral species are found in Indonesia. Among the threats to Indonesia’s reefs are direct human impacts such as overfishing and destructive fishing practices, such as blasting and poisoning, as well as indirect threats from coastal development and pollution from land-based sources.

To manage environmental sensitivities within its waters, Indonesia has established a large network of marine protected areas (MPA). MPAs relevant to the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling are listed in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3: Indonesian Marine Protected Areas Relevant to the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling

Indonesian MPA	Protection Category / Listing	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
KKP Nusa Penida	IUCN Category VI	X	✓
KKPD Selat Pantar Dan Perairan Sekitarnya Kabupaten Alor Marine Nature Reserve	IUCN Category IV	X	✓
KKPD Kabupaten Flores Timur Marine Nature Reserve	IUCN Category IV	X	✓
Pulau Lembata Marine Protected Areas	IUCN category not reported	X	✓
KKPN Laut Sawu Marine National Park	IUCN Category II	X	✓

✓ = present within area; X = not present within area

5.3 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

5.3.1 Water Quality

Water quality in the NWMR is regulated by the Indonesian Throughflow (ITF) and is the primary driver of the oceanographic and ecological processes in the region (DEWHA 2008). Water quality in the EMBA is typical of an unpolluted tropical offshore environment. Much of the surface water in this area is nutrient poor, transported from the ITF and has low primary productivity. With variations to this state (e.g. increased turbidity) occurring in more coastal regions that are subject to large tidal ranges, terrestrial run-off or anthropocentric factors (i.e. ports, industrial discharges, etc.).

As per the EMBA, water quality in the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and Operational Area is typical of an unpolluted tropical offshore environment, being nutrient poor and with low primary productivity. The Operational Area (and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area) is located within the Exmouth Plateau, which is recognised as a Key Ecological Feature (KEF). It is possible that the Exmouth Plateau may modify deep-water flow and contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface. While the overall productivity of the plateau is low,

sporadic but widespread upwelling events are visible in satellite imagery (Brewer et al. 2007). Seawater surface temperatures in the offshore areas, within vicinity of the Operational Area are usually thermally stratified (SSE 1993). Sea surface temperatures range from approximately 22°C in winter and 30°C in summer (Pearce et al. 2003). The seafloor water temperature tends to remain fairly constant throughout the year at <6°C.

Water profiling and water quality sampling was undertaken during baseline surveys at the Equus Exploration Permit Area WA-390-P (RPS 2012a; ERM 2013). Key results from the baseline surveys include:

- The near-surface environment in the WA-390-P Permit Area is typical of the eastern Indian Ocean;
- A well-mixed surface layer exists (~5 - 100 m water depth) of warm (25 - 30°C) low salinity (34.50 - 34.75 PSU) water;
- Below the mixed layer, water temperatures decrease to a constant 10°C at 400 m depth;
- Petroleum hydrocarbons were not detected in water samples;
- Low concentrations of metals, nutrients and chlorophyll-a (chl a) were detected;
- A well-oxygenated surface layer was present (40 - 80 m deep) with dissolved oxygen decreasing with depth; and
- Total suspended solid concentrations were generally low (<2 mg/L).

5.3.2 Sediment Quality

Marine sediment quality within the North West region is expected to be representative of the offshore Western Australian waters. Variations to this state (e.g. increased metal concentrations) may occur in more coastal regions that are subject to large tidal ranges, terrestrial run-off or anthropocentric factors (i.e. ports, industrial discharges, etc.).

Approximately 80% of the North West (NW) Province bioregion occurs, is in depths of between 1,000 and 3,000 m. The lower slopes contain seven types of geomorphic features including plateaus, deeps/holes/valleys, terraces, trenches/troughs and canyons. The Exmouth Plateau covers approximately 28% of this bioregion and has been shown to have relatively homogeneous sedimentology of mud and sands (Baker et al., 2008).

Seabed sediments of the continental slope in the North West Shelf (NWS) Province are generally dominated by carbonate silts and muds, with sand and gravel fractions increasing closer to the shelf break (Baker et al., 2008). The NWS is primarily covered by carbonate sediments of mostly skeletal origin, overlying a thick carbonate wedge (Brewer et al., 2007).

The EMBA covers multiple bioregions and so is expected to include sediments from these bioregions as detailed in Section 5.2. Sediment quality within the vicinity of the EMBA will be typical of the offshore marine environment on the NWS, which is characterised by high sediment quality with low background concentrations of trace metals and organic chemicals, and little anthropocentric influence. Exceptions may occur in close proximity to ports where elevated concentrations of metals and hydrocarbons may be present (DEC, 2006).

The HEA is located wholly in Commonwealth waters, ~155 km north of Exmouth, WA within the Northern Carnarvon Basin (NCB) geological region. The Operations Area is situated in the Montebello Trough west of the continental slope of the NWS. This area is dominated by fine grained sediments (Jones 1973 cited in Baker et al. 2008) with thicker accumulations of carbonate

deposits at the shelf edge. Carbonate mud constitutes a major component of the sediment and contains modern pelagic ooze and aragonitic needle-rich micrite (Dix et al. 2005 cited in Baker et al 2008).

Previous box coring, pre-drilling ROV surveys, sediment grab sampling and seismic and sonar surveys have been undertaken by Hess Corporation throughout Permit WA-390-P (now subdivided into WA-70-R and adjacent to WA-519-P) (SKM, 2006; RPS, 2012b). Given the proximity of WA-390-P to the exploration area (WA-519-P) the similarity of water depths and absence of any known seabed features, it is assumed that seabed geomorphological attributes at these permit areas would be consistent across the Operational Area.

A sediment and infauna field surveys conducted within WA-390-P (SKM, 2006; RPS, 2012b) found that sediments across were dominated by olive/grey silty clay and medium fine sands. No Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected in any of the samples, with only two of the samples showing very low levels of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPHs).

5.3.3 Air Quality

Air quality data within the NWMR is limited. However, the Operational Area is expected to be of high air quality due to the remote offshore locations. Whilst anthropogenic sources, such as industry developments and shipping, would contribute to local variations in air quality, previous monitoring within the NWMR region suggests that the concentration of air quality parameters remains low.

5.3.4 Climate

The NWMR is characterised by complex weather cycles with very hot summers and mild winters with rainfall typically greatest during the summer period due to tropical lows and tropical cyclone activity (Sudmeyer 2016, CSIRO, 2011). The prevailing summer winds are from the northwest and southwest, swinging around to dry south-easterlies over winter. However, in coastal areas local sea breezes often dominate the daily patterns. (Semenuk et al. 1982; Hamilton, 1997) with strong land/sea breezes of up to 10 m/s super imposed on the synoptic pattern (Pearce et al 2003). During the summer period, tropical cyclones form between northern Australia and Indonesia. An average of two to three a year follow a south-westerly course parallel to the NWS before swinging south and crossing the Pilbara coast. The Pilbara is the most tropical cyclone prone coast in Australia and on average are more severe than elsewhere in Australia (CSIRO 2011).

5.3.5 Ambient Light

The Operational Area is remote from urban or industrial areas and therefore ambient light levels in the Operational Area are expected to be low.

Ambient light within the Operational Area is expected to predominantly be from solar and lunar luminance. However, artificial light sources associated with anthropogenic activities also exist, including both permanent and temporary (e.g. local vessel traffic) light sources.

5.3.6 Ambient Noise

The majority of the offshore NWMR is relatively remote and therefore ambient noise levels in the Operational Area are expected to be low. Background noise levels within the NWMR and offshore Pilbara regions are expected to represent the typical range for calm to windy conditions, though heavy rain can result in higher noise levels in the area. Underwater broadband ambient noise spectrum levels range from 45-60 dB re 1 μ Pa in quiet regions (light shipping and calm seas) to 80-100 dB re 1 μ Pa for more typical conditions and over 120 dB re 1 μ Pa during periods of high winds,

rain (INPEX, 2009). Ambient noise may also be generated by biological sources (e.g. echo-location and communication noises generated by cetaceans and fish).

Commercial shipping and fishing are likely to occur within the vicinity of the Operational Area. A main shipping fairway traverses through the western side of the Operational Area (Section 5.5.4). Occasional anthropogenic low frequency ambient noise is also likely, generated by mid to large vessels such as tankers (~184 dB re 1 μ Pa RMS).

5.4 ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

5.4.1 Benthic Habitats and Communities

The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and wider EMBA extends across multiple NWMR and SWMR bioregions, while Operational Area exist wholly within the Northwest Province. Benthic substrates within these regions varies from calcareous gravel, sands and silts along the shallower shelf area, to areas of slope and deep ocean floor dominated by sands and muds.

Unvegetated soft sediments are a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. The biodiversity and productivity can vary depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of sediment present. Infauna is documented to occur in coastal waters to depths of approximately 200 m and are widely distributed through subtropical and tropical waters of WA (Jones and Morgan 1994).

Invertebrate communities (which can include corals, sponges, filter feeders etc.) are common along the coast of the NWMR, particularly on the hard substrate between Dampier and Port Hedland, which has been described as a hotspot for sponge biodiversity (DEWHA 2008). The shallower waters of the region also contain an extensive array of small barrier and fringing reefs, including important sites such as Ningaloo, which is thought to be the one of the richest areas of marine biodiversity in Western Australia. Coastal seagrasses and algal mats also provide important habitat for fish and dugongs through the length of the bioregion, especially surrounding the offshore Barrow and Montebello islands (DEWHA 2008).

Within the Operational Area benthic communities are expected to comprise primarily of scavengers, detrital feeders and filter feeding organisms (DEWHA, 2008) with percentage cover of epibenthic communities typically less than that of shallower regions (Fulton et al.,2006). The Operational Area lies within an area of deep water (~1,000 m), with a homogenous seafloor, therefore, it is unlikely that sensitive benthic habitats will be encountered. The water depths at the Operational Area will preclude the formation of light-dependent taxa such as coral, seagrass or macroalgal assemblages (Woodside 2005, Woodside 2006).

Surveys within the NW Province from similar depths to the Operational Area report that the benthic environment is dominated by soft, bare, unconsolidated sediments (SKM 2006, Gardline 2009). Video footage of these sediments showed sparse bioturbation which RPS (2012b) suggests is evidence of burrowing polychaete worms, crustaceans and bivalve molluscs. Deposit feeders such as sea cucumbers and sea urchins were also observed during the video footage but infrequently (RPS 2012b)

A study by RPS (2012b) of permit area WA-390-P (adjacent to WA-519-P) showed that the majority of infauna sampled were crustaceans (gammarid amphipods, consisting of 30% of individuals identified) and polychaetes (consisting of 28% of individuals identified). The survey showed a low diversity of infauna within the sampling sites, which is typical of deep-water sediments (Rowe et al 1982). The RPS (2012b) survey showed no evidence of exposed substrate across the 18 sampling stations within the permit area.

No BIAs for benthic assemblages are present within the Operational Area. The EPBC PMST did not identify any threatened benthic species/ecological communities. The WA-519-P permits overlap the Exmouth Plateau KEF. The Exmouth Plateau is generally an area of low habitat heterogeneity; however, it is likely to be an important area of biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of ~1,000 m (DEE 2019b).

5.4.1.1 Coral

Corals are generally divided into two broad groups: the zooxanthellate ('reef-building', 'hermatypic' or 'hard') corals, which contain symbiotic microalgae (zooxanthellae) that enhance growth and allow the coral to secrete large amounts of calcium carbonate; and the azooxanthellate ('ahermatypic' or 'soft') corals, which are generally smaller and often solitary (Tzioumis and Keable 2007 cited in GLE 2019). Hard corals are generally found in shallower (<50 m) waters while the soft corals are found at most depths, particularly those below 50 m (Tzioumis and Keable 2007 cited in GLE 2019).

Within the shallow waters of the EMBA is an extensive array of small barrier and fringing coral reefs. Situated within the EMBA is the Ningaloo Reef which is the largest fringing coral reef in Australia, is over 300 km in length and forms a discontinuous barrier enclosing a lagoon. The lagoon varies in width from 200 m to about 7 km, with an average of about 2.5 km (DPAW 2016). The Ningaloo Reef is characterised by a high diversity of hard corals with at least 217 species representing 54 genera of hermatypic (reef building) corals recorded (Veron and Marsh 1988). Corals are also known to occur in shallow areas around some of the Pilbara inshore islands. (Figure 5-1).

Within Hydrocarbon Exposure Area water depths tend to be greater than 80 m depth, as such no zooxanthellate corals are expected to occur. However, occasional soft corals are expected to occur within region. An ROV survey for the Griffin Pipeline (WA-3-PL) area showed a sparse community of sponges in shallow water up to 80 m (Surespek 2008 cited in BHP 2014).

As the Operational Area is situated in water depths of ~1,000 m, no zooxanthellate corals are expected to occur. Occasional soft corals are known to occur within the Exmouth Plateau and have been observed during nearby benthic video surveys (RPS 2005, URS 2010 cited in RPS 2012).

5.4.1.2 Macrophytes

Macrophyte are aquatic plants that grows in or near water and are either emergent, submergent, or floating; and include seagrass and macroalgae.

Seagrasses are marine flowering plants, with about 30 species found in Australian waters (Huisman 2000). Seagrasses generally grow in sediments in intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light and are common in sheltered coastal areas such as bays, lees of island and fringing coastal reefs (McLeay et al. 2003; Rogers et al. 2013; McClatchie et al. 2006). Seagrass meadows are important in trapping and stabilising sediments, as seagrass leaves baffle wave action and reduce water movement to the extent that fine suspended particles settle out and are trapped (Edyvane 1999). Seagrass meadows also provide habitat and nursery grounds for juvenile fish and invertebrates, enhance biodiversity and promote primary production (Huisman 2000; Rogers et al. 2013; Kirkman 1997).

Known seagrass habitats within the EMBA occurs within the Ningaloo reef area. Eleven seagrass species are known to occur nearby within North West Cape and Exmouth Gulf region (McMahon et al. 2017).

Macroalgae communities are generally found on intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky substrates and can occur throughout Australian nearshore waters. Macroalgae are divided into three groups: Phaeophyceae (brown algae), Rhodophyta (red algae), and Chlorophyta (green algae). Brown algae are typically the most visually dominant and form canopy layers (McClatchie et al. 2006). Macroalgal systems are an important source of food and shelter for many ocean species; including in their unattached drift or wrack forms (McClatchie et al. 2006). Macroalgae habitat is known to occur within the nearshore areas surrounding some of the Pilbara inshore islands, including the Muiron Island.

Habitats able to support significant macrophytes communities such as those described above are not present within EMBA, therefore, macrophytes are not expected to occur.

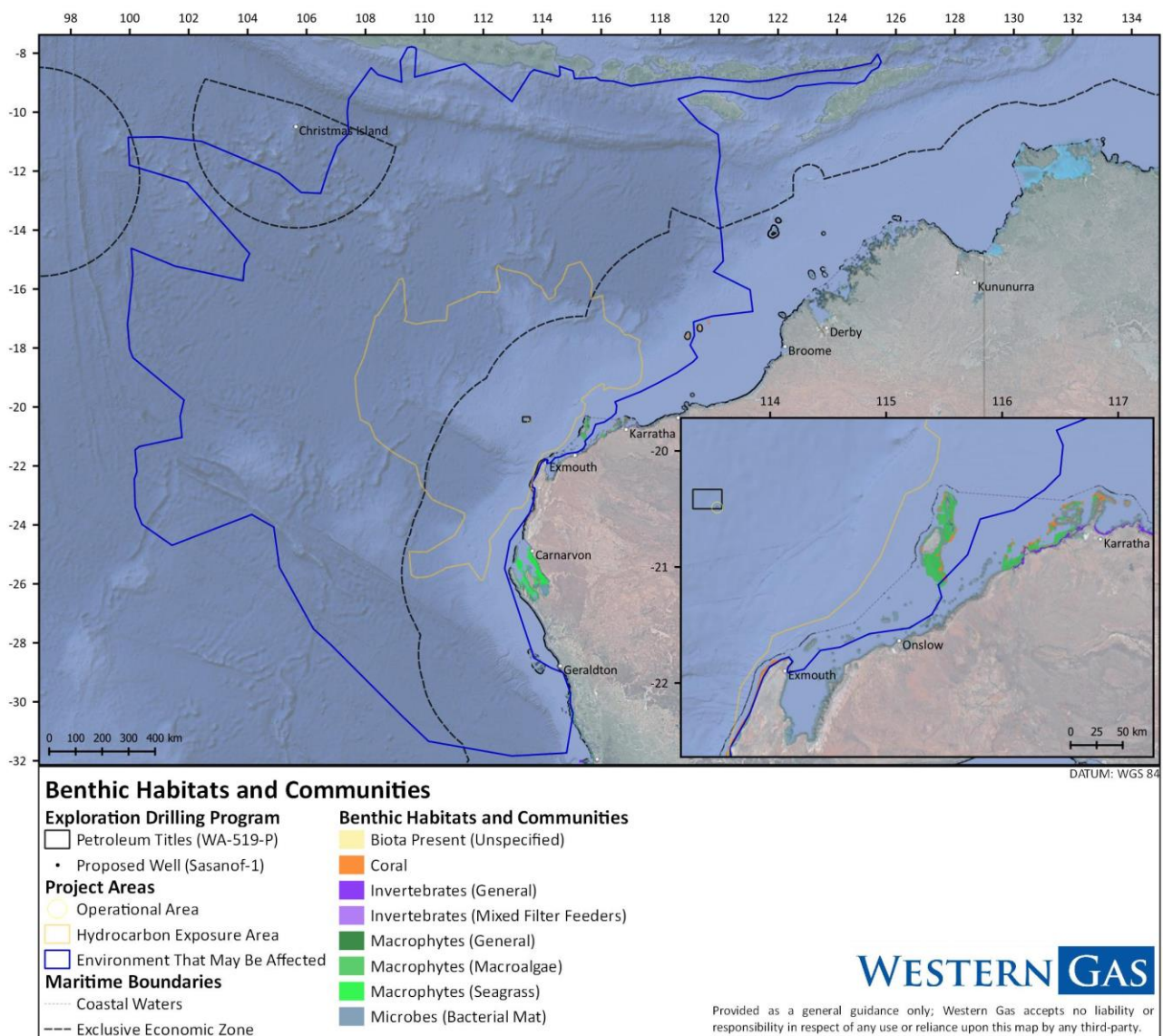


Figure 5-1 Known benthic habitats within Project Areas

5.4.2 Coastal Habitats and Communities

Coastal habitats are the landforms that coastal communities grow on or in; these are typically considered in terms of shoreline type and can vary from sandy beaches to coastal cliffs. Table 5-4 details shoreline types that may occur in the Project Areas. Coastal communities are biological communities that live within the coastal zone; these communities include wetlands and other

intertidal flora/vegetation such as saltmarsh or mangroves. A variety of fauna (e.g. birds) also form a part of these coastal communities (GLE 2019).

The EMBA encompasses coastal habitats and communities within the Northwest Cape and Pilbara inshore island regions (Figure 5-2). The shoreline is dominated by a mixture of tidal flats and sandy beaches, with small areas of rocky coast, particularly around Barrow, Montebello and other inshore islands. The tidal flat regions typically coincide with areas of known saltmarsh and mangrove habitat, within the gulfs, inlets and embayments. There is no marine/coastal wetland habitat designated as internationally (i.e. Ramsar) or nationally important within the EMBA.

Table 5-4: Shoreline types within the Project Areas

Shoreline Type	Description, Values and Sensitivities	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Rocky	Hard and soft rocky shores, including bedrock outcrops, platforms, low cliffs (less than five metres), and scarps. Depending on exposure, rocky shores can be host to a diverse range of flora and fauna, including barnacles, mussels, sea anemones, sponges, sea snails, starfish and algae.	X	X	✓
Tidal flats	This shoreline type can often be associated with mangrove or saltmarsh environments. These typically sheltered habitats can provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean and provide shelter or nesting areas for birds.	X	X	✓
Sandy	Beaches dominated by sand-sized (0.063–2 mm) particles; also includes mixed sandy beaches (i.e. sediments may include muds or gravel, but sand is the dominant particle size). Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents etc). Sandy beaches can support a variety of infauna and provide nesting habitat to birds and turtles. Sand particles vary in size, structure and mineral content; this in turn affects the shape, colour and inhabitants, of the beach.	X	X	✓
Artificial	Man-made structures along the coast, including breakwaters, piers, jetties. This is a common feature in urban areas, although does not typically extend for long stretches of coast.	X	X	X

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

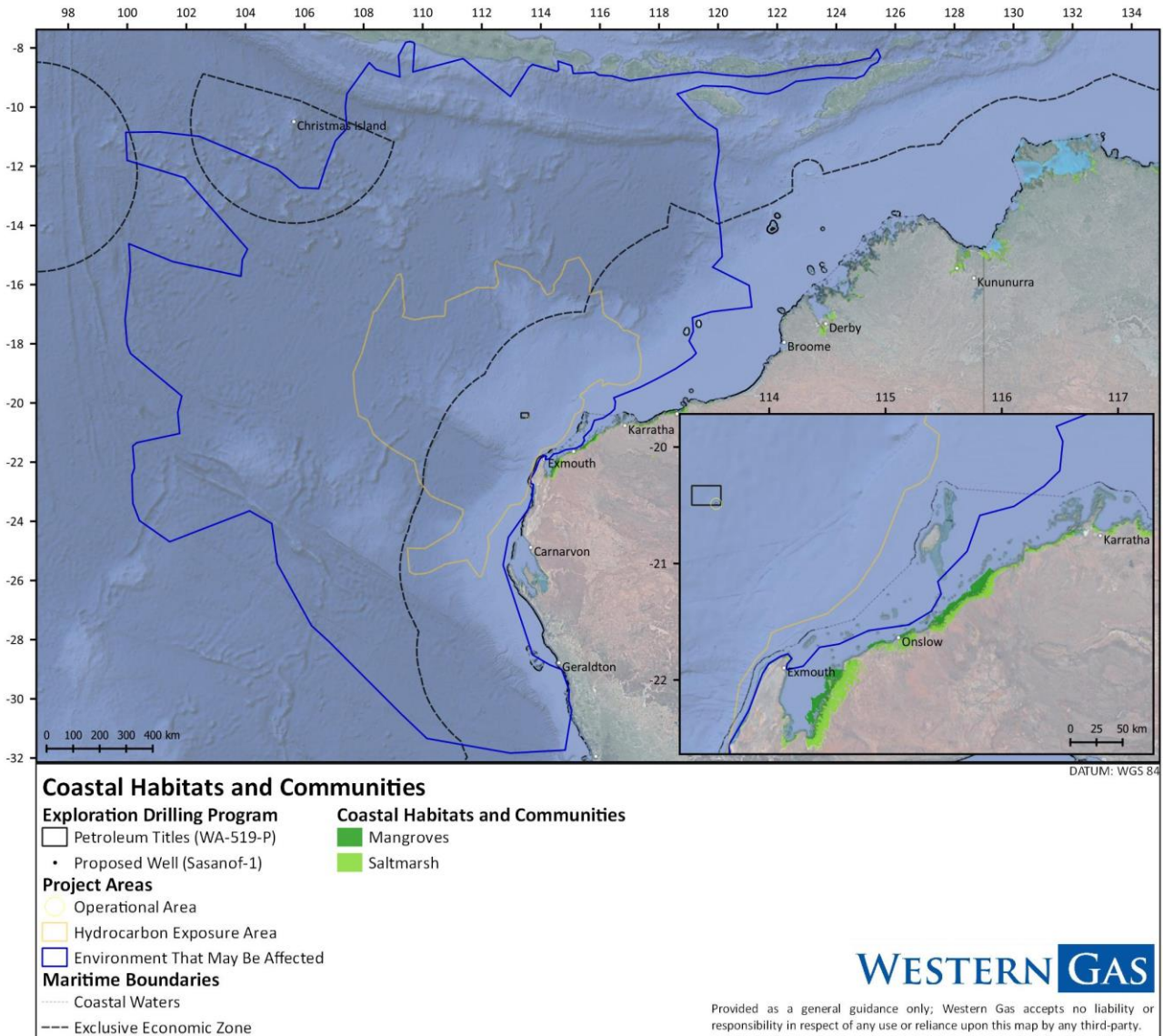


Figure 5-2 Known coastal habitats and shoreline types within Project Areas

5.4.3 Plankton

Phytoplankton are autotrophic planktonic organisms living within the photic zone; and are the start of the food chain in the ocean (McClatchie et al., 2006). Phytoplankton communities tend to largely comprise of protists, including green algae, diatoms, and dinoflagellates (McClatchie et al. 2006). There are three size classes of phytoplankton: microplankton (20-200 μm), nanoplankton (2-20 μm) and picoplankton (0.2-2 μm). Diatoms and dinoflagellates are the most abundant of the micro and nanoplankton size classes and are generally responsible for the majority of oceanic primary production (McClatchie et al. 2006). Phytoplankton are dependent on oceanographic processes (e.g. currents and vertical mixing), that supply nutrients needed for photosynthesis. Thus, phytoplankton biomass is typically variable (spatially and temporally), but greatest in areas of upwelling, or in shallow waters where nutrient levels are high. Seasonal variation in phytoplankton (via chlorophyll-a (chl a) concentrations) has been demonstrated in Australian waters from the analysis for MODIS-Aqua sensor imagery (Figure 5-3). Offshore phytoplankton communities in the region are characterised by smaller taxa (e.g. cyanobacteria), while shelf waters are dominated by larger taxa such as diatoms (Hanson et al. 2007).

Zooplankton cover a diverse range of drifting planktonic animals, some of which spend their entire lives in the plankton (holoplankton) and some which are planktonic only in their larval stages (meroplankton). Most marine invertebrate taxa include zooplanktonic representatives. Zooplankton includes species that will drift with currents and also those that are motile (DWER 2006).

Primary productivity of the NWMR is generally low and appears to be largely driven by offshore influences (Brewer et al. 2007), with periodic upwelling events and cyclonic influences driving coastal productivity with nutrient recycling and advection. Within the region, peak primary productivity along the shelf edge occurs in late summer/early autumn. Variation in productivity can also be linked to higher biologically productive period in the area (e.g. mass coral spawning events).

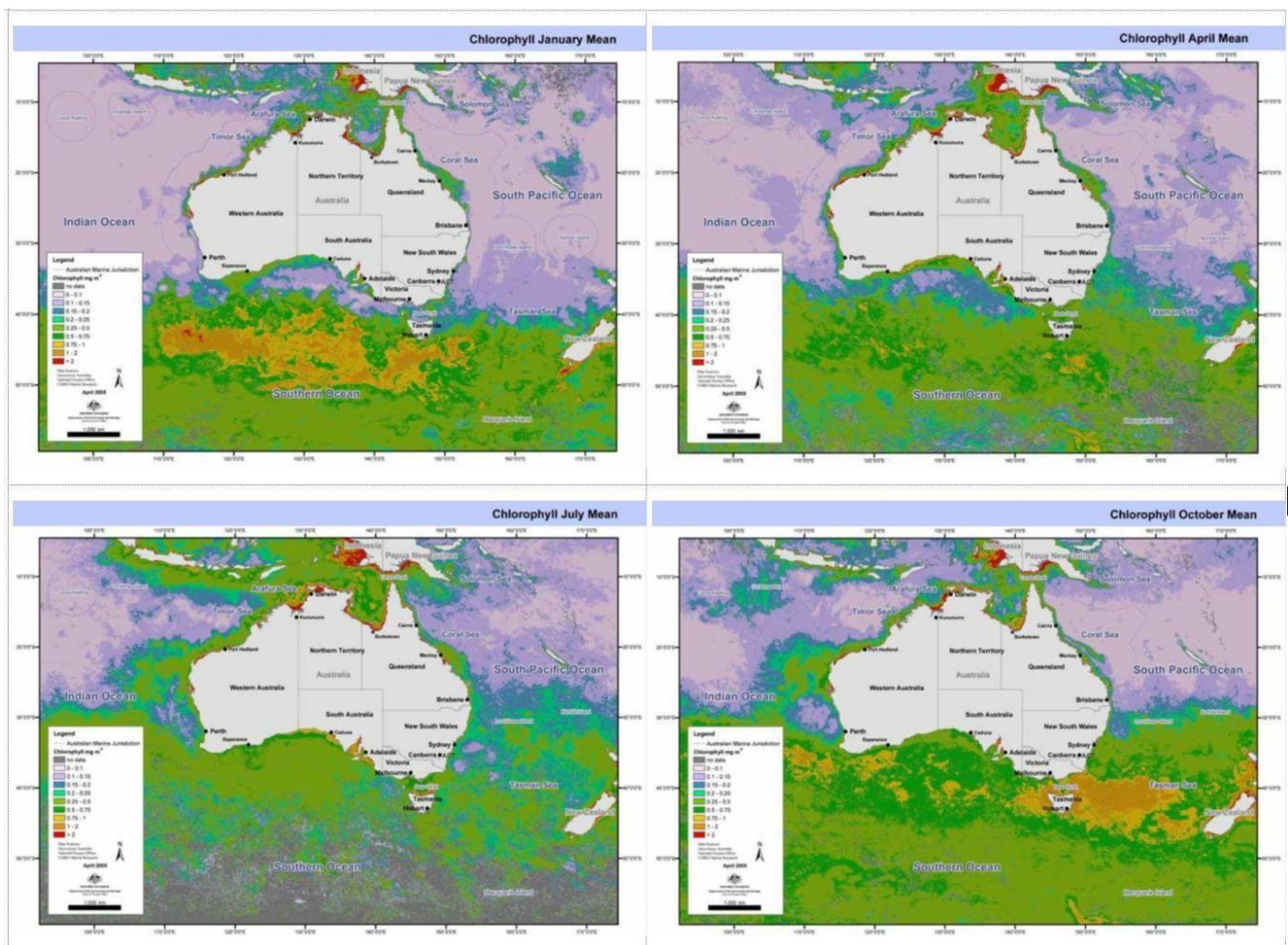


Figure 5-3 Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (Source: McClatchie et al 2006)

5.4.4 Birds

Birds in the marine environment can include both seabirds and shorebirds. Seabirds is a general term used to collectively describe any species of bird which spends a substantial part of its life foraging and breeding in the marine environment (DEE 2019) which includes both coastal and pelagic environments. Seabirds include such species as pelicans, gannets, cormorants, albatrosses and petrels (GLE 2019). Shorebirds (sometimes referred to as wading birds) refers to those species of bird commonly found along sandy or rocky shorelines, mudflats, and shallow waters; shorebirds include such species as plovers and sandpipers (GLE 2019).

Migratory shorebirds may be present in or can be found to be flying through the EMBA, Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and Operations Area between July and December and again between March and April as they migrate between Australia and offshore locations (Bamford et al. 2008 cited in Woodside 2019).

There are multiple species (or species habitat) of seabirds and shorebirds that may occur within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). The presence of most species, particularly within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area, are expected to be of a transitory nature only. However, the type of presence for some species within the EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area were identified as having important behaviours (e.g. breeding, resting, foraging). A total of 83 seabirds or shorebirds were identified in a PMST search as potentially occurring within the EMBA. Four of these EPBC listed species were listed as Critically Endangered (Curlew Sandpiper, Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Eastern Curlew and Round Island Petrel) with 10 listed as Endangered and 17 listed as Vulnerable. Within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area 37 species were identified within PMST report, of which three are Critically Endangered, five Endangered and 8 Vulnerable. Within Operations Area 7 species were identified within PMST report, of which 2 are Endangered. (Refer to Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results).

A total of 15 BIAs has also been identified for some bird species within the EMBA, five bird species BIAs within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and none within Operations Area (Table 5-5). These include breeding BIAs for the Wedge-tailed Shearwater, Lesser Frigatebird, Lesser Crested Tern, Roseate Tern, Fairy Tern and the White-tailed Tropicbird and within the Pilbara region. The BIAs for these birds occurs along the Pilbara coast in both State and Commonwealth waters, specifically around the Muiron Islands, Barrow Island and the Montebello Islands. Breeding for each species occurs at various times throughout the year.

Breeding for the Caspian Tern, Silver Gull, Pacific Gull, Bridled Tern, Osprey, Sooty Tern, Little Tern, Australian Fairy Tern and Crested Tern is also known to occur in the Pilbara region, however, no aggregation areas have been identified within the EMBA (DEWHA 2008).

No breeding BIAs exist within the Operational Area, with the closest breeding BIAs being the wedge-tailed shearwater located ~49 km at its closest point to the Operational Area (Figure 5-4), There are several important habitats for seabirds and migratory shorebirds including key breeding, nesting and roosting areas plus foraging and resting areas within the NWMR (Figure 5-4).

Table 5-5 Biologically Important Areas for seabird and shorebird species within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	Offshore Project Area			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy	-	-	f	Foraging grounds around islands used for breeding (e.g. Abrolhos). Presence likely around Abrolhos mid-August to late-April.
<i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i>	Australian Lesser Noddy	-	-	f	Foraging grounds around islands used for breeding (e.g. Abrolhos). Presence may occur throughout the year.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Offshore Project Area			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Ardenna pacifica*</i>	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	-	b, f	b, f	Breeding grounds and buffer area around offshore islands (including, Bedout Island, Montebello and Lowendal Islands). Breeding presence may occur between mid-August to April (Pilbara) or to mid-May (Shark Bay).
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser Frigatebird	-	-	b	Breeding grounds and buffer area around offshore islands in Pilbara and Kimberley. Breeding season March to September.
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull	-	-	f	Foraging grounds (generally inshore waters) along west coast and around Abrolhos Islands.
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	White-tailed Tropicbird	-	-	b, f	Breeding grounds and buffer area around offshore islands in Pilbara and Kimberley (including Rowley Shoals). Breeding recorded between May and October.
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds on continental shelf waters (not observed inshore). Presence may occur March to late-September.
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little Shearwater	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds (4–200 km off coast) between Kalbarri and Eucla, with high usage around Abrolhos Islands. Presence mainly occurs April to November.
<i>Sterna anaethetus*</i>	Bridled Tern	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds. Presences is generally driven by breeding season, late-September to late-February/early-May.
<i>Sterna caspia*</i>	Caspian Tern	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds.
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate Tern	-	b	b, f	Breeding grounds and buffer area around offshore islands in Gascoyne, Pilbara and Kimberley. Breeding presence may occur mid-March to July.
<i>Sterna fuscata*</i>	Sooty Tern	-	f	f	Oceanic foraging grounds on west coast and round Abrolhos Islands.
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern	-	b	b, f	Oceanic foraging grounds; common in Abrolhos area but in small numbers. Presence associated with breeding season from late-August to early-May.
<i>Sternula albifrons*</i>	Little Tern	-	-	r	Breeding grounds and buffer area around offshore islands in Gascoyne and Pilbara, of which resting behaviors in the NW are associated. Breeding may occur late-July to September.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Offshore Project Area			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i>	Lesser Crested Tern	-	b	b	Breeding grounds and buffer area and resting areas, around offshore islands in Pilbara and Kimberley. Breeding has been recorded June to October.
<p><u>Biologically Important Area</u></p> <p><i>a</i> <i>Aggregation</i></p> <p><i>b</i> <i>Breeding</i></p> <p><i>f</i> <i>Foraging</i></p> <p><i>r</i> <i>Resting</i></p>					

*Species listed with multiple scientific names

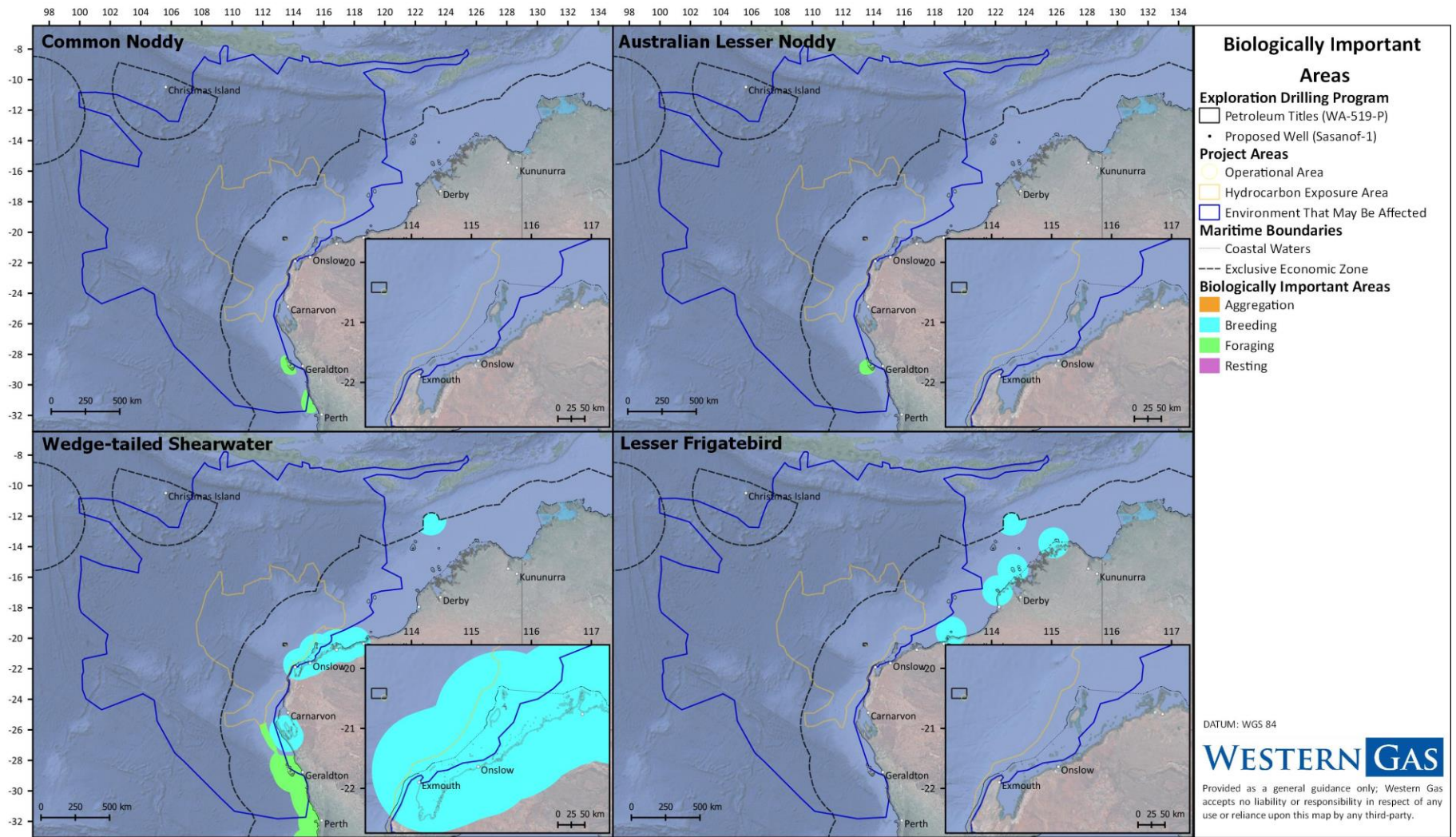


Figure 5-4 Bird (Common Noddy, Australian Lesser Noddy, Wedge-tailed Shearwater, Lesser Frigatebird) BIAs within the Project Areas

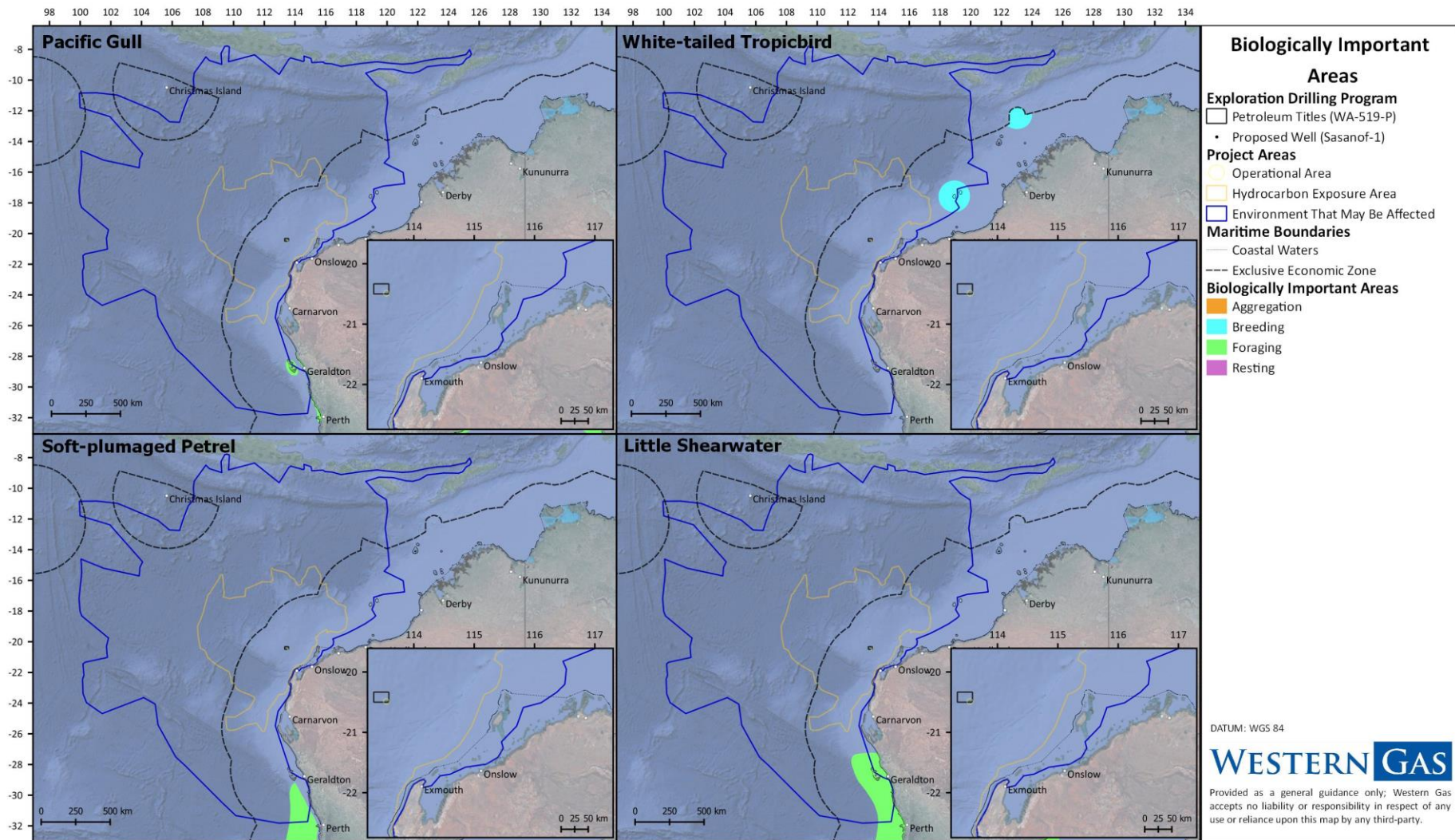


Figure 5-5 Bird (Pacific Gull, White-tailed Tropicbird, Soft-plumaged Petrel, Little Shearwater) BIAs within the Project Areas

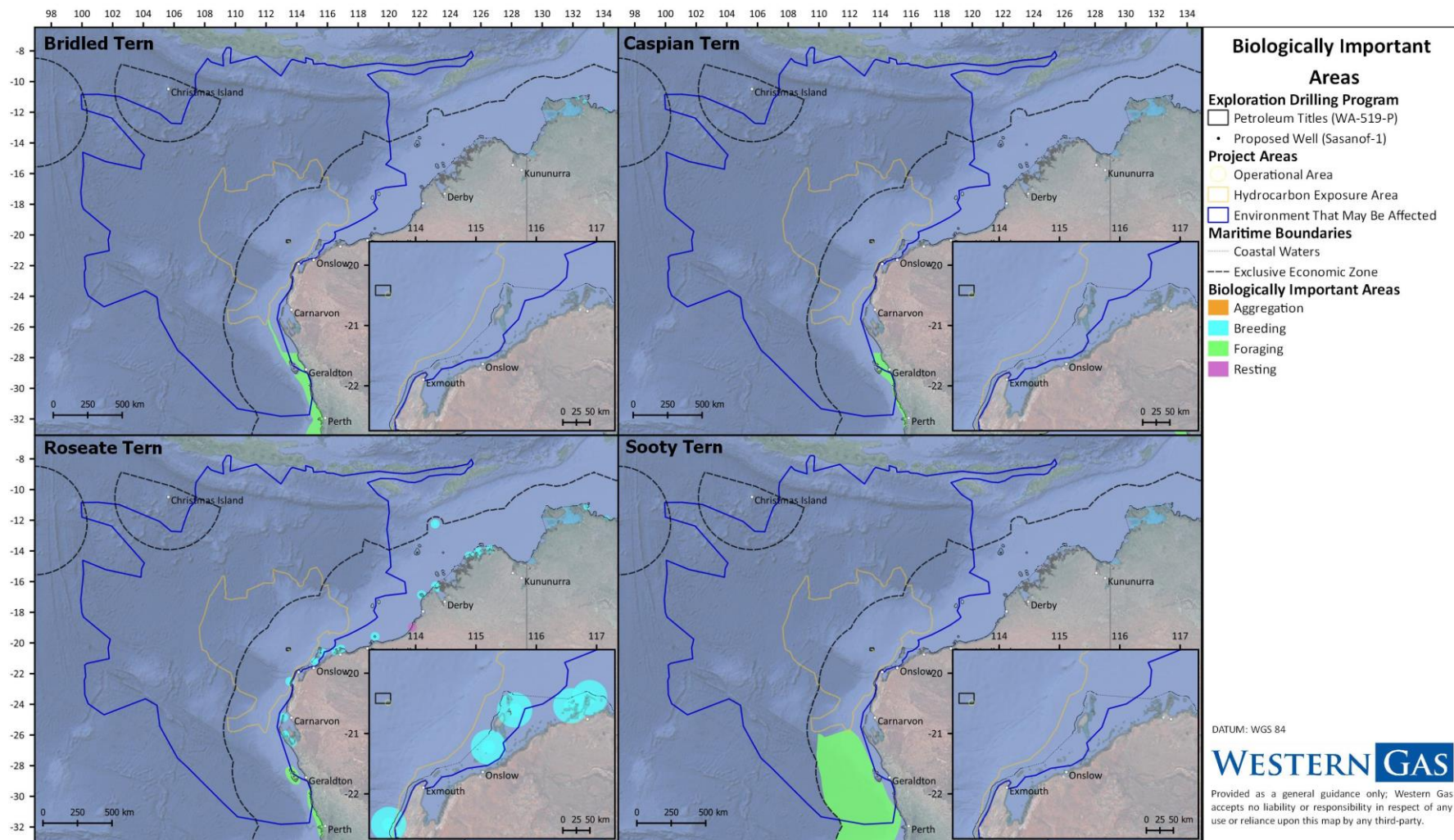


Figure 5-6 Bird (Bridled, Caspian, Roseate and Sooty Terns) BIAs within the Project Areas

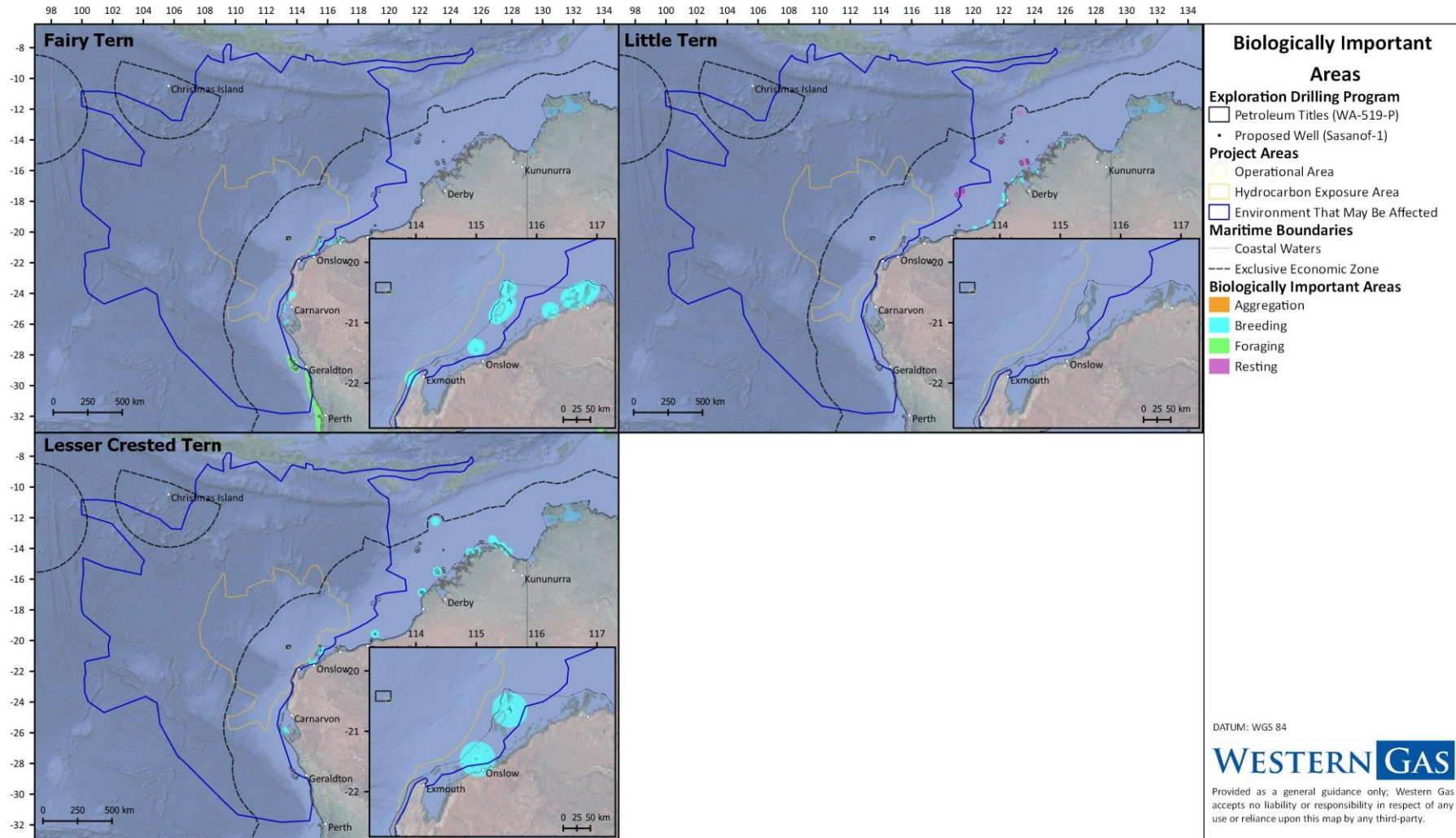


Figure 5-7 Bird (Fairy, Little and Lesser Crested Terns) BIAs within the Project Areas

5.4.5 Fish and Sharks

There are multiple species (or species habitat) of protected syngnathids, solenostomids, sharks and rays that may occur within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results).

The NWMR supports a diverse array of pelagic and demersal fish species and species habitats including those from the class Chondrichthyes (a diverse group of cartilaginous fishes that includes the sharks, skates, rays) plus from the family Syngnathidae (a large and diverse group of pipefishes, seahorses, seadragons and pipehorses). There are multiple species (or species habitats) of fish that may occur within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). The presence of most species, particularly within the Operations Area, are expected to be transitory. However, the type of presence for some species within the Project Areas were identified as having important behaviours (e.g. foraging, nursing) (Table 5-6).

The Operational Area is located within the Exmouth Plateau, a recognised KEF for its increased productivity (observed from satellite images of chlorophyll concentrations, particularly along the northern and southern flanks) (Brewer et al. 2007). These areas have been shown to support high catch rates of pelagic and demersal commercial fish, although evidence suggests these high production events are sporadic (Brewer et al. 2007).

A total of 69 EPBC listed fish and shark species were identified in a PMST search as potentially occurring within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). Seven of these EPBC listed species were listed as Vulnerable. Within Hydrocarbon Exposure Area, 47 fish and sharks were identified as potentially occurring, of which five are Vulnerable. Within the Operational Area, five fish and sharks were identified as potentially occurring, of which one, the great white shark, is listed as Vulnerable.

Two BIAs have been identified for fish species within the EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area (Table 5-6). This includes the foraging BIAs for the whale shark and the white shark (Figure 5-8).

Table 5-6 Fish and Shark BIAs within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	Project Areas			Summary Description of BIA
		EMBA	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	Operational Area	
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	White Shark	f			Foraging grounds along west coast and Abrolhos Islands; foraging is associated with sea lion colonies in the area providing a food source.
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	f	f		Oceanica foraging grounds; whale sharks known to travel along the 200 m depth contour. Presence may occur during spring.

The whale shark (*Rhincodon typus*) is a suction filter feeder, with a diet consisting of planktonic and nektonic prey, and feeds at or close to the water’s surface by swimming forward with mouth agape, sucking in prey (DEE 2017c). The foraging Biologically important area (BIA) extends north

from the Ningaloo region (a known aggregation area for the species); and presence is typically expected during spring (GLE 2019).

Whale sharks have been reported from oceanic and coastal waters across the NWS region (Wilson et al. 2006) with seasonal aggregations around Ningaloo Reef, between March and June. In the Ningaloo area, whale sharks spend daylight hours near the surface and descend to depths of 30–80 m at night. In oceanic waters, they routinely move between the sea surface and deeper depths and in the outer NWS, they spend much of their time swimming near the seafloor and make dives to over 1000 m depth (DSEWPC 2012a).

The white shark (*Carcharodon Carcharias*) has been sighted in all coastal areas within Australia except for the Northern territory. The species is typically found from close inshore habitats (e.g. rocky reefs and shallow coastal bays) to the outer continental shelf and slope areas. Within Australian waters, the majority of recorded great white shark movements occur between the coast and the 100 m depth contour however both adults and juveniles have been recorded diving to depths of 1000 m (Bruce et al. 2006; Bruce and Bradford 2008). Within the EMBA the foraging BIA is located around sealion colonies in the vicinity of the Wallabi Islands and the Jurien marine Park near Geraldton.

The benthic and pelagic fish communities of the NWS Province are strongly depth-related, indicative of a close association between fish communities and benthic habitats (Brewer et al. 2007). The fish communities are also highly diverse with a number of fish biodiversity hotspots identified between Port Hedland and North West Cape (Fox and Beckley 2005). Fish species of the inner shelf include lizardfish, goatfish, trevally, anglefish and tuskfish. Deep goatfish, deep lizardfish, ponyfish, deep threadfin bream, adult trevally, billfish and tuna are found in areas with water depths of between 100–200 m. Spanish mackerel are known to spawn in this area between August and November (DNP 2013).

The Glomar Shoals occurs outside of the EMBA but appears to be a particularly important site for fish species within the bioregion, probably because of increased biological productivity associated with localised upwelling at this location (Brewer et al. 2007).

The canyons in the NW Province (Section 5.2.1.4) may channel currents onto the Exmouth plateau, driving upwelling in the canyon heads. These are associated with aggregations of baitfish, which in turn attract larger pelagic species such as billfish and tuna. Pelagic species occurring above the plateau, slope and canyons are likely to include nekton and small pelagic fish, attracted to seasonal upwellings, as well as larger predators such as billfish (DEWHA 2008).

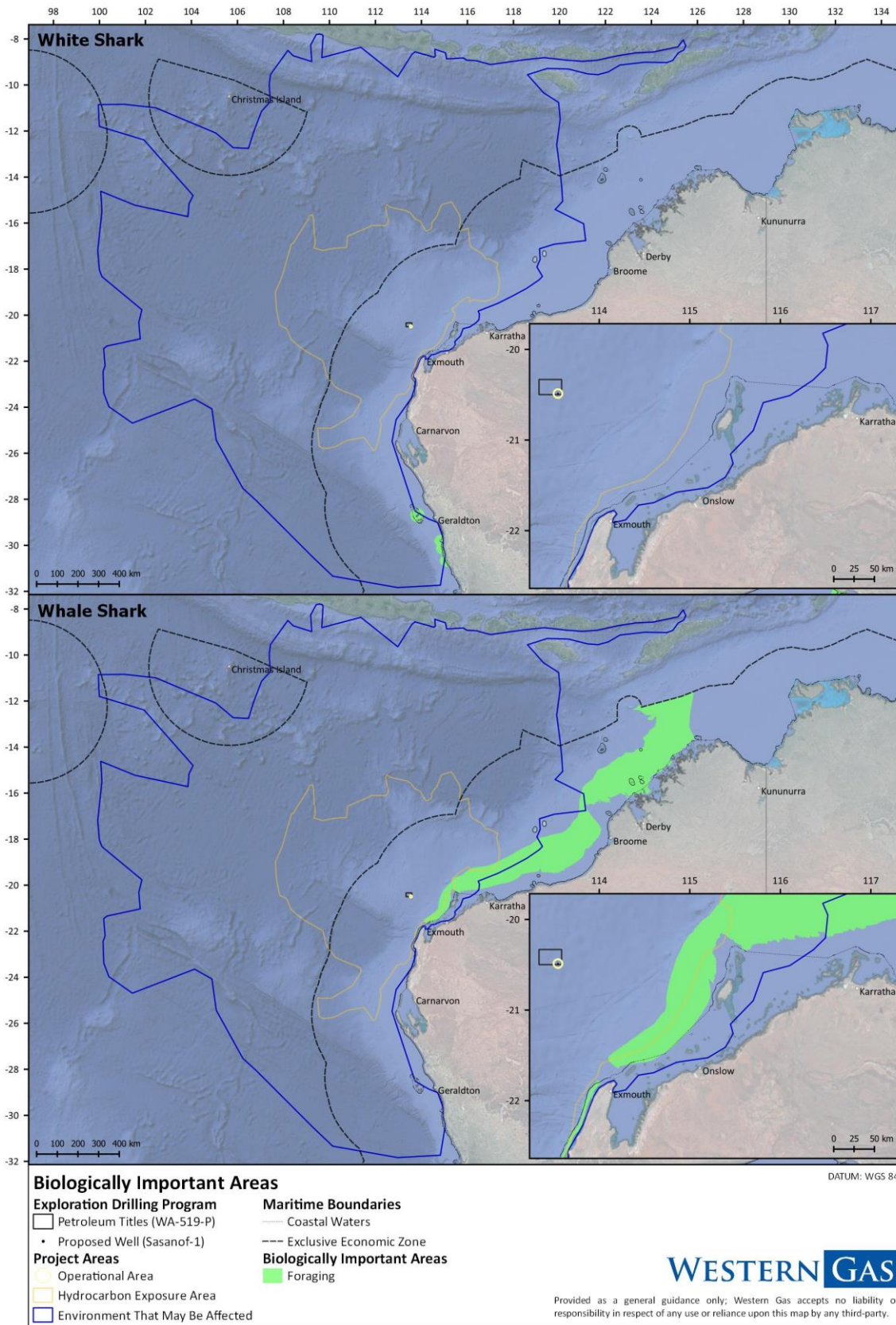


Figure 5-8 Shark BIAs within the Project Areas

5.4.6 Marine Mammals

There are multiple species (or species habitat) of marine mammals, including cetacean, pinniped and dugong, that may occur within the NWMR region (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search

Tool Results). The type of presence for some species within the EMBA were identified as having important behaviours (e.g. breeding, foraging, calving) (Table 5-7).

Cetaceans found in the NWMR include truly pelagic species that spend most of their time in the Commonwealth waters of the region plus species that are found predominantly in shallow coastal waters (DSEWPC 2012c). The NWMR is also thought to be an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters for several cetacean species (DSEWPC 2012c).

A total of 43 marine mammals were identified in a PMST search as potentially occurring within the EMBA, 32 potentially within Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and 24 potentially within Operations Area (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). Within the Operational Area, listed threatened species include sei whale (Vulnerable), blue whale (Endangered), fin whale (Vulnerable) and humpback whale (Vulnerable), whilst the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area supports two species listed as Endangered and three species listed as Vulnerable, and the EMBA supports two species listed as Endangered and four listed as Vulnerable.

BIAs have also been identified for five marine mammals within the EMBA (Table 5-7, Figure 5-9 which include the blue and pygmy blue, humpback and sperm whales, dugong and Australian sea lion, whilst the Operational Area overlaps with breeding and migration BIAs for pygmy blue whale only.

The blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) is known to migrate through the Pilbara region from September to December for the pygmy subspecies, or from March to April for the Antarctic subspecies. The BIAs for distribution, foraging and migration exist for the pygmy subspecies of blue whale and stretch along the coast of the Pilbara region, out to the EEZ (DEE 2015). Foraging is thought to occur primarily off the coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, where feeding on krill is done through a mix of lunge feeding at or near the surface and diving up to depths of 500 m (DEE 2019a). The migratory path for the pygmy blue whales is in deeper waters, typically 500–1,000 m. Reliable estimates of blue whale population size in Australian waters are poor with little known about the population size of the pygmy blue whale especially (DEE 2019a).

Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) migrate north from their Antarctic feeding grounds around May each year, reaching the waters of the NWMR in early June. During the northerly migration they swim approximately 100 km offshore, following the edge of the continental shelf passing to the west of the Muiron, Barrow and Montebello Islands (Jenner et al. 2001). Immature individuals and lactating females arrive first to the breeding and calving grounds between Broome and north Camden Sound, followed by non-pregnant mature females and adult males with pregnant females arriving last (DSEWPC 2012c). Breeding and calving takes place between August and September when the southern migration starts. Females with calves are the last to leave the breeding grounds, stopping to rest in Exmouth Gulf, Shark Bay and onto Geographe Bay (DSEWPC 2012c). The southerly migration of the humpback whale extends parallel to the coast on ~20–30 m depth contour (Jenner et al. 2001, DEWHA 2008). Absolute abundance estimates for humpback whale breeding stock are difficult to derive due to results bias from north and southbound milling whales overlapping in their migration paths plus other surveys challenges (Bejder et al. 2016). However, Hedley et al. (2006) reported 11,500 whales in 2006 and 33,850 whales in 2008 with an aerial survey by Salgado-Kent et al. (2008) reporting 26,100 whales.

Sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) tend to inhabit offshore areas with a water depth of 600 m or more and are uncommon in waters less than 300 m deep (NOAA 2006). Female sperm whales are generally found in deep waters (at least 1,000 m). Female and young male sperm

whales appear to be restricted to warmer waters north of about 45° S in the Southern Hemisphere, while adult males travel to and from colder waters of Antarctica (Bannister, Kemper and Warneke 1996). Concentrations of sperm whales are found where the seabed rises steeply from great depth and are probably associated with concentrations of major food in areas of upwelling (Bannister, Kemper and Warneke 1996). In the South-west Marine Region, it is thought the species is likely to forage along the shelf-break. They have been observed foraging in waters over the Perth Canyon and Albany canyons (DSEWPC 2012c).

Dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) occur in coastal and inland waters from Shark Bay in Western Australia (25° S) across the northern coastline of WA into the NT and Queensland (Marsh et al. 2002, 2011). Dugongs spend most of their time in the neritic zone, especially near tidal and subtidal seagrass meadows (DEE 2019c). Surveys undertaken in the Shark Bay (2007; 13,000 km²) and Exmouth (1999, 3180 km²) areas report dugong populations as 9347 (±1204) and 704 (±354) respectively. Dugongs are long-lived and slow breeding and is known to occur in the Pilbara region and within the Exmouth Gulf. Dugongs are diffusely seasonal breeders and the seasonality of breeding is more marked in the sub-tropics (mostly spring, early summer calving) than in the tropics (DoE 2020).

Australian sea lions (*Neophoca cinerea*) occur in coastal habitats, waters and islands offshore from SA and WA. The species is almost entirely confined to the SWMR and adjacent state waters, islands and coastal areas (DSEWPC 2012b). Although its range extends to the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in WA, most of the population is found in South Australia. Australian sea lions have an estimated population of approximately 14,700 individuals (DEWHA 2010) and based on pup numbers 14% are within WA. Australian sea lions feed on the continental shelf in the region, most commonly in depths of 20–100 m (Shaughnessy 1999).

Table 5-7 Biologically Important Areas for marine mammal species within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	Project Area			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale, Pygmy Blue Whale	d, m	d, f, m	d, f, m	Offshore migration corridor, typically along shelf-edge at depths 500–1,000 m; this occurs close to the coast around Exmouth. Presence during northern migration past Exmouth area may occur April to August (whereas January to May past Perth Canyon area). Southern migration presence may occur October to late-December.
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale	-	m	m, r	Migration corridor extends out to ~50–100 km from the coast. Presence during the northern migration may occur late-July to September.
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	Sperm Whale	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds at western end of Perth Canyon. Presence may occur during summer.
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong	-	c, b, f, n	c, b, f, n	Breeding, calving, nursing and foraging grounds within the Exmouth Gulf and North West Cape regions. May be present throughout the year. Presence in Shark Bay BIAs may be more seasonal, between April and November.
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian Sea Lion	-	-	f	Oceanic foraging grounds along west coast and around Abrolhos Islands for resident populations. Presence may occur throughout the year.
<p><u>Biologically Important Area</u></p> <p><i>c</i> Calving and/or nursing</p> <p><i>b</i> Breeding</p> <p><i>d</i> Distribution</p> <p><i>f</i> Foraging</p> <p><i>m</i> Migration</p> <p><i>n</i> Nursing</p> <p><i>r</i> Resting</p>					

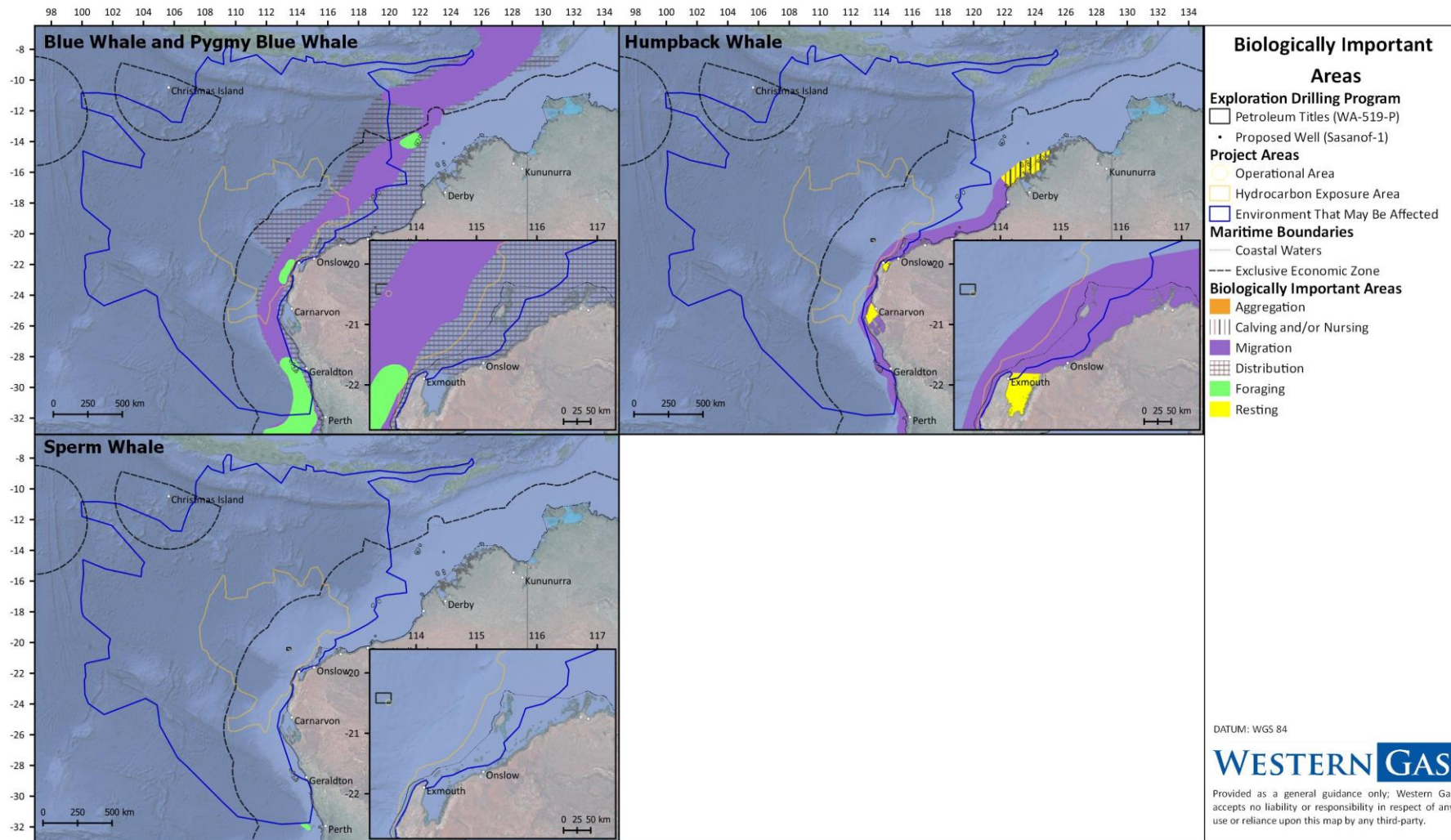


Figure 5-9 Marine Mammal (Blue, Pygmy Blue, Humpback and Sperm Whales) BIAS within the Project Areas

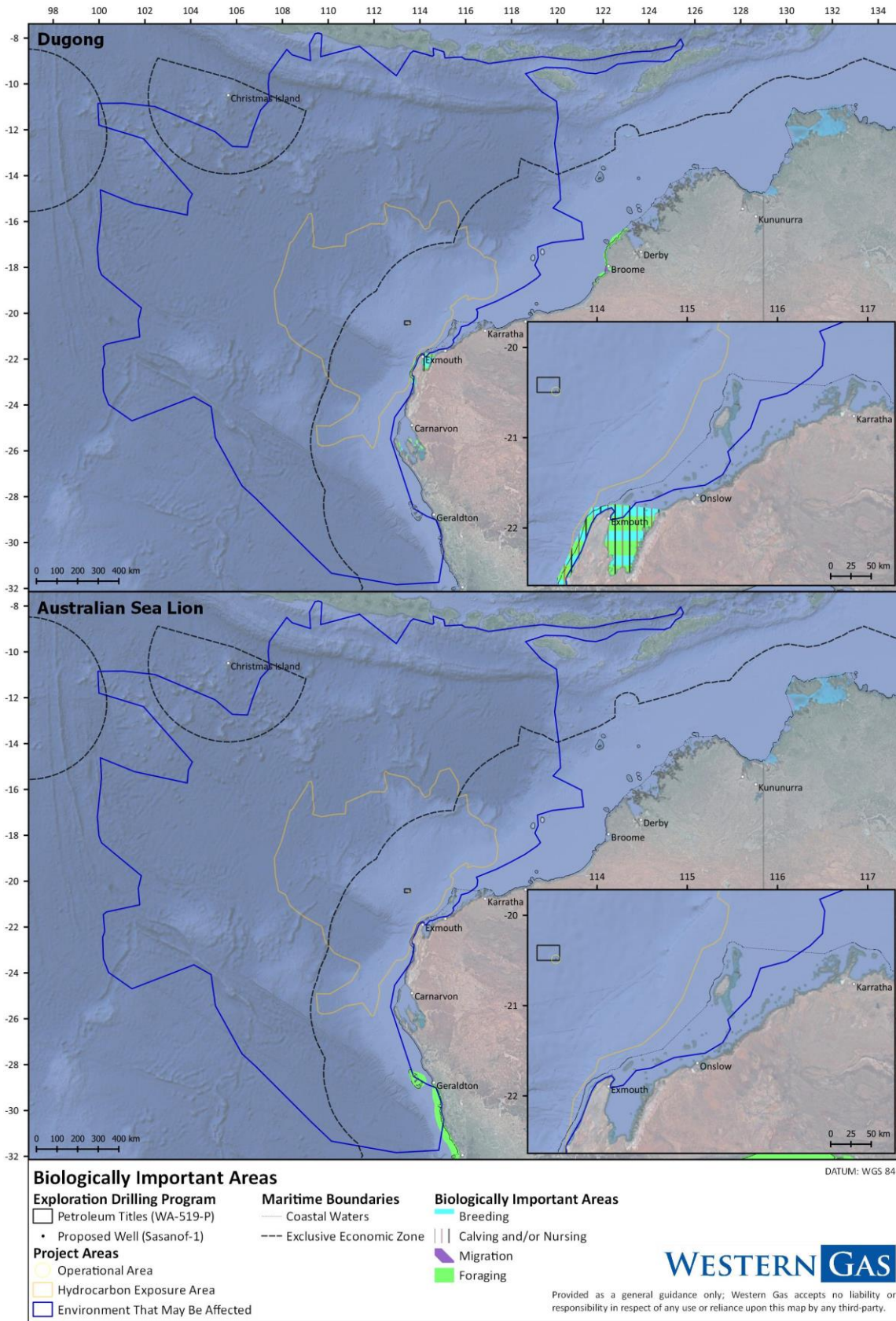


Figure 5-10 Marine Mammal (Dugong, Australian Sea Lion) BIAs within the Project Areas

5.4.7 Marine Reptiles

There are multiple species (or species habitat) of marine reptiles that may occur within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). The presence of most species is expected to be of a transitory nature within the majority of the Project Areas. However, the type of presence for some species within the Project Areas were identified as having important behaviours (e.g. foraging, nesting) (Table 5-9 and Figure 5-11).

A total of six turtle species, and 20 seasnakes were identified in a PMST search as potentially occurring within the EMBA (Appendix B: EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool Results). Two of these EPBC listed species are listed as Critically Endangered (short-nosed seasnake, leaf-scaled seasnake), with three listed as Endangered (loggerhead, leatherback and Olive Ridley and three as Vulnerable (green, hawksbill and flatback turtles). PMST identified five turtles and 16 seasnakes potentially occurring within Hydrocarbon Exposure Area, of which two seasnakes are listed as Critically Endangered, two turtles as Endangered and three turtles as Vulnerable. While within Operation Area the PMST identified five turtles and three seasnakes, of which two turtles are Endangered and three turtles are Vulnerable EPBC listed.

BIAs for marine reptiles have been identified within the EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area (Table 5-8). No BIAs overlap with the Operational Area. Within the EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure Area are a number of important turtle nesting beaches and Critical Habitats occur (Table 5-8 and Table 5-9).

Loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) are known to nest in the NWMR, within the Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Coast from November to May, with a peak in late December/early January. The annual nesting population in the region is thought to be several thousand females (Limpus 2008a).

The green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) is also known to nest within the Exmouth Gulf and near the Montebello and Barrow Islands between November and March. Green turtles are the most common marine turtle breeding in the NWMR with WA supporting one of the largest remaining green turtle populations in the world, estimated to be in the tens of thousands of adult turtles (DSEWPC 2012b).

Nesting of the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricate*) occurs from Cape Preston to mouth of Exmouth Gulf, including the Montebello and Lowendal Islands, all year round with a peak between October and February.

The flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) nests in the NWMR, north from the mouth of Exmouth Gulf to Port Hedland, around all beaches and coastal islands, including Barrow Island and the Montebello Islands (GLE 2019). However, little is known about their non-nesting habitat preferences, foraging biology or regional abundance and distribution (DSEWPC 2012b). Flatback turtles differ from other marine turtles in that they do not have a pelagic phase to their lifecycle. Instead, hatchlings grow to maturity in shallow coastal waters thought to be close to their natal beaches (DSEWPC 2012b).

The leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) feeds primarily on gelatinous organisms such as jellyfish, salps and squid and their foraging and distribution is largely determined by location of this prey. Foraging is known to occur in the NWMR, however no known aggregation sites occur in the EMBA. The leatherback turtle rarely breeds in Australia and is suspected to have migrated from the larger nesting populations in Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands, or from populations in the Americas or India (Limpus 2009b).

Table 5-8 Important breeding, feeding and resting areas for turtle species listed as threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act occurring within Project Areas

Location	Description	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Ningaloo Reef – North West Cap	Major green turtle nesting area Important nesting area for loggerhead turtles.	X	✓	✓
Exmouth Gulf (Muiron Islands)	Muiron Islands: critical nesting and internesting habitat for loggerhead turtles Area major green turtle rookery.	X	X	✓
Serrurier Island	Area major nesting area for green turtles and possible foraging area.	X	X	✓
Thevenard Island	Feeding area for green turtles.	X	X	✓
Montebello, Lowendal/ Varanus and Barrow islands	Green, hawksbill and flatback turtles nesting plus occasional nesting by loggerhead turtles Montebello Islands: critical nesting/internesting habitat for flatback and hawksbill turtles. Lowendal/ Varanus Island: critical nesting and internesting habitat for hawksbill turtles, supports flatback turtle rookery. Barrow Island: critical nesting and internesting habitat for green turtles and supports flatback turtle rookery.	X	X	✓

✓ = present within area; X = not present within area

Table 5-9 Biologically Important Areas and Critical Habitat areas for reptile species within Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	Project Areas			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	-	i, n	i, n,	Nesting and internesting areas around rookeries, including Ningaloo Coast, Muiron, Lowendal and Montebello Islands and Dampier Archipelago. Presence may occur during spring and early summer.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Project Areas			Summary Description of BIA
		Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	-	i	a, b, f, i, n, m	<p>Nesting and internesting areas around rookeries, including North West Cape, Barrow and Montebello Islands. Presence may occur during summer.</p> <p>Oceanic foraging area around the inshore islands between Cape Preston and Onslow; and b De Grey River and Bedout Island.</p>
<i>Eretmochelys imbricate</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	-	i, n	f, i, n, m	<p>Nesting and internesting areas around rookeries, including Ningaloo Coast, Thevenard, Barrow, Montebello and Lowendal Islands.</p> <p>Oceanic foraging area around the inshore islands between Cape Preston and Onslow; and De Grey River and Bedout Island.</p>
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	-	i	a, i, n, f, m	<p>Nesting and internesting areas around rookeries, including Thevenard (and other Pilbara inshore islands), Barrow and Montebello Islands. Presence may occur during summer.</p> <p>Oceanic foraging area around the inshore islands between Cape Preston and Onslow; and De Grey River and Bedout Island.</p>
<p><u>Biologically Important Areas:</u></p> <p><i>f</i> = Foraging <i>i</i> = Interesting <i>n</i> = Nesting <i>m</i> = Mating</p>		<p><u>Critical Habitat:</u></p> <p><i>a</i> = Aggregation <i>b</i> = Basking <i>M</i> = Migration</p>			

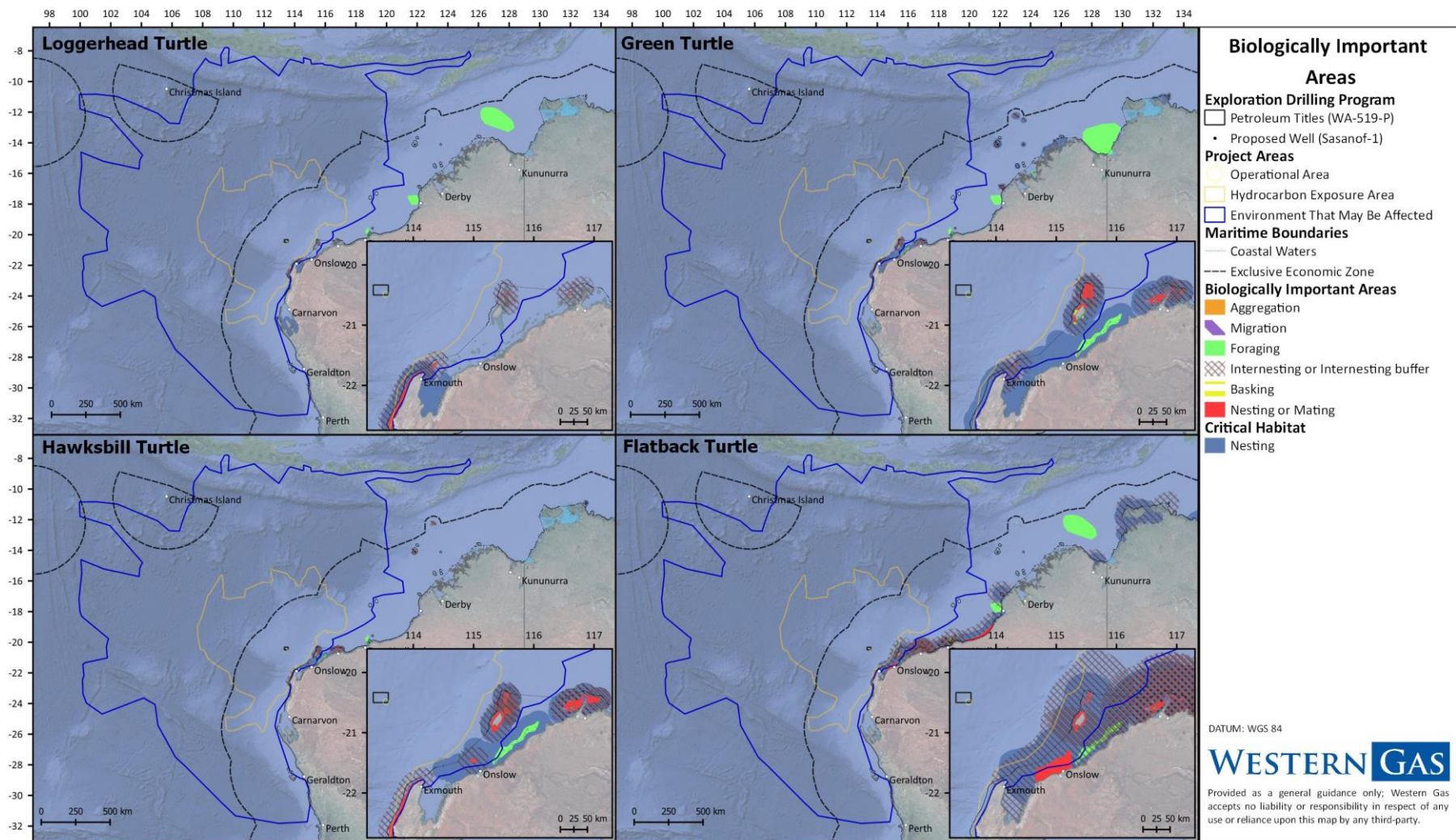


Figure 5-11 Marine Reptiles BIAs and Critical Habitat within Project Areas

5.5 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

5.5.1 Commonwealth Marine Area

The Commonwealth marine environment is a Matter of National Ecological Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act. The EMBA extends across two bioregions:

- The NWMR comprises Commonwealth waters from the Western Australian – Northern Territory border to Kalbarri, south of Shark Bay. It covers some 1.07 million km² of tropical and sub-tropical waters.
- The SWMR comprises Commonwealth waters from Kangaroo Island in South Australia to Shark Bay in Western Australia. The region spans approximately 1.3 million km² of temperate and subtropical waters.

Regional descriptions relevant to the Project Areas as are provided in Section 5.2.

Conservation values of the Commonwealth marine area include:

- Protected species and/or their habitat (Section 5.4)
- Protected places including Australian Marine Parks (Section 5.5.1.1) and heritage places (Section 5.5.6)
- Key ecological features (Section 5.5.1.2).

5.5.1.1 Australian Marine Parks

Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) occur within Commonwealth waters and have been proclaimed as Commonwealth reserves under the EPBC Act in 2007 and 2013.

There are no AMPs located within the Operational Area. The closest AMP to the Operational Area is the Gascoyne Marine Park, ~ 22 km. The EMBA overlaps a total of 11 AMPs, 8 within the NWMR, and three within the SWMR. The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area overlaps a total of six AMPs; five within the NWMR and one within SWMR.

AMPs relevant to the Project Areas are listed in Table 5-10.

Table 5-10 AMPs relevant to the Project Areas

Australian Marine Park	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North-west Marine Region			
Kimberley Marine Park	X	X	✓
Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Mermaid Reef Marine Park	X	X	✓
Montebello Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Ningaloo Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Gascoyne Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Shark Bay Marine Park	X	X	✓

Australian Marine Park	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
South-west Marine Region			
Abrolhos Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Jurien Marine Park	X	X	✓
Perth Canyon Marine Park	X	X	✓

✓ = present within area; X = not present within area

The following types of values have been identified for each of the marine parks within the respective management plans (DNP 2018a, 2018b), and are summarised in Table 5-11:

- Natural values, as habitats, species and ecological communities, and the processes that support their connectivity, productivity and function;
- Cultural values, as living and cultural heritage recognising Indigenous beliefs, practices and obligations for country, places of cultural significance and cultural heritage sites;
- Heritage values, as non-Indigenous heritage that has aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance; and
- Socio-economic values, as the benefits for people, businesses and/or the economy.

Table 5-11 Significance and Values of AMPs within the EMBA

North-west Marine Region
Kimberley Marine Park
<p>The Kimberley Marine Park is located ~ 100 km north of Broome, extending from the Lacepede Islands to the Holothuria Banks offshore from Cape Bougainville. The Marine Park is adjacent to the State Lalangarram/Camden Sound Marine Park and the North Kimberley Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 74,469 km² and water depths from <15 m to 800 m. Marine Park includes three zones: National Park Zone (II), Habitat Protection Zone (IV) and Multiple Use Zone (VI).</p> <p>Statement of significance</p> <p>The Kimberley Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province, Northwest Shelf Transition and Timor Province, and includes two KEFs. The Marine Park provides connectivity between deeper offshore waters, and the inshore waters of the adjacent State North Kimberley and Lalangarram/Camden Sound Marine Parks.</p> <p>Natural values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Examples of ecosystems representative of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Northwest Shelf Province, an area influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The region includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and an ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. ○ Northwest Shelf Transition, this area straddles the North-west and North Marine Regions and includes shelf break, continental slope, and the majority of the Argo Abyssal Plain and is subject to a high incidence of cyclones. Benthic biological communities in the deeper parts of the region have not been extensively studied, although high levels of species diversity and endemism occur among demersal fish communities on the continental slope.

- Timor Province, an area dominated by warm, nutrient-poor waters. The reefs and islands of the region are regarded as biodiversity hotspots; endemism in demersal fish communities of the continental slope is high and two distinct communities have been identified on the upper and mid slopes.

- Contains two KEFs: ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour, and the continental slope demersal fish communities.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, interesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles, breeding, calving and foraging habitat for inshore dolphins, calving, migratory pathway and nursing habitat for humpback whales, migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, foraging habitat for dugong and foraging habitat for whale sharks.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari, Mayala, Bardi Jawi and the Nyul Nyul people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.
- The Wunambal Gaambera people’s country includes daagu (deep waters), with about 3,400 km² of their sea country located in the Marine Park.
- The national heritage listing for the West Kimberley also recognises the following key cultural heritage values:
 - Cultural tradition of the Wanjina Wunggurr people incorporates many sea country cultural sites;
 - Log-raft maritime tradition, which involved using tides and currents to access warruru (reefs) far offshore to fish;
 - Interactions with Makassan traders around sea foods over hundreds of years; and
 - Important pearl resources that were used in traditional trade through the wunan and in contemporary commercial agreements.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains over 40 known historic shipwrecks.

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial fishing, mining, recreation, including fishing, and traditional use are important activities in the Marine Park.

Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park

The Argo–Rowley Terrace Marine Park is located ~ 270 km north-west of Broome. The Marine Park is adjacent to the Mermaid Reef Marine Park and the State Rowley Shoals Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 146,003 km² and water depths of 220–6,000 m. The Marine Park includes three zones: National Park Zone (II), Multiple Use Zone (VI) and Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (VI).

Statement of significance

The Argo–Rowley Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Transition and Timor Province, and includes two KEFs. The Marine Park is the largest in the North-west Network. It includes the deeper waters of the region and a range of seafloor features (e.g. canyons on the slope between the Argo Abyssal Plain, Rowley Terrace and Scott Plateau). These are believed to be up to 50 million years old and are associated with small, periodic upwellings that results in localised higher levels of biological productivity.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:

- Northwest Transition, an area of shelf break, continental slope, and the majority of the Argo Abyssal Plain. Together with Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, Mermaid Reef is a biodiversity hotspot and key topographic feature of the Argo Abyssal Plain.
- Timor Province, an area dominated by warm, nutrient-poor waters. Canyons are an important feature in this area of the Marine Park and are generally associated with high productivity and aggregations of marine life.
- Contains two KEFs: Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau, and Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include resting and breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. However, to date there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains two known historic shipwrecks: Alfred (1908) and Pelsart (1908).

Social and economic values

- Commercial fishing and mining are important activities in the Marine Park.

Mermaid Reef Marine Park

The Mermaid Reef Marine Park is located ~280 km north-west of Broome, adjacent to the Argo–Rowley Terrace Marine Park and approx. 13 km from the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 540 km² and covers water depths from <15 m to 500 m. The Marine Park includes one zone: National Park Zone (II).

Statement of significance

The Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Transition and includes one KEF. Mermaid Reef is one of three reefs forming the Rowley Shoals; the others are Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef and occur to the south-west of the Marine Park. The Rowley Shoals have been described as the best geological examples of shelf atolls in Australian waters.

The reefs of the Rowley Shoals are ecologically significant in that they are considered ecological stepping-stones for reef species originating in Indonesian/Western Pacific waters, are one of a few offshore reef systems on the north-west shelf and may also provide an upstream source for recruitment to reefs further south.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Transition, an area of shelf break, continental slope, and the majority of the Argo Abyssal Plain. Together with Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, Mermaid Reef is a biodiversity hotspot and key topographic feature of the Argo Abyssal Plain.
- Contains one KEF: Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals.
- Ecosystems are associated with emergent reef flat, deep reef flat, lagoon, and submerged sand habitats.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. However, to date there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park surrounds the Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals Commonwealth Heritage Place.
- The Marine Park contains one known historic shipwreck: Lively (1810).

Social and economic values

- Tourism, recreation, and scientific research are important activities in the Marine Park.

Montebello Marine Park

The Montebello Marine Park is located offshore of Barrow Island and ~ 80 km west of Dampier extending from the WA State water boundary. The Marine Park covers an area of 3,413 km² and water depths from <15 m to 150 m. The Marine Park includes one IUCN zone: Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI).

Statement of significance

The Montebello Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province. The Marine Park includes one KEF, the ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour. The Marine Park provides connectivity between deeper waters of the continental shelf and slope, and the adjacent State Barrow Island and Montebello Islands Marine Parks. A prominent seafloor feature in the Marine Park is Trial Rocks consisting of two close coral reefs; these reefs are emergent at low tide.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province, a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides, the region includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities.
- Contains one KEF: the ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds, internesting, foraging, mating, and nesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales and foraging habitat for whale sharks.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. However, to date there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains two known historic shipwrecks: *Trial* (1622) and *Tanami* (unknown date).

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park.

Ningaloo Marine Park

The Ningaloo Marine Park stretches ~300 km along the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula and is adjacent to the State Ningaloo Marine Park and Commonwealth Gascoyne Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 2,435 km² and occurs over

a water depth range of 30 m to >500 m. The Marine Park contains zones designated as National Park Zone (IUCN II) and Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV).

Statement of significance

The Ningaloo Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Shelf Transition, Central Western Transition, Northwest Province, and Northwest Shelf Province; and contains three KEFs.

The Marine Park provides connectivity between deeper offshore waters of the shelf break and shallower coastal waters. It includes some of the most diverse continental slope habitats in Australia, in particular the continental slope area between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough. Canyons in the Marine Park are important for their role in sustaining the nutrient conditions that support the high diversity of Ningaloo Reef. The Marine Park is located in a transition zone between tropical and temperate waters and sustains tropical and temperate flora and fauna, with many species at the limits of their distributions.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - Central Western Shelf Transition, an area of continental shelf of water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species.
 - Central Western Transition, characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features (e.g. terraces, rises and canyons), seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species.
 - Northwest Province, an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities.
 - Northwest Shelf Province, an area influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides; this region includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales.
- Contains three KEFs: Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula, Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef, and Continental slope demersal fish communities.
- Ecosystems are influenced by the Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents, and the Leeuwin undercurrent.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding and or foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, breeding, calving, foraging and nursing habitat for dugong and foraging habitat for whale sharks.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Gnulli people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- The Marine Park is within the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property, adjacent to the Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Place, and within the Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters) Commonwealth Heritage Place.
- The Marine Park contains over 15 known historic shipwrecks.

Social and economic values

- Tourism and recreation (including fishing) are important activities in the Marine Park.

Gascoyne Marine Park

The Gascoyne Marine Park is located ~ 20 km off the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, adjacent to the State and Commonwealth Ningaloo Marine Parks. The Marine Park covers an area of 81,766 km² and over water depths between 15–6,000 m. The Marine Park contains zones designated as National Park Zone (IUCN II), Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV) and Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI).

Statement of significance

The Gascoyne Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Shelf Transition, Central Western Transition, and Northwest Province, and includes four KEFs.

The Marine Park includes some of the most diverse continental slope habitats in Australia, in particular the continental slope area between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough. Canyons in the Marine Park link the Cuvier Abyssal Plain to the Cape Range Peninsula and are important for their role in sustaining the nutrient conditions that support the high diversity of Ningaloo Reef.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - Central Western Shelf Transition, an area of continental shelf of water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species.
 - Central Western Transition, characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features (e.g. terraces, rises and canyons), seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species.
 - Northwest Province, an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities.
- Contains four KEFs: Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula, Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef, Continental slope demersal fish communities, and the Exmouth Plateau.
- Ecosystems are influenced by the Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents, and the Leeuwin undercurrent.
- Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Gnulli people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- The Marine Park is adjacent to Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property and National Heritage Place, and the Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters) Commonwealth Heritage Place.
- The Marine Park contains over 5 known historic shipwrecks.

Social and economic values

- Commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park.

Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park

The Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park is located ~300 km north-west of Carnarvon. It covers an area of 6,177 km² and occurs over a water depth range of 1,500–6,000 m. The Marine Park includes one IUCN zone: Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV).

Statement of significance

The Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Transition, including deep-water ecosystems associated with the Carnarvon Canyon. The Marine Park lies within a transition zone between tropical and temperate species and is an area of high biotic productivity.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the Central Western Transition, which is a bioregion characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features (e.g. terraces, rises and canyons), seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species.
- The Carnarvon Canyon is a single-channel canyon covering the entire depth range of the Marine Park.
- Ecosystems are influenced by tropical and temperate currents, deep-water environments and proximity to the continental slope and shelf.
- The soft-bottom environment at the base of the Carnarvon Canyon is likely to support species that are typical of the deep seafloor (e.g. holothurians, polychaetes and sea-pens).
- Supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. However, to date there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.

Social and economic values

- Commercial fishing is an important activity in the Marine Park.

Shark Bay Marine Park

The Shark Bay Marine Park is located ~ 60 km offshore of Carnarvon, adjacent to the Shark Bay world heritage property and national heritage place. The Marine Park covers an area of 7,443 km², extending from the WA state water boundary, over a water depth range of 15–220 m. The Marine Park includes one IUCN zone: Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI).

Statement of significance

The Shark Bay Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Shelf Province and Central Western Transition. The Marine Park provides connectivity between deeper Commonwealth waters and the inshore waters of the Shark Bay world heritage property.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - Central Western Shelf, which is a predominantly flat, sandy and low-nutrient area, in water depths of 50–100 m; this region is a transitional zone between tropical and temperate species.
 - Central Western Transition, which is characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species.
- Ecosystems are influenced by the Leeuwin, Ningaloo and Capes currents.
- Supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds, inter-nesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.

- The Marine Park and adjacent coastal areas are also important for shallow-water snapper.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Gnulli and Malgana people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains approx. 20 known historic shipwrecks.

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park.

South-west Marine Region

Abrolhos Marine Park

The Abrolhos Marine Park is located adjacent to the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and extends from approx. 27 km south-west of Geraldton north to ~330 km west of Carnarvon. The Marine Park covers an area of 88,060 km² and a water depth range from <15 m to 6,000 m. The Marine Park includes four zones: National Park Zone (II), Habitat Protection Zone (IV), Multiple Use Zone (VI) and Special Purpose Zone (VI).

Statement of significance

The Abrolhos Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Province, Central Western Shelf Province, Central Western Transition and South-west Shelf Transition regions, and includes seven KEFs. The southern shelf component of the Marine Park partially surrounds the State Houtman Abrolhos Islands Nature Reserve. The islands and surrounding reefs are renowned for their high level of biodiversity, due to the southward movement of species by the Leeuwin Current. The Marine Park contains several seafloor features including the Houtman Canyon, the second largest submarine canyon on the west coast.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - Central Western Province characterised by a narrow continental slope incised by many submarine canyons and the most extensive area of continental rise in any of Australia's marine regions. A significant feature within the area are several eddies that form off the Leeuwin Current at predictable locations, including west of the Houtman Abrolhos Islands.
 - Central Western Shelf Province, a predominantly flat, sandy and low nutrient area, in water depths of 50–100 m. Significant seafloor features of this area include a deep hole and associated area of banks and shoals offshore of Kalbarri. The area is a transitional zone between tropical and temperate species.
 - Central Western Transition, a deep ocean area characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of significant seafloor features including the Wallaby Saddle, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species.
 - South-west Shelf Transition, an area of narrow continental shelf that is noted for its physical complexity. The Leeuwin Current has a significant influence on the biodiversity of this nearshore area as it pushes subtropical water southward along the area's western edge. The area contains a diversity of tropical and temperate marine life including a large number of endemic fauna species.
- Contains seven KEFs: Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province, Mesoscale eddies, Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf

break, and other west-coast canyons, Western rock lobster, Ancient coastline between 90 m and 120 m depth, and the Wallaby Saddle.

- Supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include foraging and breeding habitat for seabirds, foraging habitat for Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales.
- The Marine Park is adjacent to the northernmost Australian sea lion breeding colony in Australia on the Houtman Abrolhos Islands.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Nanda and Naaguja people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains 11 known historic shipwrecks.

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial fishing, mining, recreation including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park.

Jurien Marine Park

The Jurien Marine Park is located ~ 148 km north of Perth and 155 km south of Geraldton, adjacent to the State Jurien Bay Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 1,851 km² of continental shelf, and over water depths of 15–220 m. The Marine Park includes two zones: National Park Zone (II) and Special Purpose Zone (VI).

Statement of significance

The Jurien Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the South-west Shelf Transition and Central Western Province and includes three KEFs. The Marine Park contains a mixture of tropical species carried south by the Leeuwin Current, and temperate species carried north by the Capes Current. The Marine Park’s shelf habitats are defined by distinct ridges of limestone reef with extensive beds of macroalgae. Inshore lagoons are inhabited by a diverse range of invertebrates and fish. Seagrass meadows occur in more sheltered areas as well as in the inter-reef lagoons along exposed sections of the coast. The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent State Jurien Bay Marine Park.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - South-west Shelf Transition, an area of narrow continental shelf that is noted for its physical complexity. The Leeuwin Current has a significant influence on the biodiversity of this nearshore area as it pushes subtropical water southward along the area’s western edge. The area contains a diversity of tropical and temperate marine life including a large number of endemic fauna species.
 - Central Western Province characterised by a narrow continental slope and influenced by the Leeuwin Current.
- Contains three KEFs: Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province, Western rock lobster and Ancient coastline between 90 m and 120 m depth.
- Supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Noongar people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.
- The Marine Park contains two known historic shipwrecks: SS Cambewarra (1914) and Oleander (1884).

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park.

Perth Canyon Marine Park

The Perth Canyon Marine Park is located ~ 52 km west of Perth and approx. 19 km west of Rottnest Island. The Marine Park covers an area of 7,409 km² and covers water depths of 120–5,000 m. The Marine Park includes three zones: National Park Zone (II), Habitat Protection Zone (IV) and Multiple Use Zone (VI).

Statement of significance

The Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Province, South-west Shelf Province, Southwest Transition and South-west Shelf Transition; and also includes four KEFs. The Marine Park includes the majority of the Perth Canyon, Australia's largest submarine canyon, which is home to the largest feeding aggregations of blue whales in Australia. This unique feature is also of significance because it cuts into the continental shelf at approximately 150 m depth west of Rottnest Island, linking the shelf with deeper (up to 5,000 m) ecosystems. The Marine Park represents the southern end of the transition area from tropical to temperate marine environments.

Natural values

- Examples of ecosystems representative of the:
 - Central Western Province, characterised by a narrow continental slope incised by many submarine canyons (including Perth Canyon), and the most extensive area of continental rise in any of Australia's marine regions. A significant feature within the area are several eddies that form off the Leeuwin Current at predictable locations (including the Perth Canyon).
 - South-west Shelf Province, an area of diverse marine life, influenced by the warm waters of the Leeuwin Current.
 - South-west Transition characterised by the submarine canyons that incise the northern parts of the slope and the deep-water mixing that results from the dynamics of major ocean currents when these meet the seafloor (particularly in the Perth Canyon).
 - South-west Shelf Transition, an area that consists of a narrow continental shelf that is noted for its physical complexity. The Leeuwin Current has a significant influence on the biodiversity of this nearshore area as it pushes subtropical water southward along the area's western edge. The area contains a diversity of tropical and temperate marine life including a large number of endemic fauna species.
- Contains four KEFs: Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west-coast canyons, Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province, Western rock lobster and Mesoscale eddies (Section 5.4.1.2).
- Supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.
- BIAs within the Marine Park include foraging habitat for seabirds, Antarctic blue, pygmy blue and sperm whales, a migratory pathway for humpback, Antarctic blue and pygmy blue whales, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.

Cultural values

- Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. The Swan River traditional owners have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park.

Heritage values

- No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park.

Social and economic values

- Tourism, commercial shipping, commercial fishing, recreation, including fishing, and defence training are important activities in the Marine Park.

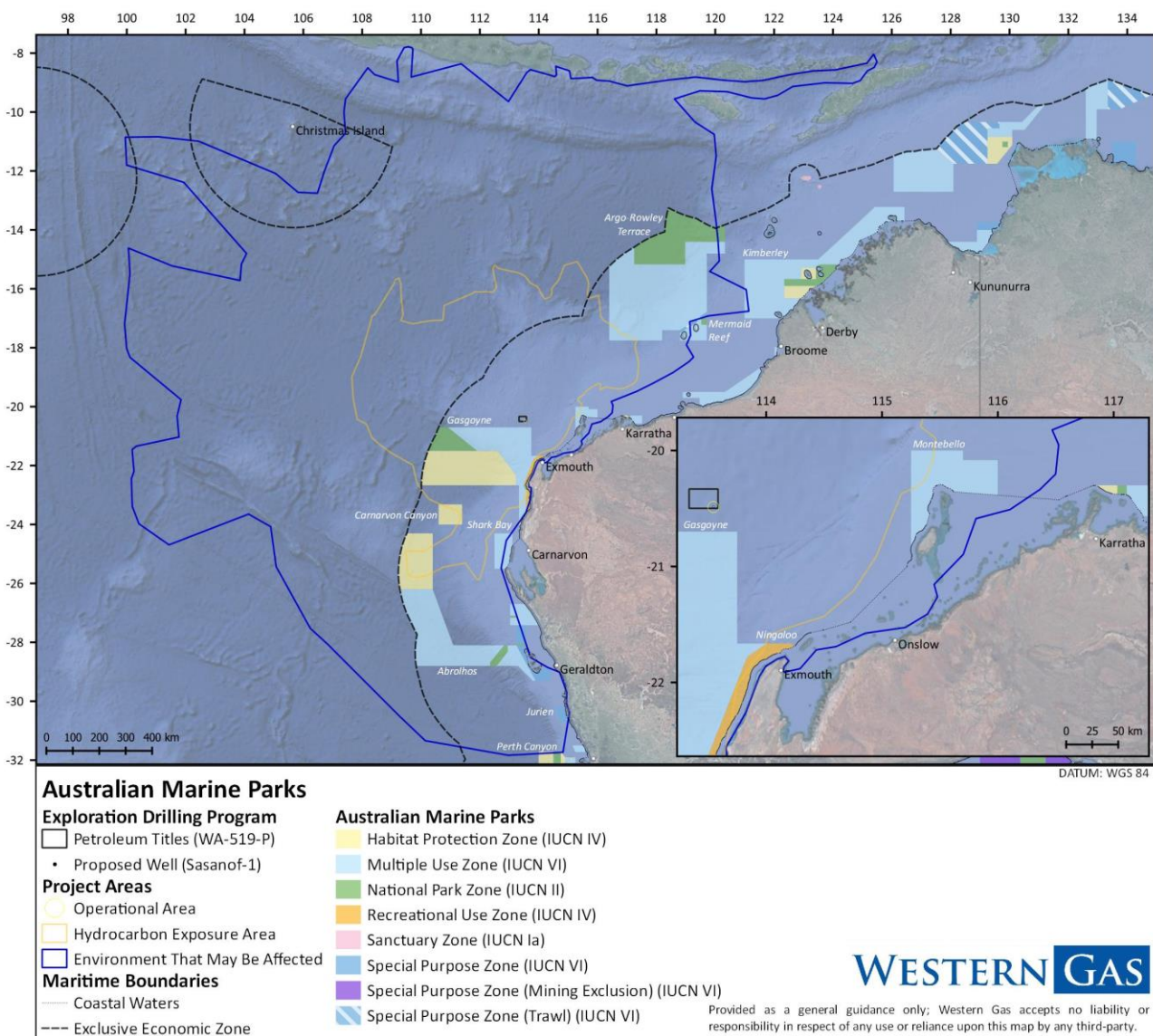


Figure 5-12 Australian Marine Parks within the EMBA

5.5.1.2 Key Ecological Features

KEFs are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for either a region’s biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. KEFs are not MNES and have no legal status in their own right; however, they may be considered as components of the Commonwealth marine area.

The Operational Area is located entirely within the Exmouth Plateau KEF (Figure 5-13). The Exmouth Plateau KEF has a total area of 49,314 km², of which the Operational Area covers ~392.5 km² which is equal to 0.64%. The Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects a total of 8 KEFs; 6 within the NWMR and 2 within the SWMR. While the EMBA transect a total of 16 KEFs; nine within the NWMR, and seven within the SWMR (Table 5-12).

Table 5-12: KEFs relevant to the Project Areas

Key Ecological Feature	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North-west Marine Region			
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	X	✓	✓
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	X	X	✓
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	X	✓	✓
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	X	✓	✓
Continental slope demersal fish communities	X	✓	✓
Exmouth Plateau	✓	✓	✓
Glomar Shoals	X	X	✓
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	X	X	✓
Wallaby Saddle	X	✓	✓
South-west marine region			
Ancient coastline at 90–120 m depth	X	X	✓
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	X	X	✓
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west coast inshore lagoons	X	X	✓
Meso-scale eddies ¹	X	✓	✓
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	X	X	✓
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	X	✓	✓
Western rock lobster	X	X	✓

✓= present within area; X = not present within area

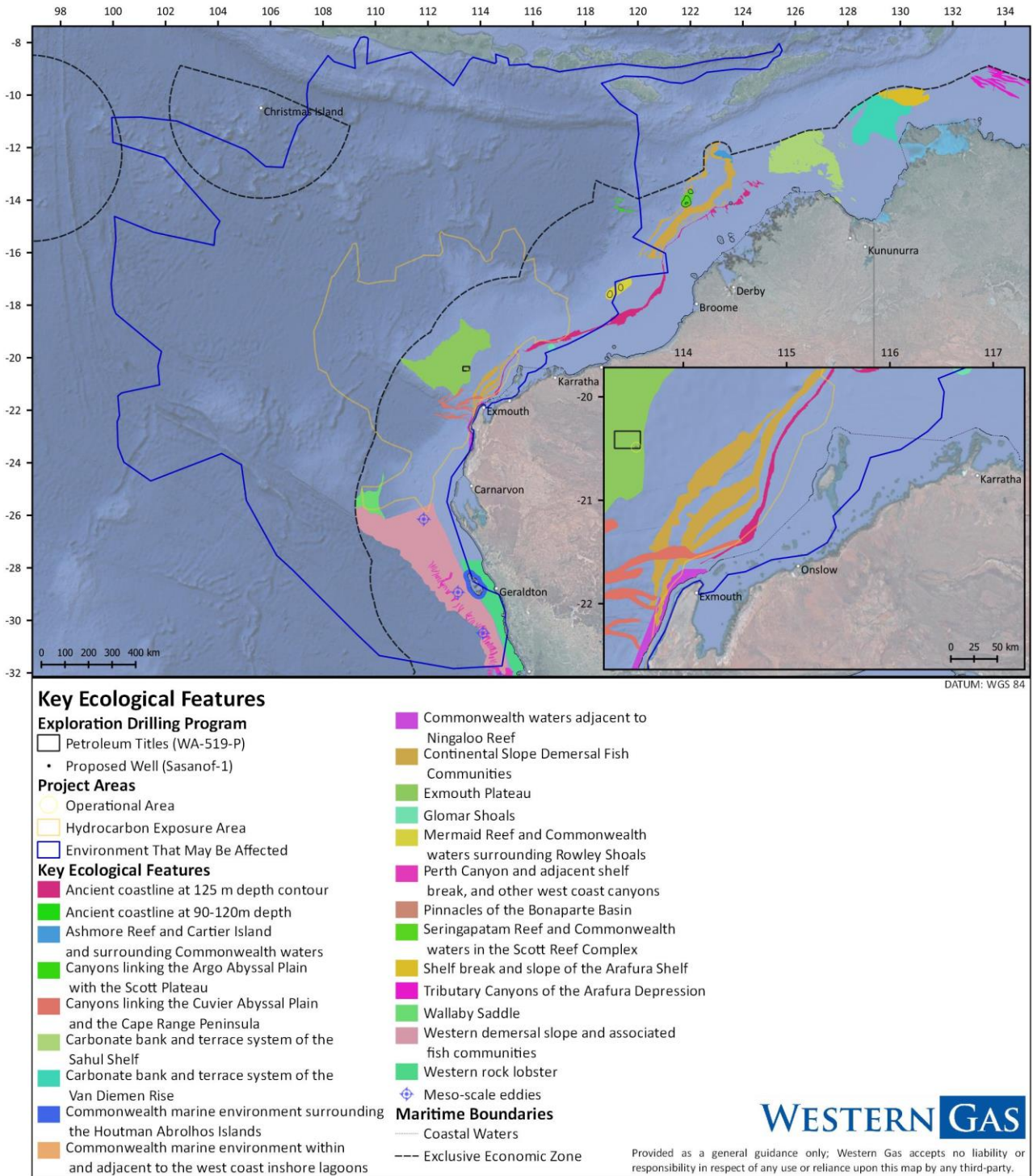


Figure 5-13 Key Ecological Features within the Project Areas

The importance and values of the KEFs which overlap with the Project Areas are described in the SPRAT database (DEE 2019b) and summarised in Table 5-13.

Table 5-13 Importance and Values of Key Ecological Features

North-west Marine Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour
<p>National and/or regional importance</p> <p>The ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour is defined as a key ecological feature as it is a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance.</p> <p>Location</p> <p>The shelf of the North-west Marine Region contains several terraces and steps, which reflect changes in sea level that occurred over the last 100,000 years. The most prominent of these features occurs as an escarpment along the NWS and Sahul Shelf at a depth of 125 m. The spatial boundary of this KEF is defined by depth range 115–135 m in the Northwest Shelf Province and Northwest Shelf Transition IMCRA provincial bioregions.</p> <p>Description and values</p> <p>The ancient submerged coastline provides areas of hard substrate and therefore may provide sites for higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to surrounding areas of predominantly soft sediment. Little is known about fauna associated with the hard substrate of the escarpment, but it is likely to include sponges, corals, crinoids, molluscs, echinoderms and other benthic invertebrates representative of hard substrate fauna in the NWS bioregion.</p> <p>The escarpment may also facilitate increased availability of nutrients off the Pilbara by interacting with internal waves and enhancing vertical mixing of water layers. Enhanced productivity associated with the sessile communities and increased nutrient availability may attract larger marine life such as Whale Sharks and large pelagic fish.</p> <p>Humpback Whales appear to migrate along the ancient coastline, using it as a guide to move through the region.</p>
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau
<p>National and/or regional importance</p> <p>The Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau are defined as a KEF for their high productivity and aggregations of marine life. These values apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature.</p> <p>Location</p> <p>The spatial boundary of this KEF includes the three canyons adjacent to the south-west corner of Scott Plateau. The Bowers and Oates canyons are the largest canyons connecting the Scott Plateau with the Argo Abyssal Plain; they are situated in the Timor Province (IMCRA provincial bioregion), west of Scott Reef.</p> <p>Description and values</p> <p>The Bowers and Oats canyons are major canyons on the slope between the Argo Abyssal Plain and Scott Plateau. The canyons cut deeply into the south-west margin of the Scott Plateau at a depth of ~2,000–3,000 m, and act as conduits for transport of sediments to depths of more than 5,500 m on the Argo Abyssal Plain. Benthic communities at these depths are likely to be dependent on particulate matter falling from the pelagic zone to the sea floor.</p> <p>The water masses at these depths are deep Indian Ocean water on the Scott Plateau and Antarctic bottom water on the Argo Abyssal Plain; both water masses are cold, dense and nutrient-rich. The ocean above the canyons may be an area of moderately enhanced productivity, attracting aggregations of fish and higher-order consumers such as large predatory fish, sharks, toothed whales and dolphins.</p>

The canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain and Scott Plateau are likely to be important features due to their historical association with Sperm Whale aggregations. Noting that the reasons for these historical aggregations of marine life remains unclear.

Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula

National and/or regional importance

The Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula are defined as a key ecological feature as they are unique seafloor features with ecological properties of regional significance, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature.

Location

The largest canyons on the slope linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and Cape Range Peninsula are the Cape Range Canyon and Cloates Canyon, which are located along the southerly edge of Exmouth Plateau adjacent to Ningaloo Reef. The canyons are unusual because their heads are close to the coast of North West Cape.

Description and values

The canyons on the slope of the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and Cape Range Peninsula are connected to the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef, and may also have connections to Exmouth Plateau. The canyons are thought to interact with the Leeuwin Current to produce eddies inside the heads of the canyons, resulting in waters from the Antarctic intermediate water mass being drawn into shallower depths and onto the shelf; these waters are cooler and richer in nutrients and strong internal tides may also aid upwelling at the canyon heads. The narrow shelf width (~10 km) near the canyons facilitates nutrient upwelling and this nutrient-rich water interacts with the Leeuwin Current at the canyon heads. Aggregations of Whale Sharks, manta rays, Humpback Whales, seasnakes, sharks, large predatory fish and seabirds are known to occur in this area and are related to productivity.

The canyons, Exmouth Plateau and Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef operate as a system to create the conditions for enhanced productivity seen in this region.

Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef

National and/or regional importance

The Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef are defined as a KEF for their high productivity and aggregations of marine life, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats.

Location

Ningaloo Reef extends >260 km along Cape Range Peninsula with a landward lagoon 0.2–6 km wide. Seaward of the reef crest, the reef drops gently to depths of 8–10 m; the waters reach 100 m depth, 5–6 km beyond the reef edge. Commonwealth waters over the narrow shelf (10 km at its narrowest) and shelf break are contiguous with Ningaloo Reef and connected via oceanographic and trophic cycling.

Description and values

Ningaloo reef is globally significant as the only extensive coral reef in the world that fringes the west coast of a continent; it is also globally significant as a seasonal aggregation site for Whale Sharks. The Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef and associated canyons and plateau are interconnected and support the high productivity and species richness of Ningaloo Reef. The Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents interact on the seaward side of the reef, leading to areas of enhanced productivity, which support aggregations and migration pathways of Whale Sharks, manta rays, Humpback Whales, seasnakes, sharks, large predatory fish and seabirds. Detrital input from phytoplankton production in surface waters and from higher-trophic consumers cycles back to the deeper waters of the shelf and slope. Deepwater biodiversity includes fish, molluscs, sponges, soft corals and gorgonians. Some of these sponge and filter-feeding communities appear to be significantly different to those of the Dampier Archipelago and Abrolhos Islands, indicating that the Commonwealth waters of Ningaloo Marine Park have some areas of potentially high and unique sponge biodiversity.

The outer reef is marked by a well-developed spur and groove system of fingers of coral formations penetrating the ocean with coral sand channels in between. The spurs support coral growth, while the grooves experience strong scouring surges and tidal run-off and have little coral growth.

Continental slope demersal fish communities

National and/or regional importance

This species assemblage is recognised as a key ecological feature because of its biodiversity values, including high levels of endemism.

Location

This KEF is defined as the area of slope found in the Northwest Province and Timor Province provincial bioregions, at the depth ranges of 220–500 m and 750–1,000 m.

Description and values

The diversity of demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope in the Timor Province, the Northwest Transition and the Northwest Province is high compared to elsewhere along the Australian continental slope. The continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough has >500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia. The slope of the Timor Province and the Northwest Transition also contains >500 species of demersal fish of which 64 are considered endemic. The Timor Province and Northwest Transition bioregions are the second-richest areas for demersal fish across the entire continental slope.

The demersal fish species occupy two distinct demersal community types (biomes) associated with the upper slope (water depth of 225–500 m) and the mid-slope (750–1,000 m). Although poorly known, it is suggested that the demersal-slope communities rely on bacteria and detritus-based systems comprised of infauna and epifauna, which in turn become prey for a range of teleost fish, molluscs and crustaceans. Higher-order consumers may include carnivorous fish, deepwater sharks, large squid and toothed whales. Pelagic production is phytoplankton based, with hot spots around oceanic reefs and islands.

Bacteria and fauna present on the continental slope are the basis of the food web for demersal fish and higher-order consumers in this system. Loss of benthic habitat along the continental slope at depths known to support demersal fish communities may lead to a decline in species richness, diversity and endemism associated with this feature.

Exmouth Plateau

National and/or regional importance

The Exmouth Plateau is defined as KEF as it is a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats.

Location

The Exmouth Plateau is located in the Northwest Province and covers an area of 49,310 km² in water depths of 800–4,000 m.

Description and values

Although the seascapes of this plateau are not unique, it is believed that the large size of Exmouth Plateau and its expansive surface may modify deep water flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides; both of these features may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface. The topography of the plateau (with valleys and channels), in addition to potentially constituting a range of benthic environments, may provide conduits for the movement of sediment and other material from the plateau surface through the deeper slope to the abyss.

The Exmouth Plateau is generally an area of low habitat heterogeneity; however, it is likely to be an important area of biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of around 1,000 m. Sediments on the plateau suggest that biological communities include scavengers, benthic filter feeders and epifauna.

The plateau's surface is rough and undulating. The northern margin is steep and intersected by large canyons (e.g. Montebello and Swan canyons), the western margin is moderately steep and smooth, and the southern margin is gently sloping and virtually

free of canyons. Satellite observations suggest that productivity is enhanced along the northern and southern boundaries of the plateau and along the shelf edge, which in turn suggests that the plateau is a significant contributor to the productivity of the region.

Whaling records from the 19th century suggest that the Exmouth Plateau may have supported large populations of Sperm Whales.

Glomar Shoals

National and/or regional importance

The Glomar Shoals are defined as a KEF for their high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

Location

The Glomar Shoals are a submerged littoral feature located ~150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley Shelf at depths of 33–77 m.

Description and values

While the biodiversity associated with the Glomar Shoals has not been studied, the shoals are known to be an important area for a number of commercial and recreational fish species such as Rankin Cod, Brown Striped Snapper, Red Emperor, Crimson Snapper, bream and Yellow-spotted Triggerfish. These species have recorded high catch rates associated with the Glomar Shoals, indicating that the shoals are likely to be an area of high productivity.

The shoals consist of a high percentage of marine-derived sediments with high carbonate content and gravels of weathered coralline algae and shells. The area's higher concentrations of coarse material in comparison to surrounding areas are indicative of a high-energy environment subject to strong seafloor currents. Cyclones are also frequent in this area and stimulate periodic bursts of productivity as a result of increased vertical mixing.

Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals

National and/or regional importance

Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals is defined as a KEF for its enhanced productivity and high species richness, that apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats.

Location

The Rowley Shoals are a collection of three atoll reefs (Clerke, Imperieuse and Mermaid), which are located ~300 km northwest of Broome. The KEF encompasses Mermaid Reef MP as well as waters from 3–6 nm surrounding Clerke and Imperieuse reefs.

Mermaid Reef lies ~29 km north of Clerke and Imperieuse reefs and is totally submerged at high tide. Mermaid Reef falls under Commonwealth jurisdiction, while the Clerke and Imperieuse reefs are within the Rowley Shoals Marine Park and under State jurisdiction.

Description and values

Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals are regionally important in supporting high species richness, higher productivity and aggregations of marine life associated with the adjoining reefs. The Rowley Shoals contain 214 coral species, ~530 species of fish, 264 species of molluscs and 82 species of echinoderms; no sea snakes are known to occur.

The reefs provide a distinctive biophysical environment in the region as there are few offshore reefs in the north-west. They have steep and distinct reef slopes and associated fish communities. Enhanced productivity is thought to be facilitated by the breaking of internal waves in the waters surrounding the reefs, causing mixing and resuspension of nutrients from water depths of 500–700 m into the photic zone. The steep changes in slope around the reef also attract a range of migratory pelagic species including dolphins, tuna, billfish and sharks.

Rowley Shoals' reefs are different from other reefs in the chain of reefs on the outer shelf of the North-west Marine Region, both in structure and genetic diversity. There is little connectivity between Rowley Shoals and other outer-shelf reefs. Both coral communities and fish assemblages of Rowley Shoals differ from similar habitats in eastern Australia. In evolutionary terms, the reefs may play a role in supplying coral and fish larvae to reefs further south via the southward flowing Indonesian Throughflow.

Wallaby Saddle

National and/or regional importance

Wallaby Saddle is defined as a KEF for its high productivity and aggregations of marine life; these values apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats.

Location

The Wallaby Saddle covers 7,880 km² of seabed and is an abyssal geomorphic feature that connects the northwest margin of the Wallaby Plateau with the margin of the Carnarvon Terrace on the upper continental slope at a depth of 4,000–4,700 m.

Description and values

The Wallaby Saddle is regionally important in that it represents almost the entire area of this type of geomorphic feature in the North-west Marine Region. The Wallaby Saddle is located within the Indian Ocean water mass and is thus differentiated from systems to the north that are dominated by transitional fronts or the Indonesian Throughflow. Little is known about the Wallaby Saddle; however, the area is considered one of enhanced productivity and low habitat diversity.

Historical Sperm Whale Aggregations in the area of Wallaby Saddle may be attributable to higher productivity and aggregations of baitfish.

South-west Marine Region

Ancient coastline at 90–120 m depth

National and/or regional importance

The Ancient coastline between 90–120 m depth is defined as a key ecological feature for its potential high productivity and aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism. Both benthic habitats and associated demersal communities are of conservation value.

Location

The continental shelf of the South-west Marine Region contains several terraces and steps. A prominent escarpment occurs close to the middle of the continental shelf at a depth of ~90–120 m.

Description and values

The continental shelf of the South-west Marine Region contains several terraces and steps, which reflect the gradual increase in sea level across the shelf that occurred over the past 12,000 years. Some of these occur as escarpments, although their elevation and distinctness vary throughout the region. Where they are prominent, they create topographic complexity; for example, through exposure of rocky substrates that may facilitate small, localised upwellings, benthic biodiversity and enhanced biological productivity.

While the ancient coastline is present throughout the region, it is particularly evident in the Great Australian Bight, where it provides complex habitat for a number of species.

Parts of this ancient coastline may support some demersal fish species travelling across the continental shelf to the upper continental slope, thereby supporting ecological connectivity. Benthic biodiversity and productivity occur where the ancient coastline forms a prominent escarpment of exposed hard substrates.

Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands

National and/or regional importance

The Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (and adjacent shelf break) is defined as a KEF for its high levels of biodiversity and endemism in benthic and pelagic habitats.

Location

The Houtman Abrolhos Islands are a complex of 122 islands and reefs located at the edge of the continental shelf, ~60 km offshore from the Mid-West coast of WA.

Description and values

The Houtman Abrolhos waters and reefs are noted for their high biodiversity and mix of temperate and tropical species, resulting from the southward transport of species by the Leeuwin Current over thousands of years. The area represents the southern limit in WA of many widespread Indo-Pacific tropical fish. The islands are the largest seabird breeding station in the eastern Indian Ocean, supporting more than one million pairs of breeding seabirds, including sedentary and migratory species. Many of the islands’ biodiversity features rely on the benthic and pelagic ecosystems in deeper, offshore waters; most notably, seabirds and rock lobster.

The Houtman Abrolhos Islands lie in a transitional zone between major marine biogeographic provinces: the warm, tropical water of the Leeuwin Current and colder water more typical of the islands’ latitude. The Leeuwin Current allows the Houtman Abrolhos Islands to support the highest-latitude coral reefs in the Indian Ocean. The reefs are composed of 184 known species of coral that support ~400 species of demersal fish, 492 species of molluscs, 110 species of sponges, 172 species of echinoderms and 234 species of benthic algae. In addition, the area provides important habitat for Western Rock Lobsters (*Panulirus cygnus*). The surrounding Commonwealth marine environment is also recognised as an important resting area for migrating Humpback Whales. The islands are the northernmost breeding site of the Australian Sea Lion, although sea lions are not thought to be an important component of this ecosystem because of their low population numbers.

Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west coast inshore lagoons

National and/or regional importance

The Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west-coast inshore lagoons is defined as a key ecological feature for its high productivity and aggregations of marine life. Both benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature are of conservation value.

Location

A chain of inshore lagoons extends along the Western Australian coast from south of Mandurah to Kalbarri. The lagoons are formed by distinct ridges of north–south oriented limestone reef with extensive beds of macroalgae (principally *Ecklonia* spp.), and extend to a depth of 30 m. These inshore lagoons extend in places into the Commonwealth marine environment of the South-west Marine Region.

Description and values

The lagoons are formed by distinct ridges of north–south oriented limestone reef with extensive beds of macroalgae (principally *Ecklonia* spp.), and extend to a depth of 30 m. These inshore lagoons extend in places into the Commonwealth marine environment of the South-west Marine Region. Although macroalgae and seagrass appear to be the primary source of production, scientists suggest that groundwater enrichment may supplement the supply of nutrients to the lagoons.

Seagrass meadows occur in more sheltered areas and in the inter-reef lagoons along exposed sections of the coast while emergent reefs and small islands create a diverse topography. The mix of sheltered and exposed seabeds form a complex mosaic of habitats. The inshore lagoons are important areas for the recruitment of the commercially and recreationally important western rock lobster, dhufish, pink snapper, breaksea cod, baldchin and blue groper, abalone and many other reef species.

Mesoscale eddies

National and/or regional importance

Mesoscale eddies are defined as pelagic KEF for their high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

Location

Eddies and eddy fields form at predictable locations off the western and south-western shelf break: southwest of Shark Bay; offshore of the Houtman Abrolhos Islands; southwest of Jurien Bay; Perth Canyon; southwest of Cape Leeuwin; and south of Albany, Esperance and the Eyre Peninsula.

Description and values

Driven by interactions between currents and bathymetry, persistent mesoscale eddies form regularly (three to nine eddies per year) within the meanders of the Leeuwin Current. These features range between 50–200 km in diameter and typically last more than five months.

Mesoscale eddies are important food sources, particularly for mesozooplankton, given the broader region’s nutrient-poor conditions, and they become prey hotspots for a complex range of higher trophic-level species. Mesoscale eddies and seasonal upwellings have a significant impact on the regional production patterns.

The mesoscale eddies of this region are important transporters of nutrients and plankton communities, taking them far offshore into the Indian Ocean, where they are consumed by oceanic communities. They are likely to attract a range of organisms from the higher trophic levels, such as marine mammals, seabirds, tuna and billfish. The eddies play a critical role in determining species distribution, as they influence the southerly range boundaries of tropical and subtropical species, the transport of coastal phytoplankton communities offshore and recruitment to fisheries.

Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons

National and/or regional importance

The Perth Canyon forms a major biogeographical boundary and it is defined as a KEF because it is an area of higher productivity that attracts feeding aggregations of deep-diving mammals and large predatory fish. It is also recognised as a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance.

Location

The west coast system of canyons spans an extensive area (8,744 km²) of continental slope offshore from Kalbarri to south of Perth. It includes the Geographe, Busselton, Pelsaert, Geraldton, Wallaby, Houtman and Murchison canyons and, most notably, the Perth Canyon (offshore of Rottnest Island), which is Australia’s largest ocean canyon.

Description and values

The Perth Canyon is prominent among the west coast canyons because of its magnitude and ecological importance; however, the sheer abundance of canyons spread over a broad latitudinal range makes this feature important.

In the Perth Canyon, interactions between the canyon topography and the Leeuwin Current induce clockwise-rotating eddies that transport nutrients upwards in the water column from greater depths. Due to the canyon’s depth and the Leeuwin Current’s barrier effect, this remains a subsurface upwelling (depths >400 m), which confers ecological complexity that is typically absent from canyon systems in other areas. The Perth Canyon also marks the southern boundary for numerous tropical species groups on the shelf, including sponges, corals, decapods and xanthid crabs.

The Perth Canyon marks the southern boundary of the Central Western Province. Deep ocean currents upwelling in the canyon create a nutrient-rich, cold-water habitat that attracts deep-diving mammals and large predatory fish, which feed on small fish, krill and squid. A number of cetaceans, predominantly Pygmy Blue Whales, aggregate in the canyon during summer to feed on the prey aggregations. Arriving from November onwards, their numbers peak in March to May. The topographical complexity of the canyon is also believed to provide more varied habitat that supports higher levels of epibenthic biodiversity than adjacent shelf areas.

Western demersal slope and associated fish communities

National and/or regional importance

The demersal slope and associated fish communities are recognised as a KEF for their high levels of biodiversity and endemism.

Location

This KEF extends from the edge of the shelf to the limit of the exclusive economic zone, between Perth and the northern boundary of the South-west Marine Region.

Description and values

The western continental slope provides important habitat for demersal fish communities. In particular, the continental slope of the Central Western provincial bioregion supports demersal fish communities characterised by high diversity compared with other, more intensively sampled, oceanic regions of the world. Its diversity is attributed to the overlap of ancient and extensive Indo-west Pacific and temperate Australasian fauna. Approx. 480 species of demersal fish inhabit the slope of this bioregion, and 31 of these are considered endemic to the bioregion.

A diverse assemblage of demersal fish species below a depth of 400 m is dominated by relatively small benthic species such as grenadiers, dogfish and cucumber fish. Unlike other slope fish communities in Australia, many of these species display unique physical adaptations to feed on the seafloor (such as a mouth position adapted to bottom feeding), and many do not appear to migrate vertically in their daily feeding habits.

Western Rock Lobster

National and/or regional importance

The Western Rock Lobster is defined as a KEF due to its presumed ecological role on the west coast continental shelf.

Location

The spatial boundary of this KEF includes Commonwealth waters in the South-west Marine Region, to a depth of 150 m, north of Cape Leeuwin.

Description and values

Western Rock Lobster (*Panulirus cygnus*) is the dominant large benthic invertebrate in this bioregion. It is also an important part of the food web on the inner shelf, particularly as a juvenile, when it is preyed upon by octopus, cuttlefish, Baldchin Groper, Blue Groper, Dhufish, Pink Snapper, Wirrah Cod and Breaksea Cod. Western Rock Lobsters are also particularly vulnerable to predation during seasonal moults in November–December and to a lesser extent during April–May. The high biomass of Western Rock Lobsters and their vulnerability to predation suggest that they are an important trophic pathway for a range of inshore species that prey upon juvenile lobsters.

As an abundant and wide-ranging consumer, the Western Rock Lobster is likely to play an important role in ecosystem processes on the shelf waters in the region. The ecological role of Western Rock Lobster is best understood in shallow waters (<10 m) where it can significantly reduce the densities of invertebrate prey, such as epifaunal gastropods, through its varied and highly adaptable diet. However, there is a lack of similar studies in deeper water (>20 m). The little information available for deep water populations suggests that lobsters forage primarily on animal prey, which is dominated by crustaceans such as decapod crabs and amphipods.

5.5.2 State Protected Areas

5.5.2.1 Marine

The Operational Area does not coincide with any State marine protected areas, while the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area transects only one Marine State Protected Area; Ningaloo Marine Park. The EMBA transects 15 Marine State Protected Area; nine of which occur within the NWMR and six within the SWMR. (Table 5-14)

The Ningaloo Marine Park is managed under the Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park (CALM 2005). The Ningaloo Marine Park is located off the North West Cape of WA and cover approximately 263,343 ha.

The Ningaloo Marine Park is valued for high terrestrial species endemism, marine species diversity and abundance, and the interconnectedness of large-scale marine, coastal and terrestrial environments (DNP 2018). The area connects the limestone karst system and fossil reefs of the ancient Cape Range to the nearshore reef system of Ningaloo Reef. The Marine Park supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act, and a number of biologically important areas for seabirds, marine turtles and marine mammals (as detailed in Section 5.4). The area is also significant for Aboriginal heritage (Section 5.5.6) and recreational purposes, supporting a wide variety of nature-based tourism activities (Section 5.5.5).

Table 5-14 State Marine Protected Areas within the Project Areas

State Marine Protected Area	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North-west Marine Region			
Barrow Island Marine Park	X	X	✓
Great Sandy Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Ningaloo Marine Park	X	✓	✓
Rowley Shoals Marine Park	X	X	✓
Montebello Islands Marine Park	X	X	✓
Muiron Islands Marine Management Area	X	X	✓
Barrow Island Marine Park	X	X	✓
Barrow Island Marine Management Area	X	X	✓
Thevenard Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
South-west Marine Region			
Beagle Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Essex Rocks Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Fisherman Islands Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Outer Rocks Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Jurien Bay Marine Park	X	X	✓
Sandland Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

Table 5-15 provides a summary of the description and values of Ningaloo Marine Park.

Table 5-15: State Marine Protected Areas relevant to the Operational Area

Name	Key Features
Ningaloo Marine Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 263,343 ha. • Ningaloo Reef is the largest fringing coral reef in Australia. • Temperate and tropical currents converge in the Ningaloo region resulting in highly diverse marine life. • Species with special conservation significance such as turtles, whale sharks, dugongs, whales and dolphins. • Diverse marine communities including mangroves, algae and filter-feeding communities and high-water quality. • Seasonal aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, sea turtles and whales, and annual mass spawning of coral. • Regarded as the State's premier marine conservation icon.

5.5.2.2 Terrestrial

No State Terrestrial Protected Areas occur within the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area or Operational Area. The closest State terrestrial protected area to the Operational Area is the Jurabi Coastal Park which are located ~156 km away but situated outside of the EMBA. The closest State terrestrial protected areas to the Operational Area with in the EMBA are the Murion Islands Nature Reserve located ~145 km away.

State Terrestrial Protected Areas that intersect with the EMBA are detailed in Table 5-16.

Table 5-16 State Terrestrial Protected Areas within the Project Areas

State Terrestrial Protected Area	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Airlie Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Barrow Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Bessieres Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Boodie, Double Middle Islands Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Boullanger, Whitlock, Favourite, Tern and Osprey Islands Nature Reserves	X	X	✓
Cape Range National Park	X	X	✓
Escape Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Houtman Abrolhos Islands National Park	X	X	✓
Locker Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Lowendal Islands Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Montebello Islands Conservation Park	X	X	✓

State Terrestrial Protected Area	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Muiron Islands Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Pilbara Inshore Islands Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Round Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Serrurier Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓
Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves	X	X	✓
Victor Island Nature Reserve	X	X	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

5.5.3 Commercial Fisheries and Aquaculture

5.5.3.1 Commonwealth Fisheries

Commonwealth fisheries are managed by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) under the Fisheries Management Act 1991, with the fisheries typically operating within 3 nm to 200 nm offshore (i.e. to the extent of the Australian Fishing Zone [AFZ]).

Five Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries have boundaries that intersect with the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and/or EMBA (Table 5-17), while four Commonwealth managed commercial fishery boundaries intersect the Operational Area. Not all the fisheries are active within the full extents of the boundaries. Based on current and historical fishing effort data (ABARES 2019) and consultation with relevant stakeholders:

- North West Slope Trawl Fishery (NWSTF) is likely to be active in waters >200 m off the Pilbara and Kimberley coasts (Figure 5-14);
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF) is active within waters in the Great Australian Bight and south-eastern Australia; however, the spawning grounds for southern bluefin tuna are located in the north-east Indian Ocean (Figure 5-15);
- Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF) is likely to be active in waters >200 m off the Gascoyne coast (Figure 5-16);
- Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery (WSTF), has had no active fishing operations since the 2008-2009 season;
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF), is likely to be active in Commonwealth waters off the Gascoyne, Mid-west and Southwest coasts (Figure 5-17).

Based on previous fishing effort data, the only Commonwealth fisheries expected to be potentially active within the Hydrocarbon Area is the NWSTF, WDTF and WTBF, and within the Operational Area only the WDTF is expected. A summary of the three fisheries that may be active within the EMBA are summarised in Table 5-18.

Table 5-17: Commonwealth-managed Fisheries potentially relevant to the Project Areas

Fishery	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North West Slope Trawl Fishery (NWSTF)	X	✓	✓

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF)	X	X	X
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF)	✓	✓	✓
Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery (WSTF)	X	X	X
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF)	X	✓	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

Table 5-18: Commonwealth Managed Fisheries with active fishing effort relevant to the EMBA

Fishery	Method	Target Species	Permits / Vessels	Effort	Main Landing Port
NWSTF	Demersal Trawl	Scampi (<i>Metanephrops australiensis</i> , <i>M. boschmai</i> , <i>M. velutinus</i>)	2017 – 2018: six permits, four active vessels	2017 – 2018: 219 days	Darwin (NT) Point Samson (WA)
WDTF	Demersal Trawl	Deepwater Bugs (<i>Ibacus</i> spp.) Ruby Snapper (<i>Etelis carbunculus</i> , <i>Etelis</i> spp.)	2017 – 2018: seven permits, three active vessels	2017 – 2018: 100 days	Carnarvon (WA)
WTBF	Pelagic longline, minor-line, purse seine	Striped marlin (<i>Kajikia audux</i>) Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) Albacore (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) Bigeye Tuna (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) Yellowfin Tuna (<i>T. albacares</i>)	2018: 95 boat SFRs, two active pelagic longline vessels, one active minor line vessel	2018: 404,880 hooks	Fremantle (WA) Geraldton (WA)

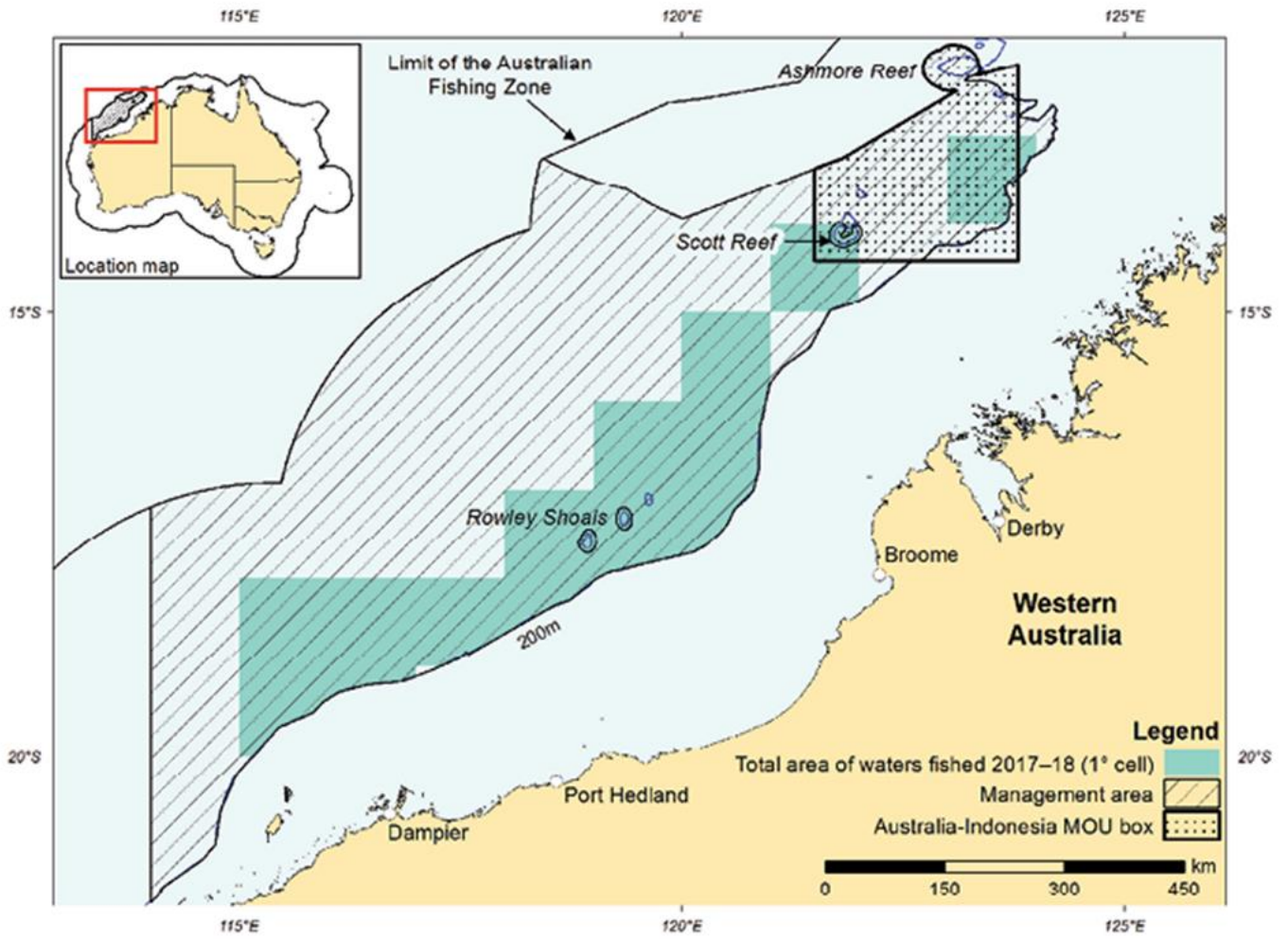


Figure 5-14 North West Slope Trawl Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)

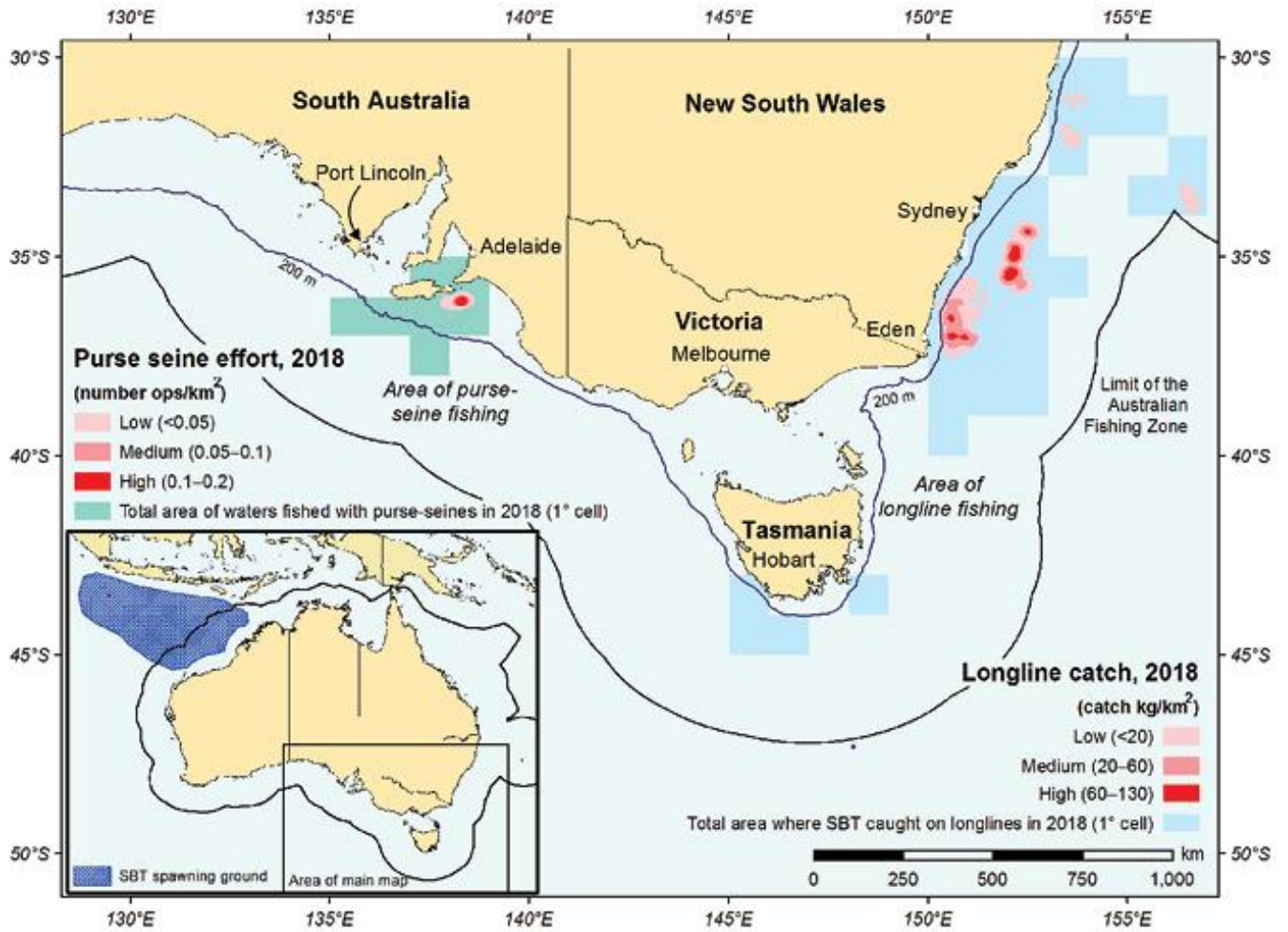


Figure 5-15 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)

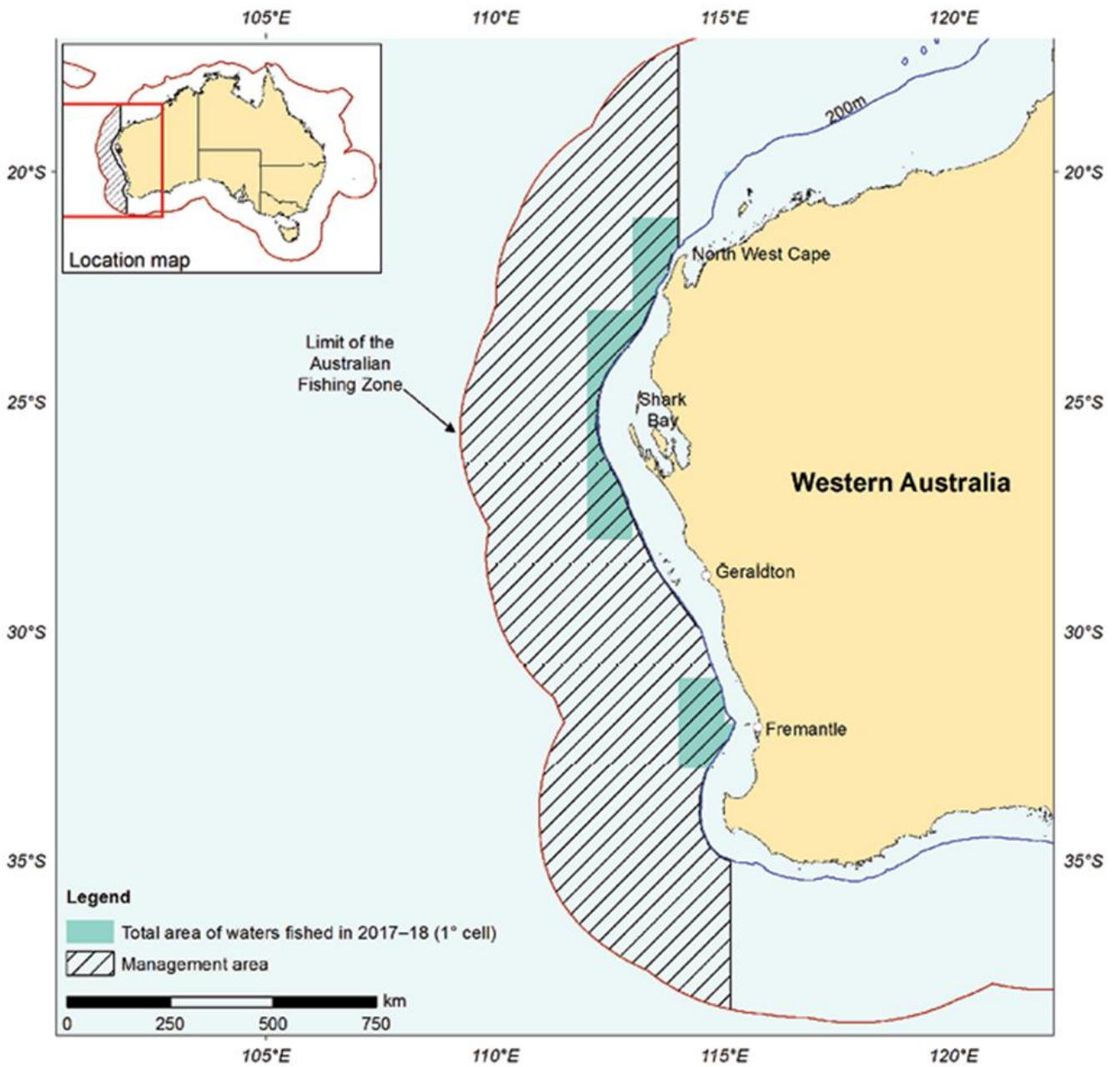


Figure 5-16 Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2017-2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)

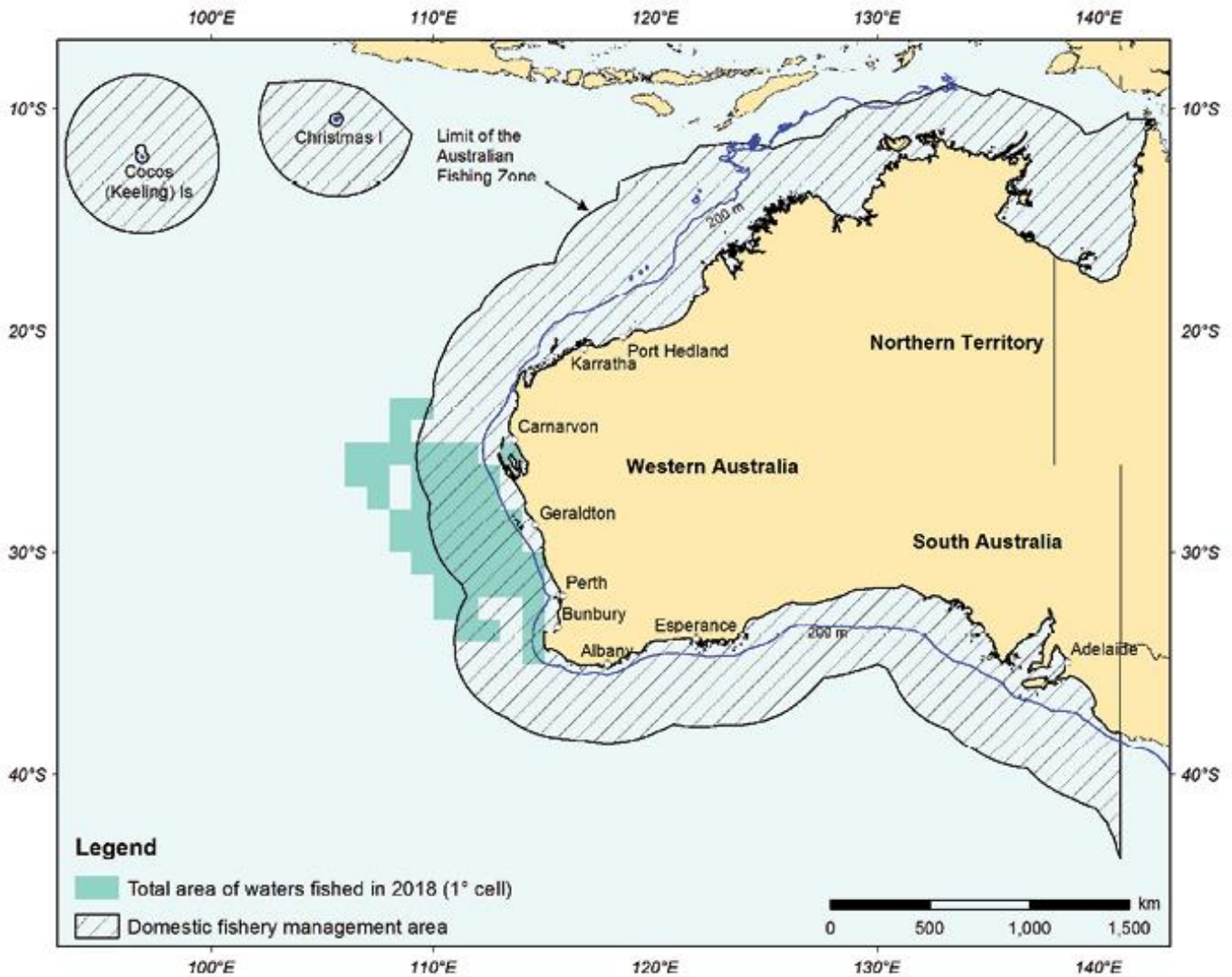


Figure 5-17: Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and Fishing Effort 2018 (Source: ABARES 2019)

5.5.3.2 State Managed Fisheries

State commercial fisheries are managed by the WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) under the Fish Resources Management Act 1994 (WA) and the Pearling Act 1990 (WA). The Aquatic Resources Management Act 2016 will become the primary legislation used to manage fishing, aquaculture, pearling and aquatic resources in Western Australia, however commencement has been delayed due to an amendment to the Act (DPIRD 2019a). The Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS) allows for some individual fisheries to be managed under relevant State government, with fishing areas extending into both Commonwealth and State waters.

Consultation with DPIRD and the FishCube database (DPIRD 2019b) indicates that eight State fisheries may be active within the Project Areas (DPIRD 2019b):

- Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery;
- Exmouth Gulf Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery;
- Mackerel Managed Fishery;
- Pilbara Line Fishery;
- Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery;

- Hermit Crab Fishery;
- Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery; and
- Specimen Shell Managed Fishery.

The presence of these fisheries within the Project Areas is described below and outlined in Table 5-19.

- The Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery is the state fishery with the highest catch and fishing days within the Project Areas (e.g. 499 fishing days and a catch of 297,429 kg for 2018); however, this fishery is focused within Exmouth Gulf and therefore activity does not intersect with the Operational Area.
- The Exmouth Gulf Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery operates in shallow, nearshore environments and therefore activity does not intersect with the Operational Area.
- There has been no effort recorded for the Mackerel Managed Fishery in the Project Areas since 2016. The fishery focusses coastal areas around reefs, shoals and headlands; therefore, no fishing effort is expected to occur within the Operational Area.
- Activity for the Pilbara Line Fishery varied between less than three to four vessels, and annual catches of 17.952–27,235 kg during the five-year period. While situated at the southern extent of this fishery, active fishing within the Project Areas is possible. The Pilbara Line Fishery is managed under the Prohibition on Fishing by Line from Fishing Boats (Pilbara Waters) Order 2006 with the exemption of nine fishing vessels for any nominated five-month block period within the year.
- No activity for the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery was recorded during the last five years, therefore no activity is expected within the Project Areas.
- The State-wide Collector Fisheries (Hermit Crab Fishery, Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery and the Specimen Shell Managed Fishery) occur within State waters only, and therefore no activity would occur within the Operational Area as it is beyond the fisheries' management area boundaries.

However, it is noted that not all the fisheries are active within the full extents of their management areas. In consultation with WAFIC, it was confirmed that there was no active commercial fishing for state managed fisheries over 1,000 metres water depth. Therefore, based on management boundaries and the previous reported fishing effort, minimal State commercial fishing activity is expected to occur within the Project Areas.

Table 5-19 State-managed Active Fisheries relevant to the Project Areas

Fishery	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
North Coast Bioregion			
Kimberley Developing Mud Crab Fishery	X	X	✓
Beche-De-Mer (Sea Cucumber) Fishery	X	✓	✓
Pearl Oyster Fishery	X	✓	✓
Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery	X	✓	✓
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery (OPMF)	X	✓	✓

Fishery	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery (NBPMF)	X	✓	✓
Broome Prawn Managed Fishery (BPMF)	X	X	✓
Kimberley Prawn Managed Fishery	X	X	✓
Kimberley Gillnet and Barramundi Fishery	X	X	✓
Mackerel Managed Fishery	X	X	✓
Pilbara Line Fishery	X	X	✓
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery	X	✓	✓
Gascoyne Coast Bioregion			
Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Fishery	X	✓	✓
Exmouth Gulf Prawn Fishery	X	X	✓
Shark Bay Prawn and Scallop Managed Fisheries	X	X	✓
West Coast Bioregion			
Octopus Fishery	X	X	✓
West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery	X	X	✓
West Coast Purse Seine Fishery	X	X	✓
Abrolhos Island and Mid-West, South West Trawl Fishery	X	X	✓
Roe's Abalone Fishery	X	✓	✓
West Coast Rock Lobster Fishery	X	✓	✓
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Fishery	✓	✓	✓
State-wide Bioregion			
Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery	X	✓	✓
Hermit Crab Fishery	X	✓	✓
Pearling and Aquaculture			
Pearling Leases	X	X	✓
Aquaculture Leases	X	✓	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

5.5.3.3 Traditional Indonesian Fishing

In 1974, a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) was signed between the Australian and Indonesian governments that allows traditional Indonesian fishers to fish in an area known as the 'MoU Box'. The MoU defines 'traditional fishermen' as fishers who have traditionally taken fish and sedentary organisms in Australian waters using traditional fishing methods and non-motorised sailing vessels. Fishers target a range of animals, including sea cucumbers, trochus, reef fish and sharks. Under the MoU, the taking of protected wildlife including marine turtles, dugongs and clams is prohibited, as is fishing within the Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve and Cartier Island Marine Reserves. These areas do not occur within the EMBA. Fishers may access the reefs of Cartier Island, Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef and Browse Island, and visit Ashmore Reef for access to fresh water and to visit graves (DEWHA 2008). Of these, only Browse Island occurs within the EMBA.

5.5.4 Marine and Coastal Industry

There are a number of industries or users that may be present within the Project Areas (Table 5-20). Commercial fisheries, tourism and recreation have been detailed in previous sections (Section 5.5.3 and 5.5.5 respectively).

Table 5-20 Marine and Coastal Industries within the Project Areas

Industry or User	Operational Areas	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Petroleum exploration and production	X	✓	✓
Ports	X	✓	✓
Commercial shipping	✓	✓	✓
Defence	✓	✓	✓
Submarine telecommunication cables	X	✓	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

5.5.4.1 Petroleum exploration and production

The Project Areas are within the Northern Carnarvon Basin, which is one of the most heavily explored in Australia and is regarded as the premier hydrocarbon basin of Australia. The basin lies mainly offshore, extending north from the Pilbara Craton to the continental–oceanic crust boundary, and covers about 500,000 km² (DMIRS 2019). The Carnarvon Basin supports >95% WA oil and gas production and accounts for 63% of Australia’s total production of crude oil, condensate and LNG. It is also the most heavily explored, with almost 80 per cent of the oil and gas wells drilled in WA (DEWHA 2008).

The closest active petroleum activities to the Operational Area is the Chevron Jansz-Io field development (subsea wells/infrastructure/pipeline) located approximately 106 km to the east. (Figure 5-18).

Western Gas also has five suspended exploration wells within their adjacent permits (Figure 5-18).

There are a number of submerged pipelines within the EMBA. Many of these are associated with connecting the NWS Venture petroleum fields with the onshore gas plants. These include Woodside’s WA-10-PL, and Chevron’s Wheatstone Pipeline WA-25-PL (Figure 5-18).

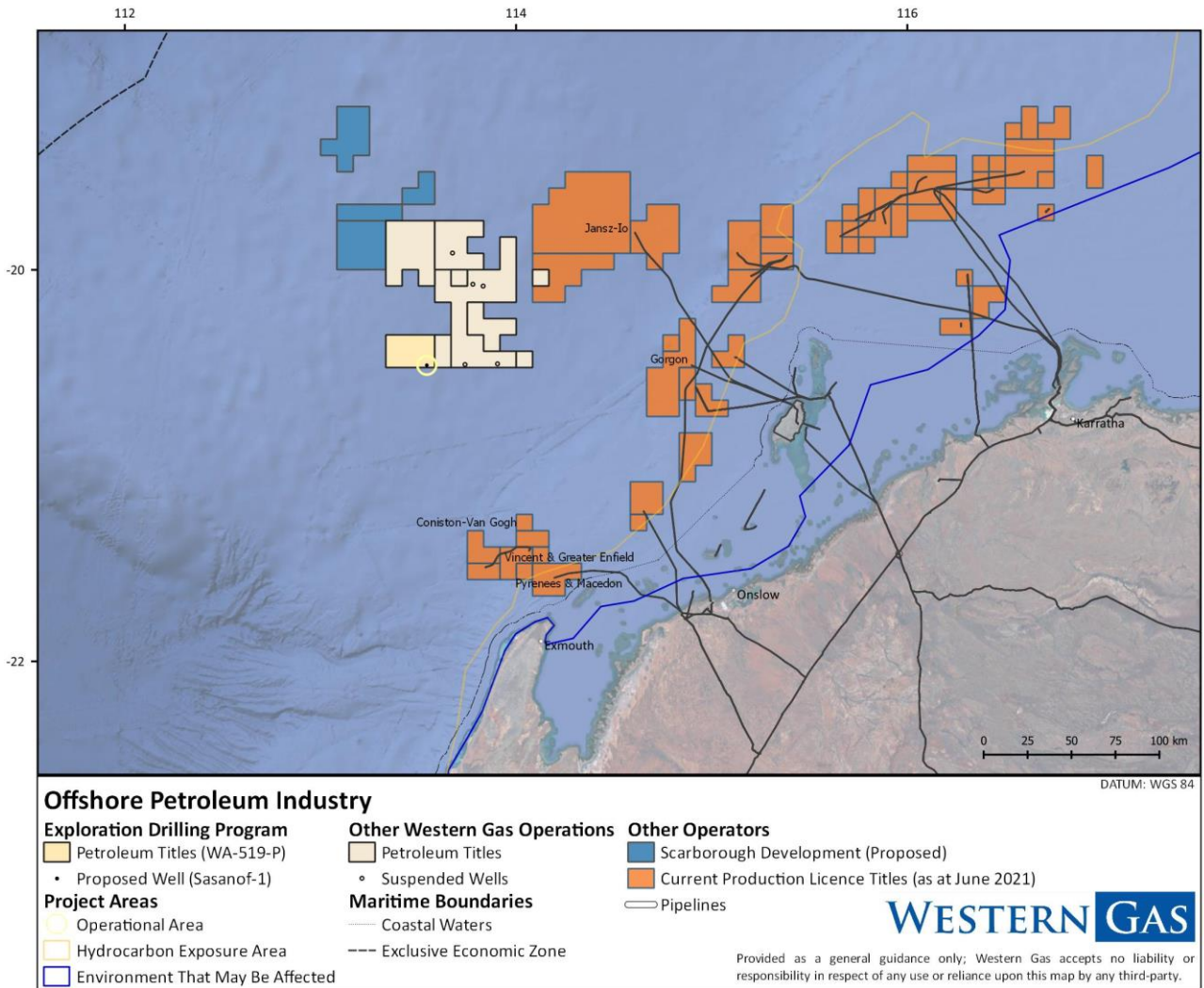


Figure 5-18 Petroleum industry facilities within the Project Areas

5.5.4.2 Ports

The seabed and water areas of the Port of Ashburton and Port of Onslow transect the Project EMBA (Figure 5-19). The Port of Ashburton is managed by the Pilbara Port Authority. It is multi-user port and accommodates LNG and other hydrocarbon based processing and natural gas processing for Western Australia’s domestic gas supply. Port of Onslow is located alongside the Port of Ashburton and is managed and operated by the Department of Transport (DoT). The main commodities managed by the port is salt and oil and gas product.

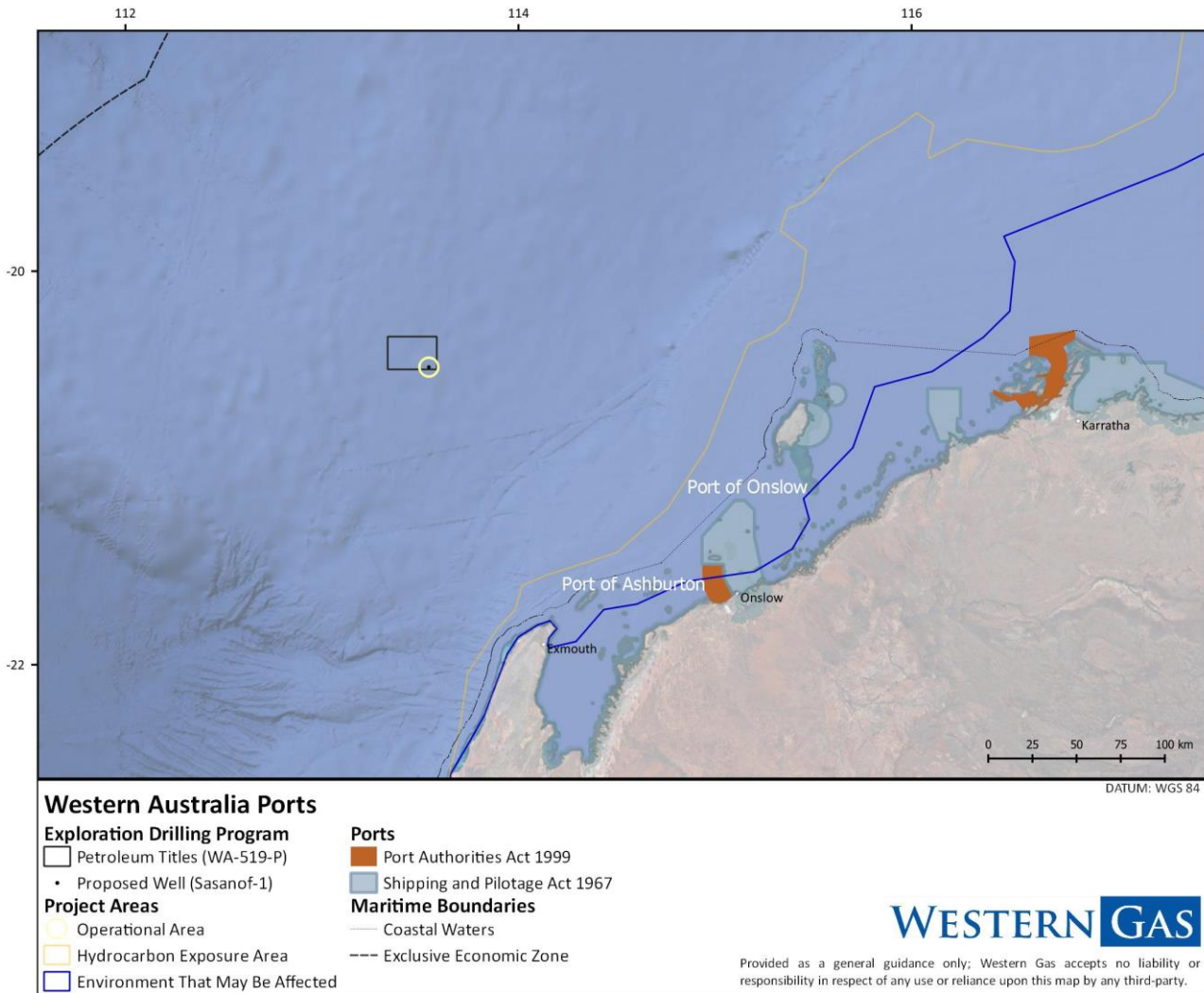


Figure 5-19 Major Port Facilities within the Project Areas

5.5.4.3 Shipping

Sea transport is an important activity, with international transit routes and shipping lanes occurring within the northwest of WA. Vessels operating within the region are generally linked with resource industry and Dampier receives the highest number of vessel visits in WA (Figure 5-20).

The region is subject to a high degree of shipping traffic as it is intersected by two AMSA Shipping Fairways plus a high degree of commercial traffic to the southern end the Project Areas moving from the established shipping fairways to the ports along the adjacent coastline (Figure 5-20). However, shipping volumes within the Operational Area are expected to be low.

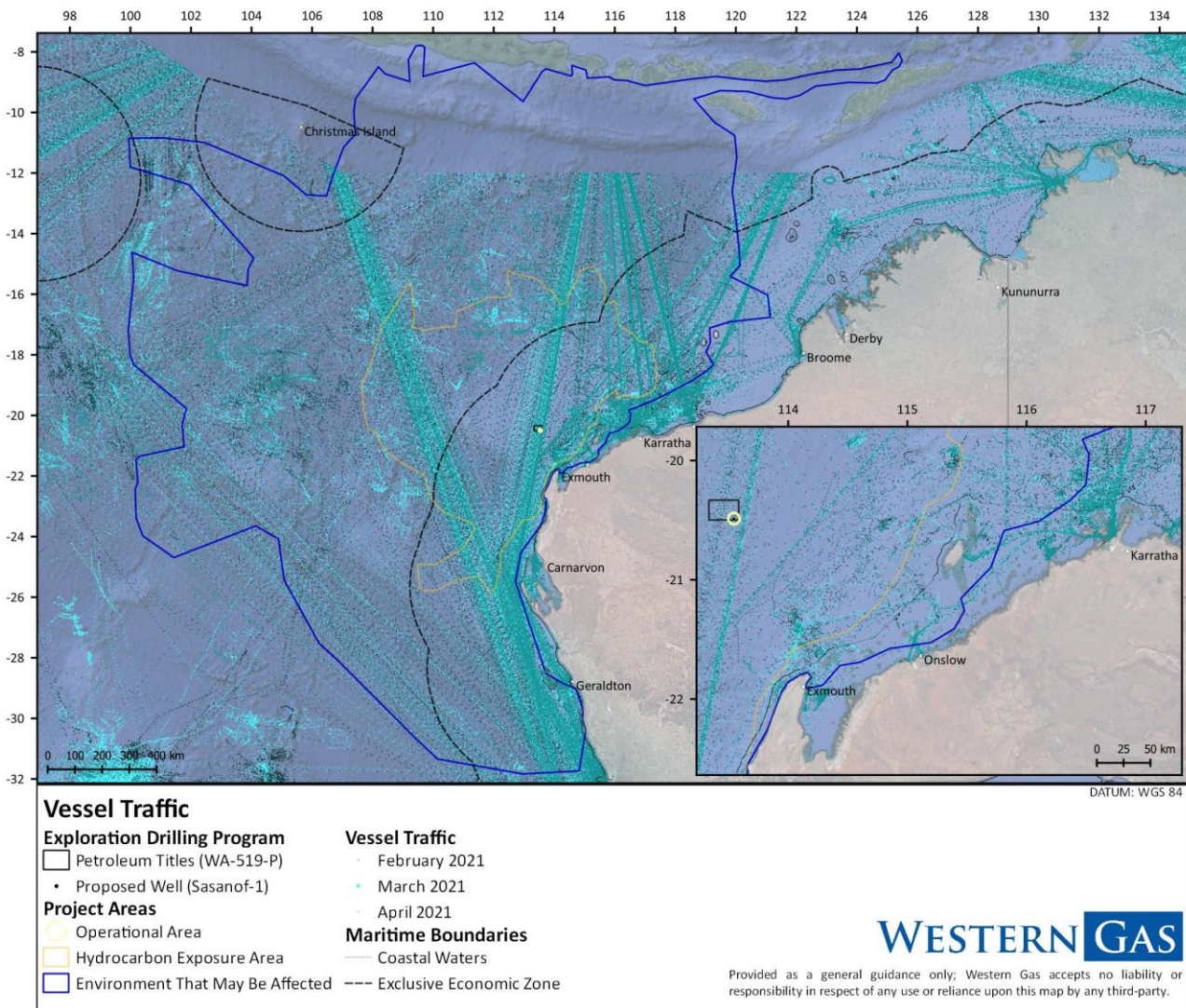


Figure 5-20: Recorded vessel traffic within the Project Areas

5.5.4.4 Defence

The Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF) Base Learmonth is located south of Exmouth. The RAAF maintains the Commonwealth Heritage listed Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility, which is located onshore between Ningaloo Station and the Cape Range National Park. This facility is used for military exercises and as a bombing range. The Naval Communications Station Harold E. Holt is also located at North West Cape north of Exmouth. The main role of the station is to communicate at very low frequencies with Australian and United States submarines in the Indian Ocean and the western Pacific.

The Operational Area transects a marine Defence Training Area (Figure 5-21), while the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and EMBA both transect a marine Defence Training Area and a Defence Practice Area.

5.5.4.5 Submarine telecommunications cables

The SEA-ME-WE3, Australia-Singapore and Indigo-West cables are three submarine telecommunications cables of international significance currently in service in the region. The previous JASURUS cable was decommissioned in 2012. The EMBA and Hydrocarbon Exposure

Area intersect within these submarine telecommunications cables, however there are no submarine telecommunications cables located in the Operational Area (Figure 5-21).

Under the *Telecommunications and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2005* protection zones can be declared to cover the cables to prohibit and/or restrict activities that may damage them. The protection zones are generally the area within 1.8 km (1 nm) either side of the cable and include both the waters and seabed within the area. The Perth Protection Zone extends approximately 112 km (60 nm) offshore from City Beach to water depths of 2,000 m, and 1 nm each side of the SEA-ME-WE3 cable.

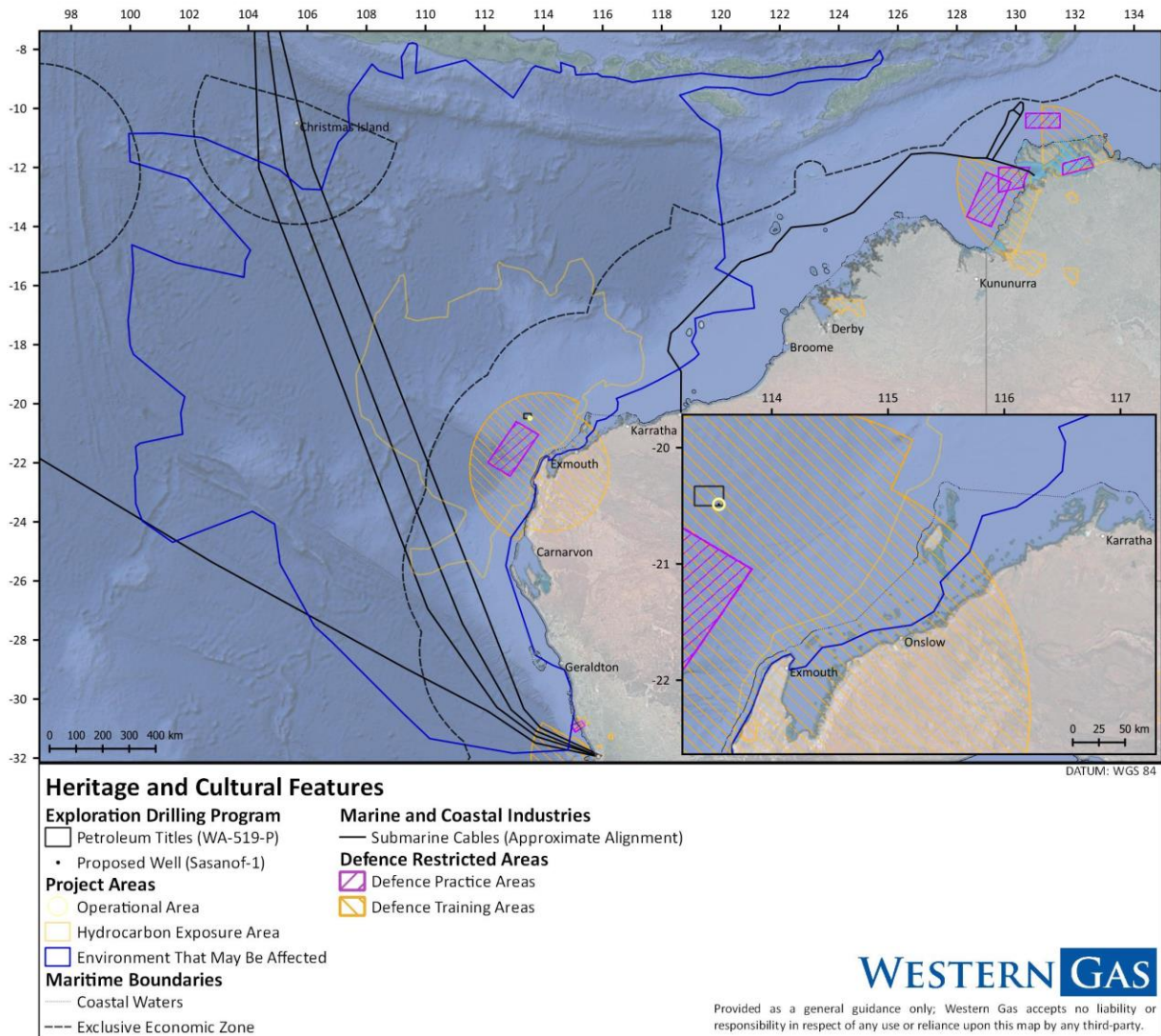


Figure 5-21: Defence areas and Submarine Cables within Project Areas

5.5.5 Tourism and Recreation

Charter fishing, diving, snorkelling, whale, marine turtle and dolphin watching and cruising are the main commercial tourism activities within the EMBA (Table 5-21). With the exception of offshore charter fishing, most marine tourism activities occur in state waters. Charter fishing is a popular tourist activity in the Pilbara region with most tours operate out of Exmouth. Whale watching is a popular tourist activity, particularly in the Exmouth Gulf during the southward migration of Humpback Whales from September to late November (DEWHA 2008). The area also offers encounters with whale sharks which is an important source of tourism income within the area. The majority of tourism occurs around the Ningaloo Reef (over 140 km from Operational Area)

and Cape Range National Park (over 140 km from Operational Area) and are concentrated in the vicinity of the population centres such as Exmouth, Dampier, Onslow, Point Samson (~160 km, ~320 km, ~200 km, ~360 km distance from the Operational Area respectively). Cruise ships operate in the EMBA with frequent visits to Exmouth and the occasional visit to Port Hedland, bringing an added value of \$0.7 million and \$1 million to the areas respectively (Tourism WA 2017). Cruise ships are expected to operate within standard shipping lanes and state waters.

Tourism and recreation activities are not expected to occur within the Operational Area due to the water depths and distance offshore. Some tourism and recreation activities may occur in areas of the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area and EMBA that occur nearshore but is expected to be limited to passing vessels and the occasional offshore charter fishing.

Table 5-21: Marine Tourism and Recreation within the Project Areas

Activity	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Recreational fishing	X	✓	✓
Charter vessel tours	X	✓	✓
Cruises	X	✓	✓
Recreational diving, snorkelling, and other nature-based activities	X	✓	✓

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

5.5.6 Heritage and Cultural

The heritage value of places is included as part of the definition of environment as provided in the OPGGS(E) Regulations. World Heritage Properties and National Heritage Places are both matters of national environment significance under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.

Australia’s underwater cultural heritage is protected under the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2019*; this legislation protects shipwrecks, sunken aircraft and other types of underwater heritage. There are numerous (>1,500) known shipwreck and historic (>75 years old) shipwreck sites listed to occur within waters offshore WA, as listed in the Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database, including *the Batavia*, wrecked in 1629 offshore from the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, the *HSK Kormoran* and the *HMAS Sydney II*, sunk in 1941. Some historic shipwrecks lie within protected or no-entry zones; these zones cover an area around a wreck site, ensures that a fragile or sensitive historic shipwreck is actively managed (Figure 5-23).

Aboriginal sites are of immense cultural, scientific, educational and historic interest and provide Aboriginal people with an important link to their present and past culture. Within Western Australia, sites of significance are included within the list of Registered Sites under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972. Indigenous Protected Areas are a component of Australia’s National Reserve System (i.e. the network of formally recognised parks, reserves and protected areas across Australia). As well as protecting biodiversity, Indigenous Protected Areas deliver environmental, cultural, social, health and wellbeing and economic benefits to Indigenous communities.

Heritage and cultural places and values that may be present within the EMBA are detailed in Table 5-22. There are no heritage or cultural features located within the Operational Area.

Table 5-22: Heritage and Cultural Features relevant to Project Areas

Feature	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
World Heritage Properties			
The Ningaloo Coast	X	✓	✓
National Heritage Properties			
The Ningaloo Coast	X	✓	✓
Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 - Houtman Abrolhos	X	X	✓
<i>HMAS Sydney II</i> and <i>HSK Kormoran</i> Shipwreck Sites	X	X	✓
Commonwealth Heritage Places			
Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters)	X	✓	✓
<i>HMAS Sydney II</i> and <i>HSK Kormoran</i> Shipwreck Sites	X	X	✓
Aboriginal Heritage Places			
Registered Sites	X	X	X
Indigenous Protected Areas			
State terrestrial protected areas that are proclaimed as Indigenous Protected Areas	X	X	X
Underwater Cultural Heritage			
Historic shipwrecks (>75 years)	X	✓	✓
Shipwrecks	X	✓	✓
Sunken aircraft	X	X	X
In situ artefact	X	X	X

✓ = Present within area; X = not present within area

Within the EMBA there is one World and three National heritage places (Table 5-22) and Figure 5-22). The closest World and National heritage areas to the Operational Area is the Ningaloo Coast, which is situated ~139 km away.

There are several known shipwreck and historic (>75 years old) shipwreck sites within the EMBA (Figure 5-22). Some underwater cultural heritage sites are also within a declared protection zone, where entry and/or activities may be restricted; two of these occur within the EMBA and are associated with historic shipwrecks: *HSK Kormoran* and *HMAS Sydney II*.

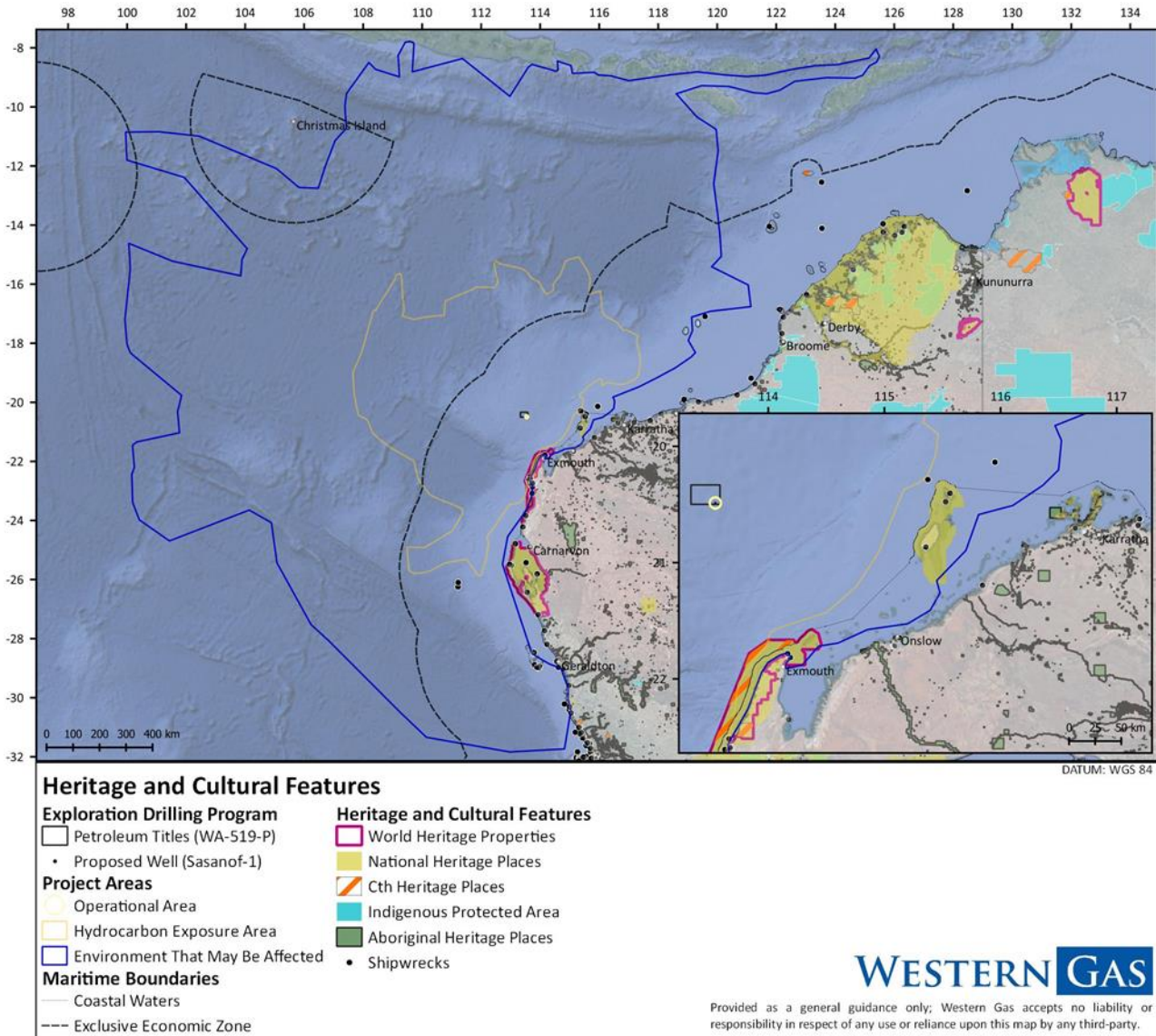


Figure 5-22 Heritage and cultural features within the Project Area

5.5.6.1 Ningaloo Coast

The Ningaloo Coast is recognised as both a World Heritage Area (WHA) and included on both the National and Commonwealth Heritage lists. The Ningaloo Coast includes both land and State and Commonwealth marine waters (Figure 5-22). The coastal waters host a major near shore reef system and a directly adjacent limestone karst system with associated habitats and species along an arid coastline (DEE 2019d). The area has a high level of terrestrial species endemism and high marine species diversity and abundance. An estimated 300 to 500 whale sharks aggregate annually coinciding with mass coral spawning events and seasonal localized increases in productivity (DEE 2019d). The marine portion of the nomination contains a high diversity of habitats that includes lagoon, reef, open ocean, the continental slope and the continental shelf. Intertidal systems such as rocky shores, sandy beaches, estuaries, and mangroves are also found within the property. The most dominant marine habitat is the Ningaloo reef, which sustains both tropical and temperate marine fauna and flora, including marine reptiles and mammals (UNESCO 2019).

5.5.6.2 HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran

The shipwrecks of HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran and associated debris fields are located ~290 km west south west of Carnarvon, off the coast of Western Australia in 2,500 m of water. HMAS Sydney II sank after a battle with the German raider HSK Kormoran off the Western Australian coast on the 19 November 1941. HMAS Sydney II was Australia's most famous warship of the time and this battle has forever linked the stories of these warships to each other.

5.5.6.3 Underwater Cultural Heritage Sites

The shipwrecks of Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area is located in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, 90km north west of Geraldton, Western Australian. The sites consists of the wreck itself on Morning Reef, the survivors camps and gravesites on Beacon Island, and the enclosures on West Wallabi Island. Wrecked on 4 June 1629, the Batavia is the oldest of the known Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie wrecks on the WA coast. It has a unique place in Australian shipwrecks because of its relatively undisturbed nature the archaeological investigation of the wreck itself has revealed a range of objects of considerable value to the artefact specialist and historian. The Batavia and its associated sites hold an important place in the discovery and delineation of the Western Australian coastline.

Some underwater cultural heritage sites are also within a declared protection zone, where entry and/or activities may be restricted; three of these occur within the EMBA and are associated with historic shipwrecks: HSK Kormoran, HMAS Sydney II.

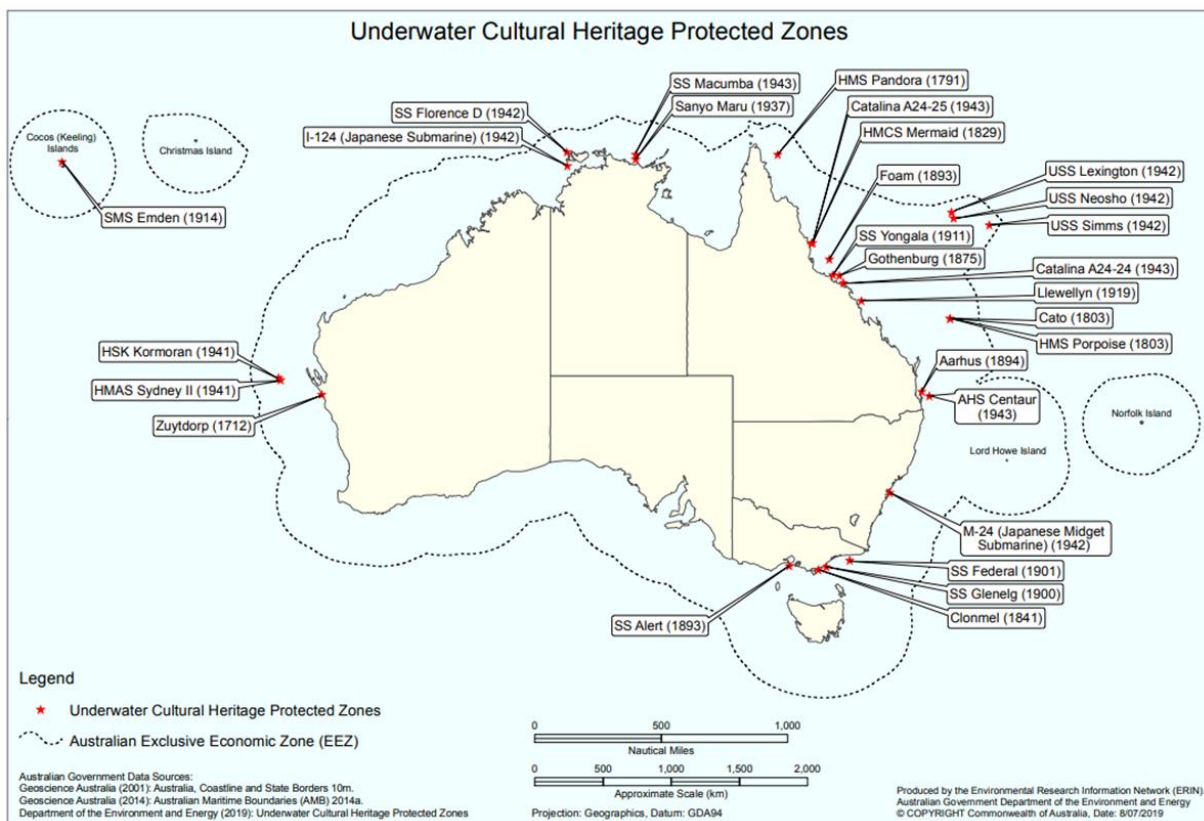


Figure 5-23 Underwater Cultural Heritage Protected Zones (Source: DEE 2019e)

6 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 OVERVIEW

The purpose of the environmental impact and risk assessment is to ensure that all impacts associated with the petroleum activity are identified and evaluated, and the resulting impacts are demonstrated to be ALARP and Acceptable in accordance with the impact and risk assessment methodology (Section 2).

The assessment of impacts has been undertaken at two levels:

1. Low Order Impact and Risk Assessment (Section 6.2).
2. High order Impact and Risk Evaluation (Section 6.3).

6.2 LOW ORDER IMPACTS AND RISKS

The context of the impact and risk assessment has been set through the description of the activity (Section 3) and identification of potential environmental receptors within the Project Areas (Section 5.1). By considering the relationship between environmental aspects and the activity (Table 4-1), Western Gas has identified all impacts and risks to receptors which could potentially occur as a result of the petroleum activity.

An ENVID was held to assist in the identification of environmental impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activity and assign controls to ensure impacts and risks are managed to ALARP and an acceptable level. Impacts and risks were evaluated using the impact assessment methodology (Section 2.2) to determine consequence to receptors and ALARP decision context, and for risks to determine likelihood and residual level of risk. Control measures were identified, and an assessment of acceptability was undertaken against the Western Gas Acceptability Criteria and the defined acceptable levels of environmental performance (Section 2.2.5).

For most impacts identified, the workshop was able to determine that given the scale of the activity, the location and the short-term duration, the adopted controls lowered impacts to ALARP and to an acceptable level. As low order impacts and risks, the environmental assessment and the outcomes are described in Table 6-1 and Table 6-2.

In some cases, it was not possible to finalise the impact evaluation during the workshops. This was due to the need for either modelling outcomes or an in-depth literature review to support the evaluation and assessment of potential impacts to receptors. In these cases, a detailed evaluation has been provided as follows:

- Underwater sound emissions – continuous and impulsive (Section 6.3 and 6.4)
- Accidental Release – Loss of Well Control (Section 6.5); and
- Hydrocarbon Spill Response Options (Section 7).

For all impacts and risks, control measures have been considered as described. Controls are applied where a reduction in the consequence of the impact will occur as a result of their adoption. They may also be required by legislation, or by internal requirements. Where the assessment of the impact identified that there were no suitable Good Practice control measures, and additional controls considered would not lower the impact assessment outcomes, no controls have been adopted. This is identified in the table and assessed as part of the demonstration of acceptability.

Controls are referred to in Table 6-1 and Table 6-2. Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs) and standards and measurement criteria relevant to impacts associated with the petroleum

activity are provided in Section 6.6. Environmental Performance Outcomes and Standards relevant to impacts and risks for oil spill response strategies are detailed in Section 6.6. The implementation strategy (Section 9) provides the details regarding the management, roles, competency, monitoring, emergency response and reporting.

Table 6-1: Impact and Risk Assessment – Planned Aspects

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<p><u>Physical Presence – Interaction with Other Users</u></p> <p>The presence of the Petroleum Activity may lead to interaction with other marine users.</p> <p>Interaction with other users will be restricted to close proximity to the MODU and vessels within the Operational Area, and for the duration of the activity (approximately 25 days).</p>	<p><u>Change to the functions, interests or activities of other users</u></p> <p>Disruption to commercial activities includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exclusion of commercial vessels to areas around the activity; and Loss of commercial fish catches. 	Commercial Fisheries & Aquaculture	<p>There are four Commonwealth-managed fisheries and three State-managed fisheries which may undertake fishing activities within the Operational Area, although effort data suggests that the only active fisheries in the Operational Area will be the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF) and Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF). Fisheries effort data shows that activity is low, and relatively small numbers of vessels are likely to be present in the Operational Area.</p> <p>There are no aquaculture facilities within the Operational Area.</p> <p>The 500 m exclusion zone around the MODU will result in exclusion of commercial fishing vessels from part of the fisheries management area and may result in vessels making minor deviations around the 500 m exclusion zone while transiting through the area. Impacts are limited to the Operational Area.</p> <p>The well will be plugged and abandoned post drilling and well head removed, so the limit of any physical interaction will be for the duration of the activity that is approximately 25 days.</p> <p>Given the extensive operational area utilised by Commonwealth and State fisheries, temporary exclusion from the 500 m exclusion zone during drilling operations will result in localised and temporary impacts to commercial fisheries. Impacts have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1	A	<p>CM 1: Pre-start notifications</p> <p>CM 2: Ongoing consultation</p>	<p>None identified</p> <p>There are no alternatives to the use of a MODU and support vessels to undertake the activity, and these will result in the requirement of an exclusion zone. With the application of this as a management control as well as communication with relevant organisations, then the risk of interacting with other marine users will have been reduced to ALARP.</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight due to the short term nature of the activity and distance from sensitive features. Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable
			Industry	<p>There are limited activities associated with industry likely to occur within the Operational Area. The closest active petroleum activities to the Operational Area is the Chevron Jansz-Io field development (subsea wells/infrastructure/pipeline) located approximately 106 km to the east. The closest shipping lane is in the vicinity of the Operational Area, located east of the Operational Area. The Operational Area transects a marine interface for a Defence Training Area.</p> <p>The 500 m exclusion zone around the MODU will result in exclusion of other marine users from the area. Vessel presence within the Operational Area is likely to be very low, due to the distance from other industries.</p>	1						

² Full descriptions of controls, environment performance standards and outcomes are provided in Table 6-12

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				Given the low number of vessels expected, the short term nature of the activity (approximately 25 days) and impacts will be restricted to the 500 m exclusion zone, impacts have been assessed as Slight (1) .							
			Tourism & Recreation	<p>Tourism and recreation in the region are focused around recreational / charter fishing, whale watching cruises and diving and snorkelling excursions, and typically occur within State waters. The Operational Area is a significant distance from the coast, over 140 km from Ningaloo Reef and Cape Range National Park and is not considered a primary dive location or area of interest for fauna observations.</p> <p>The 500 m exclusion zone around the MODU will result in exclusion of other marine users from the area for the duration of the activity (approximately 25 days). However, tourism and recreational vessel presence within the Operational Area is likely to be very low, due to the distance from the coastline.</p> <p>Given the low number of vessels expected, the short term nature of the activity and the relatively small extent of the exclusion zone, impacts have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						
MODU Operations	<u>Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance</u> Anchoring and drilling operations will result in seabed disturbance. Seabed disturbance will be restricted to close proximity to the MODU, within the	<u>Change in water quality</u> Seabed disturbance will lead to change in water quality through increased turbidity.	Water quality	<p>Seabed disturbance from anchoring and drilling operations will lead to an increase in turbidity at the seabed. Soft sediments such as those found in the Operational Area are more likely to result in localised suspended particles than hard substrates.</p> <p>Disturbance will be limited to the operational area at significant distance from sensitive features and be short term in nature.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Increases in turbidity will be localised and temporary, with suspended solids expected to settle quickly following disturbance. Impacts are assessed as Minor (2).</p>	2	A	CM 3: API RP 2SK - Mooring analysis CM 4: Rig move and positioning plan CM 5: Removal of subsea infrastructure	<u>Selection of DP MODU</u> Would reduce seabed disturbance as no contact of MODU with the seabed. Optionality for DP or anchoring has been carried for this assessment, based on limited MODU availability. Not adopted.	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as minor due to the short term nature of the activity, and distance to significant features. Impacts are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore 	Acceptable
			KEFs	The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is significant because it is predicted to modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	Operational Area. Maximum area of disturbance is based on the anchoring and mooring spread.			contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). Change in water quality is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Any impacts to the water quality within the Exmouth Plateau KEF from the short term anchoring of the MODU will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) .						practises and benchmarking. • Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures.	
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> A disturbance to the seabed may result in direct physical contact with fauna occupying the benthic and demersal environment and / or result in an increased level of turbidity, resulting in a change in water quality that may result in the injury or death of fauna.	Benthic Habitats & Communities	Increased turbidity in the water column as a result of suspended sediments has the potential to result in a range of impacts to benthic communities. These impacts include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibiting of breathing and feeding mechanisms of filter feeding species (Parr et al., 1998); • Temporary and highly localised reduction in available oxygen; • Potential for eutrophic conditions as a result of organic rich sediment uplift; and • Toxicological effects to species as a result of contaminated sediment. <p>The benthic habitat and communities of the Operational Area is expected to contain low diversity of infauna which is typical of deep-water sediments (RPS 2012b, Rowe et al 1982).</p> <p>Given the small area of impact, the temporary nature of the activity and disturbance and anticipated low diversity of benthic assemblages within the Operational Area, impacts will be localised, and recovery is expected to be quick. Impacts are assessed as Minor (2).</p>	2					• No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.	
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Emissions – Atmospheric</u> The MODU and vessels will be powered via the use of onboard generators. The operation of	<u>Change in air quality</u> The release of combusted hydrocarbons into the atmosphere can lead to a decline in air	Air quality	Other operators have modelled NO ₂ emissions from MODU power generation for an offshore project (BP 2013). NO ₂ is considered the main (non-greenhouse) atmospheric pollutant of concern, on account of the larger predicted emission volumes compared to the other pollutants, and the potential for NO ₂ to impact on human health (as a proxy for environmental receptors). Results of this modelling indicate that on an hourly average, there is the potential for an increase in ambient NO ₂ concentrations of 0.0005 ppm within 10 km of the source.	1	A	CM 6: Marine assurance system – vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment. CM 7: Planned Maintenance System	<u>No incineration during MODU / vessel-based operations activities</u> Applying this control would remove all emissions associated with incineration	ALARP	• Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP • Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	these (fuelled by marine diesel oil [MDO]) will result in combustion emissions. Gaseous greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, such as carbon dioxide (CO ₂), methane (CH ₄) and nitrous oxide (N ₂ O), along with non-GHG emissions, such as sulphur oxides (SOX) and nitrogen oxides (NOX), will be discharged to the atmosphere.	quality, cause atmospheric pollution and contribute to greenhouse gases (GHG).		<p>The Australian Ambient Air Quality National Environment Protection Measure (NEPM) Review recommends that exposure to NO₂ on an hourly basis is below 0.12 ppm and on an annual average <0.003 ppm. Modelling undertaken by BP indicated that even the highest hourly averages (0.00039 ppm or 0.74 µg/m³) were restricted to within approximately 5 km from the rig (BP 2013).</p> <p>Due to the remote, offshore location of the Petroleum Activity, air quality is expected to be high. Impact to air quality will be highly localised to the source and quickly dissipate in the offshore marine environment. Any impacts will be Slight (1).</p>				<p>during the activity. However there are some associated health risks with storing wastes onboard. Based on this and costs associated with transporting waste to shore for landfill or incineration, this control has not been adopted.</p> <p>Not adopted.</p>		<p>legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
			Climate	<p>While these emissions add to the GHG load in the atmosphere, they are relatively small on a global scale, and are temporary in nature. The activity is similar to other industrial activities contributing to the accumulation of GHG in the atmosphere, though new engines on the MODU have been designed to maximise the efficiency of fuel combustion.</p> <p>Impact to climate will be highly localised to the source and quickly dissipate in the offshore marine environment. Any impacts will be Slight (1).</p>	1						
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Emissions – Light</u> MODU and vessels require external lighting to facilitate navigation and safe operations at night (<i>Navigation Act 2012</i>). Lighting typically consists of bright white (i.e., metal halide, halogen, fluorescent) lights, and are	<u>Change in ambient light</u> Light emissions will result in a change in ambient light.	Ambient Light	<p>Light emissions from MODU and vessel operations will result in a change in ambient light.</p> <p>Woodside (2014) undertook a line of sight assessment to determine the maximum distance that light may be visible (irrespective of the light source intensity). This study focused on lighting from a MODU, which has high light emissions than vessels. This assessment showed that the maximum distance that direct light may be visible extended up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16.6 km for main deck lights; 21 km for drill floor lights; and 26.6 km for derrick lights. <p>Monitoring was also undertaken by Woodside Energy (2014) and indicated that light density (navigational lighting) attenuated to below 1.00 Lux and 0.03 Lux at distances of 300 m and 1.4 km, respectively, from the source (a MODU). Light densities of 1.00</p>	1	A	None identified	<p><u>Manage the timing of the activity to avoid sensitive periods at the location (e.g. turtle nesting/hatching).</u></p> <p>Given the minimal risk of impacts to listed marine species (e.g. turtles) occurring due to lighting, the financial and environmental costs of extending the activity duration are deemed grossly</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	not dissimilar to other offshore activities in the region, including fishing and shipping.			and 0.03 Lux are comparable to natural light densities experienced during deep twilight and during a quarter moon. Ambient light within the Operational Area is expected to be low, and typical of the offshore marine environment. Impacts will be highly localised and limited to the Operational Area. Any changes to ambient light will be Slight (1) .				disproportionate to low environmental benefits. Not adopted		Western Gas policies, standards and procedures.	
		<u>Change in fauna behaviour</u> A change in ambient light levels could result in a localised light glow. This can lead to changes in fauna behaviour.	Birds	Many seabirds (including most shearwaters, petrels and albatross species) are active at night; and many nocturnal seabird species are sensitive to the disorientating influences of artificial light (Montevecchi 2006; Rodriguez et al. 2019). Vulnerability to artificial lighting varies between different species and age classes and according to the influence of season, lunar phase and weather conditions. Artificial lights can confuse species, result in attraction, injury or mortality via collision or becoming grounded (Rodriguez et al. 2019; Wiese et al. 2001). In general, young birds (fledglings) are more likely to become disorientated by artificial light sources. Fledglings have been observed being affected by lights up to 15 km away (CoA 2019). There are no BIAs for bird species within the Operational Area, and there are no known nesting sites within 20 km of the activity (the light assessment boundary of 20 km from the source will be used as the extent of light exposure, in accordance with National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020). Red Knot (Endangered) and Southern Giant-Petrel (Endangered) may occur within the area. The Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (DotE 2015b) and the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016 (DSEWPC 2011) do not list Light Pollution as a threat. Given the limited light footprint expected and the short-term duration of the Petroleum Activity (approximately 25 days), any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) .	1				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to marine fauna are expected to be restricted to localised attraction and temporary disorientation but with no long-term or residual impact and no decrease in local population size, area of occupancy of species or loss or disruption of critical habitat/ disruption to the breeding cycle. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 		
			Fish & Sharks	Fish may move towards light sources as a product of instinctual attraction to light or to prey on other species aggregating at the edges of artificial light halos. Experiments using light traps have found that some fish and zooplankton species are attracted to	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>light sources (Meekan et al. 2001), with traps drawing catches from up to 90 m (Milicich et al. 1992).</p> <p>Exposure to artificial light may alter reproduction in some species (CoA, 2019), however given that there is no benthic habitat within light penetration depths, no impacts to fish spawning are expected.</p> <p>There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list light emissions as a threat.</p> <p>Given the limited light footprint expected and the relatively short-term duration of the Petroleum Activity, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>							
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Light pollution can cause disturbance to marine reptiles resulting in a change in behaviour along, or adjacent to, turtle nesting beaches where emerging hatchlings orient to, and head towards, the low light of the horizon unless distracted by other lights which disorient and affect their passage from the beach to the sea (EA 2003).</p> <p>There are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within 20km of the Operational Area. Five listed threatened species of marine turtle (Loggerhead Turtle [E], Green Turtle [V], Leatherback Turtle [E], Hawksbill Turtle [V] and Flatback Turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists Light Pollution as a threat, however this is mostly in relation to critical behaviours such as nesting and hatching. Given that critical behaviours are unlikely to occur within the Operational Area, and light will be below detectable levels at the closest nesting site, impacts to listed threatened marine turtles are not expected.</p> <p>Given the limited light footprint expected and the relatively short-term duration of the Petroleum Activity, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						
	<u>Planned Discharge - Drill</u>	<u>Change in water quality</u>	Water quality	Planned discharge of cuttings and adhered fluids from the surface will occur intermittently during drilling. The intermittent nature of	1	A	CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure	<u>Riserless Mud Recovery (RMR)</u>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Minor to Slight and 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP			Demonstration of Acceptability		
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Well Design & Drilling Operations Well P&A	<u>Cuttings and Fluids</u> Drill cuttings and fluids are discharged from the surface and at the seabed. Volumes of cuttings and fluids discharged are typical of exploration drilling and are described in Table 3-3.	Discharge of drill cuttings and fluids at the surface and the seabed will result in a change in water quality though: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased turbidity Chemical exposure and oxygen depletion. Impacts will be restricted to the Operational Area.		the discharge greatly reduces the extent of a change in water quality (Neff, 2005). Increases in turbidity from drill cutting discharges during riserless drilling (i.e. direct discharge to the seabed) are expected to be highly localised and limited to within a close proximity of the source. Hinwood et al (1994) and Neff (2005) note that within 100 m of the discharge point, a drilling cuttings and fluid plume released at the surface will have diluted by a factor of at least 10,000, while Neff (2005) states that in well-mixed oceans waters (as is likely to be the case within the drilling area), drilling mud is diluted by more than 100-fold within 10 m of the discharge. Based upon the assumptions that fluids only comprise a small percentage of the discharge (expressed as residual synthetic oil on wet cuttings up to 8% by weight), potential concentrations of fluid are expected to be reduced to 700 ppm within 10 m of the MODU and 7 ppm within 100m of the release location. Based upon the requirement that drilling fluid and chemical components will be of low toxicity, it is expected that concentrations will be below acute toxicity thresholds (>100 ppm) 100 m of the MODU. Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the localised impact area and the high energy marine environment, change in water quality will be localised and temporary, and impacts will be Slight (1) .			CM 11: Use of WBM during riserless drilling CM 12: No overboard discharge of whole SBM CM 13: Solids Control Equipment CM 14: Solids Control Equipment Operator – to ensure monitoring of %ROC	Low risk of discharge disproportionate to cost. Not adopted. <u>Slim Hole / Coiling Tube Drilling (World Bank Group, 2015)</u> Not proven, therefore not evaluated. <u>Additional SCE to increase fluid recovery</u> Adopted (CM 13). <u>Reinjection / skip and ship of fluids</u> Cost disproportionate to environmental benefit. Not adopted. <u>Limit %ROC</u> Adopted (CM 14 : Monitor %ROC). <u>Discharge cuttings at surface or at depth below MODU</u> Cost disproportionate to environmental benefit. MODU not yet determined. Not adopted. <u>Onshore treatment and disposal</u> Adopted (CM 12).		are considered to be ALARP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Additional controls considered and adopted to reduce impacts to ALARP. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
				<u>Change in habitat</u> Discharges of drill cuttings can smother seabed habitat, flora and fauna, resulting in an alteration in seabed substrate	Benthic Habitats and Communities	Studies show that the effects on seabed fauna and flora from the discharge of drilling cuttings with WBM are subtle, although the presence of drill-fluids in the seabed close to the drilling location (<500 m) can usually be detected chemically (e.g. Hyland et al. 1994, Daan & Mulder 1996, Currie & Isaacs 2005, OSPAR 2009, Bakke et al. 2013). Jones et al. (2006, 2012) compared pre- and post-drilling ROV surveys and documented physical smothering effects from WBM cuttings within 100 m of the well. Outside the area of smothering, fine sediment was visible on the seafloor up to at least 250 m	2				

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
		(Hinwood et al., 1994). Due to the water depth, a change in habitat will occur during riserless drilling only. Impacts will be restricted to the Operational Area.		<p>from the well. After three years, there was significant removal of cuttings particularly in the areas with relatively low initial deposition (Jones et al. 2012). The area impacted by complete cuttings cover had reduced from 90 m to 40 m from the drilling location, and faunal density within 100 m of the well had increased considerably and was no longer significantly different from conditions further away.</p> <p>The benthic habitat and communities of the Operational Area is expected to contain low diversity of infauna which is typical of deep-water sediments (RPS 2012b, Rowe et al 1982).</p> <p>Given the small volumes discharged during riserless drilling and anticipated low diversity of benthic assemblages within the Operational Area, any impacts will be localised, and recovery is expected. Impacts are assessed as Minor (2).</p>							
			KEFs	<p>The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is predicted may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity.</p> <p>Habitat modification is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Any impacts to the seabed habitat within the Exmouth Plateau KEF will therefore be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						
		<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> A change in water quality or a change in habitat could lead to injury / mortality to fauna.	Plankton	<p>Jenkins and McKinnon (2006) indicate that levels of 100 mg/L are likely to affect the larvae of a number of marine invertebrate species and subsequently indicate that fish eggs and larvae are more vulnerable to suspended sediments than older life stages. Identifiable effects on recruitment would be difficult to discern given the high natural mortality of larvae and dispersive characteristics of the open water environment.</p> <p>Neff (2010) explains that the lack of toxicity and low bioaccumulation potential of the drilling muds means that the effects of the discharges are highly localised and are not expected to spread through the food web. This confirms the evaluation that any potential for impact is limited to the area around the well</p>	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				locations with concentrations rapidly diluted below that known to result in an impact to marine fauna. Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Given the localised and temporary nature of the impact, it has been assessed as Slight (1) . Impacts to other ecological and social receptors are not expected.							
Cementing Operations	<u>Planned Discharge – Cement</u> During riserless drilling, the spacer is displaced by the cement slurry and discharged directly to the seabed at the mudline.	<u>Change in habitat</u> Mixed cement overspilled during spacer displacement will harden in the area surrounding the well (10-50 m), resulting in a change in habitat over an area of 0.007 km ² .	Benthic Habitats & Communities	Cement overspill from cementing activities will result in a change in habitat within 10-50 m of each well. Given the low levels of heterogeneity within the Operational Area, and the typically sparse benthic habitats and communities present at this water depth, any impacts will be highly localised and will not affect the long-term success of the ecosystem. Impacts are evaluated as Slight (1) .	1	A	CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure CM 15: Cementing procedures	<u>No overboard residual cement discharge</u> Cost disproportionate to environmental gain. Storage of cement on MODU is not practical. Not adopted.	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable
			KEFs	The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is predicted may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity. Physical habitat modification is listed as a pressure ‘of less concern’ in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Given the small impact area within the KEF, any impacts to the seabed habitat will not impact adversely on the ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Exmouth Plateau KEF and have been assessed as Slight (1) .	1						
		<u>Change in water quality</u> Change in water quality caused by planned discharges of cement can occur through increase in turbidity; and chemical toxicity.	Water quality Cementing fluids are not routinely discharged to the marine environment at the surface; however, volumes of a cement/water mix may be released in surface waters during equipment washing. The cement particles will disperse under action of waves and currents, and eventually settle out of the water column; the initial discharge will generate a downwards plume, increasing the initial mixing of receiving waters. Modelling of surface cement discharges (approximately 78 m ³ over a one-hour period) (BP 2013) showed that within two hours suspended solid concentrations ranged between 0.005-0.05	1							

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>mg/m³ within the extent of the plume (approximately 150 m horizontal and 10 m vertical); and by four hours post-discharge, that concentrations were <0.005 mg/m³. These volumes are far greater than the expected cement wash volumes during drilling (Table 3-5), and results are considered conservative.</p> <p>Dry cement mix does not contain chemical additives and is therefore not considered toxic upon discharge, however mixed cement from washdown / equipment washing and discharged at the seabed during displacement will contain chemical additives. Terrens et. al (1998) suggests that once cement has hardened the chemical constituents are locked into the hardened cement. As such the extent of the impact is limited to the subsurface waters directly adjacent to the displaced subsea cement (expected to be in the order of 10-50 m of each well) and pelagic waters within 150 m of each well following the surface discharge of cement slurry from washing the cement unit.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given that it is expected that cement will harden within a couple of hours, and exposure to in water concentrations are expected to be limited due to the rapid dispersion and dilution (BP, 2013), changes to water quality will be localised and temporary and are assessed as Slight (1).</p>							
		Injury / mortality to fauna	Plankton	<p>Jenkins and McKinnon (2006) reported that levels of suspended sediments greater than 500 mg/L are likely to produce a measurable impact upon larvae of most fish species, and that levels of 100 mg/L will affect the larvae of some species if exposed for periods greater than 96 hours. Jenkins and McKinnon (2006) also indicated that levels of 100 mg/L may affect the larvae of several marine invertebrate species and that fish eggs and larvae are more vulnerable to suspended sediments than older life stages.</p> <p>Neither the modelling by de Campos et al (2017) or BP (2013) suggest that suspended solids concentrations from a discharge of the cement washing will be at or near levels required to cause an effect on fish or invertebrate larvae, i.e. predicted levels were well</p>	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				below a 96-hr exposure at 100 mg/L, or instantaneous 500 mg/L exposure. Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Given the high energy marine environment and naturally high mortality of plankton, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) . Due to the low levels of exposure, impacts to other ecological and socio-economic receptors are not expected.							
Blowout Preventer Installation and Function Testing ROV Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Hydraulic Fluids and Chemicals</u> BOP function testing and ROV operations will lead to small volumes (<10 litres) of hydraulic fluid being intermittently discharged to the marine environment.	<u>Change in water quality</u> Discharges of hydraulic fluid will lead to a change in water quality. Impacts will be limited to the Operational Area.	Water quality	Modelling undertaken by BP indicates that the maximum plume and length associated with BOP Function testing to reach dilutions of 3000 times, is in the order of 51 and 81 m respectively, with a maximum displacement of 98 m (BP, 2013). Volumes of hydraulic fluid discharged during ROV operations will be similar to those discharged during BOP function testing, therefore impacts are expected to be limited to 100 m from the discharge point. Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the high energy marine environment, discharges will dissipate rapidly and any change in water quality will be localised and temporary. Impacts are assessed as Slight (1) .	1	A	CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable
			KEFs	The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is predicted may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity. Change in water quality is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Any impacts to the water quality within the Exmouth Plateau KEF will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) .	1						
			<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u>	Plankton	Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from chemicals in the hydraulic fluid discharges, as they are less mobile and	1					

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
		A change in water quality may lead to injury / mortality to fauna.		<p>therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Given the high energy marine environment, discharges will dissipate rapidly and any impacts to plankton will be localised and will not result in significant impacts on population level of organisms that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Rather it is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action. Impacts are assessed as Slight (1). Due to the low levels of exposure, impacts to other ecological and socio-economic receptors are not expected.</p>							
<p>MODU Operations</p> <p>Vessel Operations</p>	<p><u>Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater</u></p> <p>The use of ablution, laundry and galley facilities by crew onboard the MODU and vessels will result in the generation of sewage and grey water, which will be discharged to the marine environment.</p> <p>Vessels and MODU typically generate around 5-15 m³ of waste</p>	<p><u>Change in water quality</u></p> <p>Changes in water quality caused by discharges of sewage and greywater will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • nutrient loading • chemical exposure • turbidity 	Water Quality	<p>Nutrients in sewage and greywater can lead to increased nutrient loads, and subsequent eutrophication. Eutrophication occurs when the addition of nutrients, such as nitrates and phosphates, causes adverse changes to the ecosystem, such as increased growth of primary producers such as phytoplankton and benthic algae and oxygen depletion and can result in changes in biological diversity (reduced species diversity with shifts towards fewer well adapted species).</p> <p>Sewage and greywater will include organic and inorganic chemicals. While organics may degrade through bacterial action, oxidation and evaporation, there is the potential for some chemicals to persist, e.g. metals and chlorinated organics. These are likely to be most concentrated in the vicinity of the discharge.</p> <p>Sewage and grey water may include some particulate matter which can cause an increase in the turbidity of the receiving waters close to the point of discharge.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the open water, marine environment, and the low volumes of sewage and greywater which will be discharged, water quality changes will be localised and temporary, and any discharges of chemicals or</p>	1	A	<p>CM 6: Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment.</p> <p>CM 7: Planned Maintenance System</p>	<p><u>Storage of all wastes on-board (e.g. oily water and sewage) for disposal onshore.</u></p> <p>Storage space would be required for containment of sewage and greywater and depending on the duration of the activity may involve transfer to vessels. This could result in increased potential impacts and risks (both environment and safety). Increased transfers can result in increased fuel usage, increased safety risks to</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP • Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. • Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	water (consisting of sewage and grey water) per day. Vessel operations will typically be short term and discharges made while in transit, whilst MODU discharges will be over a the term of the activity (approximately 25 days) and from a stationary discharge location. Impacts will be restricted to the Operational Area.			particulates will be rapidly dispersed. Monitoring of sewage discharges has demonstrated that a 10 m ³ sewage discharge over 24 hrs from a stationary source in shallow water, reduced to approximately 1% of its original concentration within 50 m of the discharge location (Woodside, 2008). Therefore, impacts are predicted to be restricted to the Operational Area.					personnel during transfer, increase in crane movements. Given the low-level impact of discharge, the costs and risk of onboard storage is not commensurate. Not adopted.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.
			KEFs	The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is predicted may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity. Change in water quality is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a) and discharges of sewage at this location will not impact on the values of the KEF. Any impacts to the water quality within the Exmouth Plateau KEF will be localised, at the surface and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) .	1						
			Plankton	Plankton communities have a naturally patchy distribution in both space and time (ITOPF, 2011). They are known to have naturally high mortality rates (primarily through predation), however in favourable conditions (e.g. supply of nutrients), plankton populations can rapidly increase. Once the favourable conditions cease, plankton populations will collapse and/or return to previous conditions. Plankton populations have evolved to respond to these environmental perturbations by copious production within short generation times (ITOPF, 2011). However, any potential change in phytoplankton or zooplankton abundance and composition is expected to be localised, typically returning to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location (Parnell, 2003). Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Impacts to plankton are evaluated to be Slight (1) . Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain, namely, fish, reptiles, birds and cetaceans are therefore not expected beyond the immediate vicinity of the discharge in deep open waters.	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Food Waste</u> The MODU and vessels will generate wastes including food wastes (or putrescibles) which are commonly discharged to the marine environment. Volumes vary depending on the POB, with discharges estimated to be in the order of 1-2 kg per person per day.	<u>Change in fauna behaviour</u> Planned discharges of food waste will provide a localised and temporary food source to scavenging marine fauna. Impacts will be restricted to the Operational Area.	Birds Fish & Sharks	The introduction of food waste to the marine environment will lead to an increase in scavenging marine fauna such as birds and fish, localised to the discharge location. This can lead to an increase in predators in the area, resulting in a change in predator / prey dynamics. There are no BIAs for bird species within the Operational Area. Red Knot (Endangered) and Southern Giant-Petrel (Endangered) may occur within the area. The Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (DotE 2015b) and the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016 (DSEWPC 2011) do not list a change in predator / prey dynamics as a threat. There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list change in predatory / prey dynamics as a threat. The rapid consumption of the discharged food waste by scavenging fauna, and physical and microbial breakdown, ensures that the impacts of putrescible waste discharges are insignificant and temporary. Any impacts will be Slight (1) , with the ecosystem returning to the natural state once the discharge has ceased.	1	A	CM 6: Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment. CM 7: Planned Maintenance System	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and CM recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage and Bilge</u>	<u>Change in water quality</u> Discharges of deck drainage and treated bilge water	Water Quality	Discharges of deck drainage and bilge will lead to a change in water quality through increased turbidity and chemical toxicity. Deck drainage water and bilge water generally consists of a mixture of fresh water, sea water, oil, sludge, chemicals and various other fluids. Discharges will be highly localised and	1	A	CM 6: Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment.	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	Deck drainage and bilge water can be contaminated with hydrocarbons, oil, detergents, hydraulic oil, and chemicals. Bilge water is treated onboard using an oily water separator (OWS).	can lead to a change in water quality.		infrequent with high dilution and dispersion rates due to wave and ocean currents. Therefore, decreased turbidity is expected to be very short term, hours rather than days. Bilge water will be treated prior to discharge via an OWS with a maximum concentration of 15 ppm oil-in-water being achieved prior to discharge. The remaining oil residue will be retained onboard for onshore disposal. Modelling (Shell, 2010) indicates that chemicals and hydrocarbon discharges will disperse rapidly to below the Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) within 70 m, with no long-term impacts expected. Impacts will be localised to the discharge location. As discharges will be non-continuous and infrequent, impacts are expected to be short-term with water quality quickly returning to ambient levels. Cumulative impacts are not expected. Any impacts will be Slight (1) , and no impacts to ecological or socio-economic receptors are expected.			CM 7: Planned Maintenance System			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Planned Discharge – Brine</u> Brine is created through the desalination process that creates freshwater for drinking, showers, cooking etc. This is achieved through reverse osmosis (RO) or distillation resulting in the discharge of seawater with a slightly elevated salinity (~10-15%	<u>Change in water quality</u> Planned discharges of brine will lead to a change in water quality through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased salinity Chemical exposure 	Water quality	Changes in salinity can affect the ecophysiology of marine organisms. Most marine species are able to tolerate short-term fluctuations in salinity in the order of 20% to 30% (Walker and McComb, 1990). However, larval stages, which are crucial transition periods for marine species, are known to be more susceptible to impacts of increased salinity (Neuparth, Costa & Costa 2002). Pelagic species are mobile; it is expected that at worst, they would be subjected to slightly elevated salinity levels (~10-15% higher than seawater) for a very short period which they are expected to be able to tolerate. As such, transient species are not expected to experience chronic or acute effects. Discharged brine water sinks through the water column where it rapidly mixed with receiving waters and dispersed by ocean currents. As such, any potential impacts are expected to be limited to the source of the discharge where concentrations are highest. This is confirmed by studies that indicate effects from increased salinity on planktonic communities in areas of high mixing and dispersion are generally limited to the point of discharge only (Azis et.al, 2003). Modelling of brine discharges from a vessel (Frick et al., 2001) assuming no ocean current	1	A	CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure CM 7: Planned Maintenance System	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	higher than seawater).			<p>predict salinity levels would return to ambient levels within 4m of the discharge point.</p> <p>Scale inhibitors and biocide used in the desalination process to avoid fouling of pipework are inherently safe at the low dosages used; they are usually consumed in the inhibition process, so there is little or no residual chemical concentration remaining upon discharge. Chemicals are used at trace concentrations that would be suitable for human consumption, and no impacts to plankton or marine fauna are expected.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the limited impact area and the high energy marine environment, any impacts will be localised and temporary and are evaluated to be Slight (1). Impacts to ecological or socio-economic receptors are not expected.</p>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
<p>MODU Operations</p> <p>Vessel Operations</p>	<p><u>Planned Discharge - Cooling Water</u></p> <p>Seawater is used as a heat exchange medium for cooling machinery engines and other equipment. Upon discharge, it will be warmer than the ambient water temperature and may contain low concentrations of residual biocide.</p>	<p><u>Change in water quality</u></p> <p>Discharges of cooling water will lead to a change in water quality through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased temperature Chemical exposure 	Water quality	<p>Modelling of continuous wastewater discharges (including cooling water) found that discharge water temperature decreases quickly as it mixes with the receiving waters, with the discharge water temperature being <1 °C above ambient within 100 m (horizontally) of the discharge point, and 10 m vertically (DHI, 2014).</p> <p>Scale inhibitors are typically low molecular weight phosphorous compounds that are water-soluble, and only have acute toxicity to marine organisms about two orders of magnitude higher than typically used in the water phase (Black et al., 1994). The biocides typically used in the industry are highly reactive and degrade rapidly (Black et al., 1994). Scale inhibitors and biocide used in the heat exchange process to avoid fouling of pipework are inherently safe at the low dosages used; they are usually consumed in the inhibition process, so there is little or no residual chemical concentration remaining upon discharge.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the high energy marine environment and the low dosage of chemicals used, any impacts will be localised (within 100 m of the discharge) and temporary. Impacts are assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1	A	<p>CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure</p> <p>CM 7: Planned Maintenance System</p>	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts assessed as Slight and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
			KEFs	<p>The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is believed may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity.</p> <p>Change in water quality is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Any impacts to the water quality within the Exmouth Plateau KEF will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1					<p>survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
		<p><u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u></p> <p>A change in temperature or chemical exposure cause by planned discharges of cooling water can lead to injury / mortality to fauna.</p>	Plankton	<p>Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the change in temperature and toxic exposure from chemicals in the cooling water discharges, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP 1985).</p> <p>Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Given the high energy marine environment, discharges will dissipate rapidly and any impacts to plankton will be localised and will not result in significant impacts on population level of organisms that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas. Impacts are assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						
			Fish & Sharks	<p>Fish passing through the area will be able to actively avoid entrainment in any heated plume (Langford, 1990). Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list change in water quality or localised increased temperature as a threat.</p> <p>Given the high energy marine environment, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Severity Level	Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
						ALARP Decision Context	Control Measures ²	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
			Marine Mammals	<p>Marine mammals passing through the area will be able to actively avoid entrainment in any heated plume (Langford, 1990). Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within the migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whale. Migration route for Blue Whale (E) is known to occur within the area. Fin Whale (V) and Sei Whale (V) are likely to occur, whilst Humpback Whale (V) may occur. Change in water quality or localised increased temperature is not listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a), and the Conservation Advice for Humpback Whale (TSSC 2015a), Sei Whale (TSSC 2015b) or Fin Whale (TSSC 2015c).</p> <p>Given the high energy marine environment, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Marine mammals and fish passing through the area will be able to actively avoid entrainment in any heated plume (Langford, 1990), and reptiles and sharks would be expected to behave similarly. Acclimation of test organisms at 15, 20 and 25°C allowed them to tolerate temperature increments of 8-9°C without damage (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>There are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within the Operational Area. Five listed threatened species of marine turtle (Loggerhead Turtle [E], Green Turtle [V], Leatherback Turtle [E], Hawksbill Turtle [V] and Flatback Turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) does not list change in water quality or localised increase in temperature as a threat.</p> <p>Given the high energy marine environment, any impacts will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1).</p>	1						

Table 6-2: Risk Assessment – Unplanned Aspects

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Vessel Operations	Physical Presence - Interaction with Marine Fauna The presence of moving or stationary vessels and/or surface infrastructure in the marine environment may result in interaction with marine fauna.	Injury / mortality to fauna High risk marine fauna includes those which are slow moving / large in size, and which commonly dwell at or near surface waters. Large moving fish species, such as whale shark, are not expected to be present within the Operational Area.	Marine Mammals	<p>Marine mammals are naturally inquisitive marine mammals that are often attracted to offshore vessels and facilities (Richardson et al. 1995).</p> <p>Collisions between vessels and cetaceans occur more frequently where high vessel traffic and cetacean habitat occurs (WDCS, 2006). Vessel strike data identified 109 potential strikes in Australia waters from 1840 to 2015 (Peel et al., 2016).</p> <p>The Operational Area is within the migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whale. Migration route for Blue Whale (E) is known to occur within the area. Fin Whale (V) and Sei Whale (V) are likely to occur, whilst Humpback Whale (V) may occur. Vessel collision or disturbance is listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a), and the Conservation Advice for Humpback Whale (TSSC 2015a), Sei Whale (TSSC 2015b) or Fin Whale (TSSC 2015c). The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a) lists the threat as a moderate concern and a high risk, determining that additional mitigation measures are required.</p> <p>Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP.</p> <p>Given the potential presence of sensitive marine mammal species in the Operational Area, impacts have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>	2	A	L	A	<p>CM9: VSP adaptive management procedure</p> <p>CM 16: Report all fauna strikes</p>	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable
			Marine Reptiles	<p>There is limited data regarding strikes to fauna such as turtles, possibly due to lack of collisions being noticed and lack of reporting; however, marks observed on animals show that strikes have occurred (Peel et al. (2016; cited in CoA, 2016).</p> <p>There are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within the Operational Area. Five listed threatened species of marine turtle (Loggerhead Turtle [E], Green Turtle [V], Leatherback Turtle [E], Hawksbill Turtle [V] and Flatback Turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists Vessel Disturbance as a threat, particularly in shallow coastal foraging areas and areas with high numbers of recreational and commercial vessels. Given that critical behaviours are unlikely to occur within the Operational Area, and</p>	2	A	L						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>vessel numbers will be low, impacts to listed threatened marine turtles are unlikely.</p> <p>Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP.</p> <p>Given the potential presence of sensitive marine mammal species in the Operational Area, impacts have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>									
<p>MODU Operations</p> <p>Vessel Operations</p>	<p><u>Introduction of IMS</u></p> <p>Invasive Marine Species (IMS) can be introduced through ballast water exchanges or biofouling.</p>	<p><u>Change in ecosystem dynamics</u></p> <p>The introduction of an IMS can potentially alter the ecosystem dynamics of an area.</p>	<p>Benthic Habitats & Communities</p>	<p>Successful marine pest invasion requires the following three steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Colonisation and establishment of the marine pest on a vector (e.g. vessel hull) in a donor region (e.g. home port). 2. Survival of the settled marine species on the vector during the voyage from the donor to the recipient region (e.g. project area). 3. Colonisation (e.g. dislodgement or reproduction) of the marine species in the recipient region, followed by successful establishment of a viable new local population. <p>IMS are likely to face little or no natural competition or predation and can potentially outcompete native species for food or space, prey on native species, or change the nature of the environment. This will affect the biodiversity of benthic habitats and communities.</p> <p>The benthic habitat and communities of the Operational Area is expected to contain low diversity of infauna which is typical of deep-water sediments (RPS 2012b, Rowe et al 1982).</p> <p>The soft sediments found within the Operational Area, and the water depth, indicate that establishment of IMS would be difficult. Natural dispersal barriers such as water currents and upwellings, extensive tracts of deep water, soft sediment or severe wave exposure; reduce densities of IMS larvae or algal spores whereby settlement is prevented by limiting successful reproduction and establishment of founder populations i.e. IMS is dispersed too far apart for successful reproduction and establishment of a population (Forrest et al. 2009).</p> <p>However, in the low likelihood that IMS were introduced and established founder populations, their introduction could result in widespread colonisation and subsequent alteration of marine habitat ecology. Impacts to benthic habitats and communities would</p>	3	B	M	A	<p>CM 17: Pre-start audit of Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements Version 7</p> <p>CM 18: National Biofouling Management Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</p> <p>CM 19: Biofouling Management Plan</p> <p>CM 20: MODU already operating in Australian waters</p>	<p><u>Anti-fouling and in-water Cleaning Guidelines (DoAa 2015) - prior to demobilisation</u></p> <p>Adopted (CM 31).</p> <p><u>Biofouling Management Plan (as per DoAa 2015)</u></p> <p>Adopted (CM 32)</p> <p><u>Only use rig which is already operating in Australian waters</u></p> <p>Adopted (CM 33).</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks assessed as Medium (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP • Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. • Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. • No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				be Severe (3) , but likelihood Unlikely (2) , resulting in a medium risk ranking .									
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<u>Accidental Release - Hazardous Materials</u> Small quantities of hazardous materials (solid and liquid) may be accidentally released due to errors in handling and storage. The most credible volume is estimated to be 1 m ³ (based upon the complete loss of an IBC or container).	<u>Change in water quality</u> Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location. <u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location, however due to the high-energy nature of the receiving water column, impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.	Water Quality Plankton	A minor spill of hazardous materials would result in a change in water quality through toxicity. Due to the small volumes released, any change in toxicity is expected to be quickly dissipated in the high energy marine environment, with no long-term changes to water quality expected. Short-term local degradation to ambient water quality is likely to occur, resulting in a Minor (2) consequence. Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly (Hook et al., 2016). However, oil can affect the rate of photosynthesis and inhibit growth in phytoplankton, depending on the concentration range. Zooplankton (microscopic animals such as rotifers, copepods and krill that feed on phytoplankton) are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016). Plankton is generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and is the basis of the marine food web, so a release of hydrocarbons in any one location is unlikely to have long-lasting impacts on plankton populations at a regional level. Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman et al., 2004). Field observations during an oil spill show minimal or transient effects on plankton (Volkman et al., 2004). Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Given the small scale nature of the maximum release volume, impacts to plankton are expected to be highly localised and temporary. Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. A change in water quality is likely to lead to localised injury / mortality to plankton,	2	B	L	A	CM 23: Bunded storage CM 7: Planned Maintenance System	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability		
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome	
				however the impacts will be temporary with no change to the population or ecosystem expected. Impacts will be Minor (2) .										
			Fish & Sharks	<p>Toxic exposure from small volumes of released chemicals and hydrocarbons can affect fish in close vicinity to the discharge through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation.</p> <p>Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list pollution or chemical exposure as a threat.</p> <p>Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with toxicity dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Given the potential presence of sensitive species, impacts will be Minor (2).</p>	2	B	L						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
MODU Operations Vessel Operations	<p><u>Accidental Release - Solid Waste</u></p> <p>Inappropriate waste storage and/or handling error can lead to an accidental release of solid waste.</p> <p>These non-hazardous</p>	<p><u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u></p> <p>Marine fauna most at risk from marine pollution include marine reptiles and seabirds through ingestion or</p>	<p>Birds Marine reptiles Marine mammals</p>	<p>The ingestion or entanglement of marine fauna has the potential to result in a range of internal and external impacts to species limiting feeding / foraging behaviours. Ingestion of waste may lead to digestive blockages, leading to internal injuries which may result in mortalities. Entanglement of fauna may result in amputation, reduced mobility, starvation, smothering, drowning and infections which may also result in death.</p> <p>The ingestion or entanglement of marine fauna has the potential to limit feeding / foraging behaviours and thus can result in mortalities.</p> <p>There are no BIAs for bird species within the Operational Area. Red Knot (Endangered) and Southern Giant-Petrel (Endangered) may occur within the area. The Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory</p>	2	C	L	A	<p>CM 6: Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment.</p> <p>CM 21: Garbage management plan</p> <p>CM 22: Site induction</p>	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore 	Acceptable	

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	wastes include paper and cardboard, wood, scrap metal, glass and plastics.	entanglement of waste.		<p>Shorebirds (DotE 2015b) and the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016 (DSEWPC 2011) do not list debris as a threat.</p> <p>The Operational Area is within the migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whale. Migration route for Blue Whale (E) is known to occur within the area. Fin Whale (V) and Sei Whale (V) are likely to occur, whilst Humpback Whale (V) may occur. Marine debris is not listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a), and the Conservation Advice for Humpback Whale (TSSC 2015a), Sei Whale (TSSC 2015b) or Fin Whale (TSSC 2015c).</p> <p>There are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within the Operational Area. Five listed threatened species of marine turtle (Loggerhead Turtle [E], Green Turtle [V], Leatherback Turtle [E], Hawksbill Turtle [V] and Flatback Turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists marine debris as a threat, with ingestion or entanglement recognised as a key threatening process for marine vertebrates under the EPBC Act. This is managed through the Threat Abatement Plan (TAP) for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans (DEE 2018).</p> <p>Listed threatened species of marine fauna may occur within the Operational Area; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and affect individual fauna only. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Given the potential presence of sensitive species, impacts are Minor (2).</p>								<p>practises and benchmarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
<p>MODU Operations</p> <p>Vessel Operations</p>	<p><u>Accidental Release - Bulk Transfer</u></p> <p>Bulk transfer of glycol, methanol, brine, or diesel fuel from vessel to</p>	<p><u>Change in water quality</u></p> <p>Accidental release can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location.</p>	Water Quality	<p>A spill of chemicals or hydrocarbons during bulk transfer would result in a change in water quality through toxicity.</p> <p>Due to the limited volumes released, any change in toxicity is expected to be quickly dissipated in the high energy marine environment, with no long-term changes to water quality expected. Short-term local degradation to ambient water quality is likely to occur, resulting in a Slight (1) consequence.</p>	1	C	L	A	<p>CM 24: Bunkering procedure</p> <p>CM 25: Bunkering hoses and Connections</p>	<p><u>Daylight lifting only</u></p> <p>Adopted (CM 39).</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP			Demonstration of Acceptability		
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
	MODU is conducted using flexible hoses. Accidental release may occur with hose failure. Maximum release <8 m ³ .	<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> Spills of hydrocarbons and chemicals can lead to toxicity impacts near the spill location.	Plankton	<p>Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from an unplanned release of chemicals / hydrocarbons, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985).</p> <p>Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. A change in water quality is likely to lead to localised injury / mortality to plankton, however the impacts will be temporary with no change to the population or ecosystem expected. Impacts will be Slight (1).</p>	1	B	L		CM 26: Crane transfer procedures			<p>legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	
			Fish & Sharks	<p>Toxic exposure can affect fish through dermal contact, ingestion and inhalation.</p> <p>Given the maximum release volume, surface and entrained oil concentrations are possible. Fish are at risk from dissolved hydrocarbons and entrained hydrocarbons in the water column. Some fish are attracted to floating objects at sea and may congregate under slicks.</p> <p>Pelagic species are generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). Fish are most vulnerable to water column toxicity in shallow nearshore waters, bays and estuaries, where the toxicity concentration can significantly rise. In the open marine environment, dilution is likely, and impacts are significantly reduced.</p> <p>There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list pollution or chemical exposure as a threat.</p> <p>Fish communities in the Operational Area are typical of the region. Listed threatened species may occur; however, any impacts will be localised to the release site and temporary, with toxicity dissipating quickly in the high energy marine environment and fish species not</p>	2	B	L						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				expected to suffer extended exposure. Impacts are not expected to result in population or ecosystem level effects and will not affect the long-term survival or recovery of listed threatened species. Given the potential presence of sensitive species, impacts will be Minor (2) .									
Well Design and Drilling Operations	<p><u>Accidental Release - Unplanned Riser Disconnect / Failure of Slip Joint Packer</u></p> <p>Unplanned riser disconnect could occur due to loss of mooring, extreme weather conditions; vessel collision; rig stabilisation; or human error.</p> <p>The riser will contain drilling muds / fluids, which would be released into the marine environment in the event of an unplanned riser disconnect.</p> <p>Up to the riser volume of 200 m³ (1267</p>	<p><u>Change in water quality</u></p> <p>Unplanned discharge of drilling fluids and muds would result in a change in water quality</p>	Water Quality	<p>The American Chemistry Council (2006) evaluated toxicity data for water and sediment dwelling organisms against synthetic based fluids such as SBM. Toxicity tests found synthetic based fluids are non-toxic to water dwelling organisms but have toxicity effects to sediment-dwelling organisms similar to diesel oil. Details on potential impacts from sediment (seabed) toxicity is provided in the next section.</p> <p>Drilling muds and fluids including SBM and WBM used for the exploration drilling activity is required to be of low toxicity.</p> <p>Water quality within the Operational Area is expected to be representative of the typically pristine and high water quality found in offshore Western Australian waters. Given the localised impact area and the high energy marine environment, change in water quality will be localised and temporary, and impacts will be Slight (1).</p>	1	C	L	A	<p>CM 10: Chemical Assessment Procedure</p> <p>CM 7: Preventative maintenance system</p> <p>CM 27: Well specific operating guidelines (WSOG) includes weather criteria for safe operations</p> <p>CM 28: Well Operations Procedures</p> <p>CM 42: Response arrangements</p>	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable 	Acceptable
		<p><u>Change in habitat</u></p> <p>Unplanned discharge of drilling fluids and muds would result in a change in habitat.</p>	Benthic Habitats & Communities	<p>In the event of an emergency riser disconnect, drilling fluids will be released at the top of the BOP, within tens of metres above the seabed. Due to the density of drilling fluids (SBM/WBM), the fluids would exit the from the bottom of the lower marine riser package, thereby directly blanketing the seabed. If the riser is disconnected in an emergency, there is the potential for the riser volume estimated to be in the order of 200 m³ of drilling fluids to be lost to the environment.</p> <p>The potential volume of drilling fluids released is less than the volume of cuttings and fluids discharged as part of planned activities (Table 3-3). Therefore, seafloor exposure of drilling fluids from an emergency riser disconnect or failure of the joint slip packer is expected to less than the seafloor exposure for planned release of drill cuttings and fluids evaluated in Table 6-1.</p>	2	B	L						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability		
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome	
	bbls) of fluids either WBM or SBM depending when this occurs. Or in the event of failure of slip joint packer the worst case loss of hydraulic fluid is ~5.3 m ³ (approximately 30 m air gap on a 20" riser).			The benthic habitat and communities of the Operational Area is expected to contain low diversity of infauna which is typical of deep-water sediments (RPS 2012b, Rowe et al 1982). Given the potential volume of drilling fluids released is less than the volume of cuttings and fluids discharged as part of planned activities, and anticipated low diversity of benthic assemblages within the Operational Area, any impacts will be localised, and recovery is expected. Impacts are assessed as Minor (2) .								management actions. • No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.		
				<u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u> As a result of change in water quality and change in habitat, injury / mortality to fauna could occur.	Plankton	Toxicity tests found synthetic based fluids are non-toxic to water dwelling organisms (American Chemistry Council 2006). Neff (2010) also explains that the lack of toxicity and low bioaccumulation potential of the drilling muds means that the effects of the discharges are highly localised and are not expected to spread through the food web. This confirms the evaluation that any potential for impact is limited to the area around the well locations with concentrations rapidly diluted below that known to result in an impact to marine fauna. Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Given the localised and temporary nature of the impact, it has been assessed as Slight (1) . Impacts to other ecological and social receptors are not expected.	1	B	L					
					KEFs	The Operational Area is within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, which is believed may modify deepwater flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides. Both may contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007). The area is generally considered to have low habitat heterogeneity. Habitat modification is not listed as a pressure in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Bioregion (DSEWPC, 2012a). Any impacts to the seabed habitat within the Exmouth Plateau KEF will therefore be localised and temporary and have been assessed as Slight (1) .	1	B	L					

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
<p>MODU Operations</p> <p>Vessel Operations</p>	<p><u>Accidental Release - Vessel Collision</u></p> <p>A collision between the support vessel and the MODU or a third-party vessel can result in fuel tank rupture and a discharge of 250 m³ Marine Diesel Oil (MDO).</p> <p>An accidental release of 250 m³ of MDO instantaneously is considered to be the worst-case scenario.</p>	<p><u>Change in water quality</u></p> <p>Accidental release of MDO at the surface will result in a change in water quality.</p>	Water Quality	<p>A vessel collision resulting in the accidental release of MDO would affect water quality through surface and entrained hydrocarbon exposure.</p> <p>To determine the extent of hydrocarbon exposure from an accidental release of MDO, oil weathering model ADIOS (Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills) was used to estimate how long an instantaneous release of 250 m³ of MDO will remain in the marine environment.</p> <p>NERA Reference Case 2018:1003 identified ADIOS predictions show greater evaporation of hydrocarbons at higher seawater temperatures and high dispersion at high wind speeds. Therefore, to predict the greatest consequence extent using ADIOS, the low windspeed and low seawater temperature values representative of offshore Australian waters as defined by DNV's study for AMSA (DNV 2011) was used. Based on the parameters to predict the greatest consequence extent, ADIOS estimated that within 52 hours of an instantaneous release of 250 m³ diesel, no surface expression is expected as volatiles have evaporated, and the remaining components have entrained and dispersed into the water-column.</p> <p>To calculate the extent of surface hydrocarbon exposures from this type of spill event, WG considered the influence of wind velocity on the surface slick as wind often determines the direction and speed with which a slick moves, with oil drift velocity about 3% of wind velocity (Lee 1980). The extent was then calculated using a velocity of 0.15 m/s (based upon 3% of 5 m/s, considered as calm weather conditions as used in the ADIOS model), which indicates that the horizontal extent of a surface slick associated with a 250 m³ MDO spill is limited to a 28 km horizontal buffer applied around the Operational Area. The vertical extent of the spill within the water column is expected to be limited to the top 10 m of the water column (NERA Reference Case 2018:1003).</p> <p>Therefore, change in water quality is limited to the top 10 m of the water column within a 28 km buffer around the Operational Area.</p> <p>Duration of exposure to hydrocarbons from this event would be limited with modelling indicating that following a 52-hour period,</p>	4	A	M	A	<p>CM 1: Pre-start notifications</p> <p>CM 2: Ongoing consultation</p> <p>CM6: Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment.</p> <p>CM 42: Response arrangements</p>	None	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low (tolerable) and are considered to be ALARP. Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions. No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised. 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				water quality is expected to return to background levels. The impact to water quality will be Minor (2) .									
		<p><u>Injury / mortality to fauna</u></p> <p>A change in water quality could lead to injury / mortality of fauna.</p>	Plankton	<p>Plankton has the potential to be directly impacted by in-water hydrocarbons a result of toxicity effects.</p> <p>Plankton are drifting organisms which includes eggs and larvae of fish and other animals. Plankton species are sensitive to toxic effects of oil at low concentrations and large numbers of planktonic organisms may be affected (ITOPF 2011). Plankton are numerous and widespread but do act as the basis for the marine food web. However, any impact is expected to be localised and temporary, meaning that an oil spill in any one location is unlikely to have long-lasting impacts on plankton populations at a regional level. Once background water quality conditions have re-established, the plankton community may take weeks to months to recover (ITOPF 2011). The potential impacts to plankton are expected to be short-term, localised, and not affecting local ecosystem functioning. No specific spawning locations have been identified within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area.</p> <p>Planktonic communities within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Impacts to plankton from in-water hydrocarbon exposure as a result of a vessel collision will be localised (within 28 km of the Operational Area) and temporary (approximately 52 hours) and have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>	4	A	M						
			Fish & Sharks	<p>Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks, such as Whale Sharks foraging within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area, have the potential to be directly impacted by in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Exposure of pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks to in-water hydrocarbons is unlikely to result in long-term damage because dissolved/enrained hydrocarbons are not expected to be sufficient to cause harm (ITOPF 2011). In-water hydrocarbons could potentially result in acute exposure to marine biota such as juvenile fish, larvae, and planktonic organisms, although impacts are not expected cause population-level impacts.</p>	4	A	M						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				Impacts to fish and sharks from in-water hydrocarbons exposure as a result of a vessel collision is expected to be localised (within 28 km of the Operational Area) and temporary (approximately 52 hours), with no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as Minor (2)									
			Birds	<p>Seabirds dive in ocean waters to feed or rest at the surface therefore has the potential to be directly impacted by surface hydrocarbons.</p> <p>These seabird behaviours, within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area, will oil feathers breaking down thermal insulation and buoyancy properties of seabird plumage which prevents them from feeding or flying (Crawford et al. 2000). Seabird preening of oiled feathers will result in oil ingestion and resultant gut damage (Crawford et al. 2000). Oiling of seabird feathers may result in mortal injury through starvation, cold and poisoning. No known offshore aggregation areas for seabirds or BIAs are located within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area.</p> <p>In the event a vessel collision would result in the release of diesel, individual seabird casualties may result (given the absence of offshore aggregation areas) and impacts local seabird populations is unlikely.</p> <p>Impacts to seabirds from surface hydrocarbon exposure as a result of a vessel collision is expected to be localised (within 28 km of the Operational Area) and temporary (approximately 52 hours), with no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as Severe (3)</p>	4	A	M						
			Marine Mammals	<p>Marine mammals can be exposed to hydrocarbons through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internal exposure by consuming oil or contaminated prey; Inhaling volatile oil compounds when surfacing to breathe (NRDA, 2012). <p>Surfacing marine mammals such as Blue Whales migrating through the 28 km buffer of the Operational Area are susceptible to fume inhalation and oil absorption through the skin (Helm et al. 2015). Physical contact by individual whales of MDO is unlikely to lead to any long-term impacts (Fraker 2013). Given the mobility and wide</p>	4	A	M						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP				Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
				<p>geographical distribution of whales on the NWS, only a small proportion of the population would be expected to surface within 28 km of the Operational Area, resulting in short-term and localised consequences, with no long-term population viability effects (Helm et al. 2015). Geraci and St Aubin (1988) found little evidence of cetacean mortality from hydrocarbon spills; however, some behaviour disturbance (including avoidance of the area) may occur. While this reduces the potential for physiological impacts from contact with hydrocarbons, active avoidance of an area may disrupt behaviours such as migration.</p> <p>Cetacean exposure to in-water hydrocarbons can occur via ingestion or physical coating (Geraci and St Aubin, 1988). The potential for environmental impacts would be limited to a relatively short period following the release and would need to coincide with a migration or aggregation event to result in exposure of a large number of individuals. However, such exposure is not anticipated to result in long-term population viability effects.</p> <p>A proportion of the migrating population of whales could be affected for a single migration event, which could result in localised (within 28 km of the Operational Area) and temporary (approximately 52 hours), with no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>									
			Marine Reptiles	<p>Marine reptiles within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area have the potential to ingest oil by surface breathing within the slick or consuming contaminated prey species. Ingestion of oil may result in mortal injury from damaged digestive function (Milton and Lutz 2010). No known offshore aggregation areas for marine turtles are located within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area.</p> <p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an unplanned discharge on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPC 2012).</p> <p>There are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area. Five listed threatened species of</p>	4	A	M						

Activity	Aspect	Risk	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP			Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Severity Level	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment
				<p>marine turtle (Loggerhead Turtle [E], Green Turtle [V], Leatherback Turtle [E], Hawksbill Turtle [V] and Flatback Turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists chemical and terrestrial discharge as a threat, however this is mostly in relation to oil present on or near marine turtle nesting beaches.</p> <p>Given that critical behaviours are unlikely to occur within a 28 km buffer of the Operational Area, impacts to listed threatened marine turtles are expected to be localised (within 28 km of the Operational Area) and temporary (approximately 52 hours), with no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>								

6.3 UNDERWATER SOUND EMISSIONS – CONTINUOUS

During activities associated with Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling, continuous sound emissions will be generated which will propagate through the water column and contribute to the ambient noise levels in the area.

6.3.1 Aspect Source

Activities which will produce continuous sound emissions include:

- MODU Operations;
- Vessel Operations; and
- Helicopter Operations

6.3.1.1 MODU Operations

Drilling activities will be undertaken using a MODU. The MODU will maintain position using either DP or an anchored mooring system.

The MODU will generate noise from the operation of on-board machinery, including diesel engines, mud pumps, ventilation fans (and associated exhaust) and electrical generators, and also (during drilling) from the drill string and bit. The source level of the MODU on DP during drilling is 182 dB SPL RMS (Hannay et al, 2004).

6.3.1.2 Vessel Operations

The MODU will be supported by two or three vessels, including AHSV and PSVs. The vessels will be either stationary or operating at slow speeds while undertaking activities within the Operational Area.

The support vessels will emit noise from propeller cavitation, thrusters, hydrodynamic flow around the hull, and operation of machinery and equipment. Most sounds associated with vessels are broadband, but low frequency sound (i.e., below 1 kHz) can be produced from machinery noise (e.g., engine noise) and hydrodynamic noise (e.g., water flowing past the hull and propeller singing). The main source of vessel noise will be from propellers (during transit). The source level of support vessels is 182 dB SPL RMS (McCauley, 1998).

6.3.1.3 Helicopter Operations

The MODU is serviced by helicopters, with an expected flight frequency of up to 8 times per week. The source level of helicopter operations is 149 dB SPL RMS (Richardson, et al 1995).

6.3.2 Impact Evaluation

Continuous sound emissions from the MODU, vessel or helicopter operations has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- Change in ambient noise

As a result of a change in ambient noise, further impacts may occur, which include:

- Change in fauna behaviour

The extent of the impacts from continuous underwater sound emissions will depend upon the frequency range and intensity of the noise produced.

6.3.2.1 Change in Ambient Noise

Dynamic positioning (i.e. MODU and vessels holding position) generates sound of up to 182 dB SPL RMS, with levels of 120 dB SPL RMS recorded at 3–4 km (McCauley 1998). Sound emitted from helicopter operations is typically of a low frequency, below 500 Hz, and has a sound level of 149 dB SPL RMS (Richardson et al. 1995). An acoustic monitoring program commissioned by Santos was conducted during an exploratory drilling program in 2003, which indicated that the drilling operation was not audible between 8 and 28 km from the MODU (McCauley 2004), with most sound above 120 dB SPL RMS confined within a 2–4 km radius of the MODU.

Ambient noise in the Operational Area is expected to be low and typical of the offshore marine environment in Western Australia. Change in ambient noise levels will be localised (between 2-4 km from source at 120 dB SPL RMS) and temporary (approximately 25 days), with ambient noise levels returning once the source moves away from an area. Impacts are evaluated as **Slight (1)**.

6.3.2.2 Change in fauna behaviour

As a result of change in ambient noise, change in fauna behaviour could occur to receptors in one main ways:

- Disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement to fauna. The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation.

Plankton

There is a moderate risk of behavioural effects to fish eggs and larvae within tens of metres of the source (Popper et al. 2014). It is possible that zooplankton, including free-swimming larvae, could move either vertically or horizontally within the water column in response to a stimulus such as underwater noise. These impacts are likely to be minor and be limited to a range of a few tens of metres from the source.

Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region, and any mortality is likely to be negligible due to rapid recovery of populations. Impacts to plankton from underwater sound emissions will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Fish and Sharks

Limited research has been conducted on shark responses to noise. Myberg (2001) stated that sharks differ from bony fish in that they have no accessory organs of hearing such as a swim bladder and therefore are unlikely to respond to acoustical pressure. Klimley and Myrberg (1979) established that an individual shark will suddenly turn and withdraw from a sound source of high intensity (more than 20 dB re 1 μ Pa above broadband ambient SPL) when approaching within 10 m of the sound source.

Due to a lack of observational data on impacts to fish from continuous sources, Popper et al. (2014) proposed qualitative indicators of relative risk of effects indicating that 170 dB SPL for 48 hr has the potential to result in a recoverable injury in fish that have high or medium hearing sensitivity. A conservative threshold level of 130 dB SPL RMS for behavioural changes in fish has been adopted, based on DFO, 2004; McCauley et al., 2003, and the NOAA thresholds (2018).

McCauley (1998) determined that sound levels from dynamic positioning (vessel and MODU) would be below ambient 120 dB SPL RMS within 3-4 km of the source, therefore it is conservatively assumed that any behavioural changes to fish will be limited to the same area.

There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. Great White Shark (Vulnerable) may occur within the area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list noise pollution as a threat.

Impacts to fish and sharks from underwater sound emissions will be localised and temporary, with impacts ceasing when the noise source is no longer detected, and no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Marine Mammals

Within the Operational Area, listed threatened species include sei whale (Vulnerable), blue whale (Endangered), fin whale (Vulnerable) and humpback whale (Vulnerable). Noise disturbance / interference listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a), and the Conservation Advice for Humpback Whale (TSSC 2015a), Sei Whale (TSSC 2015b) or Fin Whale (TSSC 2015c), mostly due to the effects of anthropogenic noise on marine mammal vocalisation. It is possible that continuous noise generated by the Petroleum Activity will mask natural vocalisation undertaken by these species, however impacts will be localised to the Operational Area and limited to the duration of the Petroleum Activity (25 days), with no long-term impacts expected.

Shipping and industrial noise are assessed by the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a) as posing a moderate risk to the blue whale, with an outcome that additional controls may be required

Using the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) guidance for non-pulsed sound, such as vessel noise and drilling operational noise, a behavioural disturbance limit of 120 dB re1 μ Pa root mean squared (RMS) is adopted (NFMS, 2016). Richardson et al. (1995) and Southall et al. (2007) indicate that behavioural avoidance by baleen whales may onset from 140 to 160 dB re1 μ Pa or possibly higher (Table 6-3).

Table 6-3: Continuous Noise: Acoustic Effects of Continuous Noise on Low-frequency Cetaceans: Unweighted SPL and SEL24h Thresholds

Hearing Group	NOAA (2019)	NMFS (2018); Southall et al., (2019)	
	Behaviour	PTS onset thresholds (received level)	TTS onset thresholds (received level)
	SPL (Lp; dB re 1 μ Pa)	Weighted SEL24h (LE,24h; dB re 1 μ Pa ² -s)	Weighted SEL24h (LE,24h; dB re 1 μ Pa ² -s)
Low-frequency cetaceans	120	199	179
High-frequency cetaceans		198	178

McCauley (1998; 2004) indicates that continuous noise sources from MODU and vessel operations are expected to fall below 120 dB re1 μ PA within 4 km of the MODU / vessel. Hearing damage in marine mammals from shipping noise has not been widely reported (OSPAR Commission, 2009).

The Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan 2015 – 2025 requires that anthropogenic noise in distribution areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to utilise the area without

injury. While the operational area does intersect the BIA for pygmy blue whale migration, it is not likely to result in injury a result of continuous sound sources resulting from this activity.

Although the operational area is located in a migration BIA for the pygmy blue whale, this represents a very small proportion of the overall BIA and is unlikely to disrupt migration. The area is not known as a BIA for pygmy blue whale foraging, however regardless the small area and temporary nature of the activity is not likely to impact on foraging, should this occur. The activity is not predicted to result in impacts to species that would be inconsistent with recovery plans or conservation advices.

Given the potential for impacts to sensitive species, the impacts have been assessed as **Minor (2)**. Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP. No additional controls have been identified which further reduce the impact to marine mammals.

Marine Reptiles

Although there are no BIAs or critical habitats for marine reptiles within the Operational Area, five listed threatened species of marine turtle (loggerhead turtle [E], green turtle [V], leatherback turtle [E], hawksbill turtle [V] and flatback turtle [V]) are identified as likely to be present in the Operational Area.

Electro-physical studies have indicated that the best hearing range for marine turtles is in the range of 100-700 Hz, however no definitive thresholds are known for the sensitivity to underwater sounds or the levels required to cause pathological damage (McCauley, 1994). Studies show that behavioural responses occur to received sound levels of approximately 166 dB re 1 µPa and that avoidance responses occur at around 175 dB re 1 µPa (McCauley et al., 2000). These levels overlap with the sound frequencies produced by vessel activities. Based on the limited data regarding noise levels that illicit a behavioural response in turtles, the lower level of 166 dB re 1 µPa level drawn from National Science Foundation (NSF) (2011) is typically applied, both in Australia and by NMFS, as the threshold level at which behavioural disturbance could occur.

The recommended criteria for impulsive and continuous sound sources are shown in Table 6-4.

Table 6-4 Recommended criteria for impulsive and continuous sound sources for Reptiles

Potential Marine Fauna Receptor	Popper et al. 2014		Finneran et al. (2017) Weighted SEL24h (LE,24h; dB re 1 µPa ² ·s)	
	Masking	Behaviour	PTS onset threshold	TTS onset threshold
Marine Turtle	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	220	200

Note: Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N) – tens of meters, intermediate (I) - hundreds of meters, and far (F) – thousands of meters.

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists noise disturbance from acute and chronic sources as a threat. Noise generated by the petroleum activity will be chronic noise, which is considered a threat to marine turtles as it may lead to avoidance of

important habitats. Important habitats such as nesting sites do not occur within the Operational Area, and critical behaviours such as internesting are unlikely to occur within the Operational Area, therefore no ecosystem or population level effects and no threat to recovery of species are expected.

Given the potential for impacts to sensitive species, the impacts have been assessed as **Minor (2)**. Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP. No additional controls have been identified which further reduce the impact to marine reptiles.

6.3.3 Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment

Control, ALARP and acceptability assessment: Loss of well control			
ALARP decision context and justification	ALARP Decision Context: Type A Exploration drilling is a standard offshore activity. Drilling activities are highly regulated with associated control measures, well understood, and are implemented across the offshore industry. During stakeholder engagement, no concerns were raised regarding the acceptability of impacts from these events.		
Adopted Measures	Source of good practice control measures		
Preventative			
CM 7: Planned Maintenance System	Power generation and propulsion systems on the vessels and MODU will be operated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ongoing maintenance to ensure efficient operation.		
Additional controls assessed			
Control Measure	Environmental Benefit	Potential Cost/Issues	Evaluation
Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer on vessels	Improved ability to spot and identify marine fauna at risk of impact by vessel noise.	Additional cost of contracting several specialist Marine Fauna Observers while the risk to all listed marine fauna cannot be reduced due to variability in timing of environmentally sensitive periods and unpredictable presence of some species.	Not adopted Cost disproportionate to increase in environmental benefit and given that crew member will be observing for marine fauna during MODU VSP activities (refer to Section 6.4).
Use of Passive acoustic monitoring (PAM)	Improve detection of some sensitive receptors.	Costs of PAM operators.	Not adopted Cost disproportionate to increase in environmental benefit given the low-level behavioural response expected.
Scheduling activities to avoid coinciding with sensitive periods for	Avoiding peak periods for species (such as migration) will reduce a potential for impact.	Costs of scheduling and managing logistics of reorganising activities.	Not adopted While avoiding peak periods for species (such as migration)

marine fauna which may be present.			will reduce a potential for impact, there are high costs and logistical constraints associated with varying the timing of the activities. The costs associated with this are disproportionate to the low – level behavioural risk predicted from the MODU and vessel operations.
Acceptability assessment	Impacts assessed as Minor to Slight and are considered to be ALARP. Although the operational area is located in a BIA for the pygmy blue whale, this represents a very small proportion of the overall BIA and is unlikely to disrupt migration. The area is not known as a BIA for pygmy blue whale foraging, however regardless the small area and temporary nature of the activity is not likely to impact on foraging, should this occur. The activity is not predicted to result in impacts to species that would be inconsistent with recovery plans or conservation advices.		
To meet the principles of ESD	Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures.		
Internal context	No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.		
External context	Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practices and benchmarking. The activity is not predicted to result in impacts to species that would be inconsistent with recovery plans or conservation advices.		
Other requirements	The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.		
Acceptability outcome	Acceptable		

6.4 UNDERWATER SOUND EMISSIONS – IMPULSIVE

During activities associated with Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling, impulsive sound emissions will be generated which will propagate through the water column and contribute to the ambient noise levels in the area.

6.4.1 Aspect Source

Activities which will produce impulsive sound emissions include:

- Well Evaluation; and
- ROV Operations (survey)

6.4.1.1 Well evaluation

Well evaluation will be undertaken via Vertical Seismic Profiling (VSP). VSP is a routine activity that is conducted as part of a drilling activity to provide detailed information regarding geological structures and stratigraphy in the vicinity of the well. The duration of VSP is estimated at 4 hours using a source array of four x 150 cubic inches (cui) (for a total of 600 cui). A conservative maximum source level of 239 dB re 1 µPa @ 1 m RMS will be used for the impact assessment.

6.4.1.2 ROV Operations (survey)

A post operation ROV survey will be completed for the exploration well prior to the MODU demobilising from the operational area. The ROV will be deployed from the MODU to conduct a post operation survey that involves a 100 m radius sonar check from the wellhead location. This survey records the condition of the seabed at the completion of the program to ensure that no dropped objects or subsea equipment intended for removal remain on the seabed. The post operations ROV survey will be conducted after completing the exploration well at a source level of 180 - 206 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS.

6.4.2 Impact Evaluation

Impulsive sound emissions from VSP and/or ROV operations survey has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- Change in ambient noise

As a result of a change in ambient noise, further impacts may occur, which include:

- Change in fauna behaviour
- Injury / mortality to fauna

The extent of the impacts from impulsive underwater sound emissions will depend upon the frequency range and intensity of the noise produced.

6.4.2.1 Change in Ambient Noise

In the absence of published literature on sound level measurements and propagation of sound with distance for the environmental setting (in particular water depth) applicable to the Petroleum Activity, the spherical spreading model (Richardson et al. 1995) was used to calculate the distance from the source where received SPL RMS levels greater than 160 dB re 1 μ Pa was predicted. This model is highly simplified, and does not consider directionality, reflection, refraction or absorption of sound at the seabed. The bubble model calculated received SPL levels greater than 160 dB re 1 μ Pa as within 10 km of the source, based on a sound source level of 239 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS.

Ambient noise in the Operational Area are expected to be low and typical of the offshore marine environment in Western Australia. Change in ambient noise levels will be localised (10 km from the source) and temporarily intermittent (24 hours), with ambient noise levels returning once the VSP/post ROV survey is completed. Impacts are evaluated as **Slight (1)**.

6.4.2.2 Change in fauna behaviour

As a result of change in ambient noise, change in fauna behaviour could occur to receptors in one main ways:

- Disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement to fauna. The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation.

6.4.2.3 Injury / Mortality to Fauna

As a result of change in ambient noise, injury / mortality to fauna could occur to receptors in two main ways:

- Injury to hearing or other organs. Hearing loss may be temporary (temporary threshold shift (TTS)) or permanent (permanent threshold shift (PTS)); and

- Masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communications, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey).

Plankton

Change in fauna behaviour

There is a moderate risk of behavioural effects to fish eggs and larvae within tens of metres of the source (Popper et al. 2014). It is possible that zooplankton, including free-swimming larvae, could move either vertically or horizontally within the water column in response to a stimulus such as underwater noise. These impacts are likely to be minor and be limited to close to the source.

Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Impacts to plankton from underwater sound emissions will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Injury / Mortality to fauna

McCauley et al (2017 cited in Richardson 2017) conducted a study which observed the impact of seismic activity on zooplankton to be within 1.2 km of the sound source. Contrary to McCauley et al (2017), Fields et al (2019) conducted a study which observed no immediate mortality at distances greater than 5 m from a seismic airgun. Either range cited does not overlap fish spawning grounds, critical primary productive habitat such as coral reefs or the Whale Shark foraging behaviours BIA located northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath. Primary productivity within the NWMR is generally low and this is also to be expected within the area with the potential to illicit injury to eggs and larvae.

Planktonic communities within the Operational Area will be typical of the offshore marine environment in the region. Impacts to plankton from underwater sound emissions will be localised and temporary and have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Fish and Sharks

Change in fauna behaviour

There is a high risk of behavioural effects to fish with and without swim bladders within tens of metres of the source (Popper et al. 2014). It is possible that fish and sharks exhibit behavioural responses including increased swim speeds, changes in swim directions and avoidance within tens of metres of the source. Based on fishes' morphology, Popper et al (2014) classified fishes into three groups comprising:

- Fishes with swim bladders whose hearing does not involve the swim bladder or other gas volumes;
- Fishes whose hearing does involve a swim bladder or other gas volume; and
- Fishes without a swim bladder that can sink and settle on the substrate when inactive.

Thresholds for recoverable injury are between 203 dB PK and 216 dB PK (depending on the presence or absence of a swim bladder) (Popper et al., 2014) (Table 6-5). Given there is no exposure criteria for sharks and rays, the same criteria are adopted, though typically sharks and rays do not possess a swim bladder.

Table 6-5: Impulsive noise: Criteria for noise exposure for fish, adapted from Popper et al. (2014)

Potential Marine Fauna Receptor	Mortality and Potential mortal injury	Impairment			Behaviour
		Recoverable Injury	TTS	Masking	
Fish No swim bladder (particle motion detection)	> 219 dB SEL24h or > 213 dB PK	> 216 dB SEL24h or > 213 dB PK	>> 186 dB SEL24h	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder not involved in hearing (particle motion detection)	210 dB SEL24h or > 207 dB PK	203 dB SEL24h or > 207 dB PK	>> 186 dB SEL24h	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder involved in hearing (primarily pressure detection)	207 dB SEL24h or > 207 dB PK	203 dB SEL24h or > 207 dB PK	186 dB SEL24h	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Moderate	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate
Fish eggs and fish larvae	> 210 dB SEL24h or > 207 dB PK	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low

Note: Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N) – tens of meters, intermediate (I) - hundreds of meters, and far (F) – thousands of meters.

There are no BIAs for fish or shark species within the Operational Area. The PEBC PMST Report identified the great white shark (V) may occur within the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (DSEWPC 2013) does not list noise pollution as a threat. There are no features (lack of distinct habitat features or conditions for site-attached fishes) within the area exposed to increased sound levels where fishes are likely to be site-attached in large numbers.

Impacts to fish and sharks from underwater sound emissions will be localised and temporary, with impacts ceasing when the noise source is no longer detected, and no long-term effects expected. Impacts have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Injury / Mortality to fauna

Thresholds for TTS is 186 dB SELcum (Popper et al., 2014) (Table 6-5). Given there is no exposure criteria for sharks and rays, the same criteria are adopted, though typically sharks and rays do not possess a swim bladder. The NMFS guidance has also identified the above TTS threshold, it is a conservative approach and has been used to determine the range in which the potential for

mortality, potential mortal injury, recoverable injury and TTS may occur for fishes with and without a swim bladder (NFMS 2016).

The bubble model calculated received SPL levels greater than 186 dB re1 μ Pa.s as within 100 m of the source, based on the maximum impulsive sound source level of 239 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS. Mortality, potential mortal injury, recoverable injury and TTS may occur if fishes of all hearing sensitivities (with or without swim bladder) are present within less than 100 m of the impulsive source. As there are no features within these ranges where fish are likely to be site-attached, only individual transient and foraging fish or common bottom-dwelling fish are expected to be near the exposure area.

In the absence of published literature on potential impacts to fishes from VSP or sonar activities, studies based on seismic impulsive sources has been used as a conservative approach. Studies to date have not shown fish mortality from exposure to seismic sound sources under field-operating conditions; though prolonged or extreme exposure to high-intensity, low-frequency sound, may lead to physical damage such as threshold shifts in hearing or barotraumatic ruptures (DFO 2004; Carroll et al. 2017). Prolonged exposure of wild, unrestrained, transient fish from stationary VSP activities within close enough proximity for injury is considered negligible.

It is therefore expected that fishes are unlikely to experience mortality, potential mortal injury, recoverable injury and TTS during the activity. Any impacts will be **Slight (1)**.

Marine Mammals

Change in fauna behaviour

Using the NMFS guidance for pulsed sound, a behavioural disturbance limit of 160 dB re1 μ Pa RMS is adopted (NFMS, 2016). The bubble model calculated received SPL levels greater than 160 dB re 1 μ Pa as within 10 km of the source, based on the maximum impulsive sound source level of 239 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS.

The migration BIA for pygmy blue whale is located within 10 km of the sound source. The fin whale (V) and sei whale (V) are likely to occur, whilst humpback whale (V) may occur. Noise disturbance / interference listed as a threat in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DotE 2015a), and the Conservation Advice for Humpback Whale (TSSC 2015a), Sei Whale (TSSC 2015b) or Fin Whale (TSSC 2015c), mostly due to the effects of anthropogenic noise on marine mammal vocalisation.

Exposure to impulsive noise may be more hazardous to hearing than continuous (non-impulsive) noise. For marine mammals, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) issued a Technical Guidance document that provides acoustic thresholds for the onset of TTS and PTS in marine mammal hearing for all sound sources (NMFS 2018). Southall et al. (2019) published an updated set of criteria for onset of TTS and PTS in marine mammals. While the authors propose a new nomenclature and classification for the marine mammal functional hearing groups, the proposed thresholds and weighting functions for exposure to underwater sound do not differ in effect from those proposed by NMFS (2018). These thresholds that detail receptor noise impacts and behavioural response for continuous noise (MODU, vessels) and impulsive noises (VSP) are summarised in Table 6-3 and Table 6-6.

Table 6-6: Impulsive Noise: Unweighted SPL, SEL24h and PK Thresholds for Acoustic Effects on Low-frequency Cetaceans

Hearing Group	NOAA (2019)	NMFS (2018); Southall et al., (2019)			
	Behaviour	PTS onset thresholds (received level)		TTS onset thresholds (received level)	
	SPL (Lp; dB re 1 µPa)	Weighted SEL24h (LE,24h; dB re 1 µPa2·s)	PK (Lpk; dB re 1 µPa)	Weighted SEL24h (LE,24h; dB re 1 µPa2·s)	PK (Lpk; dB re 1 µPa)
Low-frequency cetaceans	160	183	219	168	213
High-frequency cetaceans		185	230	170	224

Behavioural reactions to acoustic exposure are generally more variable, context-dependent, and less predictable than the effects of noise exposure on hearing or physiology. Hence, it is difficult to determine thresholds for behavioural response in individual cetaceans as the way they respond often varies (Nowacek et al. 2004, Gomez et al. 2016, and Southall et al. 2019) and is influenced by both biological and environmental factors. Observed disturbance responses to anthropogenic sound in cetaceans include altered swimming direction; increased swimming speed including pronounced ‘startle’ reactions; changes to surfacing, breathing and diving patterns; avoidance of the sound source area and other behavioural changes. The Behavioural Response of Australian Humpback Whales to Seismic Survey’s (BRAHSS) found short-term changes in the behaviour of migrating humpback whales that were exposed to seismic air guns. These changes in behaviour included dive behaviour (making less progress southwards) and social behaviour, however the study noted that no ‘abnormal’ behaviours were noted (e.g. groups turning and migrating in the opposite direction, groups ceasing to migrate or moving at high speed, abnormally high or low rates of surface behaviours, cessation of breeding interactions etc. (Cato et al, 2019). Humpback whale populations have increased since being placed on the threatened species list for exploitation from whaling, resulting in a higher abundance of species off our Western Australian coastline. Humpback whales have been able to thrive and increase in numbers despite the heavy oil and gas exploration. A study presented by Bejder et al (2016) has prompted a review of the species being down listed under Commonwealth legislation and regulations, as they are not eligible for listing as a threatened species under all statutory criteria.

Although there is the potential for a larger number of cetaceans to be present during migration periods exposure to sound levels above the behavioural response thresholds for impulsive sound is not expected to significantly affect migration behaviours. Studies on the effect of seismic surveys on humpback whales (Dunlop et al. 2017) found that although no gross changes in migration paths were observed, behavioural and avoidance reactions to the sound source were documented. There is currently a lack of scientific evidence to validate potential behavioural impacts to blue whales from exposure to impulsive sound sources (DoE 2015). Effects of impulsive sound sources on blue whales are anticipated to be similar to that observed by humpback whales. The known blue whale migration pathways do not include areas which are characterised by narrow corridors or bottlenecks resulting from physical and other barriers (DoE 2015; TSSC 2015a).

The area affected by sound levels that may result in behavioural responses (10 km of the source), overlap parts of the blue whale migration BIA; however, it is in open ocean with no obstacles to prevent movement of cetaceans transiting through or near the indicative well locations. Therefore, potential behavioural responses from the short duration VSP activity are expected to be limited to temporary and insignificant avoidance reactions by migrating cetaceans.

Given the potential for impacts to sensitive species, the impacts have been assessed as **Minor (2)**. Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP. No additional controls have been identified which further reduce the impact to marine mammals.

Injury / Mortality to fauna

Using the NMFS guidance for pulsed sound, a permanent threshold shift (PTS) and TTS limit of 219- and 213-dB SPL PK is adopted, respectively (NFMS, 2016) (Table 6-6). The bubble model calculated received dB SPL PK greater than 219- and 213-dB SPL PK as within 10 m and 60 m of the source, respectively, based on the maximum impulsive sound source level of 239 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS (NOAA 2018).

The estimated range for potential TTS or PTS to marine mammals is within the migratory BIA for blue whales however does not overlap known or possible foraging areas for Blue Whales (CoA 2017a). The likelihood a low frequency and moderate frequency cetacean to be within close enough proximity for TTS or PTS to occur due to sound from the stationary VSP source or moving vessel and remain within this range for a significant duration is negligible. A behavioural response (avoidance) is likely to occur prior to a marine mammal coming close to the vessel while undertaking the activity. Although the operational area is located in a BIA for the pygmy blue whale, this represents a very small proportion of the overall BIA and is unlikely to disrupt migration. The area is not known as a BIA for pygmy blue whale foraging, however regardless the small area and temporary nature of the activity is not likely to impact on foraging, should this occur. The activity is not predicted to result in impacts to species that would be inconsistent with recovery plans or conservation advices.

Given the small area of disturbance, the short time frame of the activity (approximately 4 hours) and the controls adopted, any impacts have been assessed as **Slight (1)**.

Marine Reptiles

Change in fauna behaviour

Five listed threatened species of marine turtle (loggerhead turtle [E], green turtle [V], leatherback turtle [E], hawksbill turtle [V] and flatback turtle [V]) are likely to be present in the Operational Area. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (DEE 2017) lists noise disturbance from acute and chronic sources as a threat. Noise generated by the petroleum activity will be chronic noise, which is considered a threat to marine turtles as it may lead to avoidance of important habitats. Important habitats such as nesting sites do not occur within the Operational Area, and critical behaviours such as internesting are unlikely to occur within the Operational Area, therefore no ecosystem or population level effects and no threat to recovery of species are expected.

Studies show that behavioural responses by marine turtles from impulsive sound, including rising to the surface and altered swimming patterns, have been elicited in caged animals exposed to a seismic sound source at received levels of 153 dB SEL (McCauley et al. 2000), estimated to be within 1 km of the source, which is a conservative source in comparison to VSP.

The area affected by sound levels that can cause behavioural responses does not contain critical habitat or BIAs for marine turtles and is in open ocean where marine turtles can move away from increased sound levels. It is anticipated that potential sound generated behavioural effects on marine turtles is unlikely to have a significant impact on individuals or at a population level.

The recommended criteria for impulsive sound sources are shown in Table 6-7.

Table 6-7: Acoustic effects of impulsive noise on sea turtles: Unweighted SPL, SEL24h, and PK thresholds

NFS (2011)		Moein et al. (1995), McCauley et al. (2000)		Finneran et al. (2017)	
Behaviour		PTS onset threshold		TTS onset threshold	
SPL (L_p ; dB re 1 μ Pa)		Weighted SEL _{24h} (LE_{24h} ; dB re 1 μ Pa ² ·s)	PK (L_{pk} ; dB re 1 μ Pa)	Weighted SEL _{24h} (LE_{24h} ; dB re 1 μ Pa ² ·s)	PK (L_{pk} ; dB re 1 μ Pa)
166	175	204	232	189	226

Given the potential for impacts to sensitive species, the impacts have been assessed as **Minor (2)**. Western Gas will adopt all legislative and best practise controls in order to sufficiently lower the risk of an impact to ALARP. No additional controls have been identified which further reduce the impact to marine reptiles.

Injury / mortality to fauna

Finneran et al. (2017) presented revised thresholds for sea turtle injury and hearing impairment (TTS and PTS) (Table 6-7). Their rationale is that sea turtles have best sensitivity at low frequencies and are known to have poor auditory sensitivity (Bartol & Ketten, 2006; Dow Piniak et al. 2012; Martin et al. 2012). Accordingly, TTS and PTS thresholds for turtles are likely more similar to those of fishes than to marine mammals (Popper et al. 2014).

Using the NMFS guidance for pulsed sound, a PTS limit of 207 dB SPL PK is adopted (NFMS, 2016). The bubble model calculated received SPL levels greater than 207 dB SPL PK as within 130 m of the source, based on the maximum impulsive sound source level of 239 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m RMS.

There is a high risk of TTS to marine reptiles within tens of metres of the source (Popper et al. 2014). These ranges do not overlap any critical habitat or BIA for marine reptiles. With only low numbers of individual marine reptiles transiting the area, no population level effects would be expected.

A behavioural response (avoidance) is likely to occur prior to marine reptiles coming close to the MODU or ROV while conducting VSP or sonar activities. It is therefore expected that marine turtles will not experience TTS, mortality and potential mortal injury from the drilling activity. Any impacts will be **Slight (1)**.

6.4.3 Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment

Control, ALARP and acceptability assessment: Loss of well control			
ALARP decision context and justification	ALARP Decision Context: Type A Exploration drilling is a standard offshore activity. Drilling activities are highly regulated with associated control measures, well understood, and are implemented across the offshore industry. During stakeholder engagement, no concerns were raised regarding the acceptability of impacts from these events.		
Adopted Measures	Control	Source of good practice control measures	
Preventative			
CM 8 : Marine Fauna Observer	At least one trained MFO will be on active duty during daylight hours when VSP activities are undertaken.		
CM9 : VSP adaptive management procedure	Management procedures implemented during VSP will include : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-start monitoring: visual observations will be conducted out to the extent of the observation zone (3 km horizontal radius from the VSP acoustic source) for at least 30 minutes before commencing the soft start. • Start up: Soft starts of VSP will occur if no cetaceans have been sighted within the shutdown zone (500m). • Operations and shutdown: The MFO on active duty will monitor the observation zone (3km) and shutdown zone (500m) and ensures VSP activities are shutdown if there is a cetacean sighting within the shutdown zone. • Low-visibility / night-time: VSP can only commence at night if during the preceding 24-hour period there have been fewer than three cetacean instigated shutdowns and there was a two-hour period of no sightings in the observation zone. 		
Additional controls assessed			
Control Measure	Environmental Benefit	Potential Cost/Issues	Evaluation
Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer on vessels	Improved ability to spot and identify marine fauna at risk of impact by VSP.	Additional cost of contracting several specialist Marine Fauna Observers while the risk to all listed marine fauna cannot be reduced due to variability in timing of environmentally sensitive periods and unpredictable presence of some species.	Not adopted Cost disproportionate to increase in environmental benefit and given that crew member will be observing for marine fauna during VSP activities (refer to Section 6.4).
Use of Passive acoustic monitoring (PAM)	Improve detection of some sensitive receptors.	Costs of PAM operators.	Not adopted Cost disproportionate to increase in environmental benefit given the low-level behavioural response expected.

Scheduling activities to avoid coinciding with sensitive periods for marine fauna which may be present.	Avoiding peak periods for species (such as migration) will reduce a potential for impact.	Costs of scheduling and managing logistics of reorganising activities.	Not adopted While avoiding peak periods for species (such as migration) will reduce a potential for impact, there are high costs and logistical constraints associated with varying the timing of the activities. The costs associated with this are disproportionate to the low – level behavioural risk predicted from the MODU and vessel operations.
Acceptability assessment			
To meet the principles of ESD	Impacts assessed as Minor to Slight and are considered to be ALARP. Although the operational area is located in a BIA for the pygmy blue whale, this represents a very small proportion of the overall BIA and is unlikely to disrupt migration. The area is not known as a BIA for pygmy blue whale foraging, however regardless the small area and temporary nature of the activity is not likely to impact on foraging, should this occur.		
Internal context	Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures.		
External context	No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.		
Other requirements	Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. The activity is not predicted to result in impacts to species that would be inconsistent with recovery plans or conservation advices.		
Monitoring and reporting	The activity will not impact the long term survival and recovery of listed and threatened marine species and will be undertaken in accordance with all applicable management actions.		
Acceptability outcome	Acceptable		

6.5 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE – LOSS OF WELL CONTROL

During activities associated with the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling, an accidental release due to loss of well control may occur.

6.5.1 Aspect Source

Activities which may lead to an accidental release due to loss of well control include:

- Well design and drilling operations

6.5.1.1 Well Design and Drilling Operations

During drilling, pressure is maintained in the wellbore to prevent the flow of formation/reservoir fluids into the wellbore. If uncontrolled, an unplanned entry of water, gas or oil into the wellbore may expand and rise rapidly due to being lighter than the surrounding fluids and the resulting decreasing wellbore pressure. To retain control of the formation fluids, a blow-out preventor

(BOP) may be closed. By closing the BOP and then increasing the mud density it is then possible to reopen the BOP and retain pressure control of the formation. Although very unlikely, a failure in this system may result in a loss of well control (LOWC) and an accidental release of reservoir hydrocarbons.

6.5.2 Oil Spill Modelling

Oil spill modelling (Section 4.2.1) indicates that a number of ecological and socio-economic receptors have the potential to be exposed to in-water (entrained) and in-water (floating) hydrocarbons in a LOWC event.

No shoreline contact was predicted, consequently no shoreline accumulation related impacts are discussed in this section.

No in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbon exposure was predicted above the low threshold in the top 30 m of the water column, consequently no in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbon related impacts are discussed in this section.

6.5.3 Risk Evaluation

An accidental release of hydrocarbons has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- change in water quality
- change in sediment quality
- change in habitat.

As a result of a change in water quality, sediment quality and/or habitat, further impacts may occur, which include:

- change in fauna behaviour
- injury / mortality to fauna
- changes to the functions, interests or activities of other users

6.5.3.1 Likelihood Assessment

Western Gas follows processes that provide rigour in implementing and testing of barriers. Barriers are identified and criteria for determining their performance, such as performance standards, will be established. These performance criteria are tested through existing operational processes, e.g. maintenance and inspection programs. These in turn are supported by self-verification activities, or assurance activities, as described in the WOMP.

On this basis, Western Gas deems the likelihood of a LOWC event to be **Rare (A)**.

6.5.3.2 Change in Water Quality

An accidental release of condensate from LOWC has the potential to result in a change in water quality due to exposure to in-water (entrained) and in-water (floating) hydrocarbons.

Details on oil fate and weathering is provided in Section 4.2.1.1 which highlights that in a LOWC event in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons have the potential to affect the largest area over a limited period. It is anticipated that approximately 104,561 bbl (4%) of in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons was predicted to remain within the water column at the conclusion of the simulation (day-141). The 4% of in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons is expected to persist and be subject to relatively slow degradation and may persist for weeks to months.

The extent of in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons was predicted to be limited to the top 30 m of the water column within a maximum range of 705 km from the well location.

The consequence to water quality is considered **Severe (3)** given the extensive area affected with the potential to illicit environmental impacts which can persist for weeks to months.

6.5.3.3 Change in Habitat

Accidental release of hydrocarbons from LOWC would result in a change in habitat for seabed receptors such as corals, macroalgae and seagrass communities. Stochastic modelling predicts exposure of these habitats to in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons above exposure thresholds. Recovery of benthic habitats and communities is expected to occur. The potential impacts to these receptors associated with exposure to in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons is summarised in Table 6-8.

Table 6-8: Potential impacts to seabed habitat receptors from LOWC

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
Coral	<p>Experimental studies and field observations indicate all coral species are sensitive to the effects of oil, although there are considerable differences in the degree of tolerance between species (e.g. NOAA 2010). Differences in sensitivities may be due to depth, the ease with which oil adheres to the coral structures, the degree of mucous production and self-cleaning, or simply different physiological tolerances (e.g. branching corals appear to have a higher susceptibility than massive corals or corals with large polyps).</p> <p>Physical oiling of coral tissue can cause a decline in metabolic rate and may cause varying degrees of tissue decomposition and death (Negri & Heyward 2000). Direct contact of coral by oil may also impair respiration and photosynthesis by symbiotic zooanthellae (Peters 1981; Knap et al. 1985).</p>	Severe (3)
Macroalgae	<p>Physical contact with entrained hydrocarbon droplets could cause sub-lethal stress, causing reduced growth rates and reduced tolerance to other stress factors (Zieman et al., 1984). In macroalgae, oil can act as a physical barrier for the diffusion of CO₂ across cell walls (O’Brian & Dixon 1976). The effect of oil however is largely dependent on the degree of direct exposure and how much of the hydrocarbon adheres to algae, which will vary depending on the oils physical state and relative ‘stickiness’.</p>	Severe (3)
Seagrass	<p>Seagrass may be exposed to oil by direct contact (i.e. smothering). When seagrass leaves are exposed to oil, sub-lethal quantities of the soluble fraction can be incorporated into the tissue, causing a reduction in tolerance to other stress factors (Zieman et al. 1984). The toxic components of petroleum oils are thought to be the PAH, which are lipophilic and therefore able to pass through lipid membranes and tend to accumulate in the thylakoid membranes of chloroplasts (Ren et al., 1994).</p>	Severe (3)

Studies undertaken after the Montara incident included diver surveys to assess the status of Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam coral reefs. These found that other than a region-wide coral bleaching event caused by thermal stress (i.e. caused by sea water exceeding 32°C), the condition of the reefs was consistent with previous surveys, suggesting that any effects of oil reaching these reefs was minor, transitory or sub-lethal and not detectable (Heyward et al. 2010). This is despite AMSA observations of surface slicks or sheen nears these shallow reefs during the spill (Heyward et al. 2010). Surveys in 2011 indicated that the corals exhibiting bleaching in 2010 had largely survived and recovered (Heyward et al. 2012), indicating that potential exposure to hydrocarbons while in an already stressed state did not have any impact on the healthy recovery of the coral.

Other studies have indicated that oiled kelp beds had a 90% recovery within 3-4 years of impact, however full recovery to pre-spill diversity may not occur for long periods after the spill (French-McCay 2004).

Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for change in habitat has been assessed to be **Severe (3)**.

6.5.3.4 Injury / Mortality to Fauna

As a result of change in water quality and change in habitat, injury / mortality to fauna could occur to receptors from exposure to:

- In-water (floating) hydrocarbon exposure to airbreathing and surface foraging fauna such as birds, fish and sharks, marine reptiles, marine mammals.
- In-water (entrained) hydrocarbon exposure to fauna within the water columns such as plankton, fish and sharks, marine reptiles, marine mammals.

In-water (Floating) Hydrocarbons

The potential impacts from exposure in-water (floating) hydrocarbons above exposure thresholds are summarised in Table 6-9.

Table 6-9: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (floating) hydrocarbons from LOWC

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
Birds	<p>Birds at sea (e.g. foraging, resting) have the potential to directly interact with surface oils. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies).</p> <p>Direct contact with oils can foul feathers, which may subsequently result in hypothermia due to a reduction in the ability of the bird to thermo-regulate and impair waterproofing. Direct contact with surface oil may also result in dehydration, drowning and starvation (DSEWPC 2011b; AMSA 2013b). Oiling of birds can also suffer from damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, as well as internal tissue irritation in their lungs and stomachs. Toxic effects on birds may result where oil is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers, or via consumption of oil-affected prey. Whether this toxicity ultimately results in mortality will depend on the amount consumed and other factors relating to the health and sensitivity of the particular bird species.</p> <p>The maximum distance from the source predicted for floating oil at levels with the potential to affect marine fauna (moderate and high) is 63 km (Hydrocarbon Exposure Area) which intersects with breeding or foraging BIAs for the Wedge-tailed Shearwater, Lesser Frigatebird, Lesser Crested Tern, Roseate Tern, Fairy Tern and the White-tailed Tropicbird.</p> <p>The presence of offshore aggregation areas for seabirds may result in population level impacts. It has been observed that chronic oil spill effects to some bird species persisted for at least two decades until population recovery was achieved (Esler et al. 2018).</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to birds is considered to be Severe given the extensive area affected with the potential for population affects.</p>	Severe (3)
Fish and Sharks	<p>Most fish do generally not break the sea surface and are therefore not at risk from surface oil slicks. However, some shark species, such as the whale shark, tend to feed close to the surface. Whale sharks feeding within in-water (floating) hydrocarbons have direct exposure</p>	Severe (3)

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
	<p>to floating oil, including consumption of oil-contaminated prey, which may result in possible population effects (DPAW 2013). A foraging BIA for the whale shark was identified as intersecting with the surface oil exposure area. The whale sharks are known to routinely move between surface and to depths or >30 m, and in offshore regions can spend most of their time near the seafloor (DSEWPC 2012).</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to fish and sharks is considered Severe given the extensive area affected with the potential for population affects.</p>	
<p>Marine Reptiles</p>	<p>Marine reptiles (e.g. turtles, sea snakes) can be impacted by surface exposure when they surface to breathe. Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds). Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at particular risk, including a lack of avoidance (NOAA 2010b) and large pre-dive inhalations (Milton and Lutz 2003).</p> <p>The area of exposure intersected with part of an interning BIA for the loggerhead, green, hawksbill and flatback turtle. The species would typically be present during summer season and using the area for mating and foraging activities between nesting attempts. Turtles are predominately carnivorous and therefore typically forage within the water column or near the seabed rather than the surface waters; therefore, reducing any potential impact from surface oil exposure.</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to marine reptiles is considered Severe given the extensive area affected with the potential for population affects.</p>	<p>Severe (3)</p>
<p>Marine Mammals</p>	<p>Marine mammals (e.g. cetaceans, dugongs) may be impacted by surface exposure when they surface to breathe. Marine mammals can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through surface slick) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds). Direct contact with surface oil is considered to have little deleterious effect on whales, possibly due to the skin's effectiveness as a barrier to toxicity. Furthermore, effect of oil on cetacean skin is probably minor and temporary (Geraci & St Aubin 1982).</p> <p>Impacts from ingested oil and subsequent lethal or sub-lethal toxicity are possible; however, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits (e.g. baleen whales feed by surface skimming; however toothed whales and dolphins gulp feed at depth).</p> <p>There is a migration BIA for the Pygmy blue whale that intersects with the in-water (floating) hydrocarbon exposure. While mammals do not appear to exhibit avoidance behaviours, as highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons for continuous durations (e.g. >48–96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. The known Blue Whale migration pathways do not include areas which are characterised by narrow corridors or bottlenecks resulting from physical and other barriers (DoE 2015; TSSC 2015).</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to marine mammals is considered Minor given the extensive area affected with the unlikely potential for chronic effects.</p>	<p>Minor (2)</p>

Given the transient nature of any presence of marine fauna within the in-water (floating) hydrocarbon exposure area, recovery of any impacted surface water associated receptors is

expected to occur. No confirmed reports of impacts to marine wildlife were received or surveyed during the Montara oil spill scientific monitoring studies (UniQuest 2010).

Given the details above and potential extent of in-water (floating) hydrocarbons, the consequence level for injury / mortality to fauna has been assessed to be **Severe (3)**.

In-water (Entrained) Hydrocarbons

The potential impacts from exposure to in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons above exposure thresholds are summarised in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons from LOWC

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
Plankton	<p>While plankton can occur throughout the water column, they are generally more abundant in the surface layers; this coincides with the area predicted to be exposed to entrained and dissolved oils. Surface waters of the NWS are typically low in nutrients and plankton abundance is low; however, in areas of greater vertical mixing (e.g. upwelling along the shelf edge, or around some reefs/shoals) there is likely to be a higher abundance of plankton.</p> <p>Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly (Hook et al. 2016). Phytoplankton exposed to hydrocarbons may directly affect their ability to photosynthesize and impact for the next trophic level in the food chain (Hook et al., 2016).</p> <p>Zooplankton (microscopic animals such as rotifers, copepods and krill that feed on phytoplankton) are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms may be impacted by oil via exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in reproduction (Hook et al. 2016). Lethal and sublethal effects on zooplankton include narcosis, alterations in feeding, development, and reproduction (Almeda et al. 2013).</p> <p>Plankton populations have evolved to respond to environmental perturbations by copious production within short generation times (ITOPF 2011; UNEP 1985). They are known to have naturally high mortality rates (primarily through predation), however once water quality returns to ambient, plankton populations will return to previous conditions. Reproduction by survivors or migration from unaffected areas is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Volkman et al., 2004). Oil spill field observations show minimal or transient effects on plankton (Volkman et al., 2004).</p> <p>Impacts to plankton are therefore assessed to result in extensive damage to a non-sensitive environment, which can however be restored to an equivalent capability in a period of around 1 year.</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to plankton is considered Minor as they could be expected to cause short-term and localised impacts, but not affecting local ecosystem functioning.</p>	Minor (2)
Fish and Sharks	<p>Exposure to entrained oil in the water column can be toxic to fish. Fish can be exposed to oil through a variety of pathways, including direct dermal contact (e.g. swimming through oil); ingestion (e.g. directly or via oil-affected prey/foods); and inhalation (e.g. elevated dissolved contaminant concentrations in water passing over the gills). Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However,</p>	Minor (2)

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
	<p>many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA 2012). In addition, very few studies have demonstrated increased mortality of fish as a result of oil spills (Fodrie et al. 2014, Hjermmann et al. 2007, IPIECA, 1997).</p> <p>Demersal fish within the hydrocarbon exposure area are not expected to be impacted given the presence of entrained oil is predicted in the surface layers (<30 m depth) only. However, pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because entrained hydrocarbons are typically insufficient to cause harm (ITOPF 2011). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >40–96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement.</p> <p>The hydrocarbon exposure area is within a whale shark foraging BIA. Whale shark are surface feeders, and may be affected by in-water hydrocarbon exposure and secondary impacts from changes in prey availability.</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to fish and sharks is considered Severe given the extensive area affected and potential for acute impacts.</p>	
Marine Reptiles	<p>Marine reptiles (e.g. turtles, seasnakes) can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds). Effects of oil include increased mortality and developmental defects; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands.</p> <p>There are a number of BIAs for turtle species (loggerhead, flatback, green and hawksbill) that occur within this area of exposure. However, turtles are more susceptible to surface and shoreline oil, than the dissolved and entrained components.</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to fish and sharks is considered Severe given the extensive area affecting a number of turtle BIAs.</p>	Severe (3)
Marine Mammals	<p>Marine mammals can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey).</p> <p>Impacts from ingested oil and subsequent lethal or sub-lethal toxicity are possible; however, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales feed by surface skimming; however, toothed whales and dolphins gulp feed at depth (and are therefore less likely to be exposed to entrained/dissolved oil given its presence in surface water layers only). While mammals do not appear to exhibit avoidance behaviours, as highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons for continuous durations (e.g. >48–96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects.</p> <p>Some whales, particularly those with coastal migration and reproduction, display strong site fidelity to specific resting, breeding and feeding habitats, as well as to their migratory paths. There are BIAs identified for the Pygmy blue (migration and foraging) and Humpback (migration and resting) whales within this exposure area. Oil in biologically important habitats may disrupt natural behaviours, displace animals, reduce foraging or reproductive success rates and increase mortality.</p>	Severe (3)

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
	<p>Dugongs may also ingest oil (directly, or indirectly via oil-affected seagrass), and depending on the amount and type of oil, the effects could be short-term to long-term/chronic (e.g. organ damage). However, it is noted that reports on oil pollution damage to dugongs is rare (ITOPF 2014).</p> <p>The consequence level of potential injury/mortality to fish and sharks is considered Severe given the extensive area affecting a number of marine mammal BIAs.</p>	

Given the transient nature of any presence of marine fauna within the in-water (entrained) hydrocarbon exposure area, recovery of any impacted surface water associated receptors is expected to occur. No confirmed reports of impacts to marine wildlife were received or surveyed during the Montara oil spill scientific monitoring studies (UniQuest 2010).

Given the details above and potential extent of in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons, the consequence level for injury / mortality to fauna has been assessed to be **Severe (3)**.

6.5.3.5 Change to Values and Sensitivities

As a result of change in water quality, change in habitat and injury / mortality to fauna; changes to the values and sensitivities of socio-economic receptors could occur from exposure to hydrocarbons from LOWC.

Stochastic modelling indicates that a number of socio-economic receptors have the potential to be exposed to hydrocarbon concentrations above exposure thresholds. A summary of the types of impacts and assessed consequence levels for these receptors is evaluated in Table 6-11.

Table 6-11: Potential impacts to fauna from exposure in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons from LOWC

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
<p>Australian Marine Parks State Marine Protected Areas</p>	<p>Marine protected areas may be vulnerable to oil exposure from a spill event. As the values and sensitivities of these protected places are a combination of quality, habitat, marine fauna and flora, and human use, the impact pathways are varied. Refer also to impact assessments for related receptors, including benthic habitats and communities and marine fauna.</p> <p>Australian Marine Park that may be exposed to surface oil is the Gascoyne MP. The AMPs Argo-Rowley Terrace, the Carnarvon Canyon and the Ningaloo may also be exposed to in-water oil within the surface (<30 m) water layers. The probability of exposure was variable between the parks (Table 4-6).</p> <p>No surface oil was predicted to occur for State marine protected areas. Six marine parks (Montebello Islands MP, Barrow Islands MP and MMA, Muiron Islands MMA and Ningaloo MP) may be exposed to in-water oil within the surface (<30 m) water layers; probability of exposure was variable between the parks (Table 4-6).</p> <p>Potential impacts range from a temporary decrease in aesthetic values (e.g. from visible surface oil slicks) to physical coating and/or toxicity effects associated with the values of the marine protected area (e.g. marine fauna, benthic habitats etc.). Impacts resulting from in-water oil to pelagic values (e.g. marine fauna) are restricted to those in surface waters only.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for marine protected areas has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	<p>Severe (3)</p>
<p>KEFs</p>	<p>KEFs may be vulnerable to oil exposure from a spill event. As the values and sensitivities of these protected places are often a combination of quality, habitat, marine fauna and flora, the impact pathways are varied. Refer also to impact assessments for related receptors, including benthic habitats and communities and marine fauna.</p> <p>Given the stochastic modelling predicted that all in-water oil exposure would remain in the surface (<30 m) layers, those KEFs associated with deeper water and/or benthic features are not expected to be impacted. Three KEFs were identified as potentially being exposed to in-water oil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef • Glomar Shoals • Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands. <p>The probability of exposure was variable between the parks (Appendix C).</p> <p>The actual area of exposure for an individual spill event will be relatively small, with exposure shown to be transient and temporary due to the influence of waves, currents and weathering processes.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level KEFs has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	<p>Severe (3)</p>
<p>Commercial Fisheries</p>	<p>Oil spills can damage fishery resources through physical contamination, toxic effects on stock and by disrupting business activities. Refer also to impact assessments for related receptors, including benthic habitats and communities and fish and sharks.</p>	<p>Severe (3)</p>

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
	<p>Tainting is a change in the characteristic smell or flavour of fish and may be due to oil being taken up by the tissues or contaminating the surface catch (McIntyre et al 1982). Taint in seafood renders it unfit for human consumption or unsellable due to public perception. Tainting may not be a permanent condition but will persist if the organisms are continuously exposed; but when exposure is terminated, depuration will quickly occur (McIntyre et al 1982).</p> <p>A major oil spill may result in the temporary closure of part of fishery management areas. It is unlikely that a complete fishery would be closed due to their large spatial extents, but the partial closure may still displace fishing effort. Oil spills may also foul fishing equipment (e.g. traps and trawl nets) and requiring cleaning or replacement; however due to the volatility of condensate, this is not expected to occur.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for commercial fisheries has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	
Marine and Coastal Industries	<p>Marine and coastal industries in the area of exposure mainly consist of petroleum activities, commercial shipping and defence activities.</p> <p>In the event of a large spill, an exclusion zone may be established within the immediate vicinity of the spill-affected area. However, as the condensate is subject to rapid evaporation the exclusion zone is likely to be temporary, thus minimising the impacts to these developments.</p> <p>There are defence practice and training areas that extend offshore from Learmonth RAAF base. In-water hydrocarbon exposure is not expected to adversely impact the use of these areas.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for other industries has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	Severe (3)
Recreation and Tourism	<p>Due to the small spatial extent of in-water (floating) hydrocarbons, and its occurrence beyond State waters, direct impacts to the recreation and tourism industry associated with a reduction in aesthetics are not expected.</p> <p>In-water (entrained) hydrocarbon exposure does extend into some State water areas and therefore in-direct impacts may occur. Activities common in the area include recreational and charter fishing, marine fauna watching and diving. Consequently, these impacts are related to any changes in ecological receptors (e.g. marine fauna, benthic habitats and communities) that may occur as a result of in-water (entrained) hydrocarbon exposure; refer also to impact assessments for the related receptors.</p> <p>Any disruption to activities such as vessel activities, fishing and diving can have follow-on effects on accommodation, tourism business and other companies who gain their livelihood from tourism. However, given the limited exposure and predicted impact to ecological receptors, this type of impact is not expected to occur.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for recreation and tourism has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	Severe (3)
Heritage and Cultural Features	<p>Heritage listed places may be vulnerable to oil exposure from a spill event. As the values and sensitivities of these protected places are a combination of quality, habitat, marine fauna</p>	Severe (3)

Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Consequence Level
	<p>and flora, and human use, the impact pathways are varied. Refer also to impact assessments for related receptors, including benthic habitats and communities and marine fauna.</p> <p>There are no heritage or cultural features predicted to be exposed to visible surface oil (>1 g/m²), therefore, no aesthetic impacts are expected to occur.</p> <p>The Ningaloo Coast World and National heritage area and Ningaloo Marine Area may be exposed to entrained oil components in the event of LOWC event. Potential impacts may include physical coating and/or toxicity effects associated with the values of the respective areas (e.g. marine fauna, coastal habitats etc.).</p> <p>There are also known shipwrecks within the predicted area of entrained and dissolved oil exposure. However, stochastic modelling indicates that in-water oil exposure is limited to surface (<30 m) layers, therefore no impact to known shipwrecks is expected to occur.</p> <p>Given the details above and potential extent, the consequence level for heritage areas has been assessed to be Severe.</p>	

Given the details above, the consequence level for change in values and sensitivities has been assessed to be **Severe (3)**.

6.5.4 Control measures ALARP and acceptability assessment

Control, ALARP and acceptability assessment: Loss of well control	
ALARP decision context and justification	ALARP Decision Context: Type B Exploration drilling is a standard offshore activity. Drilling activities are highly regulated with associated control measures, well understood, and are implemented across the offshore industry. During stakeholder engagement, no concerns were raised regarding the acceptability of impacts from these events. However, a LOWC incident would likely attract public and media interest. Consequently, Western Gas believes that ALARP Decision Context B should be applied.
Adopted Control Measures	Source of good practice control measures
Preventative	
CM 1: Pre-start notifications	Under the Navigation Act 2012, the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) are responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information and nautical publications such as Notices to Mariners. AMSA also issue AUSCOAST warnings. Relevant details in relation to the drilling activity will be provided to the AHS and AMSA and to relevant stakeholders to ensure the presence of the MODU is known in the area. See Section 9.6 (Ongoing Stakeholder Consultation).
CM 28: Well operations procedures	Western Gas have in place a Well Operations Procedure that ensures well activities are fit for purpose with operational risks managed to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable. It also ensures that changes are made in a controlled manner, that appropriate standards are adhered to, and that a sufficiently resourced and competent organisation is in place.

CM 30: Maintain capability to operate BOP	BOP routinely function and pressure tested in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications and in alignment with Drilling Contractors preventative maintenance System.		
Response			
CM 34: Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) including Relief Well Plan	<p>A SCERP shall be developed consistent with International Oil and Gas Producers (IOGP) Report 594 - Subsea Well Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells (January 2019). Specifically detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The structure and function of the Western Gas Crisis Management Team (CMT) and Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMIT); • A timeline for the effective implementation of source control key events / actions; • A well-specific worst-case discharge (WCD analysis); • Casing design; and • Structural integrity analysis <p>A relief well plan shall be developed in line with OGUK guidance to ensure that Western Gas has considered the response requirements in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the time required to initiate relief well drilling operations in the event of a LOWC; and • Allow the relief well to be completed in the shortest time practicable. <p>The relief well plan includes a detailed schedule with estimated times to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source, mobilise and position a rig; • Drill and intercept the well; and • Complete the well kill successfully 		
CM 33: OPEP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) in place before the activity commences. In the event of a LOWC, the OPEP will be implemented.		
CM 35: OSMP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the Implementation Strategy of the Environment Plan provides for monitoring of an oil pollution emergency. The OSMP details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operational monitoring to inform response planning; and • Scientific monitoring to inform the extent of impacts from hydrocarbon exposure and potential remediation requirements. 		
Additional controls assessed			
Control	Control type	Cost/benefit analysis	Control implemented?
Preventative			
Do not drill the well	Elimination	Drilling of the exploration well is required to fulfil the commitments under the petroleum title.	No
Undertake activity at a different time of year to reduce potential exposure	Substitute	Based upon the probability of exposure to various receptors, and the volatile nature of the gas condensate, there is no discernible benefit to be gained by drilling at a different time of year given the similarity in potential	No

of receptors to hydrocarbons		hydrocarbon exposure for both summer and winter seasons.	
Source control			
Reduce 80 days			
Alternate MODU on standby	Equipment	Any MODU on location would require an in-force Safety Case to operate in Australian Commonwealth waters. Having another rig on standby would result in significant additional costs (approx. \$800k / day) to the project that that are considered grossly disproportionate to the level of environmental benefit gained given that no shoreline oiling is predicted.	No
Capping Stack System (CSS)	Equipment	Well CSS is designed to stem the hydrocarbon flow prior to permanent plugging of the well. This option requires vertical access over the existing BOP/well.	Yes
Dispersant application	Equipment	Chemical dispersants are generally ineffective for gas-condensate hydrocarbon releases. However, dispersants may be effective to reduce VOCs at surface to below lower explosive limits (LELs).	Yes
Consequence rating	Serious (3)		
Likelihood of occurrence	Rare (A) (1.5 x 10 ⁻⁴ drilled based upon exploration (appraisal) drilling normal gas wells drilled to North Sea Standard) ref IOGP Risk Assessment Data Directory Blowout Frequencies September 2019: https://www.iogp.org/bookstore/product/risk-assessment-data-directory-blowout-frequencies/		
Residual risk	Low		
Acceptability assessment			
To meet the principles of ESD	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Serious (3) consequence, resulting in a Low risk rating. Low risks are acceptable, and not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage. Medium risks are considered tolerable and acceptable, provided efforts are made to reduce the risk to ALARP. This has been demonstrated in the section above with consideration and adoption of additional controls. These controls reduce the impacts to ALARP, and serious or irreversible environmental damage is not expected to receptors ranked as Medium risk.		
Internal context	Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures.		
External context	No stakeholder objections or claims have been raised.		
Other requirements	Activities undertaken during the operation will adhere to the requirements for EPs and Oil Pollution Emergency Plans (OPEPs) under the OPGGS(E)R. Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act requires an accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) in place for all wells, which describes well integrity risk management process and well control measures.		

	<p>Conservation Advice / Management Plans / Recovery Plans which list marine pollution as a threat include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot); • National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016; and • Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds.
Monitoring and reporting	Impacts as a result of a hydrocarbon spill will be monitored and reported in accordance with the OSMP.
Acceptability outcome	Acceptable

6.6 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES, PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENT CRITERIA

The Environmental Performance Outcomes, Environmental Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria relevant for the environmental management of all impacts and risks identified in Sections 6.2 and 6.3 are provided in Table 6-12.

Table 6-12: EPOs, EPSs and MC for the Petroleum Activity

EPOs	Ref	Control Measure	EPSs	MC
EPO 1: Undertake the activity in a manner that will not interfere with other marine users to a greater extent than is necessary for the exercise of right conferred by the titles granted	1	Pre-start notifications	The AHS will be notified no less than four working weeks before operations commence to enable Notices to Mariners to be published.	Notification records and communication records.
	2	On-going consultation	AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) will be notified 24–48 hours before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Notification records and communication records.
			Notifications for any on-water activities and ongoing consultations shall be undertaken as per Section 9 (Stakeholder Consultation).	Notification records and communication records.
EPO 2: Undertake the activity in a way that does not modify, destroy, fragment, isolate or disturb an important or substantial area of habitat such that an adverse impact on marine ecosystem functioning or integrity results.	3	API RP 2SK - Mooring analysis	A mooring analysis shall be undertaken prior to anchoring.	Documented mooring analysis.
	4	Rig move and positioning plan	All mooring equipment to be within the operational area. Mooring equipment will not be deployed outside the area that has been surveyed as part of the site survey.	Documented mooring plan.
	5	Removal of subsea infrastructure	Upon well abandonment, all subsea equipment shall be removed from sea floor, with wellheads cut below mudline and retrieved to surface.	Drilling Report.
			Retrieval of all mooring equipment from the sea floor following the drilling campaign.	Drilling Report.
	EPO 3: Undertake the activity in a way that does: - Not have a substantial adverse effect on a population of marine fauna, including its life cycle and spatial distribution. - Not modify, destroy or isolate an area of important habitat for a migratory species. - Not seriously disrupt the lifecycle (breeding, feeding, migration or resting behaviour) of an ecologically significant proportion of the population of a migratory species. - Not result in a substantial change in water quality, sediment quality or air quality which may adversely impact on biodiversity, ecological integrity,	6	Marine assurance system - vessel contractor pre-qualification assessment.	Ensures compliance of contract vessels with MARPOL, COLREGS, and Marine Orders 21, 30, 70, 71,72, 91, 95, 96, 97, 98.
7		Planned Maintenance System	Power generation and propulsion systems on the vessels and MODU will be operated in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions and ongoing maintenance to ensure efficient operation.	PMS records.
			Equipment used to treat planned discharges shall be maintained in accordance with manufacturer’s specification as detailed within the preventative maintenance system.	PMS records
8		Marine Fauna Observer	At least one trained MFO will be on active duty during daylight hours when VSP activities are undertaken.	Records demonstrate MFO’s presence during VSP activities for daylight hours.
9	VSP adaptive management procedure	Pre-start monitoring: visual observations will be conducted out to the extent of the observation zone (3 km horizontal radius from the VSP	VSP operations report verifies that pre-start visual observations were conducted.	

EPOs	Ref	Control Measure	EPSs	MC
<p>social amenity or human health.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Not result in a substantial change that may modify, destroy, fragment, isolate or disturb an important or substantial area of habitat such that an adverse impact on marine ecosystem functioning or integrity results. - Not have a substantial adverse effect on the sustainability of commercial fishing 			acoustic source) for at least 30 minutes before commencing the soft start.	
			Start up: Soft starts of VSP will occur if no cetaceans have been sighted within the shutdown zone (500m).	VSP operations report verifies soft-start procedures were applied for at least 20 minutes.
			Operations and shutdown: The MFO on active duty will monitor the observation zone (3km) and shutdown zone (500m) and ensures VSP activities are shutdown if there is a cetacean sighting within the shutdown zone.	VSP operations report verifies observation and shutdown zones were adhered to.
			Low-visibility / night-time: VSP can only commence at night if during the preceding 24-hour period there have been fewer than three cetacean instigated shutdowns and there was a two-hour period of no sightings in the observation zone.	VSP operations report verifies low-visibility procedures were implemented.
	10	Chemical Assessment Procedure	All planned discharges which contain chemical additives are PLONOR, 'D'/'E' (non-CHARM) or 'Gold'/'Silver' (CHARM) OCNS-rated.	Chemical Assessment records.
	11	Use of WBM during riserless drilling	During riserless top-hole drilling operations seawater and viscous sweeps will be used to limit the volume of drilling chemicals discharged directly to sea. A simple water-based spud mud will be used to support the borehole prior to running the steel casing strings.	Daily drilling reports.
	12	No overboard discharge of whole SBM	No whole SBM will be discharged. Recovered SBM and SBM chemicals are to be recycled or sent to the mainland for treatment and/or disposal	Daily drilling reports.
	13	Solids Control Equipment	Appropriate shaker screen size and centrifuge speed for cuttings processing to manage %ROC	Records to show %ROC for discharged fluid is aligned with <8% requirement. Shaker screen sizes to be reported on the daily report.
	14	Solids control equipment operator	Ensure %ROC <8% per well sections drilled with SBM are verified by completing at least one full ROC test per 12- hour drilling period and recorded in accordance with API Recommended Practice 13B-2 Recommended Practice for Field Testing Oil-Based Drilling Fluids.	Records to show %ROC for discharged fluid is aligned with 8% requirement.
	15	Cementing procedures	Detailed cementing procedures will be developed before cementing activities commence	Cementing program developed.
16	Report all fauna strikes	Any injury to, or mortality of, an EPBC Act Listed Threatened or Migratory species (including those from a vessel strike) will be reported to the DAWE within seven business days.	Reporting records confirm report made within 7 business days.	

EPOs	Ref	Control Measure	EPSs	MC
EPO4: No introduction of a known or potential invasive marine species	17	Pre-start audit of Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements Version 7	MODU and support vessels shall have a valid Ballast Water Management Plan and ballast water management certificate.	Ballast water plan and certificate.
	18	National Biofouling Management Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry	Rental anchors and/or mooring equipment shall be cleaned prior to deployment to field.	In-water equipment checklist.
			Support vessels shall have a low-risk rating based on (or equivalent to) the WA Department of Fisheries Biofouling Risk Assessment Tool.	Documented biofouling risk assessment indicating 'low-risk' rating.
	19	Biofouling Management Plan	A biofouling management plan and record book will be available for the MODU and each support vessel.	Review of the biofouling management plan and record books confirm they are in place and maintained.
	20	MODU already operating in Australian waters	The MODU for this petroleum activity will only be selected if it is currently operating in Australian Waters.	MODU records
EPO5: No unplanned discharge of waste to the marine environment.	21	Garbage management plan	A Garbage Management Plan will be in place and implemented for the MODU and support vessels.	Garbage Management Plan.
	22	Site induction	All crew will undertake site inductions that include a component on storing and handling hazardous materials and wastes.	Induction records.
EPO6: No spills of chemicals or hydrocarbons to the marine environment.	23	Bunded storage	Storage areas or containers are provided with secondary containment capacity in the event of a spill.	Inspection records.
	24	Bunkering procedure	Chemical and hydrocarbon bunkering shall be undertaken in accordance with Drilling Contractor bunkering procedures.	JHA records and bunkering records.
	25	Bunkering hoses and connections	Transfer hoses shall comprise of floating devices and self-sealing weak-link couplings in the mid-section of the hose string, in accordance with GOMO 0611- 1401 (2013).	Records demonstrate transfer hoses meet GOMO 0611-1401 requirements (2013).
	26	Crane transfer procedures	Crane transfer shall be undertaken in accordance with Drilling Contractor crane transfer procedure, including daylight lifting only.	JHA records.

EPOs	Ref	Control Measure	EPSs	MC
	27	Well specific operating guidelines (WSOG) includes weather criteria for safe operations	Drilling operations shall be undertaken in accordance with Drilling Contractor Well specific operating guidelines (WSOG).	Records confirm that WSOG have been developed.
	28	Well Operations Procedures	Well Operations Procedure ensure well activities are fit for purpose with operational risks managed to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable.	Sasanof-1 Drilling Program in place.
EPO 7: Western Gas will maintain preparedness to respond in the unlikely event of a Tier 3 spill event.	29	Maintain capability to implement capping and containment operations	A well control specialist confirms availability to perform services to support capping and containment operations.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership
			Capping and containment readiness (inc. safety case requirements) reviewed 2 months prior to spud.	Readiness review report.
	30	Maintain capability to operate BOP	The BOP shall be routinely function and pressure tested in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and in alignment with Drilling Contractors preventative maintenance system.	BOP maintenance records.
			ROV contractors are under contract or pre-qualified for all source control activities.	Contracts or pre-qualification documents.
	31	Maintain capability to implement relief well operations	Mutual aid agreements in place which provide access to rigs operating in Australian waters to reduce relief well response time.	APPEA MOU signed and in place.
			A well engineering contractor confirms availability to perform services to support relief well operations.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership
			Relief well readiness (inc. safety case requirements) reviewed 2 months prior to spud.	Readiness review report.
	32	SOPEP	Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP (or equivalent).	Records confirm that emergency response activities were implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP.
	33	OPEP	Emergency spill response capability shall be maintained in accordance with the OPEP.	Outcomes of internal audits and tests demonstrate preparedness.
	34	SCERP	The SCERP shall be consistent with the International Oil and Gas Producers (IOGP) Report 594 - Subsea Well Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells (2019).	Documented well-specific relief well plan developed in line with OGUK guidance prior to drilling.
35	OSMP	Operational and scientific monitoring capability shall be maintained in accordance with the OSMP.	Outcomes of internal audits and tests demonstrate preparedness.	
36	Conduct Tier 3 Spill desktop exercise (inc.	A Tier 3 spill desktop exercise is conducted prior to commencement of drilling activity.	Desktop exercise report confirms exercise conducted prior to commencement of drilling activity	

EPOs	Ref	Control Measure	EPSS	MC
		source control arrangements)		
	37	Maintain capability to implement MES in the event of a Tier 3 spill event	Tracking buoy located on MODU/vessel and is tested at least once prior to spud.	Testing record.
			Contracts or pre-qualification is in place for aircraft and at least two oil spill observers.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership.
			Contracts or pre-qualification is in place OSMP service providers.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership.
	38	Maintain OWR capability through contracts with AMOSC.	OWR activities are mobilised within 24 hours of notification.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership.
	39	Notification of spill to relevant State authorities.	Undertake notification and reporting of relevant authorities as per the Incident Commander and Incident Management Team (IMT) Initial Actions Checklist	Incident records.
	40	Maintain capability to implement Waste Management in the event of a Tier 3 spill event	Agreement in place with Waste Management Contractor.	Contracts/memberships verify currency of contract and/or membership.
	41	Waste management included in IMP.	Waste management requirements are identified as part of the planning and logistics section of IMP.	Incident records confirm waste requirements included in IMP.
EPO 8: Undertake marine pollution response activities to minimise marine environmental impacts.	42	Response arrangements	Implement spill response in accordance with relevant EPOs and EPSS in the NOPSEMA accepted OPEP, SCERP, OSMP.	Records confirm that emergency response activities were implemented in accordance with the OPEP.

7 HYDROCARBON POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE

As required by Regulation 14(8AA) of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, Western Gas has prepared the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) (WG-EHS-PLN-003). The OPEP is the primary reference document and key control measure to be implemented in the unlikely event of a spill during the drilling activity.

7.1 SOURCE OF RISK

This EP has identified all credible and worst-case hydrocarbon spill scenarios as:

- Tier 3: Loss of well control, resulting in an uninterrupted flow of 22,542 bbl / day for 121 days (refer to Section 4.2.1)
- Tier 2: Unplanned diesel spill from a vessel collision resulting in a ruptured fuel tank of 250 m³ (1,572 bbl).

7.2 PRELIMINARY NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA) OF RESPONSE STRATEGY OPTIONS

The overall aim of a spill response is to mitigate further damage to the environment. Not all spill response options will be effective to meet the aim to protect the environment. This section provides an overview of the available oil spill response strategies along with the preliminary net environmental benefit analysis (NEBA) of each strategy as to their applicability to the credible and worst-case spill scenarios that could occur during the drilling (Table 7-1). The NEBA takes into account several criteria including the effectiveness for the spill parameters, the benefit(s), potential environmental impacts and risks and the operational/functional constraints of the proposed response option before the applicability is decided. Once applicability is determined, the response is assessed to evaluate appropriateness as a primary or secondary response.

The focus of the NEBA is to understand the consequences of 'no action' and to select an oil spill response strategy that delivered a net environmental benefit. The NEBA methodology is to:

- List the response strategies available.
- Identify the benefit, environmental impact and operational challenge of each response strategy.
- Evaluate the viability of each response strategy in a particular credible worst-case scenario.
- Identify all the viable strategies for a particular credible scenario.
- Formulate options of different strategy combinations.
- Compare these options and select the preferred option.

The preferred option is formulated as follows:

- Primary response strategies will be used and applied as soon as possible in the event of a spill.
- Secondary response strategies are only applied as needed when practical.
- Not applicable (s) response strategies are options that will not be used because of a lack of net environmental benefit.

In the event of a spill during the drilling activity, the assessment of response options will be reviewed and verified prior to implementation (through the Incident Action Planning (IAP) process) to ensure that the assumptions made in the planning process are valid and the response

strategy will be effective. This process, along with the protection prioritisation process and tactical response planning, is described in detail in the OPEP.

Table 7-1: Preliminary NEBA of Response Options for Hydrocarbon Spill Scenarios

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
Source Control (ROV Emergency Intervention)	Restricting or halting the flow of hydrocarbons from the well reducing the total volume of hydrocarbons released into the environment, reducing the overall potential impact to the environment.	Risks / impacts from operation of MODU and vessels (e.g. seabed disturbance liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).	Effective only if BOP barriers are not fully compromised. ROV on MODU may be inoperable, may require additional ROV support from another vessel, increasing mobilisation time for ROV intervention. Availability of ROV capabilities on support vessels.	Tier 3	Yes	Primary	Will be implemented in order to attempt to regain control of well through operation of the BOP.
Source Control (Capping Stack)	Restricting the flow of hydrocarbons from the well reducing the total volume of hydrocarbons released into the environment, reducing the overall potential impact to the environment.	Risks / impacts from operation of heavy lift vessels (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.). Seabed disturbance from positioning of capping stack.	The effectiveness of capping a condensate well with a high gas component in 1,000 m water depth is unknown and will largely be dependent on the event and operational conditions at the time.	Tier 3	Yes	Secondary	Will be implemented as a secondary response option should the parameters of the event and the operational conditions at the time deemed to be appropriate, through consultation with capability provider.
Source Control (Relief Well)	Halting the flow of hydrocarbons from the well reducing the total volume of hydrocarbons released into the environment, reducing the overall potential impact to the environment.	Risks / impacts from operation of MODU and vessels (e.g. seabed disturbance liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.). Discharge of chemicals/cement to the environment.	Health and safety of relief rig and personnel.	Tier 3	Yes	Primary	The drilling of a relief well is the only permanent solution for a LOWC event. Installation of cement plug(s) to permanently stabilise and abandon the well.
Monitor and Evaluate (Operational Monitoring)	Constant monitoring and evaluation is required for real-time decision making during a spill event. This mandatory	Risks/ impacts from operations of monitoring vessels and aircraft (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine		Tier 2	Yes	Primary	Essential surveillance activities ensure constant monitoring and evaluation of the spill event. This response

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
	primary response strategy provides identification of emerging risks to sensitive receptors; information for response planning and assessment of effectiveness of response actions.	fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).	Visual observation activities at night or during poor weather restricted. Stringent safety management requirements for aerial and marine operations employed. Coordination of multiple vessels within limited area.	Tier 3	Yes	Primary	primary response strategy will be implemented in all spill situations at various scales dependent on the nature and scale of the spill.
Dispersant Application (Surface) – via Aerial and Vessel Applications	Accelerates the break-up of surface hydrocarbons by reducing the oil-water interfacial tension so that hydrocarbons on the surface become entrained within the water column and disperse via subsurface currents (note reduces but does not eliminate impacts). Potential for high efficacy (75-85%) on surface hydrocarbons (for hydrocarbons amenable to dispersant use) when applied within first 24 hours of spill. The trajectory of subsurface dispersed hydrocarbons trajectory influenced only by ocean currents, removing the surface wind component. Accelerates the break-up of surface hydrocarbons reducing potential impacts to surface receptors (e.g. seabirds) and shoreline receptors (e.g. mangroves). Reduction in hydrocarbon waste.	Discharge of dispersant into environment. No removal of hydrocarbons from environment. Increased concentration of subsurface hydrocarbons in the water column. Adds chemical to environment when spill is not likely to significantly impact sensitive environment receptors. Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel and aircraft to support application of dispersant (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).	Not suitable for hydrocarbons which are non-persistent and highly evaporative. Dispersant application for diesel spills not appropriate as diesel spreads and weathers rapidly such that window for application is less than mobilisation time. Cannot be applied in high wind conditions. Vessel application has a wider range of suitable weather compared to aerial application. Requires clear area with no simultaneous operations.	Tier 2	No	Reject	Not applicable for any spill tier for the drilling activity. No predicted shoreline contact at adopted thresholds, diesel and condensate will disperse quickly and naturally.
				Tier 3	No	Reject	

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
Dispersant Application (Sub-surface)	<p>Prevent hydrocarbons released subsea from reaching the sea surface by dispersing oil into the water close to the release location.</p> <p>Increases availability of hydrocarbons for biodegradation and thereby speeds up the natural breakdown processes.</p> <p>Decreased surface oil component results in reduction of surface oil reducing impacts to surface receptors (e.g. seabirds) and shoreline receptors.</p> <p>Requires less dispersant compared to surface dispersant application.</p> <p>Shoreline clean up and waste management requirements reduced.</p>	<p>Discharge of dispersant into environment.</p> <p>Adds chemical to environment when spill is not likely to significantly impact sensitive environment receptors.</p> <p>No removal of hydrocarbons from environment.</p> <p>Increased concentration of subsurface hydrocarbons in the water column.</p> <p>Ingestion of chemically-dispersed oil by marine organisms resulting in marine fauna toxicity and/or mortality.</p>	<p>Chemical dispersants are expected to have limited effectiveness on condensate spills due to low density/high volatility of condensate, and high release velocity of hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Can be conducted 24 hours a day in practically any weather conditions, unlike surface response methods.</p>	Tier 3	No	Reject	<p>Not applicable for a Tier 3 spill during the drilling activity.</p> <p>No predicted shoreline contact at adopted thresholds, condensate will disperse quickly and naturally, and no shoreline contact predicted.</p>
Containment and Recovery	<p>Contains the spill as close as possible to the spill source. Recovery enables the spread of surface hydrocarbons to be reduced, thereby reducing the risk of impact to sensitive receptors.</p> <p>Removal of hydrocarbons from the marine environment.</p>	<p>Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel-based containment and recovery activities (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).</p> <p>Equipment and labour intensive.</p> <p>Waste disposal of recovered condensate.</p> <p>Cleaning and disposal of contamination from booms and response vessels.</p>	<p>This strategy requires relatively calm conditions with currents speeds <0.5 m/s (<~1 knot).</p> <p>Requires slick concentrations >10 g/m².</p>	Tier 2	No	Reject	<p>Not applicable for Tier 2 and 3 spills given the evaporative and dispersive nature of these hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Weather conditions unlikely to permit efficient offshore containment using booms, weirs and skimmers.</p> <p>Surface concentrations >10 g/m² remain offshore, no predicted shoreline contact.</p>
				Tier 3	No	Reject	

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
Shoreline Protection and Deflection	If modelling predicts impacts to sensitive receptors, then near-shoreline deployment of booming equipment can be undertaken to protect target receptors and to deflect to lower priority areas.	<p>Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel-based protection and deflection activities (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).</p> <p>Habitat disturbance from securing booms on shallow nearshore benthic environments.</p> <p>Generation of waste from booms and disposal of recovered condensate and water.</p> <p>Potential impacts to intertidal areas if deflected to low sensitivity shorelines.</p>	<p>Wind and surface currents are key constraint in the deployment and operations of booms in nearshore coastal environments.</p> <p>Considerable resources and logistics support needed (i.e. equipment and labour intensive).</p> <p>Site constraints such as breaking waves, etc.</p>	Tier 2	No	Reject	<p>Not applicable for Tier 2 and 3 spills given the evaporative and dispersive nature of these hydrocarbons.</p> <p>No shoreline contact predicted.</p>
				Tier 3	No	Reject	
Mechanical Dispersion	Enhances dispersion and break-up of surface hydrocarbons to facilitate natural degradation processes.	<p>Increased concentration subsurface hydrocarbons in the water column.</p> <p>Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel mechanical dispersion activities (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).</p>	<p>Offshore vessels are designed not to cavitate, so not efficient at breaking up hydrocarbon films.</p> <p>Small hydrocarbon droplet size required otherwise material resurfaces, hence for some hydrocarbon types limited benefit unless combined with dispersant application.</p> <p>Wind speeds above 20 knots provide natural dispersion, making this method redundant.</p> <p>Cannot be performed where high concentrations of vapour occur, which is possible in proximity to the source.</p>	Tier 2	No	Reject	<p>Safety considerations of mechanical dispersion due to volatility of condensate.</p> <p>Not applicable for Tier 2 and 3 spills given the evaporative and dispersive nature of these hydrocarbons.</p>
				Tier 3	No	Reject	

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
In Situ Burning	<p>Combustion of hydrocarbons on sea surface reduces the hydrocarbon volume remaining on the surface.</p> <p>Generates modest waste products for recovery and disposal.</p>	<p>Generates highly visible black smoke, particulates and atmospheric emissions including greenhouse gases.</p> <p>Incomplete combustion residues may be toxicologically damaging and could be ingested by marine organisms.</p> <p>Burn residues can also physically impact marine fauna and flora through coating of gills, feathers and fur, etc.</p> <p>Particulates (smoke) in air with associated health risks.</p> <p>Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel-based in situ burning activities (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).</p>	<p>Need a thick hydrocarbon film for ignition/ combustion (5 to 10 mm).</p> <p>Availability of fire proof booms.</p> <p>Never been carried out in Australia; limited experience available nationally.</p> <p>Ignition of the hydrocarbon requires specialist training and equipment.</p> <p>Diesel not suitable for burning.</p> <p>Wind conditions a key constraint as calm conditions required for safe and controlled burning.</p>	Tier 2	No	Reject	<p>Not applicable for Tier 2 and 3 spills given the evaporative and dispersive nature of these hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Safety considerations of in situ burning due to volatility of condensate.</p>
				Tier 3	No	Reject	
Shoreline Clean-Up	<p>Hydrocarbon removal from shorelines to minimise impacts to marine fauna that may use shorelines:</p> <p>Reduced visual impact.</p> <p>Reduces risk of marine fauna contact and smothering effects.</p> <p>Reduce risk of re-entrainment of hydrocarbons from shoreline back into marine environment.</p>	<p>Potential shoreline disturbance to sensitive habitats (e.g. turtle nesting beaches) from clean-up operations (trampling by response personnel and equipment).</p> <p>Waste from removal of contaminated sediment from beaches and impacts to associated flora and fauna during removal activities.</p> <p>Temporary storage of waste has the potential to cause</p>	<p>Labour intensive, significant logistics including waste management considerations required.</p> <p>Personnel management and coordination to reduce environmental and safety risks/impacts.</p> <p>Applicability is influenced by shoreline characteristics (substrate type, beach type, exposure to wave action, biological, social, heritage or economic resources, amount of</p>	Tier 2	No	Reject	<p>Not applicable for Tier 1 and Tier 2 diesel spills as no predicted shoreline contact.</p>
				Tier 3	No	Reject	

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
		contamination to areas not originally contacted by the spill. Presence of response personnel, equipment and facilities will increase the risk of hydrocarbon cross contamination from an impacted site to a non-impacted site.	hydrocarbon present) and access to site.				
Oiled Wildlife Response	Reduce impacts to wildlife (e.g. onshore exclusion barriers, hazing, pre-emptive capture). Collection and rehabilitation to treat oiled fauna and return to similar suitable habitat.	Risks/ impacts from operation of vessel-based oiled wildlife response activities (e.g. liquid waste, air emissions from fuel usage, noise, marine fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.). During hazing could accidentally drive wildlife into spills or separate groups/individuals (e.g. parents/offspring pairs). Potential risk of fauna injury and inappropriate field collection/ handling during pre-emptive capture and post-oiled collection. Rehabilitation activities could result in inadequate/ inappropriate animal husbandry leading to stress/ injury/ death. Inappropriate fauna relocation points leading to disorientation/ stress.	Labour intensive and significant logistics considerations. Wind is a key constraint, calm seas and ideal conditions are considered necessary for capture operations. Weather constraints for use of aerial observation/ tracking fauna. Navigation of multiple vessels within a small area. Availability of suitable space/ location in township for staging area and rehabilitation and fauna treatment areas. Utilisation of local skilled fauna handlers and veterinarians for treatment of oiled wildlife.	Tier 2	No	Reject	Not applicable for Tier 1 spills as spill volume, offshore location, and high evaporative losses of diesel will have limited impacts to wildlife. Will be implemented as a secondary response option for a Tier 3 spill should the MES data suggest it is required and is deemed feasible through the incident management process.
				Tier 3	Yes	Secondary	
				Tier 2	Yes	Primary	

Response Option	Overview of Environmental Benefit(s)	Potential Environmental Impacts / Risks	Functional/Operational Constraints	Response Applicability		Primary / Secondary Response	Justification
Waste Management	Appropriate management of hydrocarbon-contaminated waste to reduce the potential for further contamination of the environment if not disposed of correctly.	<p>Temporary storage and/or the inadequate disposal of waste has the potential to cause contamination to areas not originally contacted by the spill.</p> <p>Risks / impacts from transport of wastes via vessels and/or land vehicle (air emissions from fuel usage, noise, fauna interaction, interference with other users, collisions, etc.).</p>	Appropriate waste receptacles required for potentially large volumes of contaminated waste.	Tier 3	Yes	Primary	Any hydrocarbon contaminated wastes generated during a spill will be managed appropriately.

Based on the preliminary NEBA, the following spill response options have been identified as appropriate for the credible and worst-case spill scenarios for the drilling activity. Further information, including capability and resources to facilitate the response options, are included in the OPEP.

Source Control

Source control tactics for consideration in this plan include:

- ROV emergency BOP intervention;
- Well capping and containment; and
- Relief well.

Emergency BOP activation involves delivering hydraulic fluid to the BOP stack using an ROV to mitigate any problems that may have arisen with the BOP control system in a loss of well control event.

Well capping and containment involves the deployment of specialist capping stack equipment, which uses hydraulic pressure to seal off the damaged BOP and stop the flow of hydrocarbons. An intervention riser system may also be used to capture and transport hydrocarbons for safe storage and processing via a supporting vessel. Western Gas maintains a service agreement with a capping stack provider to ensure access to well capping and containment equipment.

The drilling of a relief well provides an opportunity to permanently suspend the well. A relief well is drilled to intersect the compromised well bore above the blowout location. Weighted drill fluid is pumped down the relief well at high rates to kill the existing well. This requires the mobilisation of another suitable MODU to the existing well location.

Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance

Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance (MES) is conducted to assist in anticipating resources at risk of exposure, directing response resources, and evaluating the effectiveness of response techniques. MES activities are conducted throughout the incident response. The MES tactics that may be used to evaluate the parameters and potential trajectory of the spill may include:

- Fate and weathering modelling – computer modelling and computational techniques estimate the weathering of an oil spill;
- Trajectory modelling – computer models and computational techniques estimate the speed and direction of movement, weathering and dispersal patterns;
- Visual observation (from aircraft and/or vessels) – observers on aircraft or vessels use standard references to characterise surface oil; and
- Remote sensing – uses remote sensing technologies, including tracking buoys and satellite imagery, to identify and track surface oil.

Oiled Wildlife Response

Any release of oil into the marine environment has the potential to impact wildlife. The level of oiled wildlife response (OWR) will be determined by data collected via initial MES tactics. The OWR will be conducted in accordance with the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (Parks and Wildlife & AMOSC 2014). This overarching document provides the framework for OWR, with the

regional context and detail required to carry out an OWR provided in seven regional response plans. The relevant Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Plan(s) will be enacted, if required, following initial MES information.

Waste Management

Oil spills to the marine environment may generate significant amounts of oily waste that need to be collected, stored and disposed of appropriately, in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V – Garbage, relevant Commonwealth and State/Territory laws and regulations. As there is not predicted to be any shoreline contact of surface oil associated with the credible worst-case spill scenario for the drilling activity, significant volumes of waste are not anticipated.

7.3 SPILL RESPONSE OPTIONS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

This section outlines the environmental impact and risk assessment to ensure that all potential impacts and risks associated with the response options are identified and evaluated, and the resulting impacts are demonstrated to be ALARP and Acceptable in accordance with the impact and risk assessment methodology (Section 2). The Environmental Performance Outcomes and Standards relevant to the potential impacts associated with the response options are provided in the OPEP.

Based on the response options identified appropriate for the credible and worst-case spill scenarios associated with the drilling activity, potential environmental hazards resulting from each activity have been identified for assessment and management. The relationship between activities and aspects is shown in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2: Activity – Aspect Relationship – Spill Response Options

Aspects	Source Control	Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance	Oiled Wildlife Response	Waste Management	Support Operations – MODU / Vessel
Physical Presence – Interaction with Other Users					✓
Physical Presence – Interaction with Marine Fauna			✓		✓
Physical Presence - Seabed Disturbance	✓				✓
Emissions - Atmospheric					✓
Emissions - Light					✓
Underwater Sound Emissions - Continuous		✓			✓
Underwater Sound Emissions - Impulsive					
Planned Discharge - Drill Cuttings and Fluids	✓				
Planned Discharge - Cement	✓				
Planned Discharge - Hydraulic Fluids and Chemicals	✓				
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater					✓
Planned Discharge - Food Waste					✓
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage and Bilge					✓
Planned Discharge - Brine					✓
Planned Discharge - Cooling Water					✓
Accidental Release – Solid and Hazardous Waste				✓	

Only those aspects specific to the response option implementation are assessed in Table 7-3. The following aspects associated with the implementation of the response options are considered addressed in Section 6.2, and are not discussed or assessed further in this section:

- Source Control: Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance, Planned Discharges of drill cuttings and fluids, cement, hydraulic fluids and chemicals.
- Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance: Underwater Sound Emissions – Continuous.
- All aspects associated with Support Operations - MODU / Vessel operations, provided to support the response activities.

These aspects are all considered routine and will be conducted in accordance with the relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards as described in Section 6.2.

Table 7-3: Impact and Risk Assessment – Spill Response Options

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP			Demonstration of Acceptability		
					Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment	Acceptability Outcome
Source Control	No additional aspects or impacts identified – addressed in Section 6.2												
Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance	No additional aspects or impacts identified – addressed in Section 6.2												
Oiled Wildlife Response	<p><u>Physical Presence – Interaction with Marine Fauna</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazing Handling and treatment <p>Deterrence, pre-emptive capture and capture following physical oiling to prevent fauna from entering a spill affected area and aid in the recovery of fauna once affected.</p>	<p>Deterring non-target species from activities (breeding, feeding)</p> <p>Distress, injury or mortality through inappropriate handling / treatment</p>	Birds	<p>The deliberate deterrence, or attempted capture of fauna following a spill has the potential to alter the behaviour of the fauna targeted. Behavioural changes following deliberate disturbance may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoidance of an area; Temporary stress; <p>The nearest BIA for seabirds is located at Muiron Islands, approx. 23 km from the Hydrocarbon Exposure Area.</p> <p>Given that the oil concentrations that may cause significant impact to birds remain offshore, significant numbers of affected wildlife are not expected to occur and require deterrence, handling and rehabilitation. Any impacts would be limited to individuals, are not expected at a community or species level, and have been assessed as Minor (2).</p>	2	B	L	A	CM 33: OPEP	<p>No OWR tactics: Oiled wildlife response is included as a secondary response option and will only be conducted following assessment to determine if the net environmental benefits outweigh the consequences. Therefore, no OWR tactics is rejected.</p>	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low and are considered to be ALARP and Acceptable. Activity only undertaken following assessment for NEBA. Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. Activity will be undertaken in consultation with regulatory agencies. 	Acceptable
Waste Management	Accidental Release – Solid Waste	Cross-contamination of unaffected areas by hydrocarbon-contaminated wastes	Water Quality	<p>The inappropriate storage, handling and/or disposal has the potential to result in the contamination of the environment in an area unaffected by the original spill event.</p> <p>Loss of containment of hydrocarbon contaminated waste materials would result in a change in water quality through toxicity.</p>	1	B	L	A	CM 33: OPEP	None identified.	ALARP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risks assessed as Low and are considered to be ALARP and Acceptable. Activity will be undertaken in a manner consistent 	Acceptable

Activity	Aspect	Impact	Affected Receptor	Consequence Evaluation	Risk Assessment			Demonstration of ALARP			Demonstration of Acceptability	
					Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Decision Context	Good Practice Control Measures	Additional Control Measures Considered	ALARP Outcome	Acceptability Assessment
				Due to the small volumes released, any change in toxicity is expected to be quickly dissipated in the high energy marine environment, with no long-term changes to water quality expected. Short-term local degradation to ambient water quality is likely to occur, resulting in a Slight (1) consequence.							with relevant legislation, industry standards and guidelines, offshore practises and benchmarking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity and impacts will be managed in accordance with Western Gas policies, standards and procedures. 	
Support Operations – MODU and Vessel Operations	No additional aspects or impacts identified – addressed in Section 6.2											

8 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Western Gas is committed to early and open engagement with individuals or groups who are potentially affected by our activities or who have an interest in, or influence on, what we do.

Stakeholder consultation for this Environment Plan (EP) builds on Western Gas' ongoing engagement program in the region, for exploration activities and the Equus Gas Project, which lies in adjacent permits to WA-519-P.

In support of this EP, Western Gas has sought to:

- Build on engagement activities undertaken in late 2019 and early 2020 to support planned exploration activities in permit WA-519-P. This exploration activity was not progressed due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.
- Reassess relevancy of stakeholders previously identified for proposed activities in WA-519-P relevant to the Sasanof-1 location, as well as currency of feedback previously provided.
- Engage relevant stakeholders in a timely manner and in a way that is appropriate to their interests and information needs.
- Maintain open communications and incorporate stakeholder feedback into our planning considerations for the proposed Activity.
- Provide opportunities for interested stakeholders to have a say about the proposed Activity.
- Provide feedback to stakeholders on the outcomes of our planning where they have provided input.
- Establish communications protocols for stakeholder notifications prior to, during and upon completion of the proposed Activity.

Western Gas typically provides stakeholders up to 30 days to review and respond to advice about proposed activities where stakeholders are potentially affected. Western Gas believes this time to be appropriate for the Sasanof-1 exploration well given the nature and potential impacts of the activity.

8.2 CONSULTATION APPROACH

8.2.1 Relevant Stakeholder Consultation

Western Gas has followed the requirements of Subregulation 11A (1) of the Environment Regulations to identify relevant stakeholders, these being:

- Each Department or agency of the Commonwealth to which the activities to be carried out under the environment plan, or the revision of the environment plan, may be relevant
- Each Department or agency of a State or the Northern Territory to which the activities to be carried out under the environment plan, or the revision of the environment plan, may be relevant
- The Department of the responsible State Minister, or the responsible Northern Territory Minister
- A person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the environment plan, or the revision of the environment plan
- Any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant

Western Gas has also considered:

- NOPSEMA Guidance Notes
 - GL1721 - Environment plan decision making - Rev 6 - November 2019
 - GN1847 - Responding to public comment on environment plans - September 2020
 - GN1344 - Environment plan content requirements - September 2020
 - GN1488 - Oil pollution risk management - February 2021
 - GN1785 – Petroleum activities and Australian Marine Parks - June 2020
 - GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – July 2020
 - NOPSEMA Bulletin #2 - Clarifying statutory requirements and good practice consultation – November 2019
- Guidance notes issued by Commonwealth and State government agencies for consultation with respect to commercial fishing, biosecurity and marine pollution interests.

Commonwealth and State Government agencies relevant to this EP have been identified based on their responsibility for managing or protecting the marine environment, including those with responsibilities for environmental and fisheries management, oil pollution preparedness and response, defence and communications, biosecurity, maritime/navigational safety, marine parks and Native Title.

Commonwealth and State managed fisheries relevant to this EP have been identified based on fishing licence overlap with titles the Sasanof-1 well location and consideration of Commonwealth and State fishing effort data. Relevant stakeholders for this EP are outlined in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1 Relevant stakeholders for the proposed activity

Stakeholder organisation	Stakeholder role/responsibility	Stakeholder relevance
Australian Government		
Australian Border Force (ABF)	Australian Government agency responsible for maritime security.	Proposed Activity has the potential impact maritime security interests.
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	Australian Government agency responsible for the management and sustainable use of fisheries resources.	Proposed Activity has the potential to impact Commonwealth managed fishery licence holders.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	Australian Government agency responsible for providing hydrographic services, enabling safe navigation, maritime trade and supporting protection of the marine environment.	AHO has an expectation to be provided activity information prior to the commencement of activities to promulgate a Notice to Mariners to ensure marine users are aware of the presence of the MODU and support vessels for the duration of the activity.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – nautical advice	Australia's national agency responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment, and maritime aviation search and rescue	AMSA has an expectation to be provided activity information prior to the commencement of activities in the event that AMSA coordinated search and rescue activities are required.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) - marine environment pollution response	Australia's national agency responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment, and maritime aviation search and rescue	AMSA has an expectation to be consulted on marine pollution planning for the proposed activities.
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)	Australian Government department responsible for Australia's primary industries.	DAWE has an expectation to be consulted on management measures to prevent introduction of invasive marine species and Commonwealth-managed fisheries.
Department of Defence (DoD)	Australian Government department responsible for defending Australia and its national interests.	Proposed activities take place within DoD's North West Exercise Area and in restricted air space.
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	Department of the relevant Commonwealth Minister.	DISER is required to be consulted under Subregulation 11A (1) of the Environment Regulations.
Director of National Parks	Australian Government department that supports management Australian Marine Parks.	While not impacted by planned activities, Western Gas has provided communications material in the unlikely event of an unplanned event, such as oil spill, given the proximity of the proposed Sasanof-1 exploration well location to an Australian Mark Parks.
Western Australian Government		
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Parks and Wildlife Service	Western Australian Government department responsible for promotion of biodiversity and conservation through sustainable management of the State's species, ecosystems, lands and the attractions in its care, including the management of Western Australian marine and terrestrial parks.	While not expected to be impacted by planned or unplanned activities (such as oil spill), Western Gas has provided communications material given the organisation's management role of the values of Western Australian marine and terrestrial parks.
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS)	Department of the relevant State Minister.	DMIRS is required to be consulted under Subregulation 11A (1) of the Environment Regulations.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD)	Western Australian Government department responsible for the management and sustainable use of fisheries resources.	While not expected to be impacted by the Proposed Activity, Western Gas has consulted DPIRD to confirm previous stakeholder advice that State-managed fishing activities do not occur at the proposed Sasanof-1 exploration well location.
Department of Transport (DoT)	Western Australian Government department responsible for marine pollution response in State Waters.	While DoT resources are unlikely to be drawn upon for the proposed Activity based on oil spill modelling and proposed response measures, Western Gas has consulted DoT given its interest in potential implications for
Industry associations		
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	Peak body representing the interests the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna industry.	ASBTIA has previously requested to be consulted due to the migratory nature of the target species.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	Peak body representing the collective rights, responsibilities and interests of commercial fishing industries in Commonwealth Waters.	Proposed Activity has the potential to impact Commonwealth managed fishery licence holders.
Pearl Producers Association (PPA)	Peak body representing the collective rights, responsibilities and interests of commercial fishing industries in Commonwealth Waters.	While not expected to be impacted by the Proposed Activity, PPA has previously sought to be kept informed about petroleum industry activities.
Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	Industry representative organisation for professional fishing, pearling and aquaculture enterprises, processors and exporters in Western Australia.	Western Gas is consulting WAFIC to confirm previous stakeholder advice that State-managed fishing activities do not occur at the proposed Sasanof-1 exploration well location.
Commercial fisheries – Commonwealth (refer Section 5.5.3.1)		
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	Commonwealth managed fishery	Proposed Activity overlaps the fishery and there is potential for interaction with licence holders.
No other active fisheries	Commonwealth managed fishery	Proposed Activity overlaps fishery, however determined that there has been no fishing effort in recent years (See section 5.5.3.1)
Commercial fisheries – State (refer Section 5.5.3.2)		
No other active fisheries	State managed fishery	Proposed Activity overlaps fishery, however determined that there has been no fishing effort in recent years (See section 5.5.3.2)
Adjacent titleholders*		
Chevron - WA-383-P	Operator of adjacent petroleum title	Proposed Activity has the potential to impact activities in the adjoining permit.
Kufpec - WA-538-P	Operator of adjacent petroleum title	Proposed Activity has the potential to impact activities in the adjoining permit.

* Western gas notes that other adjacent titles are currently being determined as part of Australian Government gazettal processes. Western Gas will engage these titleholders following publication of title award by the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator.

8.2.2 Community Advice

For this EP, Western Gas has also provided communications material to community stakeholders, with a focus on stakeholder organisations that have previously expressed interest in Western Gas and its planned Equus Gas Project, located in titles adjacent to WA-519-P.

These stakeholders include Government agencies and organisations with an interest in commercial fishing, tourism, and industrial and commercial development, as well as local government and Indigenous representative organisations. Additional stakeholders provided advice about this EP are outlined in

Table 8-2.

Table 8-2 Additional stakeholders provided communications materials for the proposed Activity

Stakeholder organisation	Stakeholder interest
Agility	Global logistics company and operator of the Onslow Marine Supply Base.
Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA)	Australian industry association representing companies that explore for and produce oil and gas in Australia.
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	Registered Native Title body and prescribed body corporate for the Thalanyji People, the determined Native Title holders over Onslow and the surrounding area in Western Australia.
Mackerel Islands	Tourism operator with accommodation facilities in Onslow and on Thevenard and Direction Islands.
Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (OCCI)	Industry representative organisation for its members in the Onslow business community.
Pearl Producers Association (PPA)	Industry representative organisation for the Australian South Sea Pearl Industry.
Pilbara Development Commission (PDC)	Australian Government organisation established to coordinate and promote economic development in the Pilbara region of Western Australia.
Pilbara Ports Authority	Western Australian Government Trading Enterprise that manages the Port of Ashburton.
Shire of Ashburton	Local Government serving communities in the Pilbara region of Western Australia and operates a subsidiary office in Onslow.

On this occasion, Western Gas has not provided information to Recfishwest, given the distance of the Sasanof-1 location from shore, deep water depth and low likelihood of interaction with recreational fishers.

8.2.3 Public Comment

Western Gas has promoted in its communications material to identified stakeholders the opportunity to provide comment and feedback on the proposed Activity by way of NOPSEMA’s public comment process.

Western Gas will promote this opportunity to a broader range of stakeholders by way of advertising in regional, State-wide and national newspapers prior to NOPSEMA publishing the EP on its web site for public comment.

8.3 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION OUTCOMES

Western Gas provides in this Section:

- A summary of stakeholder consultation activities (Table 8-3) that commenced in late 2019 to support planned exploration activities in permit WA-519-P. Exploration activities were not progressed due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.
- A summary of stakeholder consultation activities and feedback from relevant stakeholders (Table 8-4) and community stakeholders (Table 8-5) for the planned Sasanof-1 Activities

Overall, there were no objections and few specific issues or concerns raised by stakeholders resulting from both phases of consultation. A full text copy of Western Gas' correspondence to stakeholders for the Sasanof-1 consultation is provided in the stakeholder consultation record (Appendix D: Stakeholder Consultation Record).

Western Gas acknowledges that additional stakeholders may be identified prior to or during the proposed Activity. These stakeholders will be contacted, provided information relevant to their interests and invited to provide feedback about the proposed Activity. Western Gas will assess their feedback, respond to the stakeholder and incorporate feedback into the management of the proposed Activity where practicable.

Table 8-3 Summary of stakeholder responses for consultation activities conducted in 2019-2020 for exploration activities in permits WA-519-P

Stakeholder	Consultation activity	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas' Assessment
Australian Government				
DNP	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent an email and an Information Sheet.	<p>On 9 January 2020 the DNP emailed Western Gas noting that there was no overlap with Australian Marine Parks and that there were no authorisation requirements from the DNP.</p> <p>The DNP provided guidance on the preparation Environment Plans aspects that proponents need to consider and evaluate if petroleum activities are likely to impact an Australian Marine Park.</p> <p>DNP stated it did not require further notification of progress made in relation to the activity unless details regarding the activity change and result in an overlap with or new impact to a marine park, or for emergency responses.</p> <p>DNP provided contact details and expectations for engagement in the result of an emergency.</p>	No claims or objections raised.	Western Gas considered this adequately addressed stakeholder interests and no further consultation was undertaken.
Western Australian Government				
DBCA	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent an email and an Information Sheet.	On 14 January 2020 the DBCA emailed Western Gas noting that based on information provided and other readily available information, DBCA did not have any comments in relation to its <i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i> and <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> related responsibilities.	<p>No claims or objections raised.</p> <p>On 14 January 2020 Western Gas emailed DBCA noting its feedback.</p>	Western Gas considered this adequately addressed stakeholder interests and no further consultation was undertaken.

Stakeholder	Consultation activity	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas' Assessment
DMIRS	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent an email and an Information Sheet.	On 23 December 2019 DMIRS emailed Western Gas acknowledging it had reviewed the consultation package and that no further information was required.	No claims or objections raised. On 6 January 2020 Western Gas emailed DMIRS noting its feedback.	Western Gas considered this adequately addressed stakeholder interests and no further consultation was undertaken.
DoT	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent an email and an Information Sheet.	On 10 January 2020 DoT emailed Western Gas noting that it should be consulted as outlined in the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018) if there is a risk of a spill entering State waters.	No claims or objections raised.	This consulted was not closed out due to the Proposed Activity being deferred due to operational impacts associated with COVID-19.
Industry associations				
WAFIC	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent an email, an Information Sheet and a fisheries map.	<p>On 20 December 2019 WAFIC emailed Western Gas thanking it for clarifying and determining commercial fishers who are actually “relevant and potentially affected stakeholders.</p> <p>WAFIC confirmed that there was no active commercial fishing for state managed fisheries over 1,000 metres water depth.</p> <p>WAFIC provided comment on Commonwealth managed fisheries, noting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Southern Bluefin Tuna – no active fishing, it is the migratory route, you must engage with the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association. 	<p>No claims or objections raised.</p> <p>On 3 January 2020 Western Gas emailed WAFIC noting its feedback on Commonwealth and State managed fisheries.</p> <p>Western Gas also noted the potential based on ABARES data the potential for interaction with licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery.</p> <p>Western Gas sought feedback outside of consultation for the exploration program to</p>	Western Gas considered this adequately addressed stakeholder interests and no further consultation was undertaken.

Stakeholder	Consultation activity	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas' Assessment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Western Tuna and Billfish – one active fisher in WA, our agreed engagement is for seismic activities only. - Can't 100% see if there is an overlap with the Northwest Slope Trawl fishery (200m depth contour to the outer limit of the Australian Fishing Zone), confirm commercial fishing is between 200 and 750 metres water depth) - Western Skipjack Tuna – no active fishing. <p>WAFIC confirmed consultation was not required with either State or Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries for the activities described for this EP at this deep-water location.</p> <p>WAFIC noted that all fisheries with a legal boundary overlapping this site and fisheries which are part of the EMBA, resource identification and mitigations in the instance of a significant spill event must be a standard part of the EP.</p>	engage fishers on a whole-of-project consultation approach for the planned Equus Gas Project in adjacent petroleum titles.	
Community				
Agility	On 20 December 2019 Western Gas sent Agility an email and an Information Sheet.	On 24 December 2019 Agility emailed Western Gas seeking a meeting to discuss opportunities for using the Onslow Marine Supply Base to support drilling activities.	No claims or objections raised.	Western Gas considered this adequately addressed stakeholder interests and no further consultation was undertaken.

Table 8-4 Summary of relevant stakeholder responses received, assessment and response for consultation activities conducted for the Sasanof-1 exploration well

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
Australian Government					
ABF	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and an Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.1	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
AFMA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and a Commonwealth Fisheries map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.2	On 4 June 2021 AFMA emailed Western Gas acknowledging the importance of consulting fishers with entitlements to fish within proposed areas. AFMA advised this could be done through liaison with licence holders and representative organisations, in particular concession holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, as well as the Western Australia Fishing Industry Council. AFMA provided details on relevant representative organisations, concession holders and how to obtain contact details for concession holders.	No claims or objections raised. On 24 June 2021 Western Gas emailed AFMA noting its feedback and confirming it had provided consultation materials to licence holders in the Commonwealth-managed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and the Western Australia Fishing Industry Council. Western Gas also noted it had provided consultation material to the Commonwealth Fisheries Association, the representative organisation	Western Gas acknowledges AFMA's advice, noting that the representative organisation for the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is the Commonwealth Fisheries Association. Western Gas has consulted the licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, the Commonwealth Fisheries Association and the Western Australia Fishing Industry Council for the proposed activity.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
				for the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery.	Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
AHO	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, an Information Sheet and a shipping fairways map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.3	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas notes feedback provided by AMSA with respect to AHO interests and will contact the AHO no less than four weeks before operations, with details relevant to the Proposed Activity.
AMSA (nautical advice)	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, an Information Sheet and a shipping fairways map.		<p>On 27 May 2021 AMSA emailed Western Gas, and provided the following advice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contact the Australian Hydrographic Office no less than four weeks before operations, with details relevant to the operations. - Notify AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) at least 24-48 hours before operations commence. - Provide updates to both the Australian Hydrographic Office and the JRCC on progress and any changes to the intended operations. 	No claims or objections raised. On 24 June 2021 Western Gas emailed AMSA noting its feedback.	<p>Western Gas notes advice provided by AMSA and will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contact AHO no less than four weeks before operations commence. - Notify AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) at least 24-48 hours before operations commence. - Provide updates to both the AHO and the JRCC on progress and any changes to the intended operations.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
			AMSA also reminded Western Gas of vessels' obligations to comply with the International Rules for Preventing Collisions at Sea, including use of appropriate lights and shapes and for vessels to ensure their navigation status is set correctly in the ship's AIS unit.		
AMSA (marine environment pollution response)	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.4	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised.	Western Gas notes AMSA's interests in marine pollution in Commonwealth Waters and will provide a copy of its OPEP upon submission to NOPSEMA for assessment.
	On 30 June 2021 Western Gas emailed AMSA its OPEP for the proposed Activity.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.21	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. Western Gas will continue to accept feedback during the NOPSEMA public comment period and assessment of the Environment Plan.	Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DAWE	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.5	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries in Section 5.5.3.1 of this EP and notes feedback from WAFIC that Commonwealth fisheries were not impacted by the proposed Activity. Western Gas has addressed biosecurity issues in Section 6.2 of this EP.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
					Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DoD	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, an Information Sheet and a defence map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.6	<p>On 25 June 2021 DoD emailed Western Gas noting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The operational area was within the North West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace. - Unexploded ordnance (UXO) may be present on and in the sea floor within the NWXA and Western Gas must inform itself as to the risks associated with conducting activities in the area. - All activities in the area were conducted at Western Gas' own risk and the Commonwealth of Australia, represented by the DoD, would take no responsibility for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Reporting the location and type of UXO that may be in the areas o Identifying or removing any UXO from these areas o Any loss or damage suffered or incurred by Western Gas or any third party arising out of, or directly related to, UXO in the area. - DoD required a minimum of five weeks' notice prior to the start of activities 	<p>On 28 June 2021 Western Gas emailed DoD noting DoD's advice on the proximity of the proposed Sasanof-1 well location to the North West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted air space.</p> <p>It also noted DoD advice with respect to the location, identification, removal, or damage to equipment from unexploded ordinances.</p> <p>In response Western Gas confirmed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - It would consider the potential for UXO in the Operational Area in its safety risk assessment for activity planning and development of appropriate management measures if required. 	Western Gas considers its response adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
			<p>DoD provided contact details in the event Notices to Airmen (NOTAM) were required for activities in restricted airspace and if the airspace was activated.</p> <p>DoD advised Western Gas a NOTAM may be required for a temporary structure or in the event a danger area needed to be established for a permanent rig.</p> <p>DoD requested Western Gas to continue liaison with the Australian Hydrographic Service, in particular ensuring that the AHS was notified three weeks prior to the commencement of activities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DoD had been added to notification protocols and will notify DoD at least five weeks prior to the start of activities. - AMSA and AHO had been engaged for the proposed Activity and were included in notification protocols. <p>Western Gas also noted contacts provided by DoD for NOTAMs if restricted airspace was activated, as well as expectations for NTOAM advice with respect to temporary structures or establishment of Danger Areas.</p>	
DISER	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.7	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
DNP	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.8	No response nearing the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	Nil	Western Gas to follow up.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
	On 24 June 2021 Western Gas sent a follow up email.		No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.</p> <p>Western Gas also notes feedback from the DNP in January 2020 for previous consultation noting it did not require additional information based on that provided for the same petroleum permit.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Western Australian Government					
DBCA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.9	On 9 June 2021 the DBCA emailed Western Gas noting that based on information provided and other readily available information, DBCA did not have any comments in relation to its Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 and Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 related responsibilities.	No claims or objections raised. On 24 June 2021 Western Gas emailed DBCA noting its feedback.	Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DMIRS	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.10	No response at the completion of the 30-day stakeholder feedback period.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
					Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DPIRD	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.11	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries in Section 5.5.3.1 of this EP. It has also consulted WAFIC on the Proposed Activity, which confirmed there were no active State managed fishers operating in WA-519-P. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DoT	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.		On 10 June 2021 DoT emailed Western Gas seeking more information on oil spill modelling, specifically whether there is a chance that oil could reach State waters (including offshore islands) whether at the surface or otherwise. DoT also noted its consultation expectations in the in the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements	Western Gas acknowledged DoT's request and consultation arrangements and arranged a meeting to present an overview of oil spill modelling,	

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
	<p>On 25 June 2021 Western Gas met with the DoT to discuss oil spill modelling, preparedness, and resourcing.</p>		<p>DOT noted that it would have a limited role in oil spill response for the proposed Activity, given the nature of hydrocarbon properties (gas and condensate) and modelling which showed no surface contact with State shorelines.</p> <p>DoT noted its interests would potentially be focused on oiled wildlife, as well as the OSMP.</p> <p>DoT requested a copy of Western Gas' OPEP at the time of submission to NOPSEMA, as well as a copy of the final OPEP following acceptance by NOPSEMA.</p> <p>DoT also drew Western Gas' attention to its consultation expectations.</p> <p>Discussions were also held on opportunities for DoT involvement in an emergency response exercise prior to the start of Activities.</p>	<p>Western Gas notes DoT's feedback.</p>	<p>Western Gas to provide a copy of its OPEP for the proposed Activity, as well as information to meet DoT's consultation guidance.</p>
	<p>On 30 June 2021 Western Gas emailed DoT its OPEP for the proposed Activity, as well as the presentation from the meeting on 25 June 2021.</p>	<p>Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.21</p>	<p>No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.</p>	<p>No claims or objections raised. Western Gas will continue to accept feedback during the NOPSEMA public comment period and assessment of the Environment Plan.</p>	<p>Western Gas considers the provision of the OPEP and the meeting presentation adequately addresses DoT's consultation guidance.</p> <p>Western Gas to maintain contact with DoT on</p>

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
					opportunities for emergency response exercising.
Industry associations					
ASBTIA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and a Commonwealth Fisheries map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.14	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries in Section 5.5.3.1 of this EP.</p> <p>It has also consulted AFMA, DAWE and the Commonwealth Fisheries on the Proposed Activity.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
CFA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and a Commonwealth Fisheries map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.15	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries in Section 5.5.3.1 of this EP.</p> <p>It has also consulted AFMA, DAWE and licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery on the Proposed Activity.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
PPA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.16	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries in Section 5.5.3.2 of this EP.</p> <p>It has also consulted the Western Australian Fishing Industry Council on the Proposed Activity.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
WAFIC	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.17	<p>On 4 June 2021 WAFIC emailed Western Gas confirming that Fishcube data managed by DPIRD confirms there are no active State managed fishers operating in WA-519-P.</p> <p>WAFIC requested for the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan that Western Gas have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Baseline scientific data on aquatic organisms and the aquatic environment - Communication strategy and scenario that includes the commercial fishing industry in the event of an incident - A detailed process for post spill scientific monitoring of aquatic organism and aquatic environment (including commercial fishing traceability of fish product to manage tainting risks) 	<p>On date month 2021 Western Gas emailed WAFIC noting its advice with respect to the inactivity in State managed fisheries,</p> <p>It also confirmed to WAFIC with respect to the OPEP that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Western Gas had a sound baseline understanding of the marine environment given the significant volumes of data and studies undertaken since 2007 in adjacent permits. 	Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commitment/Consideration for financial assistance to the commercial fishing industry in the event of an incident. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Western Gas had identified receptors relevant to commercial fishing in developing the Environment Plan. - An Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan would form part of the OPEP, with specific reference to Hydrocarbon Monitoring of Representative Commercial and Recreational Fish Species. - Western Gas confirmed it had a process for individuals, businesses and organisations who consider themselves affected by planned or unplanned activities under Western Gas' control. This process aims to resolve complaints, grievances and claims in a prompt and respectful manner. 	
			<p>On 28 June 2021 WAFIC responded by email that it had no additional comments about the Sasanof-1 exploration well.</p>	<p>Western Gas notes feedback from WAFIC.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
<p>Commercial fisheries – Commonwealth</p>					

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and a Commonwealth Fisheries map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.18	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries in Section 5.5.3.1 of this EP.</p> <p>It has also consulted AFMA, DAWE and the Commonwealth Fisheries Association on the Proposed Activity.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Adjacent titleholders					
Chevron - WA-383-P	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and an adjacent titles map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.19	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	<p>Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.</p> <p>Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Kufpec - WA-538-P	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email, Information Sheet and an adjacent titles map.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.19	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims and Western Gas' response	Western Gas Assessment
					Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

Table 8-5 Summary of community stakeholder responses received, assessment and response for consultation activities conducted for the Sasanof-1 exploration well

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims	Western Gas Response
Industry associations					
APPEA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.13	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Community					
Agility	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims	Western Gas Response
BTAC	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Mackerel Islands	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
OCCI	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
PPA	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.16	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond.

Stakeholder organisation	Consultation Activity	EP reference	Stakeholder response	Stakeholder objections or claims	Western Gas Response
					Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
PDC	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Pilbara Ports	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Shire of Ashburton	On 26 May 2021 Western Gas sent an email and Information Sheet.	Stakeholder consultation record, Reference 1.20	No response at the time of Environment Plan submission.	No claims or objections raised. No response required.	Western Gas has provided sufficient information and opportunity for the stakeholder to respond. Western Gas considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

8.4 ONGOING STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Western Gas recognises that stakeholders may continue to have an interest in the Activity, particularly the timing and location of drilling activities once they have been confirmed.

As a result, Western Gas will maintain ongoing stakeholder engagement following EP assessment and approval with key activities outlined in Table 8-6.

Table 8-6 Ongoing stakeholder consultation

Consultation activity	Timing	Stakeholder organisations
Advise vessel details and timing/location of drilling activities to promulgate Notice to Mariners	Five weeks prior to the start of activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DoD
Advise vessel details and timing/location of drilling activities to promulgate Notice to Mariners	Four weeks prior to start of activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AHO
Advise vessel details, satellite communications details, operation area, requested clearance from other vessels and any other information that may contribute to safety at sea for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings	24–48 hours before operations commence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AMSA’s Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
Liaise government agencies on oil spill planning arrangements	Following Environment Plan acceptance by NOPSEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AMSA and DoT

9 IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

As required by Regulations 14(1) and 14(10) of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, Western Gas (WG) has prepared this implementation strategy for the design and execution of the Activity under the framework of Western Gas' Health, Safety and Environment Policy (WG-HSE-001) (Appendix A: Western Gas Health, Safety and Environment Policy) and Health, Safety and Environment Management System (WG-HSE-002). To ensure Western Gas' environmental performance outcomes are achieved, contractors will be required to comply with all relevant requirements of Western Gas' Health, Safety and Environment Policy and the commitments made in this EP.

Western Gas retains full and ultimate responsibility as the Titleholder of the activity and is responsible for ensuring that the environmental performance outcomes and standards outlined throughout this EP are adequately implemented. Work instructions, procedures and plans will be used for the Activity; these will be documented within Western Gas' and the contractors' systems and manuals, as well as documents written specifically for the Activity and bridging documents between Western Gas and contractor documents.

9.1 ACTIVITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Figure 9-1 provides an overview of the relationship between Western Gas, AGR, MODU contractor and support vessel contractors for the activity.

AGR is responsible to Western Gas who has overall responsibility for the management of the drilling activity to ensure that:

- Design and execution of the activities is in accordance with industry best practice and legislated standards;
- All regulatory approvals are obtained prior to activity commencement;
- Contractors have appropriate resources and equipment to undertake the investigations and have appropriate systems in place to ensure that these activities are undertaken in accordance with all legislative requirements;
- The environmental impacts and risks of the activity are minimised and reduced to ALARP and environmental performance is monitored; and
- The day-to-day direction of work and the monitoring and auditing of work by contractors is undertaken in accordance with the accepted EP (this document).

The MODU contractor will have the day-to-day control and management of the MODU through the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) and the support vessels through the respective Vessel Masters. The OIM and Vessel Masters have authority and responsibility to make decisions with respect to environment protection and pollution prevention and to request assistance as may be necessary.

Specific environmental roles and responsibilities are outlined in Table 9-1. These will be communicated to all personnel involved in the activity. Western Gas retains full and ultimate responsibility as the Titleholder and is responsible for ensuring that the activities associated with the activities are implemented in accordance with the EPOs outlined in this EP. As the Titleholder, Western Gas has entered into an agreement with AGR to provide the following ongoing services through this phase:

- Integrated Management System (IMS) (i.e., health, safety and environment) and support (resource) services; and

- Incident management capabilities associated with this activity.

Western Gas, AGR, the MODU and support vessel contractors will undertake the activity as follows:

- Western Gas is the Titleholder for the permit, and is the Permit Operator;
- AGR provides the necessary services and resources in order to act as the Project Manager for Western Gas;
- The relationship between the parties is governed by a Project Execution Plan (PEP), however the working relationship between the parties, both internal to them and externally, is seamless except where legislation requires otherwise;
- AGR has principal responsibility for the design of the Sasanof-1 well and the design and / or management of the contracting services;
- AGR will provide Western Gas with full technical, engineering and project management services;
- The MODU and support vessel contractors are responsible for operating the MODU and support vessels while conducting the activity and interfacing with service contractors at the operations level on the vessels;
- The MODU and support vessel contractors are responsible for ensuring the safety of all personnel on board their respective facility and vessels;
- The MODU and support vessel contractors are responsible for day-to-day implementation of this EP (with AGR supervision);
- The MODU and support vessel contractors are responsible for the offshore management of emergency incidents including oil spills from the MODU or vessels;
- AGR is responsible for the onshore management of emergency incidents; and
- The AGR Drilling Supervisor will be the designated Western Gas representative on the MODU and will have a direct interface with the Rig Contractor OIM.

9.1.1 Contractor Management Systems

Vessel Masters have ultimate responsibility for their vessel and persons on board, including compliance with legal requirements and *in situ* control of emergency situations or incidents. Roles and responsibilities relating to emergency situations are documented in various locations such as station bills, the project-specific Incident Response Plan, OPEP and the vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP).

9.2 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The organisational structure for the activity consists of onshore and offshore AGR, MODU, support vessel and other contractor personnel. The organisational structure for the activity is illustrated in Figure 9-1, while the environmental roles and responsibilities of key project team members are summarised in Table 9-1.

Day-to-day implementation of the EP will occur on the MODU under the leadership of the OIM, and for the support vessels under the leadership of the Vessel Masters. The AGR Project Manager will have oversight of the performance of the program against the EP and other project plans and will initiate reviews and audits as required.

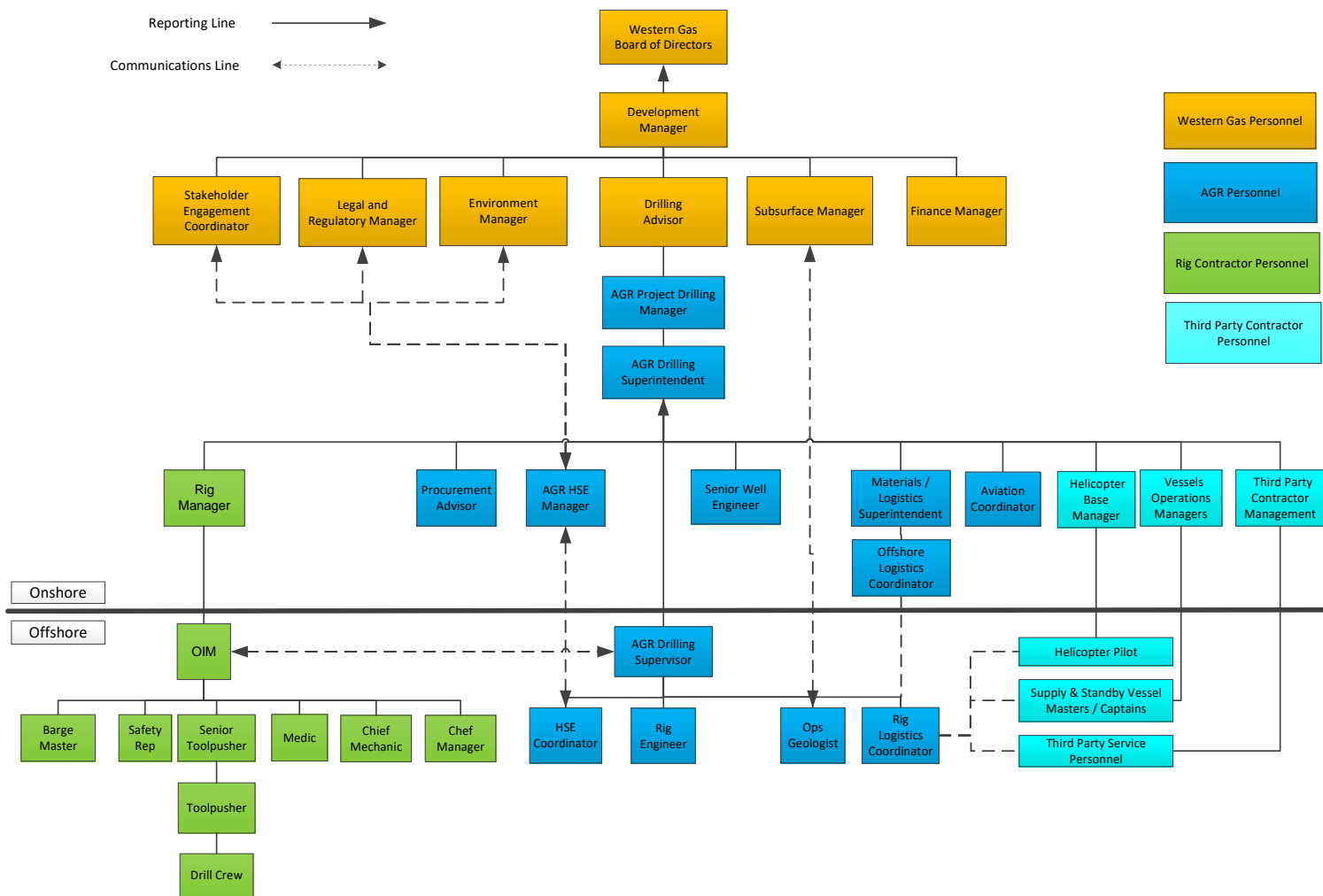


Figure 9-1: Key Western Gas and Contractor Personnel

Table 9-1: Key roles and responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
Western Gas	
Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides direction on stakeholder consultation. • Liaises with and approves incident reports for submission to regulators. • Approves the Environmental Performance Report for submission to NOPSEMA. • Approves the end-of-activity notification for submission to NOPSEMA. Ensures Western Gas accommodates the Activity, providing resources e.g., offices and personnel, to ensure the Activity achieves the desired technical, commercial and EHS outcomes. • Ensures AGR is adequately resourced to implement the performance standards in this EP. • Ensures that contractors have appropriate equipment and systems in place to undertake activities in accordance with industry best practice and this EP. • Attends daily operational meetings. • Approve major changes to operations. • Performs routine liaison with NOPSEMA. • Maintains and manages revisions of the EP as necessary. • Maintains and manages revisions of the OPEP as necessary. • Ensures written records of assurance assessment for identified spill response contractors. • Core member of the Western Gas s Crisis Management Team (CMT) in the event of an incident.
Western Gas Drilling Advisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary technical interface between WG Team and AGR Team. • Provides information back to WG from the DMIT. • Attends daily operational meetings. • Reviews major changes to operations and makes recommendations on those changes. • Reviews incident reports. • Supports the Western Gas Crisis Management Team (CMT) in the event of an incident. • Reviews requests for changes to procedures via Western Gas Management of Change procedures.
Western Gas Environment Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviews environmental approvals documentation. • Assists with revisions of the EP as necessary. • Supports preparation of environmental induction and vessel / MODU inspection information as required. • Assists with review, investigation and reporting of environmental incidents. • Monitors environmental performance against standards in this EP. • Supports stakeholder consultation undertaken as per the requirements of the EP. • Reviews operational reports and gathers evidence demonstrating that EPS have been met. • Prepares the end-of-activity notification for submission to the regulator.

Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepares and submits external regulatory reports required for the Activity, in line with environmental approval requirements and EHS incident reporting procedures. • Leads the investigation and reporting of any environmental incidents. • Supports the Western Gas Crisis Management Team (CMT) in the event of an incident. • Attends daily operational meetings. • Reviews major changes to operations. • Prepares monthly and end-of-activity environmental performance reports.
Western Gas Legal and Regulatory Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviews legislation and provides updates to the Western Gas team on legislative changes and implications for the project. • Ensures all regulatory approvals are obtained before commencement of activities. • Reviews environmental approvals documentation.
Stakeholder Consultation Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviews and endorses the Stakeholder Engagement Plan. • Ensures thorough and timely stakeholder consultation is undertaken prior to, during and after the activity.
AGR	
Project Drilling Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring AGR's drilling operations perform to the highest required standards of HSEQ as defined by the AGR organisation, government regulators and clients. • Promoting a proactive HSEQ culture within AGR operations and attendance at Project HSE meetings. • Ensuring full and complete HSEQ compliance with client and government regulations. • Ensure that the Well Delivery Process is followed. • Focal Point for MODU selection and Contracting. • Ensuring complete client satisfaction with AGR operations and that AGR carries out its operations to the highest required standard. • Recruitment of onshore and offshore personnel for the operations teams. • Management and selection of operational contractors and service companies. • Leading any required HSEQ incident investigation. • Ensures the MODU and support vessels are appropriately inspected, certified and fit for purpose. • Ensures effective emergency response arrangements are in place for the activity. • Ensures all Western Gas and contractor personnel are inducted and are aware of their activity-specific environmental responsibilities. • Ensures all required plans, audits and reviews are undertaken in accordance with the regulatory requirements and as required by the EP.
Drilling Superintendent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitates clear communications between Western Gas, MODU and support vessel contractors during operations.

Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensures compliance with this EP. Leadership of the Drilling Incident Management Team Conducts incident investigations. Provides daily feedback on operations progress to the Western Gas Drilling Advisor. Reports all incidents to the Western Gas Drilling Advisor Manager.
Drilling Supervisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implements the Drilling Program on a daily basis while onboard the MODU. Ensures third-party compliance with AGR and Western Gas Policies and standards. Ensures all staff and contractors understand their obligations with respect to the management of environmental risk and are appropriately inducted, trained and competent in work activities undertaken. Reports environmental incidents to the AGR Project Manager. Assumes the role of On-scene Commander upon activation of the OPEP. Maintains clear communication between AGR and the MODU contractor.
HSE Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manages the preparation of HSE regulatory approvals documents excluding the EP which is prepared by the Western Gas Environment Manager. Provides technical input to the EP. Arranges for review of the MODU and vessel contractors' HSE management systems upon contract award. Prepares Bridging Emergency Response Plan and OPEP. Reports recordable and reportable incidents to Western Gas via Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager. Assists with review, investigation and reporting of environmental incidents.
Offshore HSE Coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports the AGR Drilling Supervisor to ensure the execution of all HSE commitments under the Sasanof-1 Drilling EP, Safety Case Revision, WOMP and HSE Management Plan. Supports the AGR Drilling Supervisor in incident investigation. Provides HSE technical support to the program and works with Rig HSE Officer.
MODU Contractor	
OIM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oversees all work activities and work programs ensuring work is undertaken in accordance with procedures, work instructions and in compliance with all legislative requirements and EP commitments. Ensures all offshore personnel understand their obligations with respect to the management of environmental risk. Ensures the MODU training matrix is fully implemented. Ensure rig-entry HSE inductions are conducted. Ensures waste disposal complies with MARPOL requirements. Monitors closeout of non-conformances, corrective actions and audit recommendations. Reports all incidents, near misses and dangerous occurrences to the AGR Drilling Supervisor in accordance with the incident reporting system.

Role	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manages and coordinates offshore emergency response activities.
VSP contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintains watch for cetaceans during VSP and implement control measure 9. Implement the EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 - Part A (Standard Management Procedures) during VSP. Records megafauna sightings and interactions during VSP and provides these to AGR at the completion of VSP.
All MODU personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake work activities with reasonable care and in accordance with EP commitments to ensure no adverse impacts to the environment. Report all new hazards, incidents, near-misses and dangerous occurrences to immediate supervisor as soon as possible. Participate in the development of work procedures through job safety analysis (JSA) development. Participate in workplace inspections. Maintain high housekeeping standards.
Support vessel contractor/s	
Vessel Master/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure full compliance with all applicable navigational safety standards and regulations. Conduct emergency drills. Supervise vessel crew to ensure they are fit for duty and undertaking work only within their area of qualification and training. Monitor, report and take appropriate action to remedy any vessel or equipment defects that may impact on safety and environmental performance of the vessel. Maintain logs of emissions and discharges in accordance with MARPOL regulations. Ensure that all crew are appropriately qualified, trained and equipped for their roles on the vessel. Ensure the vessel activities are in compliance with the requirements of this EP. Report all incidents and near-misses to the Vessel Manager and AGR Drilling Supervisor, recording the details and taking initial actions to render the situation safe.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply operating procedures in letter and in spirit. Follow good housekeeping procedures and work practices. Attend all necessary toolbox talks and HSE inductions. Encourage improvement in environmental performance wherever possible. Immediately report environmental incidents or near-misses to their Supervisor / Vessel Master.

9.3 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

As required by Regulation 14(3) of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, Western Gas has prepared this implementation strategy for the design and execution of the Activity under the framework of Western Gas’ Health, Safety and Environment Policy (WG-HSE-001) (Appendix A: Western Gas Health, Safety and Environment Policy) and HSEM MS (WG-HSE-002). The Western

Gas HSE Management System defines the defines the principles by which Western Gas conducts its activities with regards to health, safety, and the environment.

9.3.1 Western Gas HSE Management System

The Western Gas HSE MS (WG-HSE-002) is comprised of a number of interrelated components (Table 9-2). The Western Gas HSE MS is modelled on a continual improvement cycle comprised of five distinct phases (commit, plan, do, check, and review) to drive overall and ongoing improvements in HSE performance. A summary of the key components and its applicability to this EP is summarised in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2: Western Gas HSE Management System applicability to Activity

Phase	Component	Applicability/Contribution
Commit	HSE Policy (WG-HSE-001)	Leadership fostering an environment focused on establishing a culture which delivers HSE excellence.
	Regulatory Requirements (WG-HSE-003)	Compliance with specific legal and other regulatory requirements, while achieving HSE objectives through effective identification, assessment and communication of requirements to relevant Western Gas staff and contractor personnel.
Plan	Risk Management (WG-HSE-004)	Effective management of risk is recognised as an essential component of the HSE Management System to ensure that activities are performed safely and effectively. Risk assessments are performed for all activities.
	Training and Competencies (WG-HSE-005)	Ensuring individuals have the training, qualifications and competencies appropriate with their roles and responsibilities and HSE expectations.
Do	Contractor Management (WG-HSE-006)	Effective management of contractors is required to ensure HSE performance throughout the life cycle of a contract, from contractor selection through post-contract performance.
	Management of Change (WG-HSE-007)	Changes to approved work programs (e.g.: Systems, Legislation, Procedures, Equipment, Products, Materials, Planning and Execution, etc.) are to be assessed to identify and manage internal and external implications and to be approved if acceptable, by the appropriate personnel.
	Emergency Response Arrangements (WG-HSE-008)	An effective emergency preparedness system shall be in place, in accordance with the Activity specific Emergency Response Plans (ERP) required prior to an activity commencing. The ERP shall provide identification, assessment and guidance in the management of potential adverse situations, including events such as medical emergencies, environmental incidents, fires, blowouts, security issues and natural disasters.
	Incident Reporting and Investigation (WG-HSE-009)	Incident investigation systems that identify, evaluate, communicate and whenever possible eliminate potential hazards. Timely and thorough incident investigation helps provide prompt corrective action and a means for information sharing to help prevent similar events from occurring elsewhere.
	Records Management (WG-HSE-010)	Document and Equipment Number Procedure
	Performance Measurement and	Assessment of HSE performance by gathering and analysing appropriate HSE data and reporting on performance. HSE information is effectively communicated as appropriate

Phase	Component	Applicability/Contribution
	Monitoring (WG-HSE-11)	within Western Gas to ensure adjustments to priorities, updates to Management System and allocation of resources necessary to achieve HSE objectives.
	Audit and Verification (WG-HSE-012)	Audits and management reviews to verify the adequacy of the HSE controls for activities to evaluate their effectiveness and to identify improvement opportunities. Audits shall be conducted on a regular basis as defined in the appropriate activity plans. Audit findings are recorded, and appropriate action is taken to assure closure and track findings, best practices and key lessons learned.
Review	Management Review (WG-HSE-013)	Management reviews are conducted in a consistent and visible way as means of reviewing HSE performance and effectiveness the HSE Management System.

9.3.2 AGR HSE Management System

AGR’s management system is accredited with ISO 9001:2015 and ISO 14001:2015 and governs all of the group business as documented in the AGR Management System Manual (AGR-HSEQ-M-01).

AGR uses a standardised management system process to ensure that project activities are planned and managed efficiently and with due consideration to good oilfield practice, local and international standards as they relate to well design, operations planning, construction and then subsequent suspension or abandonment operations. This process is known as the WDP (see also Section 3.1.4). The AGR WDP is a central component of the AGR Management System and is being used by Western Gas for this drilling activity.

The AGR WDP is primarily split into 5 phases, namely:

- Phase 1 Project Scoping – describes the process from initial client contact through to the submission and approval of a formal proposal and the contract management responsibilities between AGR and the client or titleholder;
- Phase 2 Initial Planning – describes the initial engineering planning and design work in order to identify and select a preferred option;
- Phase 3 Detailed Planning – describes the detailed engineering planning and design work to take the preferred option through to the detailed operations guidelines;
- Phase 4 Operations – describes how AGR manage their daily operations on behalf of the titleholder; and
- Phase 5 Reporting and Review – describes how AGR analyse and report on the performance of the well and the planning.

Well Operations

The AGR WDP is supported by the AGR Well Standard (AP-WDP-S01), which details the standards that apply to all operations planned and conducted by AGR. These are the minimum standards to be applied to all wells within AGR unless standards stipulated by local legislation are more onerous. All well operations will be planned and performed in compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and industry guidelines.

All wells are designed, constructed and operated to maintain well life cycle integrity and to ensure prevention of major accidents in line with the AGR Corporate Major Accident Prevention Policy (CMAPP, AP-HSEQ-S04).

Safety & Environmentally Critical Elements (SECE) can be defined as installation and well equipment and systems (including software) whose purpose is to prevent, limit or control the effects of a major accident or environmental event, or whose failure could cause or increase the risk of a major accident or environmental event.

Within respect to well construction, AGR has identified the following SECE within its control and measures to assure its fitness for purpose:

- Drilling Fluids;
- Casing;
- Cement Fluids;
- Wellheads;
- Blow Out Preventer and drill-string internal BOP;
- Rig Selection and Intake;
- Managing Shallow Gas Potential;
- Weather and sea state conditions; and
- Well Abandonment.

Additional detail regarding the WDP will be provided in the WOMP.

During the activity, AGR will identify any new or increased environmental impacts and risks (that are not addressed in this EP) and communicate these to the Western Gas Drilling Advisor as soon as they are identified as part of the MoC (see Section 9.8) and risk management processes.

There are daily meetings, daily drilling reports (DDR), weekly meetings and weekly reports between the AGR and Western Gas management teams that keep all management personnel apprised of project issues (technical or HSE) as they arise.

The alignment between Western Gas’ and AGR’s EMS components is summarised below in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3 Western Gas-AGR EMS Alignment

ISO14001:2015 framework	Western Gas	AGR alignment
Environmental Policy		
Environmental policy	The Western Gas HSE Policy (WG-HSE-001) details Western Gas’ commitment to the sustainable development of their assets. The HSE Policy is signed by the Executive Directors and is to be reviewed by them as part of the annual WGMS review. The HSE Policy is to be communicated to all Western Gas employees and contractors.	AGR has an HSE Policy, last revised in June 2019 and is provided to all employees and contractors as part of their induction and is also provided on the AGR GO Intranet System.
Planning		
Environmental aspects	An Environmental Aspects and Impacts Register has been developed by Western Gas during the preparation of the for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling EP.	AGR has a corporate environmental aspects and risk register. AGR, as the appointed Drilling Management Contractor (DMC), has reviewed the activity-specific aspects, impacts and risks addressed in this EP on behalf of Western Gas.
Legal and other requirements	Western Gas has prepared the activity-specific environmental legislative requirements addressed in this EP. The EP outlines various obligations of the	AGR has in place a corporate Legal Requirements Register.

ISO14001:2015 framework	Western Gas	AGR alignment
	titleholder which relates to the proposed drilling activities. The EP obligations are provided in the Western Gas Legal Obligations Register (WG-HSE-REG-001).	
Objectives, targets and programs	Objectives have been set against the significant environmental aspects and recorded in an Environmental Objectives and Targets within the EP. The register also lists actions, improvement programs and controls for achieving those objectives.	AGR has developed Annual HSEQ Objectives. AGR has reviewed the activity-specific EPs outlined in this EP on behalf of Western Gas and will incorporate them into the Sasanof-1 well delivery process.
Implementation		
Resources, responsibility and authority	The Western Gas resources including their roles, responsibilities and authority have been outlined in this EP.	AGR has an HSE Manager who is experienced in managing offshore petroleum activities and are responsible for advising the AGR Project Drilling Manager. They are also responsible for measuring and reporting on the performance against the EPO and EPS in this EP. Key subcontractor roles and responsibilities under AGR management are also outlined
Competence, training and awareness	<p>Personnel and contractors are required to have the training, qualifications and competencies appropriate with their roles and responsibilities. These requirements are detailed in the Training Matrix (WG-HSE-REG-005) which is required to be updated as part of the selection process for new personnel or contractors.</p> <p>Roles that require formal industry-recognised qualifications will be identified and the appropriate certificates verified through employment or contractor selection process. Verification of certifications are to be recorded in Western Gas's records systems.</p>	The AGR HSE Manager is responsible for identifying the competency, training and awareness requirements for this activity and arranging induction sessions for relevant personnel.
Communication	The Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager, AGR Project Drilling Manager, HSE Manager, attend weekly Sasanof-1 Project meetings to ensure that key environmental and stakeholder issues are identified and communicated to relevant project personnel to meet the EPO and EPS outlined in this EP.	
Documentation	The documents and records management process to detailed in the Western Gas Document and Records Management procedure (WG-HSE-010) to ensure current versions of key documents are available and promptly removed from service when obsolete. HSE documents and records are to be stored in a manner that makes retrieval practicable.	The AGR Document and Data Control system is in use to ensure that all relevant controlled drilling design, planning and execution documents have a MoC process in place and that all changes go through a defined level of review and approval before being issued for use.
Control of documents		
Operational control	The Western Gas Environment Manager, AGR Project Drilling Manager, with the assistance of the AGR HSE Manager and the Offshore HSE Coordinator, are responsible for the ensuring the stated EPO and EPS are communicated to and implemented by MODU vessel personnel.	
Emergency preparedness and response	The Western Gas Crisis Management Team (CMT) forms to coordinate a company-wide strategic response to a crisis. Crisis events are those incidents which may threaten the company's reputation and/or the commercial viability of any of its activities/operations. A crisis may arise from a non-operational event (business) event, or from an operational emergency event threatening the	AGR is responsible for the preparation of the activity-specific ERP and OPEP and provides the Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMT) resources required to manage any environmental incident and provides resources where required to the Western Gas CMT to manage any oil spill response effort.

ISO14001:2015 framework	Western Gas	AGR alignment
	safety and security of Western Gas personnel, stakeholders and/or the environment. The Western Gas Crisis Management Plan (CMP) has been prepared to support and contribute to this commitment, by providing a standard mechanism for the Western Gas CMT.	
Checking		
Monitoring and measurement	<p>The Western Gas Performance Measurement and Monitoring (WG-HSE-011) process assesses HSE performance by gathering and analysing HSE data and reporting on performance. HSE information is effectively communicated as appropriate within Western Gas to ensure adjustments to priorities, updates to Management System and allocation of resources necessary to achieve HSE objectives.</p> <p>As part of the planning process for an activity, HSE data requirements are to be identified and processes put in place to obtain the appropriate data. This includes data required to be reported to regulators. The Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager is responsible for reviewing HSE data to effectively manage performance.</p>	The AGR HSE Manager, supported by the AGR Offshore HSE Coordinator, is responsible for preparing the required monitoring program to ensure the activity-specific EPOs are achieved. He is also responsible for communicating these to the AGR Drilling Supervisor during the implementation phase.
Evaluation of compliance	The Western Gas Environment Manager is responsible for preparing the end-of-activity compliance report for submission to NOPSEMA.	The AGR HSE Manager supports the Western Gas compliance process by planning the drilling activity compliance assessment process and providing monitoring and audit reports to Western Gas on a timely basis.
Non-conformity, corrective and preventative action	Western Gas Incident Reporting, Investigation and Analysis (WG-HSE-009) is committed to preventing incidents and empowers personnel and contracts to “Stop the Job” if they feel there is a risk of harm to people, the environment or assets. When incidents or near-misses occur, Western Gas will ensure that they are reported, recorded, investigated and actions implemented to prevent re-occurrence.	The AGR Incident Reporting and Investigation procedure (AGR-HSEQ-P05) and the Non-conformance and Corrective Action procedure (AGR-HSEQ-P03) will be used to record and manage all incidents and non-conformances with this EP. AGR will record all incidents and non-conformances in its GO Intranet as well as supply the information to Western Gas who will record the incident in the Incident and Action Tracking Register (WG-HSE-REG-006).
Control of records	The documents and records management process to detailed in the Western Gas Document and Records Management procedure (WG-HSE-010) to ensure current versions of key documents are available and promptly removed from service when obsolete. HSE documents and records are to be stored in a manner that makes retrieval practicable.	The AGR Document and Data Control procedure will be used to record all supporting EMS documentation and records with copies supplied to Western Gas.
Internal audit	Western Gas undertakes audits (WG-HSE-012) to verify that legal and WGMS requirements are being undertaken by the company and its contractors. Audits will be scheduled based on legal requirements, as identified in the Obligations Register, or where there is a material risk to the company.	<p>AGR has an internal audit schedule to ensure that the Well Delivery Process (WDP) is adhered to during activity management activities.</p> <p>The HSE Manager is responsible for scoping and executing all internal audits for the activity.</p>

ISO14001:2015 framework	Western Gas	AGR alignment
Management review	<p>Western Gas Management reviews (WG-HSE-013) are conducted in a consistent and visible way as means of reviewing performance and effectiveness the Management System.</p> <p>Management reviews of environmental performance and of the implementation strategy should occur at planned intervals to ensure that the EMS is effective, adequate resources are available for implementing the EP and to identify and address any necessary changes to the management of environmental impacts and risks for the activity.</p> <p>An annual review is undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of the management system in delivering performance outcomes and addressing any opportunities for improvement to the management system. The aim of the review is to ensure that the management system is effective, adequate resources are available for implementing the management system and any legal requirements such as the EP and WOMP and to identify and address any necessary changes to the management of the company’s impacts and risks. The annual management review is undertaken using the Management Review Form (WG-FORM-004).</p>	<p>AGR has an annual Management System Review in accordance with its ISO 14001 certification requirements.</p> <p>The AGR HSE Manager and AGR Offshore HSE Coordinator keep the Western Gas team informed of environmental issues for the planning and operations phase of the activity during weekly team meetings and internal reporting.</p>

9.3.3 MODU and Support Vessel Contractors

The MODU and support vessel contractors will be required to have an HSEMS that meets the requirements of the Western Gas and AGR HSE Policies as well as the requirements of the AGR Contractor HSE selection process.

Contractors have specific duties as outlined in the EP and OPEP, and their local management will be specifically briefed on these obligations, as well as being provided with copies of the EP, the OPEP, and extracts of the commitments register that highlight their obligations.

Service companies and marine contractors providing the vessel are required to be included in general induction processes. Where their work provides some additional environmental risk (beyond that covered by existing processes), they will be briefed on the applicability of the EP to their operations and any performance requirement obligations.

Western Gas will use the following processes to share the responsibilities with the contractors to assess their capability:

- Campaign briefings;
- Desk-top exercises;
- Provision of copies of the OPEP and EP; and
- General contractor management (setting up contracts, scope of work, face to face meetings).

Emergency response contractors are considered in the OPEP.

9.4 COMPETENCY, TRAINING AND AWARENESS

9.4.1 Competency and Training

A competent, fully resourced organisation, MODU and support vessels are a key component to ensure all personnel are aware of the environmental obligations.

The Western Gas Contractor Management Standard (WG-HSE-006) provides for effective management of contractors to ensure EHS performance throughout the life cycle of the contract, from contractor selection through post-contract performance. Roles that require formal industry-recognised qualifications will be identified and the appropriate certificates verified through audit of training records prior to the commencement of the Activity. Certifications are recorded in Western Gas's and its contractors' records systems.

Environmental performance monitoring and audit (Section 9.9) will be used to assure compliance, including demonstration of competency. Where incidents or non-conformances are identified, corrective actions to prevent reoccurrence will address, where appropriate, competency issues such as the need for additional training and awareness.

Contractor Competency

During its contractor selection process, AGR will conduct a due diligence review to ensure that the chosen MODU and support vessel contractors have policies and procedures in place to ensure the correct selection, placement, training and ongoing assessment of employees, with position descriptions (including a description of HSE responsibilities) for key personnel being readily available. This process is addressed in AGR's Contractor Evaluation Procedure (AGR-LCSM-P-02). The procedure has 55 questions that focus on areas of policies, organisation, risk assessment planning and performance.

AGR Personnel Competencies

AGR's Wells Competency Management System (AP-WDP-M16) describes how it manages the competence of individuals and teams to carry on their work and associated risks. This includes staff, consultants, associates and third-party suppliers.

Importantly, this system specifies the roles and responsibilities and qualifications and training requirements for safety and environmentally critical positions (SECP) including the Drilling Supervisor, HSE Manager, Principal Engineer, Senior Completions Engineer and so forth. Position-specific competence matrices are available for these roles and are used to guide and record assessments of skills.

Drilling Supervisors

AGR's Operations Supervision Manual (AP-WDP-M13) provides detailed guidance for all AGR Well Management Supervisors (i.e., Drilling Supervisors) to ensure that drilling is undertaken in accordance with AGR standards and policies. It specifies that people in this role have a Subsea Supervisor International Well Control Certificate, offshore survival training, industry safety training, oil spill training and offshore medical training at a minimum. This manual provides the minimum standards required to ensure well control is maintained, and provides specifications for optimising drilling parameters, adequate bulk and drilling fluids, coring operations, casing/wellhead operations, cementing, formation strength tests, wireline logging, well testing and completions, and well abandonment.

9.4.2 Environmental Induction and Awareness

In accordance with Regulation 14 (5) of the OPGGS(E)R, each employee responsible for the implementation of task-specific control measures during operational activities shall be aware of their specific responsibilities detailed in this EP. People who hold responsibilities relating to the implementation of this EP are hired by Western Gas on the basis of their particular qualifications, experience, and competencies.

Personnel with specific responsibilities under this EP will be made aware of the environmental requirements via a project-specific induction prior to commencing the activity.

All MODU and support vessel crews, including subcontractors, will attend an induction that includes an overview of this EP. This induction fosters environmental stewardship amongst all personnel and ensures that they are aware of the control measures implemented to minimise the potential impact on the environment, before commencing operations.

The induction will include:

Activity-specific Induction

An activity specific HSE induction for all personnel working on the activity will be undertaken prior to commencement. This is likely to take place during a pre-spud meeting (likely to be in Perth), with additional inductions undertaken on the MODU and support vessels to take account of any crew change-outs.

The environmental component of the induction will include information on the following environmental issues:

- Awareness of Western Gas HSE Policy,
- Description of the environmental sensitivities, conservation and heritage values of the EMBA;
- An outline of the control measures in this EP to achieve the environmental performance outcomes;
- Importance of following procedures and using JSAs to identify environmental risks and mitigation measures;
- Procedures for responding to and reporting environmental hazards or incidents;
- Overview of emergency response and spill management procedures;
- Overview of the waste management requirements; and
- Roles and environmental responsibilities of key personnel aboard the MODU and vessels.

The AGR Drilling Supervisor is responsible for ensuring personnel receive this induction prior to the commencement of the activity and will be supported by the Offshore HSE Coordinator. All personnel are required to sign an attendance sheet to confirm their participation in and understanding of the induction.

Facility-specific Induction

The MODU and support vessel contractors will conduct their own company and vessel-specific inductions independently of the activity-specific HSE induction.

9.4.3 Oil Spill Response Training

Quarterly training of MODU and vessel crews in SMPEP procedures is a MARPOL requirement for vessels over 400 GRT (Annex 1, Regulation 37).

During its contractor audit process, AGR will assess the MODU and support vessel contractors' implementation of their SMPEPs (or equivalent, relevant to class).

An office-based desktop spill response exercise of the activity-specific OPEP will be conducted by AGR, with the involvement of Western Gas, OSRL, MODU and support vessel contractors within four weeks of the activity commencing.

9.4.4 Toolbox Talks and HSE Meetings

Environmental matters will be included in daily toolbox talks as required by the specific task being risk assessed (e.g., waste management).

Environmental issues will also be addressed in daily operations meetings and weekly HSE meetings, where each shift will participate with the AGR Drilling Supervisor, Offshore HSE Coordinator and support vessel Masters in discussing HSE matters that have arisen in the previous week, and issues to consider for the following week.

Records associated with activity-specific training, environmental training, inductions and attendance at toolbox meetings will be recorded and maintained on board the vessel.

9.4.5 Communications

The MODU contractor, support vessel Masters and AGR Drilling Supervisor are jointly responsible for keeping their personnel informed about HSE issues, acting as a focal point for personnel to raise issues and concerns, and consulting and involving all personnel in the following:

- Issues associated with the implementation of the EP;
- Any proposed changes to equipment, systems, or methods of operation of equipment, where these may have HSE implications; and
- Any proposals for the continuous improvement of environmental protection, including the setting of environmental objectives and training schemes.

Table 9-4 outlines the key meetings proposed to take place onshore and offshore during the activity.

Table 9-4 Key meetings proposed to take place onshore and offshore during the activity

Meeting	Indicative Frequency	Attendees
Onshore		
Western Gas / AGR Project Management	Daily	Western Gas - Drilling Adviser, Environment Manager AGR - Project Manager, Senior Drilling Engineer, Logistics Superintendent, HSE Manager, Drilling Supervisor, HSE Coordinator MODU - OIM Support vessels – Masters Third Party Contractors – as required depending on phase.

Meeting	Indicative Frequency	Attendees
Offshore		
Operations	Daily	OIM, MODU Department Heads, AGR Drilling Supervisor, HSE Coordinator
Pre-start safety meeting Toolbox	Daily, prior to each shift	All personnel
HSE	Before each task	All personnel involved in task All personnel
Time Out for Safety	Weekly	All personnel
Pre-start safety meeting Toolbox	As required, based on identified safety issues	All personnel

9.5 ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES AND PREPAREDNESS

In the event of an emergency of any type, the MODU OIM and support vessel Master will assume overall onsite command and act as the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC). All persons aboard the MODU and support vessels will be required to act under the ERC's directions. The AGR Drilling Supervisor will maintain communications with AGR Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMIT) in the event of an emergency involving an oil spill who will in turn liaise with the Western Gas Crisis Management Team (CMT). Oil spill emergency response support will be provided by the AGR DIMIT. Overall emergency management will be via AGR's DIMIT based in AGR's office during program execution. For further details refer to the Sasanof-1 Drilling OPEP.

9.5.1 Adverse Weather Protocols

It is the duty of the MODU OIM and the support vessel Master to act as the focal point for all actions and communications with regards to any emergency, including response to adverse weather or sea state, to safeguard his vessel, all personnel onboard and environment.

During adverse weather, the MODU OIM and support vessel Masters are responsible for the following:

- Ensuring the safety of all personnel onboard;
- Monitoring all available weather forecasts and predictions;
- Initiating the safety management systems, HSE procedures and / or ERP;
- Keeping the AGR Drilling Supervisor fully informed of the prevailing situation and intended action to be taken;
- Assessing and maintaining security, watertight integrity and stability of vessel; and
- Proceeding to identified shelter location(s) as appropriate.

Other appropriate responsibilities shall be taken into consideration as dictated by the situation.

In addition to using Very High Frequency (VHF) Marine Radio Weather Services, the MODU and support vessel contractors will obtain daily weather forecasting from the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) to monitor weather within the activity area in the lead up to and for the duration of the activity.

9.5.2 MODU and Support Vessel Emergencies and Oil Spills

Activity-specific emergency response procedures will be included in the MODU and support vessel contractors' ERPs. The ERPs will contain instructions for MODU and support vessel emergency, medical emergency, search and rescue, reportable incidents, incident notification and emergency contact information.

AGR will ensure that the MODU and support vessel contractors have appropriate emergency plans in place for all relevant environmental emergency events (including the assignment of emergency management roles for particular events). Environmental emergencies that will be considered will include (but not be limited to):

- Introduction of animal diseases into aquaculture (no aquaculture operations in or around activity area);
- IMS incursions (addressed in this EP);
- Cetacean stranding and vessel strike (addressed in this EP);
- Maritime casualties requiring salvage and intervention, emergency towage and requests for a place of refuge;
- Marine pollution from floating or sunken containers of hazardous materials;
- Debris originating from a maritime casualty;
- Physical damage caused by vessels;
- Fire or explosion on the vessel;
- Hijack/terrorism; and
- Adverse weather.

SMPEPs and ERPs typically include MODU- and vessel-specific procedures for the following:

- Fire and explosion;
- Incidents – collision, grounding, hull damage, man overboard, equipment failure;
- Helicopter crash;
- Waste management;
- Hazardous materials and handling; and
- Hydrocarbon and chemical spills.

The SMPEP includes information about initial response, reporting requirements and arrangements for the involvement of third-parties having the appropriate skills and facilities necessary to respond effectively to oil spill issues. The MODU ERP and support vessels' SMPEPs will be the principal working documents for the MODU and support vessel crews in the event of a marine oil spill incident. These documents will include specific emergency procedures including steps to control discharges for bunkering spills, hull damage, grounding and stranding, fire and explosion,

collisions, MODU/vessel list, tank failure, sinking and vapour releases. The SMPEP also includes requirements for regular drills of the plan and revision following drills or incidents.

The Sasanof-1 Drilling OPEP (WG-EHS-PLN-003) will be implemented (and supplements the MODU- and support vessel-specific SMPEPs) in the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill that requires response resources beyond those immediately available to the vessels. The Sasanof-1 Drilling OPEP details the response actions aimed at minimising the impacts of subsea well loss of containment or an MDO spill on sensitive resources.

The MODU OIM and support vessel Masters will ensure that their crews are fully aware of their requirements and that exercises for MODU or vessel-related incidents are conducted.

9.5.3 Emergency Response Training

Activity-specific training

The readiness and competency of Western Gas, AGR, the MODU contractor and support vessel contractors to respond to incidents and emergencies will be tested by conducting a desktop emergency response exercise within four (4) weeks prior to the MODU arrival on location.

A scenario will be chosen that combines an emergency with risk to human life (such as fire) and risk to the environment (large hydrocarbon spill). This way several plans (i.e., the ERP and OPEP) can be tested simultaneously.

This exercise has the objectives of:

- Developing and testing the response arrangements as outlined in the emergency response procedures;
- Ensuring the skills and teamwork of the Emergency Response and Command Teams to respond to major emergency events are up-to-date. In particular, ensuring individual roles, responsibilities and reporting requirements are understood;
- Testing interfaces between all key parties involved in emergency response (Western Gas, AGR, MODU and support vessel contractors); and
- Ensuring the correct communications are known and used and that contact details (e.g., phone numbers) are correct.

This exercise will be facilitated by an experienced facilitator. At the completion of the exercise, the facilitator will hold a debrief session during which the exercise is reviewed, and lessons learned and areas for improvement are identified.

Any learnings, findings or recommendations identified as part of the testing exercise will be addressed and incorporated into the relevant emergency response plans and procedures to ensure they remain effective.

MODU-specific training

The MODU OIM is responsible for ensuring that personnel fulfilling emergency response roles are competent in crisis and emergency procedures related to the protection of health, safety, environment and integrity. The level of training and associated competency demonstration is dependent on individual roles in a crisis or emergency situation.

The MODU OIM is also responsible for ensuring relevant personnel undertake oil spill preparedness and response training in line with the MODU's personnel training and qualifications

matrix. This includes identification and development of approved competency and non-competency-based courses, and ensuring training is undertaken to schedule and records are maintained.

9.6 MONITORING, RECORDING, AUDITING AND REVIEW

9.6.1 Internal Recording and Reporting

Routine internal recording and reporting of activity HSE matters will encompass the following:

- Daily teleconferences – held between the MODU OIM, support vessel Masters, AGR and Western Gas personnel each morning for an update on progress from the previous day and the forward plan, including any HSE matters that have arisen.
- Daily operations reports – the AGR Drilling Supervisor will prepare a DDR, including data on activities conducted for the day and any HSE issues arising and distributed to the extended project team.
- HSE reporting – the AGR Offshore HSE Coordinator will collate key HSE performance statistics on a daily basis and report those to the wider project team during daily teleconferences.
- Monthly environmental report – Western Gas will prepare and submit a monthly environmental report not later than 15 days after the end of the calendar month that details all recordable incidents (in accordance with OPGGS(E) Regulation 26B(4)).
- Completion performance report – Western Gas will prepare an end-of-activity performance report that details the outcomes of each EPS in the EP (in accordance with OPGGS(E) Regulation 26C(1)). This will be submitted to NOPSEMA within 3 months of completion of the activity.

9.6.2 External Recording and Reporting

Regulation 11A of the OPGGS(E) specifies that consultation with relevant authorities, persons and organisations must take place. This consultation includes an implicit obligation to report on the progress of the activity. Table 9-5 outlines the routine reporting obligations that Western Gas will undertake with external organisations.

Table 9-5 External routine reporting obligations

Requirement	Timing	Contact details	OPGGS(E)
Pre-activity			
Notify AMSA JRCC in order to issue daily AusCoast warnings.	24-48 hours prior to the activity starting.	rccaus@amsa.gov.au	Reg 11A
Notify NOPSEMA with the activity start date.	At least 10 days prior to the activity starting.	submissions@nopsema.gov.au	Reg 29
Notify the AHO of the activity start date and duration to enable Notices to Mariners to be issued.	Four weeks prior to the activity starting.	datacentre@hydro.gov.au 02 4223 6590	Reg 11A

Requirement	Timing	Contact details	OPGGs(E)
Notify all other stakeholders in the stakeholder register with the activity start date.	Two weeks prior to the activity starting.	Via email addresses recorded in Stakeholder Consultation Register.	Reg 11A
Activity completion			
Notify AMSA in order to cease daily AusCoast warnings.	Within 24 hours of activity completion.	rccaus@amsa.gov.au	Reg 11A
Notify all stakeholders in the stakeholder register.	Within 2 days of activity completion.	Via email addresses recorded in Stakeholder Consultation Register.	Reg 11A
Notify the AHO in order to cease the issuing of Notices to Mariners.	Within 2 days of activity completion.	datacentre@hydro.gov.au 02 4223 6590	
Notify NOPSEMA of the activity end date.	Within 10 days of activity completion.	submissions@nopsema.gov.au	Reg 29
Performance reporting			
Submit an end-of- program EP Performance Report.	Within 3 months of activity completion.	Submit to NOPSEMA within 3 months of activity completion.	Reg 26C
Notify NOPSEMA of the end of the operation of the EP.	Within 1 month of submitting the EP Performance Report.	submissions@nopsema.gov.au	Reg 25A
Provide marine fauna observation data to the DAWE.	Within 3 months of activity completion.	Upload information via the online Cetacean Sightings Application (https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/csa).	EPBC Act

9.6.3 Incident Recording and Reporting

All environmental near-misses and incidents, including non-compliances with the EP EPO and EPS, must be communicated immediately to AGR’s HSE Manager, who will report to the Western Gas Drilling Advisor. This expectation will be reinforced at inductions, daily toolbox meetings and weekly HSE meetings.

All environmental near-misses and incidents will be recorded in the by the Western Gas Environment Manager within 8 hours of being notified of the incident. The MODU OIM and/or support vessel Master will lead an investigation into the cause, effects and learnings of the incident as per the contractor’s investigation procedures. Where circumstances warrant it, this investigation will be conducted jointly with the AGR Drilling Supervisor. Following an investigation, the MODU and/or vessel contractor and AGR (with input from Western Gas as required) will develop remedial actions and communicate these to project personnel (and wider organisations, as appropriate) to prevent recurrence. These actions will be tracked to completion.

Regulation 4 of the OPGGS(E) defines the following incident types:

- Recordable incident – a breach of an EPO or EPS in the EP that is not a reportable incident.
- Reportable incident – an incident relating to the activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage.

Western Gas interprets ‘moderate to significant’ environmental damage as being those hazards identified through the impact and risk assessment process (see Chapter 6) as having an inherent or residual impact consequence of ‘medium’, ‘significant’ or ‘high’, or an inherent or residual risk ranking of ‘significant’ or ‘high.’ Impacts and risks with these ratings (as outlined throughout Chapter 7) are:

- The introduction of IMS;
- An MDO spill;
- Loss of well containment.

As such, incidents relating to these matters are defined as reportable incidents.

Part 3 of the OPGGS(E) describes the requirements for verbal notifications and written reporting of recordable and reportable incidents. Table 9-6 outlines the incident reporting obligations that Western Gas will undertake with external organisations.

Table 9-6: Incident Reporting

Recordable Incident Reporting – Regulation 26B	
Legislative definition of ‘recordable incident’: <i>‘Recordable incident, for an activity, means a breach of an environmental performance outcome or environmental performance standard, in the environment plan that applies to the activity, that is not a reportable incident’</i> Recordable incidents are breaches of environmental performance outcomes and standards.	
Reporting Requirements	Report to / Timing
Written notification to NOPSEMA by the 15th of each month As a minimum, the written incident report must describe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The incidents and all material facts and circumstances concerning the incidents. • Any actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts. • Any corrective actions already taken, or that may be taken, to prevent a repeat of similar incidents. • If no recordable incidents occur during the reporting month, a ‘nil report’ will be submitted. 	Submit written report to NOPSEMA by the 15th of each month.
Reportable Incident Reporting – Regulation 26, 26A and 26AA	
Legislative definition of ‘reportable incident’:	

'Reportable incident, for an activity means an incident relating to an activity that has caused or has the potential to cause an adverse environmental impact; and under the environmental risk assessment process the environmental impact is categorised as moderate to significant environmental damage.'

Therefore, reportable incidents under this EP are those unplanned events that have a severe or greater impact severity or medium or greater risk level. In accordance with this definition, the reportable incidents identified under this EP are:

- Introduction of IMS
- Accidental Release – Loss of Well Control
- Accidental Release - Vessel Collision

Reporting Requirements	Report to / Timing
<p>Verbal or written notification must be undertaken within two hours of the incident or as soon as practicable.</p> <p>This information is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The incident and all material facts and circumstances known at the time, • Any actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts. 	<p>Report verbally to NOPSEMA within two hours or as soon as practicable and provide written record of notification by email.</p> <p>Phone: (08) 6461 7090</p> <p>Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au</p>
<p>Verbal notifications must be followed by a written report as soon as practicable, and not later than 3 days following the incident.</p> <p>At a minimum, the written incident report will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The incident and all material facts and circumstances, • Actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts, • Any corrective actions already taken, or that may be taken, to prevent a recurrence. <p>If the initial notification of the reportable incident was verbal, this information must be included in the written report.</p>	<p>Written report to be provided to NOPSEMA, the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority, and the WA Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety.</p> <p>Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au</p> <p>Email: info@nopta.gov.au</p> <p>Email: petroleum.environment@dmp.wa.gov.au</p>
Additional Reporting Requirements	
Reporting Requirements	Report to
<p>Death or injury to individual(s) from an EPBC Act Listed Species as a result of the petroleum activities</p>	<p>Report injury to or mortality of EPBC Act Listed Threatened or Migratory species within seven business days of observation to DAWE or equivalent:</p> <p>Phone: +61 2 6274 1111</p> <p>Email: EPBC.Permits@environment.gov.au</p>
<p>Vessel collision with marine mammals (whales)</p>	<p>Reported as soon as practicable.</p> <p>https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/report/shipstrike</p>
<p>Presence of any suspected marine pest or disease within 24 hours</p>	<p>DPIRD by email (mailto:biosecurity@fish.wa.gov.au) or phone via the FishWatch 24-hour hotline on 1800 815 507.</p>

<p>Identification of any historic shipwrecks or relics</p>	<p>Written notification provided to the Western Australian Museum – Maritime Archaeology Department, within one week.</p> <p>Email: reception@museum.wa.gov.au</p>
--	--

9.7 RECORD KEEPING

All records relevant to the EP will be stored and made available in accordance with Regulation 27 and 28 of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations. Western Gas will generate and store records for a period of five years upon completion of the Activity including the items detailed in Regulation 27 of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations.

9.8 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE

9.8.1 Changes to EP Scope

Identification and potential approval of changes to scope (e.g., timing or operational details described in this EP) is the responsibility of Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager, in conjunction with the Western Gas Project Director. A risk assessment will be undertaken for any change in scope in order to assess potential impacts of the change. If the change represents a significant modification that is not provided for in the accepted EP in force for the Activity, a revision of the EP will be conducted in accordance with Regulation 17(6) of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations.

Western Gas’ Management of Change (MoC) (WG-HSE-007) provides direction for Management of Change for Western Gas activities. It shall be used to ensure changes to approved work programs (e.g., systems, legislation, procedures, equipment, products, materials and planning etc.) are properly considered, and approved if acceptable, by the appropriate personnel.

9.8.2 Western Gas MoC Process

Changes to management systems, approved work programs and any related information (including details of the environment, legislative requirements etc) are to be routinely reviewed and assessed to identify and manage internal and external implications and to be approved if acceptable. Relevant changes are required to be assessed to ensure that new or increased company or HSE impacts and risk are identified and managed. Relevant changes include:

- new activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures proposed to be undertaken or implemented that have company or HSE impacts or risks and have not been:
 - Previously assessed, in accordance with the requirements of the WHMS; and
 - Authorised in the WGMS or existing approvals, management plans, procedures, work instructions, or other plans.
- proposed changes to activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures that have potential to impact on the company, people, the environment, community or stakeholders.
- changes to requirements of an existing external approval (e.g., WOMP, Environment Plan).
- new information or changes of information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform internal processes, procedures or decision and external approvals.

Relevant changes are to be assessed using the Management of Change Assessment Form (WG-FORM-001). If a change is identified that is relevant to an accepted Environment Plan the Offshore Environment Management of Change Procedure (WG-HSE-PRO-002) is to also be followed and the Offshore Environment MoC Form (WG-FORM-002) completed to determine if the change triggers a legislative requirement to resubmit the Environment Plan.

9.8.3 AGR MoC Process

AGR will utilise the AGR Management of Change (AP-WDP-M 09) for all activity changes during the planning for and drilling of Sasanof-1 well, including changes to regulatory documentation such as this EP, any changes to the program that may impact on environmental performance, any new environmental impacts and risks, and will evaluate if there is any impact from these changes that may trigger a revision to the EP. AGR, in conjunction with the Western Gas Drilling Manager, will ensure any changes triggering an EP revision as per the regulations (see Section 1.6) are captured as part of the MoC process. Western Gas has evaluated the AGR MoC procedure and verified that it meets its requirements as the Titleholder and those of the OPGGS(E).

The process is applied to all changes and deviations for the activity after the approval of the Detailed Drilling Guideline (2021-004-18-02), until the completion of activity.

Permanent or temporary changes to organisation, equipment, plant, standards or procedures that have potential HSE and/or integrity impacts are subject to formal review and approval prior to initiating the change to ensure risks remain acceptable and are reduced to ALARP. The level of management approval for each change is commensurate with the risk.

Changes are classified as minor, significant or major and are described below.

Minor Change

A minor change is a change to an approved plan, work programme (or a procedure referenced in it) that has no safety, environmental or well integrity implication, adds less than AUD\$100,000 to the cost of the operation and has no impact on the operation's objectives (e.g., additional core sample/s).

Minor changes to the activity will be discussed and agreed at the daily operations meeting. All activity changes will be confirmed by email from the AGR Project Manager, or designate, to the AGR Drilling Supervisor.

When operations are being conducted, the AGR Project Manager must provide approval. All minor changes must be confirmed via email and approved by the AGR Project Manager.

Significant Change

A significant change is defined as a change to an approved plan or work programme that does not impact the operation's objectives but could have a direct safety, environmental implication (i.e., increase in risk profile above that of the originally planned program) and/or increase the cost of the operation by more than AUD\$100,000 but less than AUD\$250,000.

Significant changes to the plan or programme, or significant operations not included in the programme, will be discussed, risk assessed and agreed by the onshore and offshore teams and confirmed in writing with an approved Programme Supplement or Amendment. This will be issued prior to commencing the change in programme. The AGR Project Manager will discuss the proposed change with the Western Gas Drilling Manager, the MODU Manager/OIM and the support vessel Masters. The Supplement or Amendment is developed by the relevant engineer

and approved by the AGR Project Manager, or his delegate and the Western Gas Drilling Manager and issued to the team.

All changes are assessed to ensure any new impacts or risks, or significant change in risk level, are identified.

In the event that the change influences environmental aspects of the activity, the Western Gas Drilling Manager, Western Gas Environment Manager and the AGR HSE Manager must be consulted to determine whether an EP revision is triggered and to follow Western Gas's process for environmental change.

Following this MoC process, Western Gas will assess and undertake the necessary revision/resubmission of the EP as described in Section 9.8.1 and assisted by the AGR project team as required.

Major Change

A major deviation from plan is one that results in a deviation from the Sasanof-1 drilling activity, Western Gas policies and standards, has a direct safety or environmental implication (i.e., an increase in risk profile above that of the originally planned program), an EP revision being triggered, the design of the investigation program changing and/or will result in the Authority for Expenditure being exceeded.

Changes affecting the approved activity require an approved Program Supplement or Amendment to be issued. The AGR Project Manager will discuss the proposed change with the Western Gas Drilling Manager and the MODU Manager/OIM. The Supplement or Amendment is developed by the relevant engineer and approved by the Western Gas Drilling Manager and the AGR Project Manager, or his delegate.

Exceptionally, if conditions demand an immediate response to safeguard the MODU or support vessel, then the AGR Drilling Supervisor is authorised to implement any necessary changes to the program with the agreement of the MODU Manager/OIM or support vessel Masters. Contact with the AGR Project Manager or his delegate should be made as soon as reasonably practicable. A Programme Supplement or Amendment should be prepared the next working day.

All changes are assessed to ensure any new impacts or risks, or significant change in risk level are identified.

In the event the change influences environmental aspect of the activity, the Western Gas Environment Manager and the AGR HSE Manager must be consulted to determine whether an EP revision is triggered.

Following this MoC process, Western Gas will assess and undertake the necessary revision and resubmission of the EP as described in Section 9.8.1.

9.9 MONITORING

This section describes the environmental monitoring requirements of the Sasanof-1 Drilling activity.

9.9.1 Field Environmental Monitoring

Western Gas will maintain a quantitative record of emissions and discharges, and other environmental matters generated on location during the activity, as required under Regulation 14(7) of the OPGGS(E).

The MODU contractor is responsible for collecting this data and reporting it to the AGR Drilling Supervisor. This is facilitated, in part, by completing a daily environmental monitoring register that will be provided by AGR to the contractor, which captures the commitments made in Section 6.6. These results will be reported in the end-of-program EP performance report submitted to NOPSEMA.

Table 9-7: Monitoring and recording requirements for the Activity

Activity	Monitoring	Record keeping
Training	Details of crew environmental inductions.	Induction Record Sheets.
Waste management	Quantities of waste landfilled, recycled and discharged.	Waste Log, Rubbish record book, Spill response operations – waste transfer logs, ODS Record Book.
Fauna interactions	Cetacean and turtle sightings. Any interactions between marine fauna and vessels.	DEE cetacean sightings report forms and records of transmittal to DEE and NOPSEMA. Turtle sighting records. Vessel-marine fauna interaction records.
Incident reporting	Number and details of environmental incidents.	EHS incident reports.
Compliance reporting	Compliance with EP performance outcomes.	Completed environmental inspection / audit check sheet.
Maintenance	Maintenance schedule for applicable equipment.	PMS records.
On-going Consultation	Records of consultation with stakeholders.	Transmittals to stakeholders and responses.

Table 9-8: Emissions and discharges to be recorded and reported to NOPSEMA at end of Activity

Emission or discharge	Information recorded	By whom and when	Records and reporting
Oil in water discharged overboard from vessels >400 tonnes	Volume and concentration of oil discharged.	Chief Engineer, after each batch discharge or daily for ongoing.	Oil record book. Data provided at end of activity.
Waste from vessels	Quantities and types of waste backloaded to shore.	Chief Engineer, after each backload	Waste records maintained on vessels. Data provided at end of activity.
Dropped objects	Type, location, quantity.	Vessel Master / OIM, as required.	Incident reports completed and copied to Western Gas Project Manager.
Fuel use and associated atmospheric emissions	Volume of fuel used.	Vessel Master / OIM, Daily records	Data provided at end of activity. Emissions calculated using emissions factors by Western Gas Project HSE Specialist.
Sewage from vessels >400 tonnes	Volumes discharged overboard.	Chief Engineer estimates at end of Activity.	Data provided at end of Activity.

Emission or discharge	Information recorded	By whom and when	Records and reporting
Drill cuttings and mud	Fluid type, fluid volume and % oil on cuttings	Drilling Contractor, after each batch discharge or daily for ongoing.	Daily drilling report
Cement	Nature of discharge, volume and location	Drilling Contractor, after each batch discharge or daily for ongoing.	Daily drilling report
Bilge water	Volume, location and vessel speed	Vessel Master, as required.	Oil Record Book
Ballast Water discharges	Volume, location	Vessel Master, as required.	Ballast Water Record System.
Chemical discharges to marine environment	Chemical name, type, use and volume	Drilling Contractor, after each batch discharge or daily for ongoing.	Daily Report
Accidental release or losses overboard	Nature of the discharge material, and volume / amount	Vessel Master / OIM, as required.	Daily Report Incident Report
Spill	Volume, chemical / oil type	Vessel Master / OIM, as required.	Daily Report Incident Report

9.9.2 Auditing, Assurance and Inspections

Western Gas conducts reviews and audits of contractors at various stages including pre-award of contract, and prior to and during the Activity in accordance with its HSE Management System.

The audits will be documented, and corrective actions will be tracked to completion in accordance with the Western Gas Audit and Verification Standard (WG-HSE-012).

Each contractor’s internal environmental performance monitoring and auditing commitments are detailed in its EHS Management System, including identification and management of non-conformance. These processes will ensure that continual monitoring and improvement occurs so that EHS performance meets the requirements of the organisation’s EHS policies and Safety Case (if relevant), as well as applicable requirements from the EP (as documented in the Commitments Register).

Environmental performance assurance of the activity will be undertaken in a number of ways. Performance assurance is undertaken to ensure that:

- EPS to achieve the EPO are being implemented;
- Potential non-compliances and opportunities for improvement are identified; and
- All environmental monitoring requirements have been met before completing the activity.

The following arrangements will be established to ensure environmental performance is in line with this EP.

Pre-activity HSE Due Diligence Inspection

AGR will undertake pre-activity (and post- award) inspections of the MODU and support vessels to ensure that procedures and equipment for managing routine discharges and emissions are in place to enable compliance with the EP. This will be undertaken in accordance with AGR's Contractor Evaluation Procedure (AGR-LCSM- P-02).

Onboard Environmental Audit

AGR will undertake an environmental compliance audit onboard the MODU during drilling operations to assess compliance with this EP. This will be undertaken by appropriately qualified and experienced personnel familiar with MODU operations and environmental management.

An AGR representative will undertake an audit on one or both support vessels while in dock, or if logistics do not allow for this, AGR will provide EP commitments checklists to the vessel Masters to complete during the activity. Given that most impacts and risks from the activity are related to MODU-related discharges and emissions, logistics related to auditing will focus on the MODU.

Onboard Inspections

The AGR Drilling Supervisor will continuously supervise the activity, ensuring adherence to the environmental controls specified in this EP. This will be facilitated by completing an environmental inspection checklist developed by the AGR HSE Manager. A completed checklist will be provided to the AGR HSE Manager on a weekly basis so that environmental compliance is continuously monitored. This provides ongoing assurance that the EP commitments are met, as a one-off audit only provides a 'snapshot in time' perspective of environmental management.

Any non-compliance with the EPS outlined in this EP will be internally and externally reported and subject to investigation and follow-up action as detailed in Section 9.6.1 and Section 9.6.2.

The findings and recommendations of inspections and audits will be documented and distributed to relevant personnel for comments. Any non-compliances or opportunities for improvement will be communicated to the MODU OIM, support vessel Masters and AGR Drilling Supervisor at the time of the inspection or audit to ensure there is adequate time to implement corrective actions. Results will be summarised in the EP performance report submitted to NOPSEMA after the completion of the activity.

9.9.3 Contractor Monitoring and Review

The MODU and vessel contractors will have specific contractual compliance obligations associated with implementing the EP, OPEP and other applicable plans. Western Gas will monitor the contractors against these obligations both in terms of deliverables and quality.

AGR will have in place commitments registers to assist in monitoring against these plans.

9.9.4 Management of Non-Conformance

Non-conformances comprise incidents, audit findings, failures to meet defined outcomes and objectives, and deviations from standards and procedures. Other potential improvements may be identified via observations of potential reductions to risk(s) or improved performance.

Mechanisms for identifying and managing non-conformances associated with the Activity include:

- Audits and inspections (e.g., those conducted prior to or during the Activity);
- Incident reports;
- Reports from personnel (e.g., hazard observations); and
- Incidents such as spills.

A key mechanism to resolve potential non-conformances is the daily meeting ('Morning Call'), whereby the Western Gas Project Offshore Representative will communicate these items to Western Gas onshore management. Depending on the nature and level of non-conformance, the issue may be recorded in the Drilling Contractor's and/or Western Gas' non-conformance process (Corrective Actions Register). For example, a low risk observation around waste segregation identified offshore by a Vessel Contractor may only be recorded in the contractor's non-conformance process. A spill of oil to sea will be of greater concern (risk) and benefit in Western Gas following up and recording through its own systems. It is the responsibility of the Western Gas Project Offshore Representative and Western Gas Sasanof-1 Project Manager (with input from the Western Gas Project HSE Specialist and with consideration of the level of risk) to determine the appropriate recording of the incident with regard to Western Gas' HSE Management System.

9.10 OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

Regulation 14(8) of the OPGGS (E) Regulations 2009 requires the implementation strategy to contain an OPEP and the provision for the OPEP to be updated. A summary of the regulatory requirements and a reference to where the obligations are met is provided below. The OPEP is presented in Appendix D.

9.10.1 Review of OPEP

The OPEP should be reviewed internally at least annually, in addition, the OPEP will be reviewed under the following circumstances:

- Prior to undertaking a new activity not currently provided for, and prior to the submission or re-submission of a new Environment Plan for activities, in accordance with the MoC process.
- Following any exercises or other means of testing of the arrangements, as required, to capture learnings.
- Following activation, to capture lessons learned.

Changes to the OPEP or the OSMP resulting from exercise outcomes, altered contractual arrangements, corrective actions, routine information updates (i.e., contact details change), or other items will be managed as per the MoC process.

9.10.2 Testing Arrangements

In accordance with Regulation 14 (8A) & (8C) of the OPGGS(E)R, the response arrangements will be tested:

- When they are introduced;
- When they are significantly amended;
- Not later than 12 months after the most recent test;
- If a new location for the activity is added to the EP after the response arrangements have been tested, and before the next test is conducted – testing the response arrangement in relation to the new location as soon as practicable after it is added to the plan; and
- If a facility becomes operational after the response arrangements have been tested and before the next test is conducted – testing the response arrangements in relation to the facility when it becomes operational.

As required by the Environment Regulation 14(8A), the testing must relate to the nature and scale of the risk of oil pollution relevant to this exploration drilling activity.

Western Gas will conduct a series of exercises (notification, communication, tabletop, full-scale) to test / validate the OPEP and contractor ERPs and SOPEPs for emergency response scenarios detailed in Section 6. The full-scale oil-spill response exercise will occur 3 months prior to earliest spud date to allow for lesson learnt to be incorporated into the OPEP and supporting documents.

Testing arrangements appropriate to the nature and scale of Western Gas’s activities are included in Table 9-9.

Table 9-9: OPEP Testing Schedule

Test/Exercise	Timeframe/Activity Phase
<p>Tabletop exercise 1 – Initial response</p> <p>OPEP and contractor ERPs/SOPEPs notification, communication, tabletop exercise program</p>	<p>3 months prior to activity and ongoing until activity completion (MODU sail-away).</p>
<p>Tabletop exercise 2 – Source control</p> <p>OPEP and contractor ERPs/SOPEPs notification, communication, tabletop exercise program</p>	<p>3 months prior to activity and ongoing until activity completion (MODU sail-away).</p>

9.10.3 Equipment Maintenance and Inspection

Up-to-date information about the location, quantity, and specifications of all response equipment is maintained by the equipment owners and monitored by Western Gas. Oil spill response equipment is stored and maintained in accordance with manufacturers’ specifications, and regular inspections are undertaken by the equipment owner and verified by Western Gas.

10 REFERENCES

- Abdul-Azis PK, Al-Tisan IA, Daili MA, Green TN, Dalvi AGI and Javeed MA 2003. Chlorophyll and plankton of the Gulf coastal waters of Saudi Arabia bordering a desalination plant. *Desalination* 154: 291-302.
- American Chemistry Council 2006. A Comparison of the Environmental Performance of Olefin and Paraffin Synthetic Base Fluids (SBF).
- AMSA 2015. NP-GUI-012: National Plan technical guidelines for preparing contingency plans for marine and coastal facilities. Accessed at: < <https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/national-plan-maritime-environmental-emergencies/np-gui-012-national-plan>>
- Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES) 2019. Fishery Status Reports. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. Accessed at: < <https://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/research-topics/fisheries/fishery-status>>
- Baker C, Potter A, Tran M and Heap A 2008. Sedimentology and Geomorphology of the Northwest Marine Region – A spatial analysis. Geoscience Australia, Australian Government.
- Bakke T, Klungsøyr J, and Sanni S 2013. Environmental impacts of produced water and drilling waste discharges from the Norwegian offshore petroleum industry. *Marine Environmental Research* 92:154-169.
- Bannister JL, Kemper, CM and Warneke, RM 1996. The action plan for Australian cetaceans, Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra. Accessed at:<<https://www.environment.gov.au/resource/action-plan-australian-cetaceans>>
- Bejder M, Johnston D, Smith J, Friedlaender A and Bejder L 2016. Embracing conservation success of recovering humpback whale populations: Evaluating the case for downlisting their conservation status in Australia. *Marine Policy* 66:137–141.
- Black KP, Brand GW, Gwyther D, Hammond LS, Mourtikes S, Moyes-Fitzsimmons RL, Smith JM and Richardson BJ 1994. Coastal facilities. In *Environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia: The findings of an independent review*, eds JM Seans, JM Neff & PC Young, Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Sydney, 209-407.
- BP 2013. Shah Deniz 2 Project. In *Environmental and Socio-Economic Impact Assessment*. BP Development Pty Ltd.
- Brewer D, Lyne V, Skewes T and Rothlisberg P 2007. Trophic Systems of the North-West Marine Region. Report to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, CSIRO, Cleveland.
- Bruce BD and Bradford RW 2008. Spatial dynamics and habitat preferences of juvenile white sharks—identifying critical habitat and options for monitoring recruitment. Final report to Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 71.
- Bruce BD, Stevens JD and Malcolm H 2006. Movements and swimming behaviour of white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in Australian waters. *Marine Biology* 150:161-172.
- Carroll AG, Przeslawska R, Duncanb A, Gunningc M and Bruce B 2017. A critical review of the potential impacts of marine seismic surveys on fish and invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 114(1):9-24.

Chatto R 2001. The distribution and status of colonial breeding seabirds in the Northern Territory, technical report 70, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston.

Commonwealth of Australia (CoA) 2019. National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds, Canberra, Australia.

CoA 2017. Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale. Accessed at: <
<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/9c058c02-afd1-4e5d-abff-11cac2ebc486/files/blue-whale-conservation-management-plan.pdf>>

Conservation and Land Management (CALM) 2005. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area 2005 – 2015. Management Plan Number 52. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, WA.

Crawford, R.J.M., Davis, S.A., Harding, R.T., Jackson, L.F., Leshoro, T.M., Myer, M.A., Randall, R.M., Underhill, L.G., Upfold, L., Van Dalsen, A.P., Van Der Merwe, E., Whittington, P.A., Williams, A.J. and Wolfaardt, A.C. 2000. Initial Impact of the Treasure Oil Spill on Seabirds off Western South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 22:157-176.

CSIRO 2011. Regional Climate Vulnerability Assessment: The Pilbara. CSIRO Report EP114812, CSIRO, Western Australia.

Currie DR and Isaacs LR 2005. Impact of exploratory offshore drilling on benthic communities in the Minerva gas field, Port Campbell, Australia. *Marine Environmental Research* 59:217-233.

Daan R and M Mulder 1996. Long-term effects of OBM cuttings discharges at 12 locations on the Dutch continental shelf. NIOZ-report 1996-6.

DBCA 2017. Pilbara Inshore Islands Nature Reserves. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Government of Western Australia. Accessed at: <https://parks.dpaw.wa.gov.au/park/pilbara-inshore-islands>

del Hoyo J., Elliott A. and Sargatal J. (eds) 1996. Handbook of the birds of the world, volume 2: New World vultures to guineafowl, Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.

Department of Environment (DOE) 2004. Pilbara Air Quality Study – Summary Report. Department of Environment, Technical Series No. 120. Accessed at: <
<https://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/your-environment/air/publications/pilbara-air-quality-report-2004.pdf>>

Department of the Environment (DotE) 2015a. Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale – A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.

DotE 2015b. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds. Commonwealth of Australia 2015. Accessed on J Jan 2020 at: <
<http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/9995c620-45c9-4574-af8e-a7cfb9571deb/files/wildlife-conservation-plan-migratory-shorebirds.pdf>>

Department of the Environment, 2020. Dugong dugon in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Tue, 21 Jan 2020 14:17:54 +1100.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2006. Background quality for coastal marine waters of the North West Shelf, Western Australia Technical Report. Wenziker K, McAlpine K, Apte S, Masini R. Available at:

<http://epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/NWSJEMS%20Technical%20Report-NWS%20BG%20WaterQual.pdf>

Department of the Environment and Energy (DEE) 2019a. Species Profile and Threats Database. *Ardenna pacifica* — Wedge-tailed Shearwater. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra. Accessed on 26 Nov 2019 at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=84292>

DEE 2019b. Species Profile and Threats Database – Exmouth Plateau. Department of the Environment and Energy, Australian Government. Accessed at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/12;jsessionid=ACF4D013818E181DD36A2CF029BE5656>>

DEE 2019c. Species Profile and Threats Database – *Dugong dugon* — Dugong. Department of the Environment and Energy, Australian Government. Accessed at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=28>

DEE 2019d. World Heritage Places - The Ningaloo Coast. Department of Environment and Energy Accessed at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/ningaloo>>

DEE 2019e. Underwater heritage protected zones. Accessed at: <https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/underwater-heritage/protected-zones>

DEE 2018. Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (2018). Commonwealth of Australia 2018. Accessed at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/e3318495-2389-4ffc-b734-164cdd67fe19/files/tap-marine-debris-2018.pdf>>

DEE 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027. Commonwealth of Australia 2017. Accessed on 7 Jan 2020 at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/46eedcfc-204b-43de-99c5-4d6f6e72704f/files/recovery-plan-marine-turtles-2017.pdf>>

DEE 2015. National Conservation Values Atlas. Department of Environment and Energy, Australian Government. Accessed at: <<http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf>>

DEE 2000. Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia - Information sheet: Cape Range Subterranean Waterways - WA006. Compiled originally Roger P. Jaensch in 1992. Minor revision by Romeny J. Lynch and WADCALM staff in 1995 and Sue Elscot in 2000. Accessed at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw_refcodelist=WA006>

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) 2010. Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) recovery plan—technical issues paper Australian Government Department of the Environment, Heritage, Water and the Arts, Canberra. Accessed on 21 March 2011 at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/1eb9233c-8474-40bb-8566-0ea02bbaa5b3/files/neophoca-cinerea-recovery-plan.pdf>>

DEWHA 2008. The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan, Bioregional Profile. A Description of the Ecosystems, Conservation Values and Uses of the North-west Marine Region. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, Australia.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) 2004. Review of Scientific Information on Impacts of Seismic Sound on Fish, Invertebrates, Marine Turtles and Marine Mammals. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS), Habitat Status Report 2004/002, Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), Canada. 15. Accessed at: <http://www.dfompo.gc.ca/csas/Csas/status/2004/HSR2004_002_e.pdf>

Department of Mines, Industry, Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) 2019. Northern Carnarvon Basin. Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety, Western Australia. Accessed at: <<https://www.dmp.wa.gov.au/Petroleum/Northern-Carnarvon-Basin-10990.aspx>>

Det Nortske Veritas (DNV) 2011. Final Report– Assessment of the Risk of Pollution for Marine Oil Spills in Australian Ports and Waters. Det Norske Veritas report for Australian Maritime Safety Authority. London, UK. Accessed at: <<https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/national-plan-maritime-environmental-emergencies/assessment-risk-pollution-marine>>

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPAW). 2013. Whale shark management with particular reference to Ningaloo Marine Park, Wildlife management program no.57, Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, Western Australia.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPAW) 2016. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area. 2005 - 2015 Management Plan Number 52. Accessed at: https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/parks/management-plans/dearchive/ningaloo_mp_01_2005_withmaps.pdf DPIRD 2019a. Aquatic Resources Management Act. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. <https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Fishing-and-Aquaculture/Aquatic-resources-management-act/Pages/default.aspx>

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) 2019a. Aquatic Resources Management Act. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Accessed at: <<https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Fishing-and-Aquaculture/Aquatic-resources-management-act/Pages/default.aspx>>

DPIRD 2019b. The catch and effort data used in this study was obtained on 5 May 2019 from the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2013. Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Accessed on 7 Jan 2020 at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/ce979f1b-dcaf-4f16-9e13-010d1f62a4a3/files/white-shark.pdf>>

DSEWPC 2012a. The North-West Marine Bioregional Plan. The Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra. Accessed at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-marine-plan.pdf>>

DSEWPC 2012b. Species group report card – seabirds and migratory shorebirds. The Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra. Accessed at: <<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-report-card-seabirds.pdf>>

DSEWPC 2012c. Species group report card —cetaceans. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra. Accessed at:

<<http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/a73fb726-8572-4d64-9e33-1d320dd6109c/files/south-west-report-card-cetaceans.pdf>>

DSEWPC 2011. National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016, Commonwealth of Australia, Hobart. Accessed on 7 Jan 2020 at: <

<https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/bb2cf120-0945-420e-bdfa-d370cf90085e/files/albatrosses-and-giant-petrels-recovery-plan.pdf>>

Director of National Parks (DNP) 2018a. North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.

DNP 2018b. South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.

DNP 2013. North-West Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2014-24. Director of National Parks, Canberra. Accessed at:

<https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2013L00428/Html/Volume_2>

Dunlop R, Noad M, McCauley R, Kniest E, Slade R, Paton D and Cato D 2017. The behavioural response of migrating humpback whales to a full seismic airgun array. Published by the Royal Society. Accessed at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.1901>

DWER 2006. The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Part 2 Species Group. Available at:< <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/5d5ddf48-0f87-4e76-9613-2291e29c42f6/files/sw-ecosystems-part2.pdf> >

EA (Environment Australia) 2003. Recovery plan for marine turtles in Australia, Environment Australia, Canberra.

Edyvane K 1999. Coastal and marine wetlands in Gulf St Vincent, South Australia: understanding their loss and degradation. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 7: 83-104.

ERM 2013. Scarborough Marine Studies – Environmental Characterisation Report. Report prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd, by Environmental Resources Management Australia. Report Reference: 0177357.

Esler D, Ballachey B, Matkin C, Cushin D, Kaler R, Bodkin J, Monson D, Esslinger G, Kloecker. 2018. Timelines and mechanisms of wildlife population recovery following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* Volume 147, January 2018, Pages 36-42

Fields DM, Handegard NO, Dalen J, Eichner C, Malde K, Karlsen Ø, Skiftesvik AB, Durif CMF and Browman HI 2019. Airgun blasts used in marine seismic surveys have limited effects on mortality, and no sublethal effects on behaviour or gene expression, in the copepod *Calanus finmarchicus*. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76:7, 2033–2044. Accessed on 20 Dec 2019: < <https://academic.oup.com/icesjms/article/76/7/2033/5543877>>

Forrest BM, Gardner JP and Taylor MD 2009. Internal borders for managing invasive marine species. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(1):46-54.

Fox NJ and Beckley LE 2005. Priority Areas for Conservation of Western Australian Coastal Fishes: A Comparison of Hotspot, Biogeographical and Complimentary Approaches. *Biological Conservation* 125:399–410.

Fraker MA 2013. Killer Whale (*Orcinus orca*) Deaths in Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1985-1990. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal* 19(1): 28-52.

French McCay D, Crowley D, Rowe JJ, Bock M, Robinson H, Wenning R, Hayward WA, Joeckeld J, Nedwede JT and Parkerton TF 2018. Comparative Risk Assessment of spill response options for a deepwater oil well blowout: Part 1. Oil spill modelling, *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 133:1001-1015.

French McCay D 2016. Potential Effects Thresholds for Oil Spill Risk Assessments. Proceedings of the 39th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, 285-303.

French McCay, D.P. 2004. Oil spill impact modelling: Development and validation. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 23(10):2441–2456.

Frick, W.E., Roberts, P.J.W., Davis, L.R., Keyes, J., Baumgartner, D.J., George, K.P., 2001. Dilution Models for Effluent Discharges. 4th Edition (Visual Plumes). U.S. EPA Environmental Standards Division.

Fulton E, McDonald D, Hayes D, Lyne V, Little LR, Fuller M, Condie S, Gray R, Scott R, Webb H, Hatfield B, Martin M, Sainsbury K 2006. Management Strategy Evaluation Specification for Australia's North West Shelf. NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 15., CSIRO, Hobart, Tasmania.

Gardline 2009. Hess exploration Australia Pty Limited Auraria-B – Carnarvon Basin Australia Block WA390-P May 2009 Interpretation report. Gardline Geosurvey Ltd, Norfolk.

Garnett ST. and Crowley GM. 2000. The action plan for Australian birds, Environment Australia, Canberra.

Garnett ST, Szabo J and Dutson, G 2011. The 2011 Action Plan for Australian Birds, CSIRO Publishing, Canberra.

Geraci JR and St. Aubin DJ 1988. Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals. Report to US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, OCS Study. Ventura, California.

Greenlight Environmental (GLE) 2019. Western Gas Equus Project – Development Concept and Site Selection Rev01. Fremantle Western Australia.

Hamilton LJ 1997. Methods to obtain representative surface wave spectra, illustrated for two ports of north-western Australia. *Marine Freshwater Research* 48: 43-57.

Hamilton-Smith E, Kiernan K and Spate A 1998. Karst Management Considerations for the Cape Range Karst Province, Western Australia. Department of Environmental Protection, Perth.

Hannay D, A MacGillivray, Laurinolli M and Racca R 2004. Sakhalin Energy: Source Level Measurements from 2004 Acoustics Program. Version 1.5. Technical report prepared for Sakhalin Energy by JASCO Applied Sciences.

Hanson C, Waite A, Thompson PA, and Pattiaratchi C 2007. Phytoplankton community structure and nitrogen nutrition in Leeuwin Current and coastal waters off the Gascoyne region of Western Australia. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 54(8-10):902-924. Accessed at: <<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.10.002>>

Hedley SL, Bannister JL, Dunlop RA. 2011. Abundance estimates of Southern Hemisphere Breeding Stock 'D' Humpback Whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management (Special Issue)* 2011(3):209–21.

Helm RC, Costa DP, O'Shea TJ, Wells RS and Williams TM 2015. Overview of Effects of Oil Spills on Marine Mammals. Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology.

- Higgins PJ and Davies SJJF (eds) 1996. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, volume 3: snipe to pigeons, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Hinwood JB, Poots AE, Dennis LR, Carey JM, Houridis H, Bell RJ, Thomson JR, Boudreau P, Ayling AM. 1994. Drilling activities. In: Swan JM, Neff JM, Young PC (eds) *Environmental Implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia: findings of an independent scientific review*. Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association, Canberra, 123–207.
- Hook S, Batley G, Holoway M, Irving P and Ross A 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. CSIRO Publishing.
- Huisman, J.M. 2000. Marine Plants of Australia. UWA Publishing, Perth, Western Australia.
- Hyland J, Hardin D, Steinhauer M, Coats D, Green DR and Neff J 1994. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. *Marine Environmental Research* 37:195-229.
- INPEX 2009. Ichthys Gas Filed Development Project: Appendix 15, Review of Literature on Sound in the Ocean and Effects of Noise on Marine Fauna. INPEX Browse Ltd. Perth. Accessed at: <<https://www.inpex.com.au/media/1738/draft-eis-technical-appendices-appendix-15-review-of-literature-on-sound-in-the-ocean-and-on-the-effects-of-noise-on-marine-fauna.pdf>>
- ITOPF, 2014. Fate of Marine Oil Spills. Technical Information Paper. Number 2. Accessed on 29 Mar 2019 at: <<https://www.itopf.org>>
- ITOPF, 2011. Effects of Oil Pollution on the Marine Environment. Technical Information Paper. Number 13. Accessed on 29 Mar 2019 at: <<https://www.itopf.org>>
- IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature) 2010. The IUCN red list of threatened species.
- Jaensch RA and Watkins DG 1999. Nomination of additional Ramsar Wetlands in Western Australia: Final Report. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- Jenkins GP and McKinnon L 2006. Channel Deepening Supplementary Environmental Effects Statement - Aquaculture and Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries, Queenscliff.
- Jenner KCS, Jenner MNM and McCabe KA 2001, Geographical and temporal movements of humpback whales in Western Australia. Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association Journal 41:749–765.
- Jones DOB, Hudson IR, Bett BJ 2006. Effects of physical disturbance on the cold-water megafaunal communities of the Faroe-Shetland Channel. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 319: 43–54.
- Jones DOB, Gates AR and Lausen B 2012. Recovery of deep-water megafaunal assemblages from hydrocarbon drilling disturbance in the Faroe-Shetland Channel. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 461: 71–82.
- Jones D and Morgan G 1994. A Field Guide to Crustaceans of Australian Waters. Reed Books, Australia.
- Kirkman H 1997. Seagrasses of Australia: State of the Environmental Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea). 366pp.
- Klimley AP and Myrberg AA 1979. Acoustic stimuli underlying withdrawal from a sound source by adult lemon sharks, *Negaprion brevirostris* (Poey). *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 29, 447–458.

- Langford TEL 1990. Ecological effects of thermal discharges. *Elsevier* xi:468.
- Lee RF 1980. Processes affecting the fate of oil in the sea. In *Marine Environmental Pollution*. 1: Hydrocarbons, ed. R. A. Geyer. *Elsevier* 337-351.
- Limpus CJ 2008a. A biological review of Australian marine turtle species: 1. Loggerhead turtle, *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus), Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland.
- Limpus CJ 2008b. A biological review of Australian marine turtle species: 2. Green turtle, *Chelonia mydas* (Linnaeus), Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland.
- Marchant S and Higgins PJ (eds) 1990. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, volume 1: ratites to ducks, part A: ratites to petrels, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Marsh H, Eros C, Penrose H and Hugues J 2002. Dugong status report and action plans for countries and territories. UNEP Early Warning and Assessment Report Series 1. Cambridge: UNEP.
- Marsh H, O'Shea TJ and Reynolds JR 2011. The ecology and conservation of sirenians; dugongs and manatees. Cambridge University Press, London, United Kingdom.
- McClatchie S, Middleton J, Pattiaratchi C, Currie, D and Kendrick G 2006. The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Australian Government.
- McCauley RD. 2004. Underwater sea noise in the Otway Basin – drilling, seismic and blue whales. Report prepared by Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University, for Santos Ltd
- McIntyre, A.D. and Johnson, R. 1975. Effects of nutrient enrichment from sewage in the sea. In: ALH Gameson, ed. Discharge of sewage from sea outfalls. New York, Pergamon Press. pp.131–141.
- McCauley 1998. Radiated underwater noise measured from the drilling rig 'Ocean General', rig tenders 'Pacific Ariki' and 'Pacific Frontier', fishing vessel 'Reef Venture' and natural sources in the Timor Sea, Northern Australia. Report prepared for Shell Australia, 54.
- McLeay LJ, Sorokin SJ, Rogers PJ and Ward TM 2003. Benthic Protection Zone of the Great Australian Bight Marine Park: Literature Review. Prepared by the South Australia Marine Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences) for the Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.
- Meekan MG, Wilson SG, Halford A and Retzel A 2001. A comparison of catches of fishes and invertebrates by two light trap designs, in tropical NW Australia. *Marine Biology* 139: 373-381.
- Milicich MJ 1992. Light traps: a novel technique for monitoring larval supply and replenishment of coral reef fish populations. PhD thesis, Griffith University.
- Milton S and Lutz P 2010. Oil and Sea Turtles. Biology, Planning and Response. US Department of Commerce.
- Montevecchi WA 2006. Influences of artificial light on marine birds. Chapter 5 in C. Rich and T. Longcore, eds. *Ecological consequences of artificial night lighting*. Washington, D.C., Island Press.
- Mustoe S and Edmunds M 2008. Coastal and marine natural values of the Kimberley, report by AES Applied Ecology Solutions for WWF-Australia.
- Myberg 2001. The Acoustical Biology of Elasmobranchs. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 60(1):31-46.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) 2016. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55, p178. Accessed at:

<<https://www.sprep.org/attachments/VirLib/Global/technical-guidance-assessing-effects-anthropogenic-sound-marine-mammal-hearing-noaa.pdf>>

NMFS 2014. Marine Mammals: Interim Sound Threshold Guidance (webpage). National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Accessed at:

<http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html>

Neff JM 2010. Fate and effects of water based drilling muds and cuttings in cold water environments. Houston (TX): Report to Shell Exploration and Production Company. p309. Available at: <www-static.shell.com/static/usa/downloads/2010/alaska/neff_final_draft_gs-072010>

Neff JM 2005. Composition, environmental fates, and biological effects of water based drilling muds and cuttings discharged to the marine environment: a synthesis and annotated bibliography. Report prepared for the Petroleum Environmental Research Forum (PERF). Washington DC: American Petroleum Institute.

Neuparth T, Costa F and Costa MH 2002. Effects of Temperature and Salinity on Life History of the Marine Amphipod *Gammarus locusta*. Implications for Ecotoxicological Testing. *Ecotoxicology* 11(1):61-73.

NOAA 2018. Marine Mammal Acoustic Technical Guidance 2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing. Available at: <<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-mammal-protection/marine-mammal-acoustic-technical-guidance>>

NOPSEMA 2019. Environmental bulletin April 2019: Oil spill modelling. NOPSEMA. Accessed at: <<https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf>>

NOPSEMA 2015. ALARP Guidance Note (N-04300-GN0166). Accessed at: <<https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Guidance-notes/A138249.pdf>>

NRDA 2012. April 2012 Status Update for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Accessed at: <<http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov.Natural.Resource.Damage.Assessment>>

OGUK 2014. The UK offshore oil and gas industry guidance on risk-related decision making. Oil and Gas UK.

OSPAR Commission 2009. Overview of the impacts of anthropogenic underwater sound in the marine environment. Accessed at: <https://qsr2010.ospar.org/media/assessments/p00441_Noise_background_document.pdf>

Parnell PE 2003. The effects of sewage discharge on water quality and phytoplankton of Hawai'ian Coastal Waters. *Marine Environmental Research* 44:293-311.

Parr W, Clarke SJ, Van Dijk P, Morgan N 1998. Turbidity in English and Welsh Tidal Waters. WRC Report No. CO 4301, Report for English Nature, WRC.

- Pearce AF, Buchan S, Chiffings T, D'Adamo N, Fandry C, Fearn P, Mills D, Phillips R and Simpson C 2003. A review of the oceanography of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia, Museum of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia.
- Peel D, Smith JN and Childerhouse S 2016. Historical Data on Australian Whale Vessel Strikes. International Whaling Commission. SC/66b/HIM/05 Rev1.
- Popper AN, Hawkins AD, Fay RR, Mann D, Bartol S, Carlson T, Coombs S, Ellison WT, Gentry R and Halvorsen MB 2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.
- Ramboll Danmark, 2008. Offshore pipeline through the Baltic Sea. Release of sediments from anchor operations. Memo 4.3A-9.
- Richardson AJ, Matear RJ and Lenton A 2017. Potential impacts on zooplankton of seismic surveys. CSIRO, Australia. 34 pp.
- Richardson WJ, Greene CR, Malme CI and Thomson DH 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 576 pp.
- Rodriguez A, Arcos JM, Bretagnolle V, Dias MP, Holmes ND, Louzao M, Provencher J, Raine AF, Ramírez F and Rodríguez B 2019. Future Directions in Conservation Research on Petrels and Shearwaters. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6:94.
- Rogers PJ, Ward TM, van Ruth PD, Williams A, Bruce BD, Connell SD, Currie DR, Davies CR, Evans K, Gillanders BM, Goldsworthy SD, Griffin DA, Hardman-Mountford NJ, Ivey AR, Kloser RJ, Middleton, JK, Richardson AE, Ross A, Tanner JE and Young J 2013. Physical processes, biodiversity and ecology of the Great Australian Bight Region: a literature review. CSIRO, Australia.
- Rowe GT, Polloni PT and Haedrich RL 1982. The Deepsea Macrobenthos on the Continental Margin of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Deep-Sea Research* 29:257-278.
- RPS. 2019. Equus WA-390-P Oil Spill Modelling Rev0. 17 December 2019. RPS Report No: MAQ0899J, RPS Perth.
- RPS 2012a. Baseline Water Quality Study – Field Survey Report. Hess Equus Gas Fields Development Project Environmental Impact Assessment. RPS Report No: M11112/15:3, RPS, Perth.
- RPS 2012b. Sediment and Infauna – Field Survey Report, Hess Equus Project Environmental Impact Assessment. Report by RPS, Perth Report Number M11112/12:2.
- RPS 2005. Gorgon Development on Barrow Island Technical Report Marine Benthic Habitats. Report prepared for Chevron Texaco Pty Ltd. RPS Bowman Bishaw Gorham Pty Ltd, Perth.
- Salgado Kent C, McCauley RD, Duncan A, Erber C, Gavrilov A, Lucke K and Parnum I 2016. Underwater Sound and Vibration from Offshore Petroleum Activities and their Potential Effects on Marine Fauna: An Australian Perspective. Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia. Accessed on 20 Dec 2019 at: <<https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/CMST-Underwater-Sound-and-Vibration-from-Offshore-Activities.pdf>>
- Semeniuk V, Charmer PN and Le Provost I 1982. The marine environments of the Dampier Archipelago. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 65:97-114.

Shaughnessy, PD. 1999. The action plan for Australian seals, Environment Australia, Canberra, Accessed on 20 December 2012 at: <<http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/action-plan-australian-seals>>

Shell. 2010. Prelude Floating LNG Project EIS Supplement-Response to Submissions.

SKM 2006. Northwest Shelf Cumulative Environmental Impact Study – Offshore Marine Cumulative Assessment. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Pty Ltd by Sinclair Knight Merz, Perth, WA.

Southall, B. L., Bowles, A. E., Ellison, W. T., Finneran, J. J., Gentry, R. L., Greene, C. R. Jr. 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Aqua. Mammals* 33, 411–521. doi: 10.1578/AM.33.4.2007.411.

SSE 1993. Review of oceanography of North West Shelf and Timor Sea regions pertaining to the environmental impact of the offshore oil and gas industry. Vol I prepared for Woodside Offshore Petroleum and the APPEA Review Project of Environmental Consequences of Development Related to the Petroleum Production in the Marine Environment: Review of Scientific Research, Report E1379, October 1993.

Sudmeyer R 2016. Climate in the Pilbara, Bulletin 4873, Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia, Perth.

Surman C and Nicholson L 2006. Seabirds, in S McClatchie, J Middleton, C Pattiaratchi, D Currie & G Hendrick (eds), *The south-west marine region: ecosystems and key species groups*, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra.

Terrens G, Gwyther D and Keough M 1998. Environmental assessment of synthetic-based drilling mud discharges to bass strait, Australia. *APPEA Journal* 38(1):610-625.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) 2015a. Conservation Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* humpback whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Accessed at: <<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 01-Oct-2015>

TSSC 2015b. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera borealis* sei whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Accessed at: <<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>. >

TSSC 2015c. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera physalus* fin whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Accessed at: <<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf> >

Tourism Western Australia 2017. Western Australia cruising Snapshot. Government of Western Australia. Accessed at: <https://www.tourism.wa.gov.au/About%20Us/Documents/DESTINATION%20DEVELOPMENT%20247_CRUISE%20SNAPSHOT%20V2%20FINAL.pdf >

United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) 1985. GESAMP: Thermal discharges in the marine environment. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 45.

UNESCO 2019. Ningaloo Coast. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. Accessed at: <<https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1369>>

- Veron J EN and Marsh LM 1988. Hermatypic corals of Western Australia. Records and annotated species list. Records of the Western Australian Museum 29: 1–136.
- Volkman, J.K., Miller, G.J., Revill, A.T. and Connell, D.W. 1994. 'Oil spills.' In Environmental Implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia - the findings of an independent scientific review. Edited by Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. and Young, P.C. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association. Sydney.
- Walker DI and McComb AJ 1990. Salinity responses of the seagrass *Amphibolis antarctica* (Labill.) Sonder et Aschers.: Experimental validation of field results. *Aquatic Botany* 36: 359-366.
- WDCS 2006. Vessel Collisions and Cetaceans: What happens when they don't miss the boat. Whale and Dolphin Society. United Kingdom.
- DHI Water & Environment Pty Ltd, 2014. Browse FLNG Development Wastewater Dispersion Modelling in Support of EIS. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Wiese F, Montevecchi W, Davoren G, Huettman F, Diamond A and Linke J 2001. Seabirds at risk around oil platforms. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42.
- Wilson S, Polovina J, Stewart B, Meekan M 2006. Movements of whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) tagged at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Marine Biology* 148: 1157– 1166.
- Woodside Energy Ltd 2019. Scarborough Offshore Project Proposal. Development Division Revision 2, submission June 2019. Woodside Energy, Perth.
- Woodside Energy Ltd 2014. Browse FLNG Development Draft EIS
- Woodside 2008. Torosa South - 1 (TS-1) Pilot Appraisal well, Environmental Monitoring Program - Development of Methodologies Part 1 (p51). Report produced by Environmental Resources Management and SKM.
- Woodside Energy Ltd 2006. The Pluto LNG Development. Draft Public Environment Report/Public Environmental Review. December 2006.
- Woodside Energy Ltd 2005. The Vincent Development – Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EPBC Referral 2005/2110). Perth, Western Australia: Woodside Energy Ltd. Cited in Hydra, 2015. Corowa Development Offshore Project Proposal. Hydra Energy, West Perth.

**APPENDIX A: WESTERN GAS HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
POLICY**

WESTERN GAS

Health, Safety & Environment Policy

Western Gas are a proud Western Australian company and one that's focused on providing customers with secure, reliable and clean energy.

Western Gas recognise that excellence in Environmental, Health and Safety performance is an essential part of our mission to provide sustainable growth.

To accomplish this, we will:

- *Identify, assess and manage the Environmental, Health and Safety risks and impacts of our existing and planned operations*
- *Set our objectives and targets that result in continuous improvement of our Environmental, Health and Safety performance*
- *Provide the leadership and resources that will enable our workforce to meet improvement objectives and targets*
- *Require every employee, contractor and other service providers to take personal responsibility towards meeting Environmental, Health and Safety objectives*
- *Comply with applicable Environmental, Health and Safety laws and regulations*
- *Eliminate or minimise all workplace hazards and risks as far as is reasonably practicable*
- *Communicate regularly with the communities where we operate to develop and maintain a mutual understanding of goals and expectations*
- *Promote the conservation of energy and natural resources and reduce waste*
- *Routinely monitor, assess and report on the company's Environmental Health and Safety performance and on our conformity with this policy.*



Andrew Leibovitch, Executive Director
Date: November 2017



Will Barker, Executive Director
Date: November 2017

APPENDIX B: EPBC PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH TOOL RESULTS

Bird species or species habitat that may occur within the Project EMBA

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		(W)	yes	(MO)	(KO)	(KO)
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy		(M)	yes	(MO)	(LO)	(FLO)
<i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i>	Australian Lesser Noddy	V		yes			(BKO)
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		(M)	yes		(LO)	(LO)
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret			yes		(LO)	(KO)
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Ardenna carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater		(M)			(FLO)	(FLO)
<i>Ardenna pacifica</i> *	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		(M)				(KO)
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		(W)	yes	(MO)		(KO)
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red knot	E	(W)	yes	(MO)	(LO)	(KO)
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	(W)	yes		(KO)	(KO)
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper		(W)	yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked Shearwater		(M)	yes		(LO)	(KO)
<i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i>	Carnaby's Cockatoo	E					(LO)
<i>Catharacta skua</i>	Great Skua			yes			(MO)
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		(W)	yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Chrysococcyx osculans</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo			yes		(LO)	(KO)
<i>Diomedea amsterdamensis</i>	Amsterdam Albatross	E	(M)	yes			(LO)
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	Southern Royal Albatross	V	(M)	yes			(FLO)
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering Albatross	V	(M)	yes			(FLO)
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i>	Northern Royal Albatross	E	(M)	yes			(FLO)
<i>Fregata andrewsi</i>	Christmas Island Frigatebird	E	(M)	yes			(FKO)
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser Frigatebird		(M)	yes	(MO)	(LO)	(KO)
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great Frigatebird		(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental Pratincole		(W)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle			yes		(MO)	(KO)
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue Petrel	V		yes			(MO)
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn Swallow		(T)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i> *	Caspian Tern		(M)			(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			yes			(BKO)
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull			yes			(BKO)
<i>Leipoa ocellata</i>	Malleefow	V					(LO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit		(W)	yes		(KO)	(KO)
<i>Limosa lapponica bauera</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	V					(MO)
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	CE				(MO)	(MO)
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant-Petrel	E	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Malurus leucopterus edouardi</i>	White-winged Fairy-wren	V					(LO)
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant-Petrel	E	(M)	yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern Giant Petrel	V	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Grey Wagtail		(T)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail		(T)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE	(W)	yes		(KO)	(KO)
<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i>	Bridled Tern		(M)			(FLO)	(BKO)
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy Prion			yes			(MO)
<i>Pachyptila turtur (subantarctica)</i>	Fairy Prion (southern)	V					(MO)
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		(W)	yes		(BKO)	(KO)
<i>Papasula abbotti</i>	Abbott's Booby	E		yes		(MO)	(LO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	White-faced Storm-Petrel			yes			(BKO)
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	Night Parrot	E					(MO)
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	White-tailed Tropicbird		(M)	yes			(FLO)
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed Tropicbird		(M)	yes			(BKO)
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant			yes			(BLO)
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	Sooty Albatross	V	(M)	yes			(MO)
<i>Pterodroma arminjoniana</i>	Round Island Petrel	CE					(MO)
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great-winged Petrel			yes			(FKO)
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		yes		(FLO)	(FKO)
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little Shearwater			yes			(BKO)
<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater			yes		(FLO)	(FLO)
<i>Puffinus huttoni</i>	Hutton's Shearwater			yes			(FKO)
<i>Puffinus pacificus</i> *	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		(M)	yes			(BKO)
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted-snipe	E		yes		(MO)	(LO)
<i>Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</i> *	Painted Snipe	E		yes		(MO)	(LO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern		(M)	yes			(CKO)
<i>Sterna anaethetus</i>	Bridled Tern			yes		(FLO)	(BKO)
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i>	Lesser Crested Tern			yes			(BKO)
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern		(M)	yes		(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Sterna caspia*</i>	Caspian Tern			yes		(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate Tern		(M)			(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Sterna fuscata *</i>	Sooty Tern			yes		(FLO)	(BKO)
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern			yes			(BKO)
<i>Sternula albifrons*</i>	Little Tern		(M)	yes			(CKO)
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian Fairy Tern	V				(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Thalasseus bergii*</i>	Crested Tern		(W)	yes		(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Thalassarche carteri</i>	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(FMO)	(FMO)
<i>Thalassarche cauta*</i>	Shy Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Thalassarche cauta cauta</i>	Shy Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Thalassarche cauta steadi*</i>	White-capped Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(FLO)	(FLO)
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure	EMBA
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i> *	White-capped Albatross	V	(M)	yes		(FLO)	(FLO)
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover			yes			(KO)
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		(W)	yes			(LO)
<i>Turnix varius scintillans</i>	Painted Button-quail	V					(LO)
<p><u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered</p> <p><u>Migratory Species:</u> M Marine W Wetland T Terrestrial</p> <p><u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species of species habitat may occur within area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within area FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area BLO Breeding likely to occur within area BKO Breeding known to occur within area RLO Roosting likely to occur within area RKO Roosting known to occur within area CKO Congregation known to occur within area</p>							

* Species name provided in PMST search however species has multiple different scientific name

Sharks and ray species or species habitat that may occur within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status				Project Areas	
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Sharks							
<i>Carcharias taurus</i> (west coast population)	Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population)	V				(KO)	(KO)
<i>Carcharodon Carcharias</i>	Great White Shark	V	M		(MO)	(KO)	(FKO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin Mako		M		(LO)	(LO)	(LO)
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin Mako		M		(LO)	(LO)	(LO)
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Mackerel Shark		M			(MO)	(MO)
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	V	M			(FKO)	(MO)
Sawfish							
<i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i>	Narrow Sawfish		M			(KO)	(KO)
<i>Pristis clavata</i>	Dwarf Sawfish	V	M			(KO)	(KO)
<i>Pristis pristis</i>	Freshwater Sawfish	V	M				(KO)
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green Sawfish	V	M			(KO)	(KO)
Ray							
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef Manta Ray		M			(KO)	(KO)
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray		M		(MO)	(KO)	(KO)

Other fish species or species habitat that may occur within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Pipehorses, Seahorse, seadragon							
<i>Acentronura australe</i>	Southern Pygmy Pipehorse			Yes			(MO)
<i>Acentronura larsonae</i>	Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Bhanotia fasciolata</i>	Corrugated Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Bulbonaricus brauni</i>	Braun's Pughead Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Campichthys galei</i>	Gale's Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Campichthys tricarinatus</i>	Three-keel Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Choeroichthys brachysoma</i>	Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Choeroichthys latispinosus</i>	Muiron Island Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Choeroichthys suillus</i>	Pig-snouted Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Corythoichthys amplexus</i>	Fijian Banded Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Corythoichthys flavofasciatus</i>	Reticulate Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Corythoichthys intestinalis</i>	Australian Messmate Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Corythoichthys schultzi</i>	Schultz's Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Cosmocampus banneri</i>	Roughridge Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus</i>	Banded Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Doryrhamphus excisus</i>	Bluestripe Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Doryrhamphus janssi</i>	Cleaner Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Doryrhamphus multiannulatus</i>	Many-banded Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Doryrhamphus negrosensis</i>	Flagtail Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Festucalex scalaris</i>	Ladder Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Filicampus tigris</i>	Tiger Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Halicampus brocki</i>	Brock's Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Halicampus dunckeri</i>	Red-hair Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Halicampus grayi</i>	Mud Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Halicampus nitidus</i>	Glittering Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Halicampus spinostris</i>	Spiny-snout Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Haliichthys taeniophorus</i>	Ribboned Pipehorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippichthys penicillus</i>	Beady Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippocampus angustus</i>	Western Spiny Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippocampus breviceps</i>	Short-head Seahorse			Yes			(MO)
<i>Hippocampus histrix</i>	Spiny Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>	Spotted Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippocampus planifrons</i>	Flat-face Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippocampus spinosissimus</i>	Hedgehog Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hippocampus subelongatus</i>	West Australian Seahorse			Yes			(MO)
<i>Hippocampus trimaculatus</i>	Three-spot Seahorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Lissocampus fatiloquus</i>	Prophet's Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Maroubra perserrata</i>	Sawtooth Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Micrognathus micronotopterus</i>	Tidepool Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Mitotichthys meraculus</i>	Western Crested Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Nannocampus subosseus</i>	Bonyhead Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Phoxocampus belcheri</i>	Black Rock Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Phycodurus eques</i>	Leafy Seadragon			Yes			(MO)
<i>Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</i>	Common Seadragon			Yes			(MO)
<i>Pugnaso curtirostris</i>	Pugnose Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Solegnathus hardwickii</i>	Pallid Pipehorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Solegnathus lettiensis</i>	Gunther's Pipehorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Solenostomus cyanopterus</i>	Robust Ghostpipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Stigmatopora argus</i>	Spotted Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Stigmatopora nigra</i>	Widebody Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Syngnathoides biaculeatus</i>	Double-end Pipehorse			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</i>	Bentstick Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Trachyrhamphus longirostris</i>	Straightstick Pipefish			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Urocampus carinirostris</i>	Hairy Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
<i>Vanacampus margaritifer</i>	Mother-of-pearl Pipefish			Yes			(MO)
Eel							
<i>Milyeringa veritas</i>	Blind Gudgeon	V				(MO)	(KO)
<i>Ophisternon candidum</i>	Blind Cave Eel	V					(KO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<p><u>Threatened Species:</u></p> <p>V Vulnerable</p> <p>E Endangered</p> <p>CE Critically Endangered</p> <p><u>Migratory Species:</u></p> <p>M Marine</p> <p>W Wetland</p> <p>T Terrestrial</p>					<p><u>Type of Presence:</u></p> <p>MO Species of species habitat may occur within area</p> <p>LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p> <p>KO Species or species habitat known to occur within area</p> <p>FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area</p> <p>FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area</p> <p>FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area</p> <p>BLO Breeding likely to occur within area</p> <p>BKO Breeding known to occur within area</p> <p>CKO Congregation known to occur within area</p>		

Marine Mammal species or species habitat that may occur within the Project Areas

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Whales							
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Minke Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antarctic Minke Whale		Marine	Yes	(LO)	(LO)	(LO)
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei Whale	V	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(FLO)	(FLO)
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's Whale		Marine	Yes	(LO)	(LO)	(LO)
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale	E	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(MKO)	(MKO)
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin Whale	V	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(FLO)	(FLO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy Right Whale		Marine	Yes			(MO)
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern Right Whale	E	Marine	Yes		(LO)	(LO)
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy Killer Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Short-finned Pilot Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Globicephala melas</i>	Long-finned Pilot Whale			Yes			(MO)
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern Bottlenose Whale			Yes			(MO)
<i>Indopacetus pacificus</i>	Longman's Beaked Whale			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Pygmy Sperm Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Kogia simus</i>	Dwarf Sperm Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale	V	Marine	Yes	(MO)	(KO)	(CKO)
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>	Andrew's Beaked Whale			Yes			(MO)
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Blainville's Beaked Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's Beaked Whale			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale			Yes			(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	True's Beaked Whale			Yes			(MO)
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	Sperm Whale		Marine	Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(FKO)
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's Beaked Whale			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
Dolphins							
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Risso's Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Fraser's Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky Dolphin		Marine	Yes			(LO)
<i>Lissodelphis peronii</i>	Southern Right Whale Dolphin			Yes			(MO)
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer Whale		Marine	Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False Killer Whale			Yes	(LO)	(LO)	(LO)
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		Marine	Yes		(MO)	(KO)
<i>Stenella attenuate</i>	Spotted Dolphin			Yes			(MO)
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>	Striped Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Stenella longirostris</i>	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin			Yes		(LO)	(LO)
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		Marine	Yes		(KO)	(KO)
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.</i>	Bottlenose Dolphin			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
Pinnipeds							
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>	Long-nosed Fur-seal			Yes			(MO)
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian Sea-lion	V		Yes			(CKO)
Dugong							
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		Marine	Yes		(BKO)	(BKO)
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered <u>Migratory Species:</u> M Marine W Wetland T Terrestrial		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species of species habitat may occur within area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within area FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area BLO Breeding likely to occur within area BKO Breeding known to occur within area CKO Congregation known to occur within area					

Marine reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the Project EMBA

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
Turtles							
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	E	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	V	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback Turtle	E	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(KO)	(FKO)
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	V	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(BKO)	(BKO)
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley Turtle	E	Marine	Yes			(LO)
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	V	Marine	Yes	(LO)	(BKO)	(BKO)
Seasnakes							
<i>Acalyptophis peronii</i>	Horned Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i>	Short-nosed Seasnake	CE		Yes		(LO)	(KO)
<i>Aipysurus duboisii</i>	Dubois' Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Aipysurus eydouxii</i>	Spine-tailed Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Aipysurus laevis</i>	Olive Seasnake			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)
<i>Aipysurus pooleorum</i>	Shark Bay Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Aipysurus tenuis</i>	Brown-lined Seasnake			Yes			(MO)
<i>Astrotia stokesii</i>	Stokes' Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Disteira kingii</i>	Spectacled Seasnake			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status			Project Areas		
		Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Marine Species	Operational Area	Hydrocarbon Exposure Area	EMBA
<i>Disteira major</i>	Olive-headed Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Emydocephalus annulatus</i>	Turtle-headed Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Ephalophis greyi</i>	North-western Mangrove Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hydrelaps darwiniensis</i>	Black-ringed Seasnake			Yes			(MO)
<i>Hydrophis czeb lukovi</i>	Fine-spined Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hydrophis elegans</i>	Elegant Seasnake			Yes			(MO)
<i>Hydrophis mcdowellii</i>	<i>Hydrophis mcdowellii</i>			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Hydrophis ornatus</i>	Spotted Seasnake			Yes		(MO)	(MO)
<i>Lapemis hardwickii</i>	Spine-bellied Seasnake			Yes			(MO)
<i>Pelamis platurus</i>	Yellow-bellied Seasnake			Yes	(MO)	(MO)	(MO)



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 14/06/21 15:41:30

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

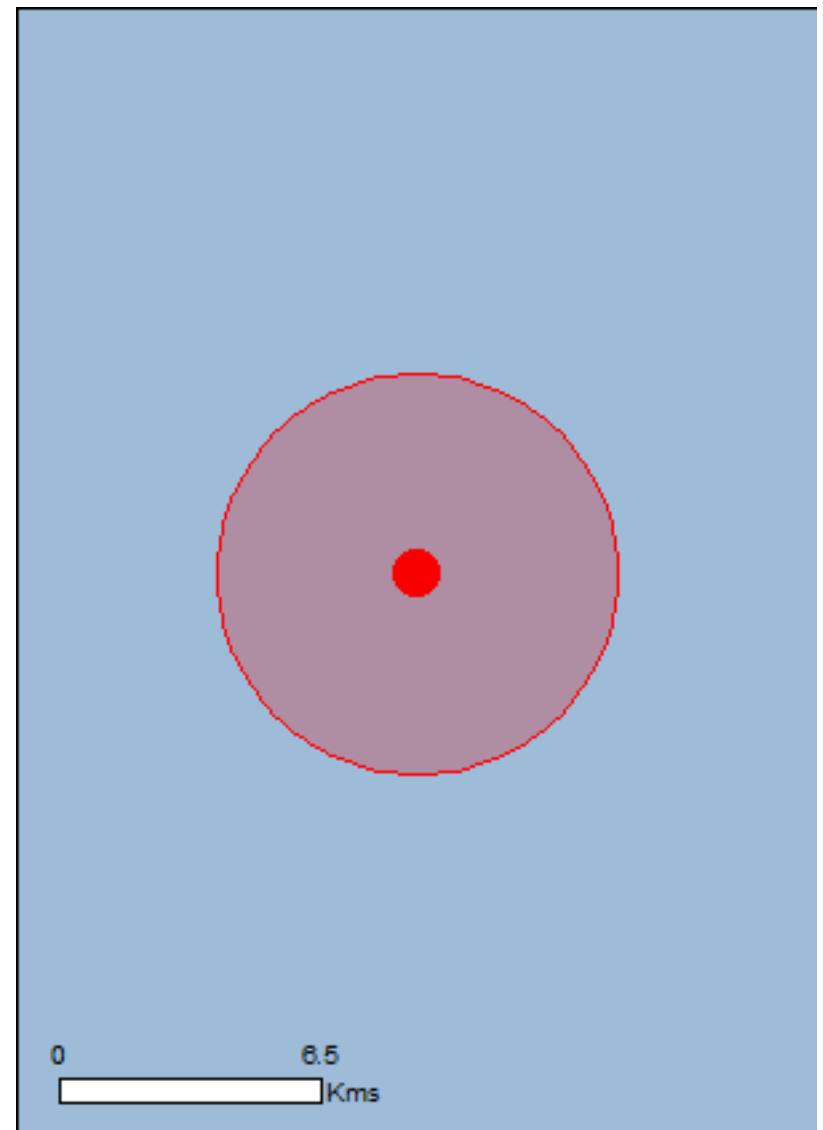
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

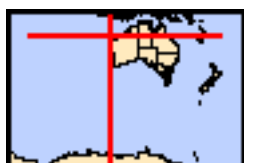
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 5.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	12
Listed Migratory Species:	25

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	15
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	25
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	1

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

Marine Regions

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[North-west](#)

Listed Threatened Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Isurus paucus</i> Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Manta birostris</i> Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Natator depressus</i> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Orcinus orca</i> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Migratory Wetlands Species

<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Calidris acuminata</i> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Calidris canutus</i> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Calidris melanotos</i> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Anous stolidus</i> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<i>Calidris acuminata</i> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Reptiles

Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Exmouth Plateau	North-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-20.4871 113.544

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 14/06/21 16:09:31

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

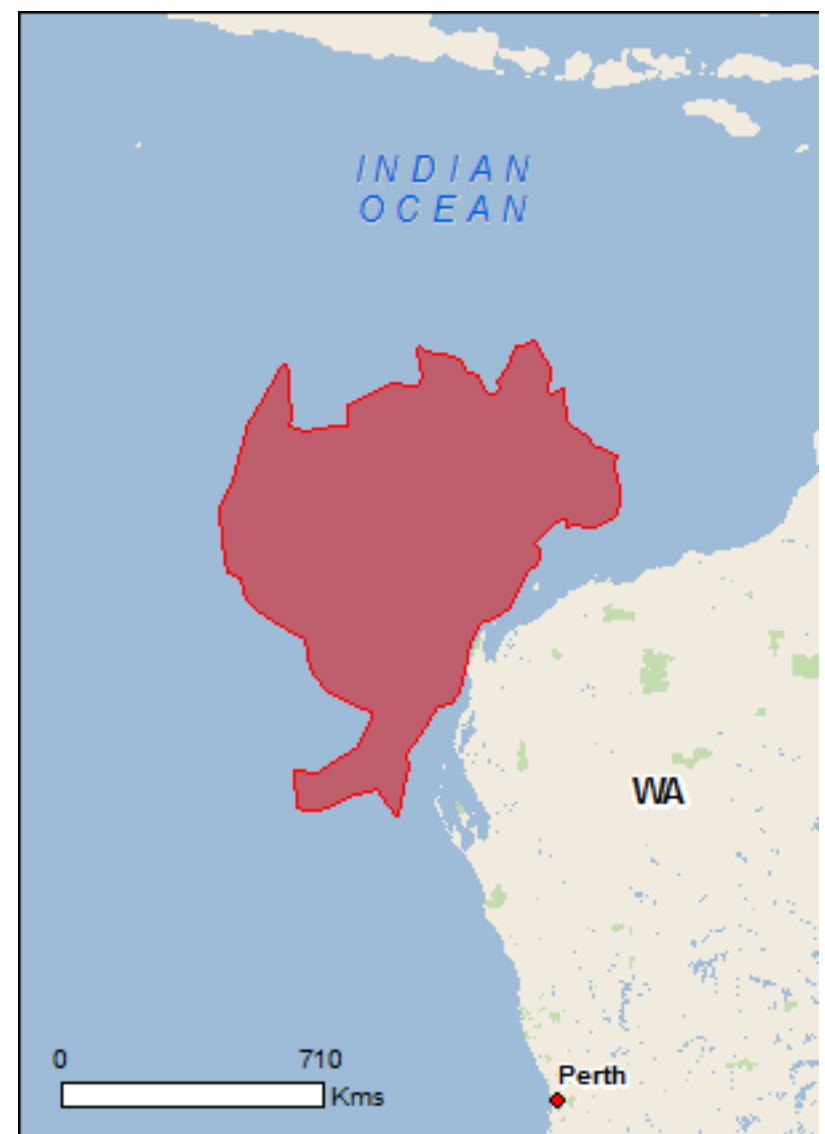
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

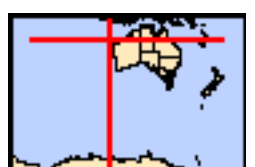
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 0.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	33
Listed Migratory Species:	53

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	88
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	32
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	9

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	7

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions [\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[North-west](#)
[South-west](#)

Listed Threatened Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		habitat known to occur within area Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		

Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowelli null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans

[[Resource Information](#)]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)

Extra Information

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish	South-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-15.635 109.259,-15.813 109.315,-16.151 109.322,-16.881 109.391,-17.075 109.319,-17.187 109.72,-17.104 110.147,-17.068 110.449,-17.062 110.745,-16.562 110.791,-16.148 111.764,-16.095 111.82,-16.109 112.441,-16.043 112.507,-15.928 112.571,-15.318 112.441,-15.205 112.498,-15.198 112.518,-15.305 112.633,-15.461 113.346,-15.57 113.542,-15.79 113.706,-15.819 113.759,-15.903 113.93,-15.985 113.999,-16.224 114.125,-16.339 114.209,-16.289 114.36,-16.22 114.444,-15.997 114.439,-15.699 114.679,-15.21 114.87,-15.172 114.964,-15.073 115.3,-15.137 115.355,-15.422 115.522,-15.594 115.631,-15.77 115.692,-15.91 115.698,-16.148 115.654,-16.321 115.695,-16.219 116.043,-16.943 116.114,-17.075 116.213,-17.305 116.62,-17.55 116.799,-17.55 116.939,-17.75 117.33,-17.773 117.333,-17.964 117.266,-18.072 117.302,-18.483 117.401,-18.802 117.379,-19.085 117.338,-19.213 117.233,-19.358 116.931,-19.392 116.753,-19.389 116.656,-19.328 116.285,-19.425 116.093,-19.4 116.084,-19.252 116.112,-19.195 116.027,-19.265 115.931,-19.338 115.8,-19.473 115.614,-19.568 115.542,-19.643 115.46,-19.685 115.368,-19.795 115.333,-19.893 115.465,-20.081 115.44,-20.248 115.374,-20.316 115.296,-20.371 115.169,-20.579 115.084,-20.902 114.957,-21.206 114.758,-21.43 114.502,-21.548 114.134,-21.597 114.019,-21.722 113.982,-21.811 113.897,-22.041 113.743,-22.353 113.697,-22.666 113.624,-23.165 113.493,-23.402 113.305,-23.461 112.957,-24.112 112.523,-24.533 112.201,-24.822 112.247,-25.302 112.168,-25.854 111.997,-25.873 111.912,-25.305 111.504,-25.443 110.765,-25.699 110.285,-25.768 110.032,-25.788 109.716,-25.683 109.552,-24.901 109.486,-24.914 110.084,-24.759 110.344,-24.348 111.028,-23.783 111.36,-23.599 111.356,-23.435 110.992,-23.303 110.63,-23.122 110.255,-22.6 109.867,-21.982 109.723,-21.555 108.967,-21.272 108.579,-21.042 108.329,-20.588 108.145,-20.431 107.836,-19.734 107.698,-18.991 107.652,-18.288 107.955,-16.911 108.346,-16.871 108.431,-15.823 109.085,-15.681 109.128,-15.635 109.259

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 10/06/21 16:41:22

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

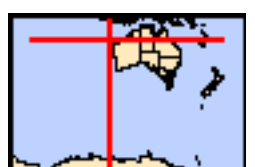
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 0.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	3
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	6
Listed Threatened Species:	71
Listed Migratory Species:	73

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	147
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	40
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	21

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	18
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	23
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	15

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place
Historic		
Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 - Houtman Abrolhos	WA	Listed place
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions [\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
North-west
South-west

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus latirostris Carnaby's Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-Cockatoo [59523]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus edouardi White-winged Fairy-wren (Barrow Island), Barrow Island Black-and-white Fairy-wren [26194]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma arminjoniana Round Island Petrel, Trinidade Petrel [89284]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Turnix varius scintillans Painted Button-quail (Houtman Abrolhos) [82451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Milyeringa veritas Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Bettongia lesueur Barrow and Boodie Islands subspecies Boodie, Burrowing Bettong (Barrow and Boodie Islands) [88021]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus geoffroii Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus barrowensis Golden Bandicoot (Barrow Island) [66666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes conspicillatus conspicillatus Spectacled Hare-wallaby (Barrow Island) [66661]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus Central Australian subspecies Mala, Rufous Hare-Wallaby (Central Australia) [88019]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Osphranter robustus isabellinus Barrow Island Wallaroo, Barrow Island Euro [89262]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parantechinus apicalis Dibbler [313]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhinonictes aurantia (Pilbara form) Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Andersonia gracilis Slender Andersonia [14470]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eucalyptus argutifolia Yanchep Mallee, Wabling Hill Mallee [24263]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hemiandra gardneri Red Snakebush [7945]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leucopogon obtectus Hidden Beard-heath [19614]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thelymitra stellata Star Sun-orchid [7060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Ctenotus lancelini Lancelin Island Skink [1482]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Ctenotus zasticus Hamelin Ctenotus [25570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Egernia stokesii badia Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Liopholis pulchra longicauda Jurien Bay Skink, Jurien Bay Rock-skink [83162]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		habitat likely to occur within area Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebastria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	within area Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name

Commonwealth Land -

Commonwealth Heritage Places

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place
Historic		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus huttoni Hutton's Shearwater [1025]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [815]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [66185]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryramphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribbioned Pipehorse, Ribbioned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Seasnake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Black-ringed Seasnake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeb lukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowellii null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Seasnake [1113]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans [[Resource Information](#)]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
------	--------	------------------

Mammals

Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Jurien	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Jurien	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Mermaid Reef	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Name	State
Airlie Island	WA
Barrow Island	WA
Bessieres Island	WA
Boodie, Double Middle Islands	WA
Boullanger, Whitlock, Favourite, Tern And Osprey Islands	WA
Cape Range	WA
Escape Island	WA
Houtman Abrolhos Islands	WA

Name	State
Lowendal Islands	WA
Montebello Islands	WA
Muiron Islands	WA
Round Island	WA
Serrurier Island	WA
Unnamed WA40322	WA
Unnamed WA40828	WA
Unnamed WA41080	WA
Unnamed WA44665	WA
Unnamed WA44682	WA

Invasive Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia senegalensis Laughing Turtle-dove, Laughing Dove [781]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Brachiaria mutica Para Grass [5879]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and	South-west
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other	South-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-20.896093 115.702567,-21.155433 115.450776,-21.261924 115.480073,-21.411167 115.393947,-21.52672 115.200726,-21.576411 114.855378,-21.691937 114.602933,-21.719749 114.433923,-21.882341 114.292725,-21.913162 114.156955,-21.901796 114.147483,-21.86391 114.15506,-21.816552 114.194841,-21.776771 114.160743,-21.797609 114.098231,-21.860121 113.997832,-21.945366 113.942896,-22.256034 113.827343,-22.403792 113.743992,-22.559126 113.653065,-22.725826 113.672008,-22.746664 113.749675,-23.129317 113.723155,-23.593834 113.569619,-24.539434 112.902136,-25.48017 112.724847,-27.230524 113.300721,-28.511086 113.725049,-28.852064 114.3085,-29.011187 114.710097,-29.70072 114.960147,-30.06443 114.944992,-30.392741 115.047921,-31.731984 114.827566,-31.834674 112.970596,-31.338341 110.146632,-30.516824 109.282328,-28.069389 106.834893,-27.521711 106.235871,-25.433689 105.080613,-24.073052 104.892348,-23.645179 104.139291,-24.68919 101.435132,-23.974641 100.412515,-23.38505 100.188224,-22.437889 100.157915,-22.198967 100.245644,-21.452842 100.184436,-21.339183 100.324615,-21.028514 101.775666,-20.316249 101.711259,-19.760089 101.845891,-18.324574 100.110864,-18.025063 99.995339,-17.190617 99.9268083,-15.470573 100.108663,-14.61434 100.055622,-15.220523 101.548347,-15.713046 103.851843,-15.152327 103.897307,-14.796194 104.071584,-13.399753 102.836417,-12.381414 101.937883,-11.795588 99.9950038,-10.848427 99.9495401,-10.833273 101.078556,-10.984819 102.442467,-12.083525 105.064209,-12.720018 105.821938,-12.750327 106.481162,-12.030484 106.708481,-11.136364 107.049458,-10.714848 107.433916,-9.988405 107.382859,-9.548923 107.4359,-8.491891 108.193629,-8.722998 108.424736,-8.977682 109.233123,-8.253206 109.186254,-7.805309 109.429232,-7.776784 109.563299,-7.805309 109.690947,-7.865212 109.725177,-8.806533 109.669554,-8.357266 111.368211,-9.636061 112.974898,-8.654803 113.596235,-8.556298 113.72126,-8.787405 114.554762,-8.738153 114.607803,-8.442639 114.585071,-8.594184 115.047286,-8.859389 115.096538,-8.821503 115.827747,-8.916219 115.971715,-8.94274 116.392254,-9.105651 117.009803,-8.901064 118.457065,-8.806348 119.33982,-8.91243 120.271826,-8.965471 121.006823,-8.920008 121.631949,-8.730575 122.503337,-8.597973 123.33305,-8.563875 124.079413,-8.336557 125.155388,-8.032082 125.389619,-8.288806 125.500866,-8.476736 125.409227,-8.596875 125.175682,-8.926337 124.929655,-9.020469 124.668652,-9.003354 123.725192,-9.127438 122.638393,-9.426949 122.124945,-9.546754 121.684236,-9.512524 121.234969,-9.302866 120.404895,-9.272915 119.484967,-9.548923 118.616189,-10.333172 119.313299,-10.753711 119.968734,-11.48502 120.036924,-12.60257 119.885384,-13.693699 120.029353,-14.405255 120.103244,-15.053822 120.143012,-15.406166 119.817189,-16.023715 121.056075,-16.756419 121.145116,-16.914732 119.773782,-17.111056 119.137127,-17.573271 119.165542,-17.900988 119.023468,-18.31395 119.265941,-18.465772 119.116996,-18.833743 118.577876,-19.188878 117.916812,-19.477693 117.339183,-19.822131 116.4706,-19.950493 116.526223,-20.202938 116.500551,-20.335579 116.365771,-20.508867 116.106907,-20.587137 115.812592,-20.896093 115.702567

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX C: SPILL MODELLING REPORT

EQUUS WA-390-P GAS PROJECT

Oil Spill Modelling

MAQ0899J
Equus WA-390-P Oil Spill
Modelling
Rev1
15 January 2020

REPORT

Document status

Version	Purpose of document	Authored by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Review date
RevA	Daft issued for internal review	Jordan Glen Jeremie Bernard	Jeremie Bernard		16 December 2019
Rev0	Draft issued for client review		Dr Sasha Zigic	Dr Sasha Zigic	17 December 2019
Rev1	Issued to client		Dr Sasha Zigic	Dr Sasha Zigic	15 January 2021

Approval for issue

Dr. Sasha Zigic



15 January 2021

This report was prepared by RPS within the terms of RPS' engagement with its client and in direct response to a scope of services. This report is supplied for the sole and specific purpose for use by RPS' client. The report does not account for any changes relating the subject matter of the report, or any legislative or regulatory changes that have occurred since the report was produced and that may affect the report. RPS does not accept any responsibility or liability for loss whatsoever to any third party caused by, related to or arising out of any use or reliance on the report.

Prepared by:

RPS

Dr. Sasha Zigic
General Manager

Suite E1, Level 4, 140 Bundall Road
Bundall QLD 4217

T +61 7 5574 1112
E sasha.zigic@rpsgroup.com

Prepared for:

Western Gas

Tom McGorm
General Manager Operations

Suite 3, 680 Murray Street, West Perth

T +61 415 675 843
E TMcGorm@westerngas.com.au

Contents

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1
Executive Summary	4
Background	4
Methodology.....	4
Oil Properties.....	4
Key Findings.....	5
Scenario 1: 2,727,570 bbl Subsea Release of Condensate at Mentorc-1	5
Scenario 2: 1,000 m ³ Surface Release of Marine Gas Oil at Point 1.....	5
Scenario 2: 1,000 m ³ Surface Release of Marine Gas Oil at Point 4.....	6
1 INTRODUCTION	7
2 SCOPE OF WORK	1
3 REGIONAL CURRENTS	2
3.1 Tidal Currents.....	4
3.1.1 Grid Setup.....	4
3.1.2 Tidal Conditions	5
3.1.3 Surface Elevation Validation	5
3.2 Ocean Currents.....	9
3.2.1 Surface Currents.....	9
4 WIND DATA	19
5 WATER TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY	28
6 NEAR-FIELD MODEL – OILMAP DEEP	30
7 OIL SPILL MODEL – SIMAP	32
7.1 Stochastic Modelling	32
7.2 Sea-Surface, Shoreline and In-Water Thresholds.....	33
7.2.1 Sea-surface Exposure Thresholds.....	33
7.2.2 Shoreline Contact Thresholds.....	34
7.2.3 In-water Exposure Thresholds	35
8 OIL PROPERTIES	38
8.1 Mentorc Condensate	38
8.2 Marine Gas Oil	39
9 MODEL SETTINGS	41
10 PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF MODEL RESULTS	42
10.1 Annual Analysis.....	42
10.1.1 Figures.....	42
10.1.2 Statistics.....	42
10.2 Deterministic Trajectories.....	43
10.3 Sensitive Receptors Assessed.....	43
11 RESULTS: SCENARIO 1: 2,727,570 BBL SUBSEA RELEASE OF CONDENSATE AT MENTORC-1	53
11.1 Seasonal analysis	53
11.1.1 Sea Surface Exposure	53
11.1.2 Shoreline Contact.....	59
11.1.3 Water Column Exposure.....	60
11.2 Deterministic Trajectory.....	78
11.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest area of exposure on the sea surface	78

12	RESULTS: SCENARIO 2: 1,000 M³ SURFACE RELEASE OF MARINE GAS OIL	81
12.1	Point 1	81
12.1.1	Seasonal Analysis	81
12.1.2	Deterministic Trajectory	115
12.2	Point 4	119
12.2.1	Seasonal analysis	119
12.2.2	Deterministic Trajectory	152
13	REFERENCES	156

Tables

Table 1.1	Coordinates of the oil spill modelling release locations for the Equus Gas Project.	7
Table 3.1	Statistical comparison between the observed and predicted surface elevations.	6
Table 3.2	Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Mentorc-1 release location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).	10
Table 3.3	Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Point 1 location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).	11
Table 3.4	Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Point 4 release location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).	12
Table 4.1	Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Mentorc-1 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).	20
Table 4.2	Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Point 1 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).	20
Table 4.3	Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Point 4 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).	21
Table 5.1	Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity near the Mentorc-1 release location in the 0-5 m depth layer.	28
Table 6.1	Input characteristics and key results from the subsea modelling.	30
Table 7.1	The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.	34
Table 7.2	Oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface as per NOPSEMA (2019).	34
Table 7.3	Thresholds used to assess shoreline contact.	35
Table 7.4	Dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure values assessed over a 1-hour time step, as per NOPSEMA (2019).	37
Table 8.1	Physical properties of oil types used in this study.	38
Table 8.2	Boiling point ranges of the oil types used in this study.	38
Table 9.1	Summary of the oil spill model settings used in this assessment.	41
Table 10.1	Summary of receptors used to assess surface, shoreline and in-water exposure to hydrocarbons.	43
Table 11.1	Maximum distance and direction from Mentorc-1 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.	54
Table 11.2	Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.	55
Table 11.3	Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea	

release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season. 62

Table 11.4 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during summer (September to March) conditions. 63

Table 11.5 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions. 65

Table 11.7 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season..... 68

Table 11.8 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 20-30 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season..... 68

Table 12.1 Maximum distance and direction from Point 1 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 82

Table 12.2 Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to receptors. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season..... 83

Table 12.5 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season. 93

Table 12.6 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 94

Table 12.7 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 96

Table 12.8 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season. 104

Table 12.9 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during summer (September to March) conditions. 105

Table 12.10 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions..... 106

Table 12.13 Maximum distance and direction from Point 4 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 120

Table 12.14 Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to receptors. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season..... 121

Table 12.17 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season. 130

Table 12.18 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 130

Table 12.19 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season. 132

Table 12.20 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season. 140

Table 12.21 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during summer (September to March) conditions..... 140

Table 12.22 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions..... 142

Figures

Figure 1.1 Map of the release locations used as part of the Equus Gas Project oil spill modelling study..... 1

Figure 3.1 Schematic of ocean currents along the northwest Australian continental shelf. Image adapted from DEWHA (2008). 2

Figure 3.2 Typical ocean current circulation pattern during the summer months. 3

Figure 3.3 Typical ocean current circulation pattern during the winter months..... 3

Figure 3.4 Hydrodynamic grid for the tidal model. 4

Figure 3.5 Bathymetry defined throughout the tidal model domain. 5

Figure 3.6 Tide stations used to calibrate surface elevation within the model. 7

Figure 3.7 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation..... 7

Figure 3.8 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation..... 8

Figure 3.9 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation..... 9

Figure 3.10 Monthly surface current rose plots near the Mentor-1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive). 13

Figure 3.11	Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Mentorc-1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).	14
Figure 3.12	Monthly surface current rose plots near the Point 1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).	15
Figure 3.13	Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Point 1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).	16
Figure 3.14	Monthly surface current rose plots near the Point 4 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).	17
Figure 3.15	Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Point 4 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).	18
Figure 4.1	Spatial resolution of the CFSR modelled wind data used as input into the oil spill model. The red circles indicate the wind points used to generate the wind roses, for each release location.	19
Figure 4.2	Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Mentorc-1 release location.	22
Figure 4.3	Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Mentorc-1 release location.	23
Figure 4.4	Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 1 release location.	24
Figure 4.5	Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 1 release location.	25
Figure 4.6	Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 4 release location.	26
Figure 4.7	Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 4 release location.	27
Figure 5.1	Monthly temperature and salinity profiles throughout the water column near the Mentorc-1 release location.	29
Figure 6.1	Example of a blowout plume illustrating the various stages of the plume in the water column (Source: Applied Science Associates, 2011).	31
Figure 7.1	Predicted movement of four single oil spill simulations by SIMAP for the same scenario (left image). All model runs are overlain (shown as the stacked runs on the right) and the number of times that trajectories contact a given location at a concentration is used to calculate the probability (Source: NOPSEMA, 2018).	33
Figure 7.2	Photographs showing the difference between oil colour and thickness on the sea surface (source: adapted from OilSpillSolutions.org, 2015).	34
Figure 8.1	Weathering of Mentorc condensate for the trajectory resulting in the largest swept area above 10 g/m ² on the sea surface. The results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days.	39
Figure 8.2	Weathering of MGO under three static wind conditions (5, 10 and 15 knots). The results are based on a 1,000 m ³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours and tracked for 40 days.	40
Figure 10.1	Receptor map for Australian Marine Parks (AMP) and Marine Parks (MP).	44
Figure 10.2	Receptor map for Marine Management Areas (MMA) and Nature Reserves (NR).	45
Figure 10.3	Receptor map for Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA).	46
Figure 10.4	Receptor map for Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA).	47
Figure 10.5	Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF) (1 of 2).	48
Figure 10.6	Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF) (2 of 2).	49
Figure 10.7	Receptor map for RAMSAR sites.	50
Figure 10.8	Receptor map for Reefs, Shoals and Banks (RSB).	51
Figure 10.9	Receptor map for Shorelines.	52
Figure 11.1	Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days,	

tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.56

Figure 11.2 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.57

Figure 11.3 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.58

Figure 11.4 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.....69

Figure 11.5 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.....70

Figure 11.6 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.....71

Figure 11.7 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.72

Figure 11.8 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.73

Figure 11.9 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.74

Figure 11.10 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.75

Figure 11.11 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.76

Figure 11.12 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.77

Figure 11.13 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface (over 141 days) for the trajectory with the largest area of oil exposure on the sea surface above 10 g/m² (moderate threshold and actionable surface oil). Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017.79

Figure 11.14 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds for the trajectory with the largest area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m². Results are based

on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017. 80

Figure 11.15 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m². Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017. 80

Figure 12.1 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 84

Figure 12.2 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 85

Figure 12.3 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 86

Figure 12.4 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during summer (September to March) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories. 89

Figure 12.5 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during transitional (April and August) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories. 90

Figure 12.6 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during winter (May to July) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories. 91

Figure 12.7 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 97

Figure 12.8 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 98

Figure 12.9 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 99

Figure 12.10 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 100

Figure 12.11 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 101

Figure 12.12 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 102

Figure 12.13 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours,

tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 109

Figure 12.14 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 110

Figure 12.15 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 111

Figure 12.16 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 112

Figure 12.17 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 113

Figure 12.18 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 114

Figure 12.19 Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40 days), for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014. 116

Figure 12.20 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m²); for the simulation identified to result in the largest volume of oil ashore from Point 1. Results are based on 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014. 117

Figure 12.21 Time series of the mass ashore at each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014. 117

Figure 12.22 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014. 118

Figure 12.23 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 122

Figure 12.24 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 123

Figure 12.25 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 124

Figure 12.26 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during transitional (April and August) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories. 127

Figure 12.27 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during winter (May to July) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories. 128

Figure 12.28 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 133

Figure 12.29 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 134

Figure 12.30 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 135

Figure 12.31 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 136

Figure 12.32 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 137

Figure 12.33 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 138

Figure 12.34 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 146

Figure 12.35 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions. 147

Figure 12.36 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 148

Figure 12.37 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions. 149

Figure 12.38 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 150

Figure 12.39 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions. 151

Figure 12.40 Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40 days), for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results

are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 4 am on the 4th of May 2012. 153

Figure 12.41 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m²); for the simulation identified to result in the largest volume of oil ashore from Point 4. Results are based on 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012. 154

Figure 12.42 Time series of the mass ashore at each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012. 154

Figure 12.43 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012. 155

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

°	Degrees
'	Minutes
"	Seconds
Actionable oil	Oil which is thick enough for the effective use of mitigation strategies
ARMCANZ	Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
API	American Petroleum Institute gravity. A measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water.
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
Bonn Agreement	An agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances, 1983, includes: Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Ireland, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the European Union.
Biodegradation	Decomposition of organic material by microorganism
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes
°C	degree Celsius (unit of temperature)
CFSR	Climate Forecast System Reanalysis
CNES	The National Centre for Space Studies (France)
cP	Centipoise (unit of dynamic viscosity)
Decay	The process where oil components are changed either chemically or biologically (biodegradation) to another compound. It includes breakdown to simpler organic carbon compounds by bacteria and other organisms, photo-oxidation by solar energy, and other chemical reactions.
DEWHA	Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts
Dissolved hydrocarbons	Hydrocarbon droplets which are dissolved in water.
Dynamic viscosity	The dynamic viscosity of a fluid expresses its resistance to shearing flows, where adjacent layers move parallel to each other with different speeds.
Entrained hydrocarbons	Hydrocarbon droplets that are suspended into the water column, though not dissolved.
EP	Environmental plan
Evaporation	The process whereby components of the oil mixture are transferred from the sea-surface to the atmosphere as vapours.
g/m ²	Grams per square meter (unit of surface area density)
GODAE	Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment
HYCOM	Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model. A data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model.
HYDROMAP	Advanced ocean/coastal tidal model used to predict tidal water levels, current speed and current direction.
Isopycnal layer	Water layer characterised by the same density
ITOPF	International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation

REPORT

km	Kilometer (unit of length)
km ²	Square Kilometers (unit of area)
Knots	unit of speed (1 knot = 0.514 m/s)
KP0	Kilometer point 380
LC ₅₀	Median lethal dose required for mortality of 50% of a tested population after a specified exposure duration.
m	Meter (unit of length)
MAHs	Monoaromatic hydrocarbons
MGO	Marine gas oil
mm	Millimeter (unit of length)
µm	Micrometer (unit of length; 1 µm = 0.001 mm)
m/s	Meter per Second (unit of speed)
m ³	Cubic meter (unit of volume)
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NCEP	National Centres for Environmental Prediction
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NRC	National Research Council
PAHs	Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons
ppb	parts per billion (concentration)
Pour Point	The pour point of a liquid is the temperature below which the liquid loses its flow characteristics.
PSU	Practical salinity units
Sea surface exposure	Contact by floating oil on the sea surface at concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. The consequence will vary depending on the threshold and the receptors.
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program
Shoreline contact	Arrival of oil at or near shorelines at on-water concentrations equal to or exceeding defined threshold concentrations. Shoreline contact is judged for floating oil arriving within a 1 km buffer zone from any shoreline as a conservative measure
Single Oil spill modelling	Oil spill modelling involving a computer simulation of a single hypothetical oil spill event subject to a single sequence of wind, current and other sea conditions over time. Single oil spill modelling, also referred to as “deterministic modelling” provides a simulation of one possible outcome of a given spill scenario, subject to the metocean conditions that are imposed. Single oil spill modelling is commonly used to consider the fate and effects of ‘worst-case’ oil spill scenarios that are carefully selected in consideration of the nature and scale of the offshore petroleum activity and the local environment (NOPSEMA, 2018). Because the outcomes of a single oil spill simulation can only represent the outcome of that scenario under one sequence of metocean conditions, worst-case conditions are often identified from stochastic modelling. It is impossible to calculate the likelihood of any outcome from a single oil spill simulation. Single oil spill modelling is generally used for response planning, preparedness planning and for supporting oil spill response operations in the event of an actual spill.
Stochastic Oil spill modelling	Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying and statistically analysing the outcomes of many single oil-spill simulations of a defined spill scenario, where each simulation was subject to a different sequence of metocean conditions, selected objectively (typically by random selection) from a long sequence of historic conditions for the study area. Analysis of this larger set of simulations provides a more accurate indication of the area that maybe affected (EMBA) and also indicates which particular locations are more likely to be affected (as well as other statistics).

Stochastic oil spill modelling avoids biases that affect single oil spill modelling (due to the reliance on only one possible sequence of conditions). However, when interpreting stochastic modelling, which is based on a wide range of potential conditions that might happen to occur, it is essential to understand that calculations for the Risk EMBA will enclose a much larger area than could be affected in any single spill event, where a more limited set of conditions will occur. Consequently, it is misleading to imply that the Risk EMBA contours derived from stochastic modelling indicate the outcomes expected from a single spill event (NOPSEMA, 2018). Stochastic modelling is generally used for risk assessment and preparedness planning by indicating locations that could be exposed and may require response or subsequent impact assessment.

TOPEX/Poseidon	A joint satellite mission between NASA and CNES to map ocean surface topography using an array of satellites equipped with detailed altimeters
Weathered oil	Oil that no longer contains volatile or soluble components

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

Western Gas Corporation Pty Ltd (Western Gas) is currently developing the Equus Gas Project located offshore about 200 km north west of Onslow, Western Australia. The planned development consists of a floating production storage and offloading (FPSO) facility in the offshore permit to process condensate for export, a gas pipeline to a nearshore floating liquefied natural gas facility (FLNG), to process gas for export; and the option for a DomGas pipeline from the FLNG to the shore for connection into the Dampier to Bunbury pipeline.

To support the development of the environmental plan (EP) and oil pollution emergency plan (OPEP), RPS was commissioned to undertake a comprehensive oil spill modelling study, which considered the following two hypothetical spill scenarios:

- **Scenario 1:** A 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days resulting from a loss of well control at Mentorc-1;
- **Scenario 2:** A 1,000 m³ surface release of marine gas oil (MGO) over 6 hours resulting from a vessel collision along the pipeline route straddling the State/Commonwealth boundary. The potential risk of exposure was assessed at two locations:
 - Point 1 was selected as it is closest to several islands and closest to North West Cape and Exmouth Gulf; and
 - Point 4 was selected as it is the most northerly location closest to Thevenard Island.

The potential risk of exposure to the surrounding waters and contact to shorelines was assessed for three distinct seasons; (i) summer (September to the following March), (ii) the transitional periods (April and August) and (iii) winter (May to July). This approach assists with identifying the environmental values and sensitivities that would be at risk of exposure on a seasonal basis.

The purpose of the modelling is to further improve understanding of a conservative 'outer envelope' of the potential area that may be affected in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon release. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent that the released hydrocarbons may influence.

Methodology

The modelling study was carried out in several stages. Firstly, a ten-year current dataset (2009–2018) that includes the combined influence of large-scale ocean and nearshore tidal currents was developed. Secondly, the currents, local winds and detailed hydrocarbon characteristics were used as inputs in the three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) to simulate the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil.

As spills can occur during any set of wind and current conditions, modelling was conducted using a stochastic (or probabilistic) approach, which involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations per season (3 seasons per scenario), with each simulation having the same spill information (spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start time. This ensured that each spill trajectory was subjected to varying wind and current conditions.

Oil Properties

Mentorc condensate has a density of 728 kg/m³ (API of 62.8), dynamic viscosity of 0.5 cP at 15°C and a low pour point (-100°C). This condensate is comprised of 95.9% components which will evaporate and 4.1% of

residuals, which are unlikely to evaporate. These properties classify the condensate as a group I oil (or non-persistent oil), according to the International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2014),

Marine gas oil is characterised by a density of 830 kg/m³ (API gravity of 36.4), a pour point of -36°C and a dynamic viscosity of 4 cP at 25°C. These properties classify it as a group II oil (light persistence) according to ITOPF (2014). This oil is likely to spread quickly when spilled at sea and thin out to low thickness levels; which increases the rate of evaporation. Due to its chemical composition, up to 65% will generally evaporate over the first two days depending upon the prevailing conditions and spill volume. Approximately 2.7% of the oil is considered “persistent hydrocarbons”, which are unlikely to evaporate.

Key Findings

Scenario 1: 2,727,570 bbl Subsea Release of Condensate at Mentorc-1

- The maximum distance from the release location to the low (≥ 1 g/m²), moderate (≥ 10 g/m²) and high (≥ 50 g/m²) exposure thresholds was 134.7 km north-northwest (transitional), 62.9 km south-southwest (summer) and 5.2 km south-southwest (transitional), respectively.
- No shoreline contact was predicted above the low threshold for this scenario.
- No dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted above the low threshold in the top 30 m of the water column for this scenario.
- For the 0 – 10 m depth layer, the Gascoyne AMP was predicted to record 100% probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low threshold during every season. Additionally, the Argo-Rowley Terrace, the Carnarvon Canyon and the Ningaloo AMPs, the Ningaloo, Northwest Shelf, and the Pilbarra (offshore) IMCRAs and the Canyons and the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef KEFs all recorded probabilities of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure at or above 30% for each season. At the high entrained hydrocarbon exposure threshold, the Gascoyne AMP recorded the greatest probabilities of exposure ranging from 91% in summer to 100% during transitional and winter conditions. The Canyons KEF was also predicted to be exposed at the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold with predicted probabilities of 60% in summer, 72% during transitional conditions and 61% during winter.

Scenario 2: 1,000 m³ Surface Release of Marine Gas Oil at Point 1

- The maximum distance from the release location to the low (≥ 1 g/m²), moderate (≥ 10 g/m²) and high (≥ 50 g/m²) exposure thresholds was 69.5 km west-southwest (transitional), 35.3 km west (transitional) and 7.6 km west-southwest (summer and transitional), respectively.
- The probability of contact to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold (≥ 10 g/m²) was 3% in summer and winter, and 9% during transitional conditions. The minimum time before shoreline contact was approximately 0.4 days (~9 hours) during winter and the maximum volume of oil ashore was 147.8 m³, recorded during transitional conditions.
- The probability of shoreline contact (at the low threshold) for nearby islands ranged from 1%, recorded by Peak Island in summer, Bessieres Island, Exmouth and Table Island in transitional conditions, to 6% at Flat Island during transitional conditions.
- In the surface (0-10 m) depth layer, the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour and the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons) Key Ecological Features (KEF) were all predicted to be exposed at the low dissolved hydrocarbon threshold during every season with probabilities of exposure ranging from 3% to 9% in summer, 4% to 13% during transitional conditions and 3% to 8% in winter. No receptors were predicted to be exposed at or above the moderate threshold.

- At the surface layer (0-10 m), the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF and the Canyons KEF were predicted to be exposed at the low threshold with probabilities ranging from 53% to 58% in summer, 46% to 48% in transitional conditions and 51% to 52% in winter. At the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the maximum probability of exposure was 42% at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during summer while it also recorded 38% and 42% probabilities of high entrained hydrocarbon exposure during transitional and winter conditions.

Scenario 2: 1,000 m³ Surface Release of Marine Gas Oil at Point 4

- The maximum distance from the release location to the low (≥ 1 g/m²), moderate (≥ 10 g/m²) and high (≥ 50 g/m²) exposure thresholds was 97.5 km west-southwest, 26.8 km west and 8.8 km west, all during transitional conditions, respectively.
- The probability of contact to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold was 5% during both transitional and winter conditions, and there was no contact predicted in summer months. The minimum time before shoreline contact was approximately 1.1 days (26 hours) in transitional conditions and 0.8 days (20 hours) during winter and the maximum volume of oil ashore was predicted during winter with 6.5 m³.
- Oil contact was predicted to impact Bessieres Island and Flat Island shorelines at the low threshold during transitional and winter conditions with probabilities of exposure ranging from 1% to 3%. Additionally, Peak Island was predicted to be contacted during winter conditions at the low and moderate thresholds with probabilities of 2% and 1%, respectively. No receptors were predicted to be contacted during summer conditions.
- The Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF recorded the greatest probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low threshold in the 0- 10 m layer during all seasons with 6%, 5% and 4% in summer, transitional and winter conditions, respectively. The Ningaloo IMCRA and the Canyons KEF were also predicted to be exposed at the low threshold during summer, transitional and winter conditions with probabilities ranging between 1% to 3%.
- Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF and the Canyons KEFs were predicted to be exposed at the low entrained hydrocarbon threshold (0-10 m depth) with probabilities ranging from 37% to 54% in summer, 36% to 49% in transitional conditions and 45% to 49% during winter. At the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the maximum probability of exposure was 31% at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during transitional conditions, while it also recorded 26% and 28% probabilities of high entrained hydrocarbon exposure during summer and winter conditions.

1 INTRODUCTION

Western Gas Corporation Pty Ltd (Western Gas) is currently developing the Equus Gas Project located offshore about 200 km north west of Onslow, Western Australia. The Equus Gas Project is a greenfield development, targeting the Equus resource in WA-390-P, in water depths of approximately 1,000 m – 1,200 m below sea surface. The planned development consists of a floating production storage and offloading (FPSO) facility in the offshore permit to process condensate for export, a gas pipeline to a nearshore floating liquefied natural gas facility (FLNG), to process gas for export; and the option for a DomGas pipeline from the FLNG to the shore for connection into the Dampier to Bunbury pipeline.

To support the development of the environmental plan (EP) and oil pollution emergency plan (OPEP), RPS was commissioned to undertake a comprehensive oil spill modelling study, which considered the following two hypothetical spill scenarios:

- **Scenario 1:** A 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days resulting from a loss of well control at Mentorc-1;
- **Scenario 2:** A 1,000 m³ surface release of marine gas oil (MGO) over 6 hours resulting from a vessel collision along the pipeline route straddling the State/Commonwealth boundary. The potential risk of exposure was assessed at two locations:
 - Point 1 was selected as it is closest to several islands and closest to North West Cape and Exmouth Gulf; and
 - Point 4 was selected as it is the most northerly location closest to Thevenard Island.

The release locations used for the oil spill assessment are presented in Table 1.1 and illustrated in Figure 1.1.

The potential risk of exposure to the surrounding waters and contact to shorelines was assessed for three distinct seasons; (i) summer (September to the following March), (ii) the transitional periods (April and August) and (iii) winter (May to July). This approach assists with identifying the environmental values and sensitivities that would be at risk of exposure on a seasonal basis.

The purpose of the modelling is to further improve understanding of a conservative ‘outer envelope’ of the potential area that may be affected in the unlikely event of hydrocarbon release. The modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that would be implemented in response to the spill. Therefore, the modelling results represent the maximum extent that the released hydrocarbons may influence.

The spill modelling was performed using the advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model; Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program (SIMAP). The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment and evaporation of spilled hydrocarbons over time, based on the prevailing wind and current conditions and the physical and chemical properties.

Table 1.1 Coordinates of the oil spill modelling release locations for the Equus Gas Project.

Scenario	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Depth (mLAT)
1	Mentorc-1	20° 29' 21.9"S	113° 32' 13.2"E	1,000
2	Point 1	21° 31' 22.59" S	114° 35' 4.69" E	65
	Point 4	21° 23' 44.29' S	114° 48' 53.70" E	55

The hydrocarbon spill model, the method and analysis applied herein uses modelling algorithms which have been peer reviewed and published in international journals. Further, RPS warrants that this work meets and exceeds the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F2067-13 “*Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models*”.

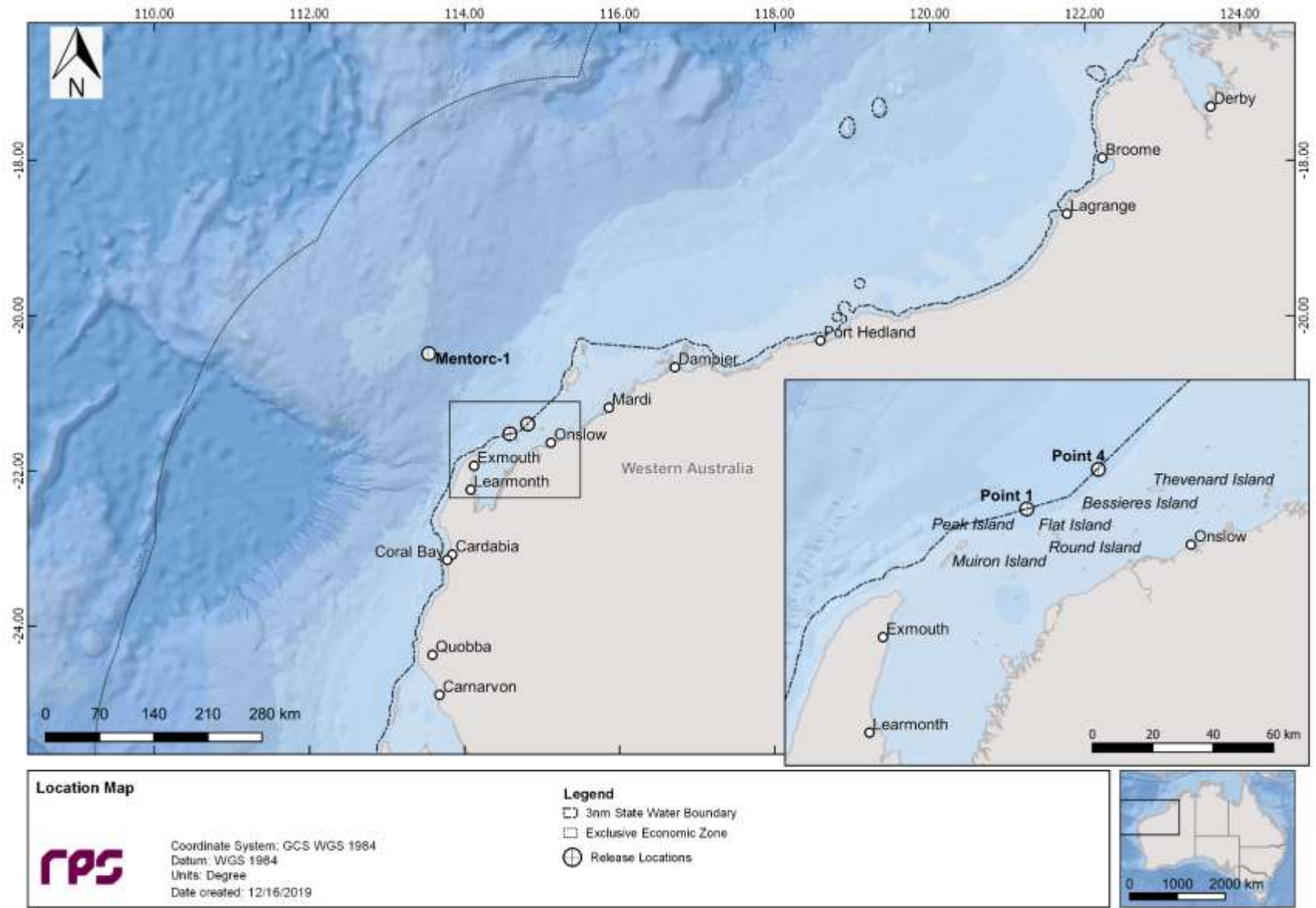


Figure 1.1 Map of the release locations used as part of the Equus Gas Project oil spill modelling study.

2 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work included the following components:

1. Generate ten years (2009 to 2018 (inclusive)) wind and current data. The three-dimensional current data includes the combined influence of ocean and tidal currents;
2. Use 10 years of high-resolution wind, aggregated current data and hydrocarbon characteristics as input into the 3-dimensional oil spill model to represent the movement, spreading, entrainment and weathering of the oil over time;
3. Use SIMAP's stochastic model to calculate exposure to surrounding waters (sea surface and water column) and contact to shorelines. This involved running 100 randomly selected single trajectory simulations for each season (i.e. 300 simulations per scenario), with each simulation having the same spill information (spill volume, duration and composition of hydrocarbons) but varying start times. This will ensure that each spill trajectory is subjected to unique wind and current conditions.
4. Combine the 100 spill trajectories per season to determine the probability of exposure to the sea surface and water column, in addition to contact to shorelines (for a defined low, moderate and high threshold); and
5. Identify the "worst case" deterministic run for each scenario based on the largest volume of oil ashore (if shoreline contact is predicted) or the largest area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m² (actionable sea surface oil).

3 REGIONAL CURRENTS

The proposed release locations are located within the Carnarvon Basin, on the North West Shelf, a waterbody bordered by the Indian Ocean and Timor Sea. The North West Shelf is characterised by complex geomorphological features such as shoals, valleys and terraces and is dominated by high-amplitude tides and seasonally-dependant wind driven currents (DEWHA, 2007).

The Western Australian coastline is also influenced by the Indonesian Throughflow current. This system is a warm, low salinity current which travels predominantly from the northern Pacific Ocean, through the Indonesian Archipelago and into the eastern Indian Ocean (Schott and McCreary, 20016). Along the Western Australian coastline, the Throughflow eventually feeds into the Leeuwin Current, a warm south flowing current which separates the Western Australian coast from the Western Australian Current. The Operational Area lies in an area influenced by the Leeuwin Current.

A comprehensive description of the circulation patterns of the Northwest Shelf is provided in a review by Condie and Andrewartha (2008) and a schematic of the ocean currents along the Northwest Australian continental shelf is shown in Figure 3.1.

While, tidal currents are generally weaker in the deeper waters, its influence is greatest along the near shore and around islands. Therefore, to accurately account for the movement of an oil spill, which can move between the offshore and near shore region, ocean and tidal currents were combined as part of the study.

Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3 present summer and winter current trends within the Carnarvon Basin and the North West Shelf.

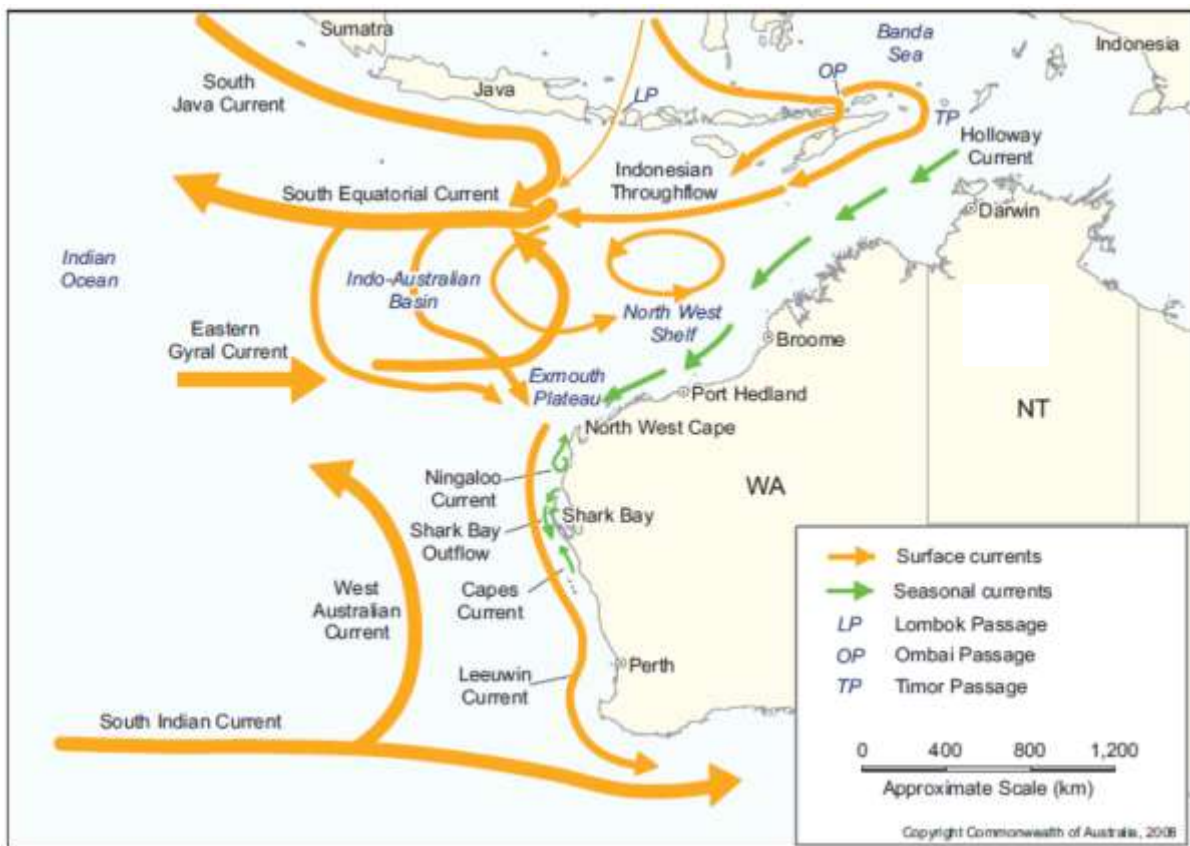


Figure 3.1 Schematic of ocean currents along the northwest Australian continental shelf. Image adapted from DEWHA (2008).

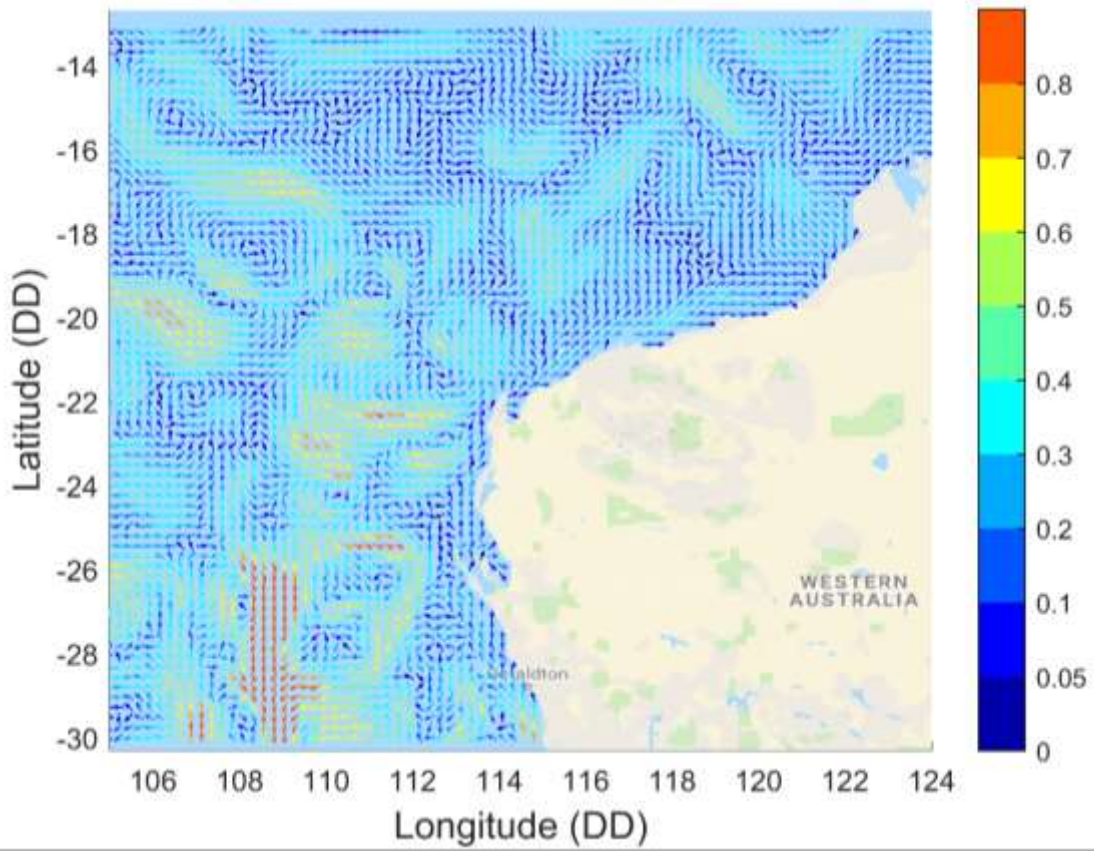


Figure 3.2 Typical ocean current circulation pattern during the summer months.

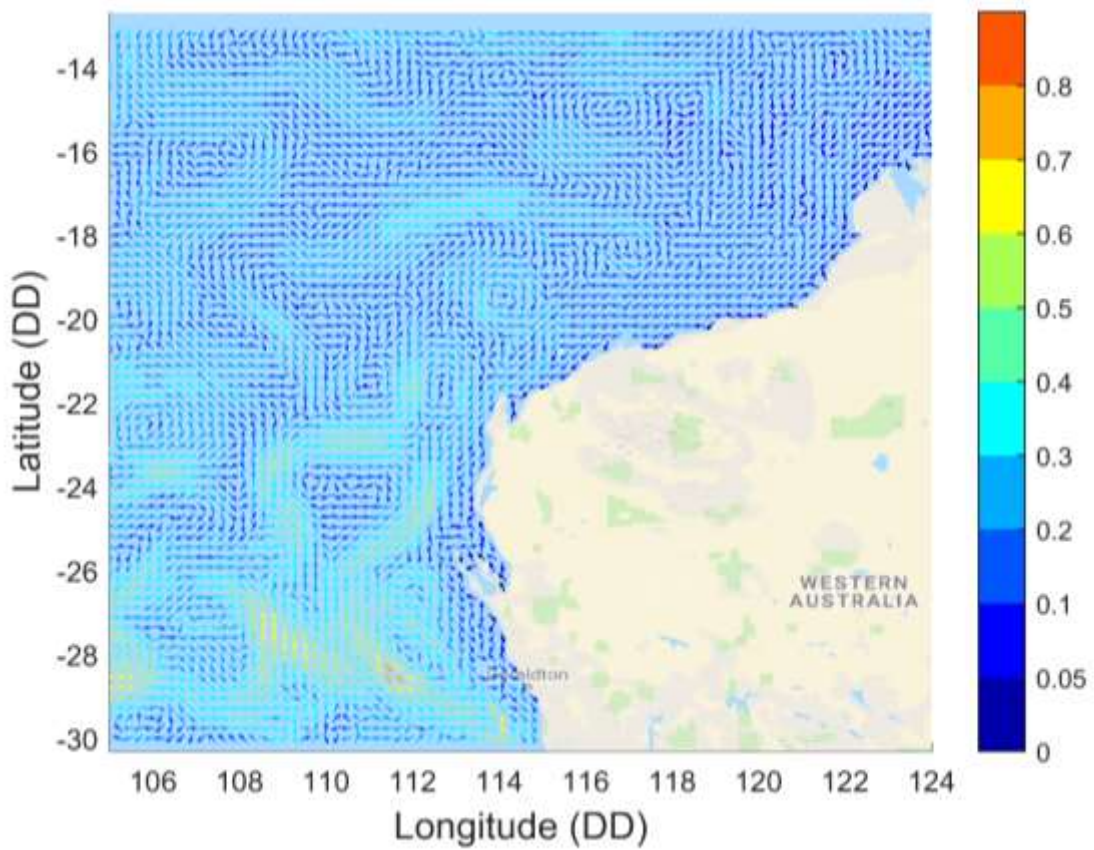


Figure 3.3 Typical ocean current circulation pattern during the winter months.

3.1 Tidal Currents

Tidal current data was generated using RPS’s advanced ocean/coastal model, HYDROMAP. The HYDROMAP model has been thoroughly tested and verified through field measurements throughout the world for more than 30 years (Isaji & Spaulding, 1984; Isaji, et al., 2001; Zigic, et al., 2003). HYDROMAP tidal current data has been used as input to forecast (in the future) and hindcast (in the past) pollutant spills in Australian waters and forms part of the Australian National Oil Spill Emergency Response System operated by AMSA (Australian Maritime Safety Authority).

HYDROMAP employs a sophisticated sub-gridding strategy, which supports up to six levels of spatial resolution, halving the grid cell size as each level of resolution is employed. The sub-gridding allows for higher resolution of currents within areas of greater bathymetric and coastline complexity, and/or of particular interest to a study.

The numerical solution methodology follows that of Davies (1977a and 1977b) with further developments for model efficiency by Owen (1980) and Gordon (1982). A more detailed presentation of the model can be found in Isaji and Spaulding (1984) and Isaji et al. (2001).

3.1.1 Grid Setup

The tidal model domain has been sub-gridded to a resolution of 500 m for shallow and coastal regions, starting from an offshore (or deep water) resolution of 8 km. The finer grids were allocated in a step-wise fashion to more accurately resolve flows along the coastline, around islands and over regions with more complex bathymetry. Figure 3.4 shows the tidal model grid covering the study domain.

A combination of datasets was used and merged to describe the shape of the seabed within the grid domain (Figure 3.5). These included spot depths and contours which were digitised from nautical charts released by the hydrographic offices as well as Geoscience Australia database and depths extracted from the Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM30_PLUS) Plus dataset (see Becker et al., 2009).

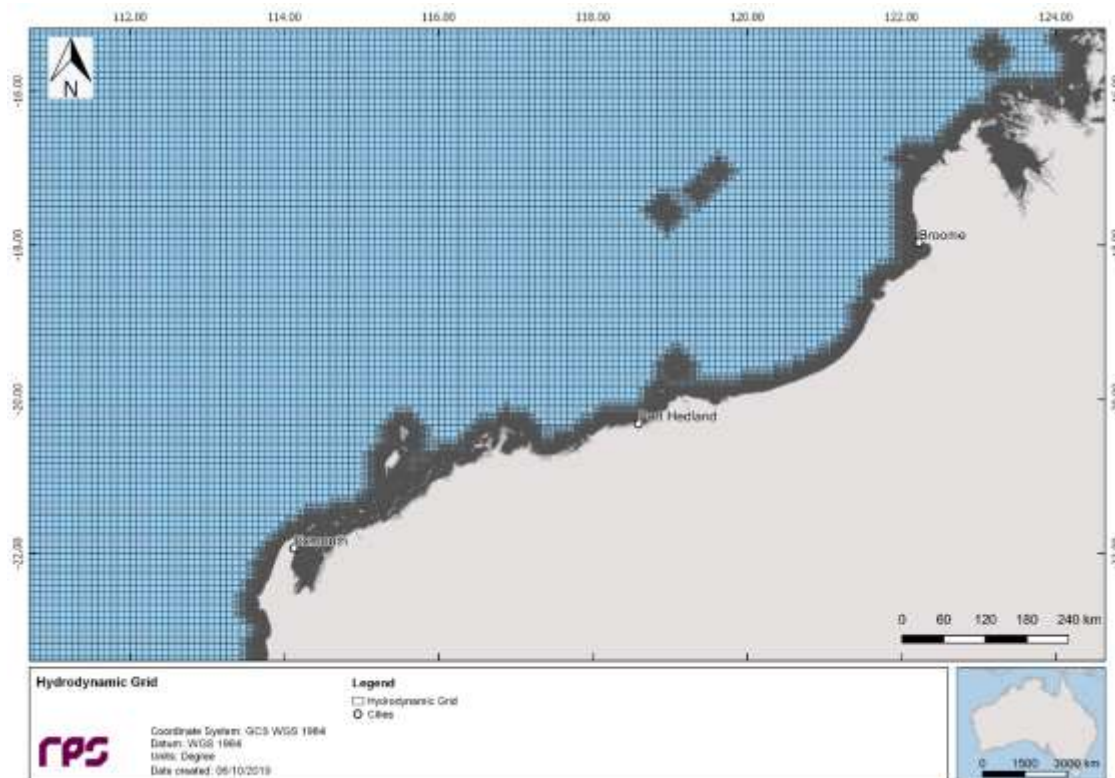


Figure 3.4 Hydrodynamic grid for the tidal model.

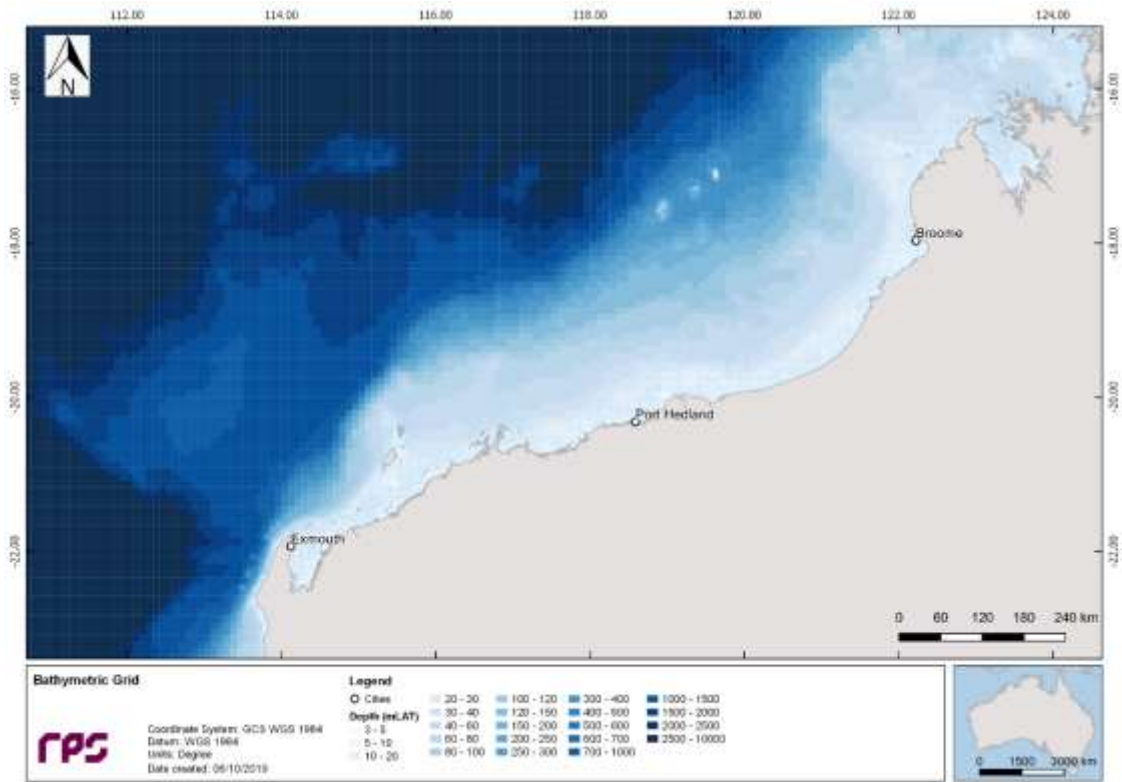


Figure 3.5 Bathymetry defined throughout the tidal model domain.

3.1.2 Tidal Conditions

The ocean boundary data for the regional model was obtained from satellite measured altimetry data (TOPEX/Poseidon 7.2) which provided estimates of the eight dominant tidal constituents at a horizontal scale of approximately 0.25 degrees. The eight major tidal constituents used were K_2 , S_2 , M_2 , N_2 , K_1 , P_1 , O_1 and Q_1 . Using the tidal data, surface heights were firstly calculated along the open boundaries, at each time step in the model.

The TOPEX/Poseidon satellite data has a global resolution of 0.25 degrees and is produced and quality controlled by NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration). The satellites equipped with two highly accurate altimeters and capable of taking sea level measurements with an accuracy of ± 5 cm measured oceanic surface elevations (and the resultant tides) for over 13 years (1992–2005). In total, these satellites carried out 62,000 orbits of the planet.

The TOPEX/Poseidon tidal data has been widely used amongst the oceanographic community, being included in more than 2,100 research publications (e.g. Andersen, 1995; Ludicone et al., 1998; Matsumoto et al., 2000; Kostianoy et al., 2003; Yaremchuk and Tangdong, 2004; Qiu and Chen 2010). As such the TOPEX/Poseidon tidal data is considered suitably accurate for this study.

3.1.3 Surface Elevation Validation

To ensure that tidal predictions were accurate, predicted surface elevations were compared to data observed at several locations (see Table 3.2).

To provide a statistical measure of the model performance, the Index of Agreement (IOA - Willmott (1981)) and the Mean Absolute Error (MAE - Willmott (1982) and Willmott and Matsuura (2005)) were used.

REPORT

The MAE (Eq.1) is simply the average of the absolute values of the difference between the model-predicted (P) and observed (O) variables. It is a more natural measure of the average error (Willmott and Matsuura, 2005) and more readily understood. The MAE is determined by:

$$MAE = N^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^N |P_i - O_i| \quad \text{Eq.1}$$

Where: N = Number of observations
P_i = Model predicted surface elevation
O_i = Observed surface elevation

The Index of Agreement (IOA; Eq 2) in contrast, gives a non-dimensional measure of model accuracy or performance. A perfect agreement between the model predicted and observed surface elevations exists if the index gives an agreement value of 1, and complete disagreement between model and observed surface elevations will produce an index measure of 0 (Willmott, 1981). Willmott et al (1985) also suggests that values larger than 0.5 may represent good model performance. The IOA is determined by:

$$IOA = 1 - \frac{\sum |X_{model} - X_{obs}|^2}{\sum (|X_{model} - \bar{X}_{obs}| + |X_{obs} - \bar{X}_{obs}|)^2} \quad \text{Eq.2}$$

Where: X_{model} = Model predicted surface elevation
X_{obs} = Observed surface elevation

Clearly, a greater IOA and lower MAE represent a better model performance.

Figure 3.7 to Figure 3.9 illustrate a comparison of the predicted and observed surface elevations for each location for January 2014. As shown on the graph, the model accurately reproduced the phase and amplitudes throughout the spring and neap tidal cycles.

Table 3.1 Statistical comparison between the observed and predicted surface elevations.

Tide Station	IOA	MAE (m)
Learmonth	0.96	0.14
Onslow	0.96	0.17
Barrow Island - Tkr Mrg	0.98	0.21
Cape Legendre	0.98	0.27
Port Walcott	0.98	0.30
Port Hedland	0.98	0.34
Red Bluff	0.99	0.30

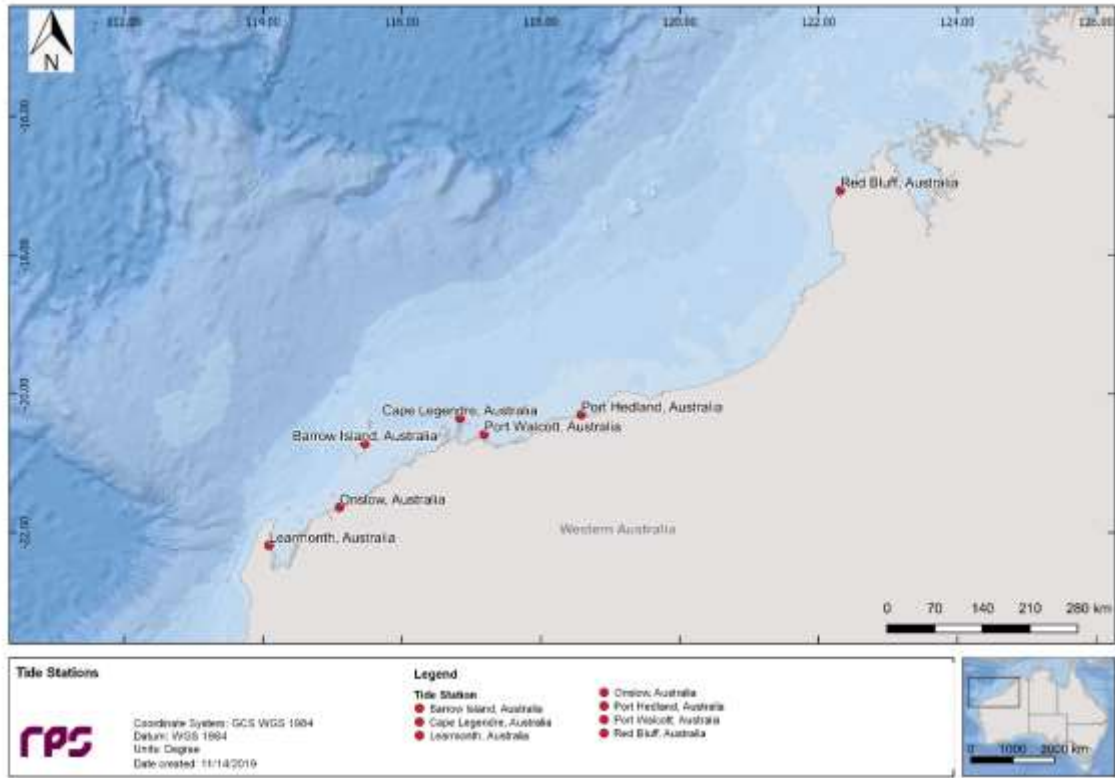


Figure 3.6 Tide stations used to calibrate surface elevation within the model.

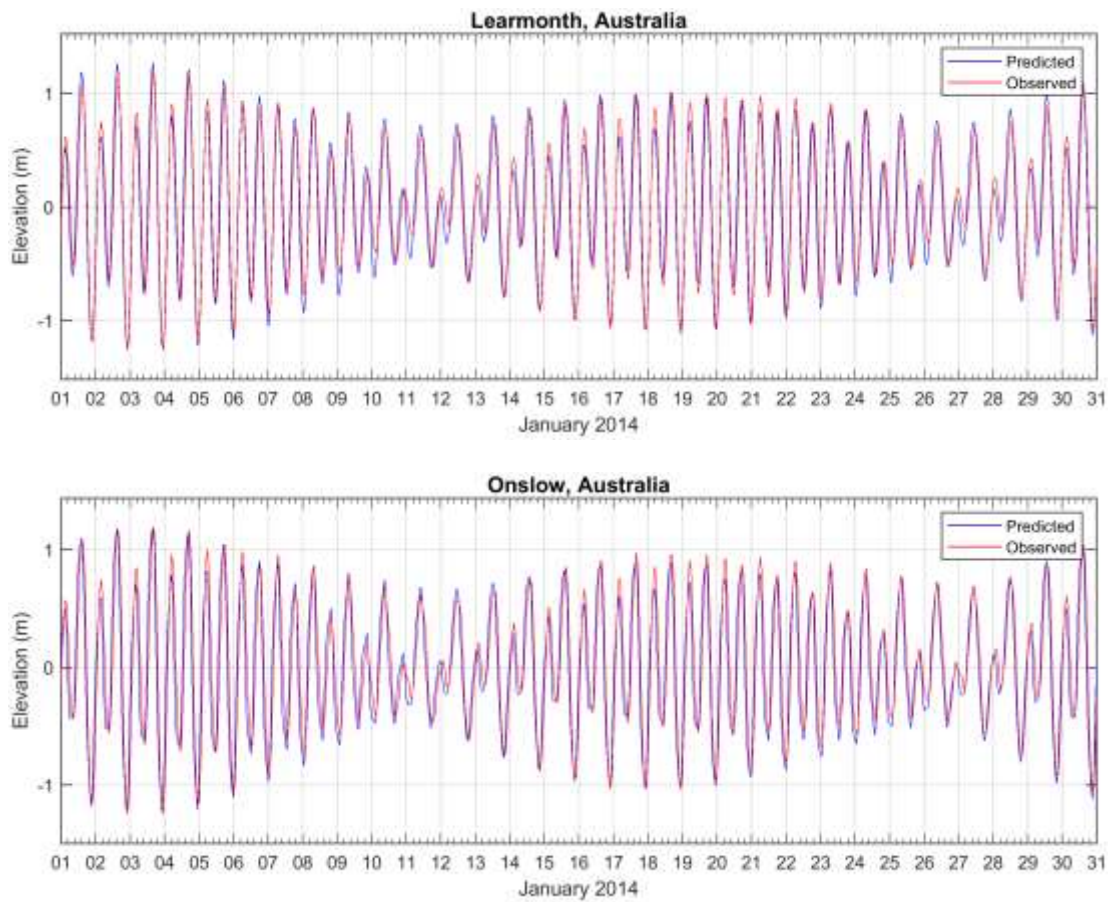


Figure 3.7 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation.

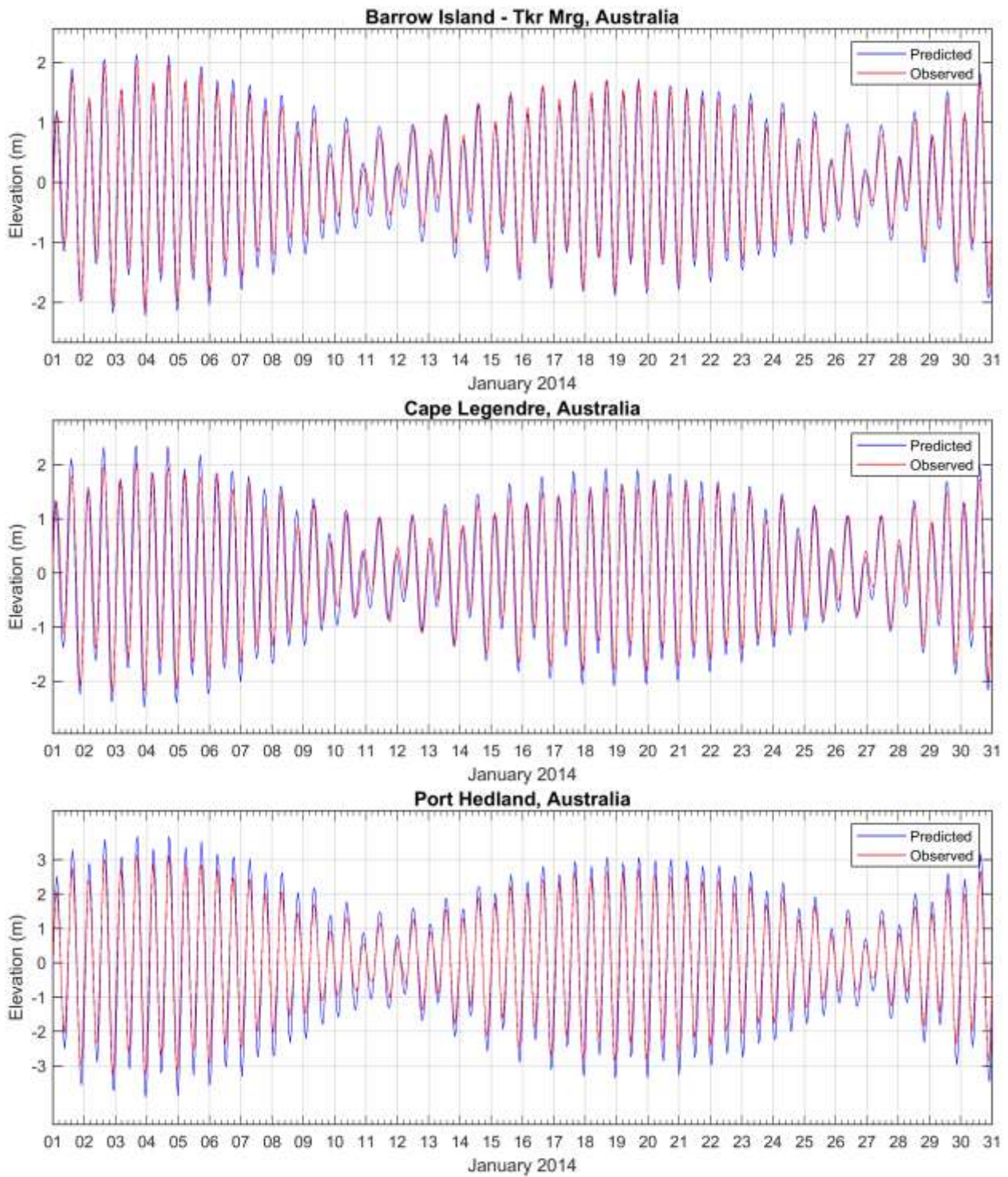


Figure 3.8 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation.

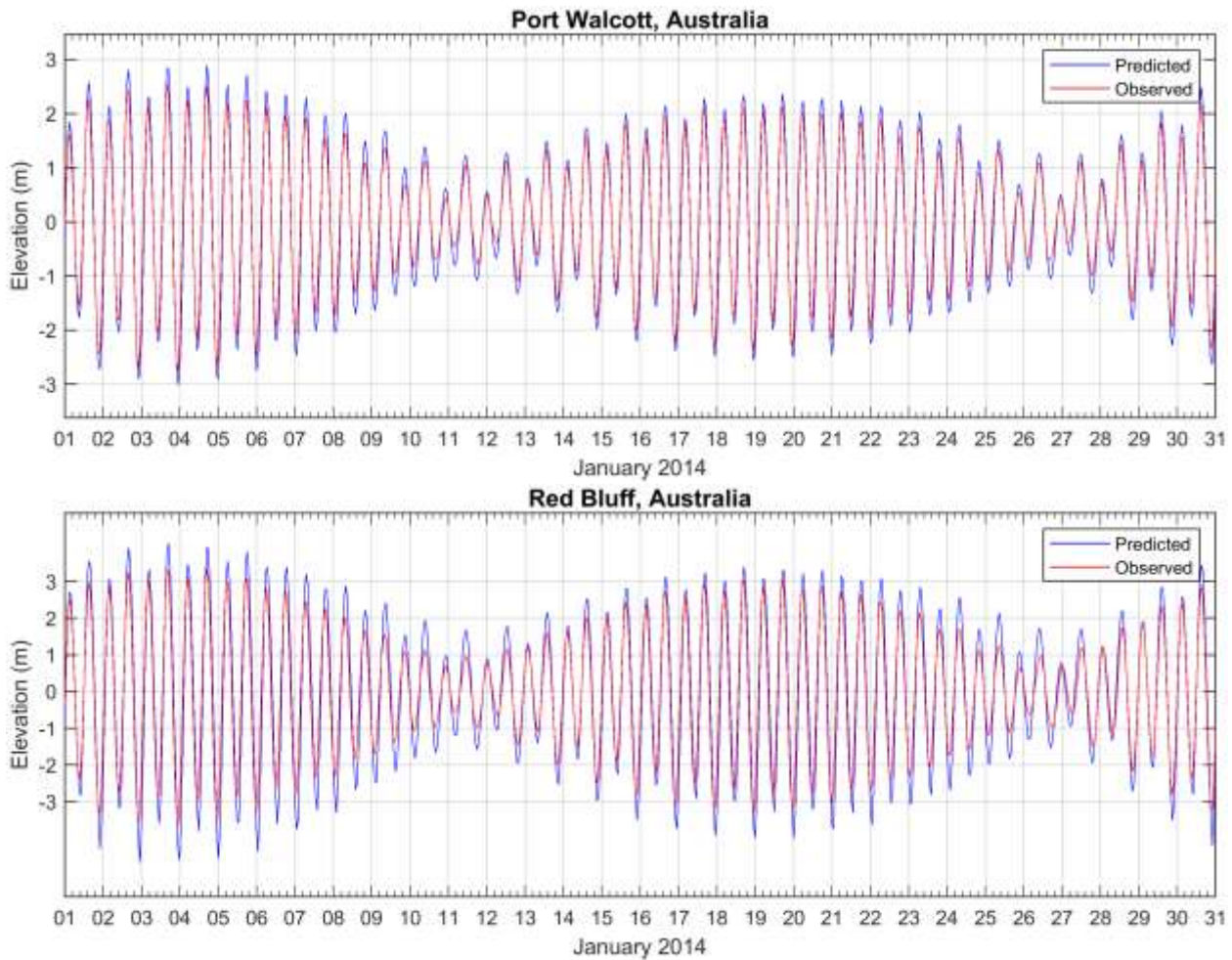


Figure 3.9 Comparison between HYDROMAP predicted (blue line) and observed (red line) surface elevation.

3.2 Ocean Currents

Data describing the flow of ocean currents was obtained from HYCOM (Hybrid Coordinate Ocean Model, (Chassignet et al., 2007), operated by the HYCOM Consortium and sponsored by the Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE). HYCOM is a data-assimilative, three-dimensional ocean model that is run as a hindcast (for a past period), assimilating time-varying observations of sea surface height, sea surface temperature and in-situ temperature and salinity measurements (Chassignet et al., 2009). The HYCOM predictions for drift currents are produced at a horizontal spatial resolution of approximately 8.25 km (1/12th of a degree) over the region, at a frequency of once per day. HYCOM uses isopycnal layers in the open, stratified ocean, but uses the layered continuity equation to make a dynamically smooth transition to a terrain following coordinate in shallow coastal regions, and to z-level coordinates in the mixed layer and/or unstratified seas.

For this study, the HYCOM hindcast currents were obtained for the years 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).

3.2.1 Surface Currents

Table 3.2, Table 3.3 and Table 3.4 display the predicted average and maximum surface current speed near the Mentor-1, Point 1 and Point 4 release locations, respectively. Figure 3.10, Figure 3.12 and Figure 3.14 illustrate the monthly current rose distributions (2009-2018 inclusive) while Figure 3.11, Figure 3.13 and Figure 3.15 illustrate the seasonal current rose distributions, derived from combining HYCOM ocean current data and HYDROMAP tidal data near the Mentor-1, Point 1 and Point 4 release locations, respectively.

REPORT

Note the convention for defining current direction throughout this report is the direction the current flows towards. Each branch of the current rose distribution represents the currents flowing to that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent the current speed ranges for each direction. Speed intervals of 0.1 m/s are predominantly used in these current roses. The length of each coloured segment within a branch is proportional to the frequency of currents flowing within the corresponding speed and direction.

The analysis of the combined surface current data (oceans plus tides) demonstrated slightly stronger currents at the offshore location (Mentorc-1), with waters generally flowing at 0.2-0.3 m/s on average throughout the year versus 0.1-0.2 m/s for the locations closer to the pipeline route at Point 1 and Point 4. The general current direction near the Mentorc-1 release location was predominately north during summer, west during winter and north and southwest during the transitional period with maximum current speeds ranging between 0.6 m/s (June) to 1.3 m/s (April and May).

Table 3.2 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Mentorc-1 release location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction (towards)
Summer	January	0.3	0.9	North
	February	0.2	0.9	North
	March	0.2	0.6	Variable
Transitional	April	0.2	1.3	Variable
Winter	May	0.2	1.3	Variable
	June	0.2	0.6	Variable
	July	0.2	0.7	Variable
Transitional	August	0.2	0.8	North
Summer	September	0.3	0.9	North
	October	0.3	0.8	North and West
	November	0.3	1.1	North
	December	0.3	0.8	Northeast
	Minimum	0.2	0.6	
	Maximum	0.3	1.3	

Table 3.3 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Point 1 location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction (towards)
Summer	January	0.2	1.0	Variable
	February	0.2	0.7	Variable
	March	0.2	0.8	Variable
Transitional	April	0.2	0.7	West
Winter	May	0.2	0.7	West
	June	0.2	0.6	West-southwest
	July	0.2	0.6	West-southwest
Transitional	August	0.1	0.6	West
Summer	September	0.1	0.6	Variable
	October	0.2	0.5	Variable
	November	0.2	0.4	Variable
	December	0.2	0.5	Variable
	Minimum	0.1	0.4	
	Maximum	0.2	1.0	

Table 3.4 Predicted monthly average and maximum surface current speeds close to the Point 4 release location. Data derived by combining the HYCOM ocean data and HYDROMAP high resolution tidal data from 2009-2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average current speed (m/s)	Maximum current speed (m/s)	General direction (towards)
Summer	January	0.2	0.9	West and East-northeast
	February	0.2	0.6	West and East
	March	0.2	0.7	West and East-northeast
Transitional	April	0.2	0.8	West and East-northeast
Winter	May	0.2	0.8	West
	June	0.2	0.8	West-southwest
	July	0.2	0.7	West-southwest
Transitional	August	0.2	0.7	West
Summer	September	0.2	0.6	West and East
	October	0.1	0.5	West-northwest and East-northeast
	November	0.1	0.5	West and East-northeast
	December	0.1	0.6	West and East-northeast
	Minimum	0.1	0.5	
	Maximum	0.2	0.9	

RPS Data Set Analysis Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 113.54°E, Latitude = 20.49°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

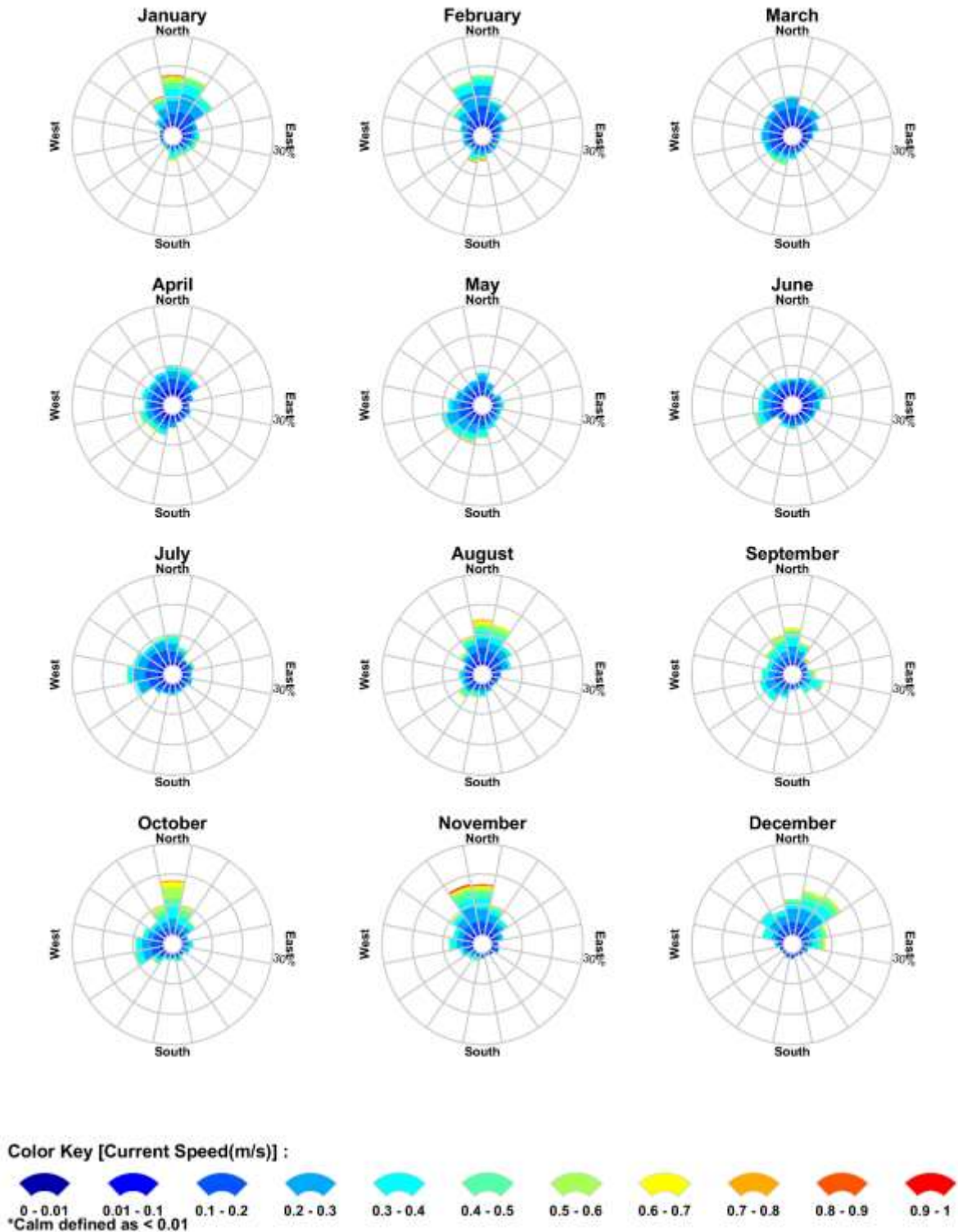


Figure 3.10 Monthly surface current rose plots near the Mentorc-1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

RPS Data Set Analysis Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 113.54°E, Latitude = 20.49°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

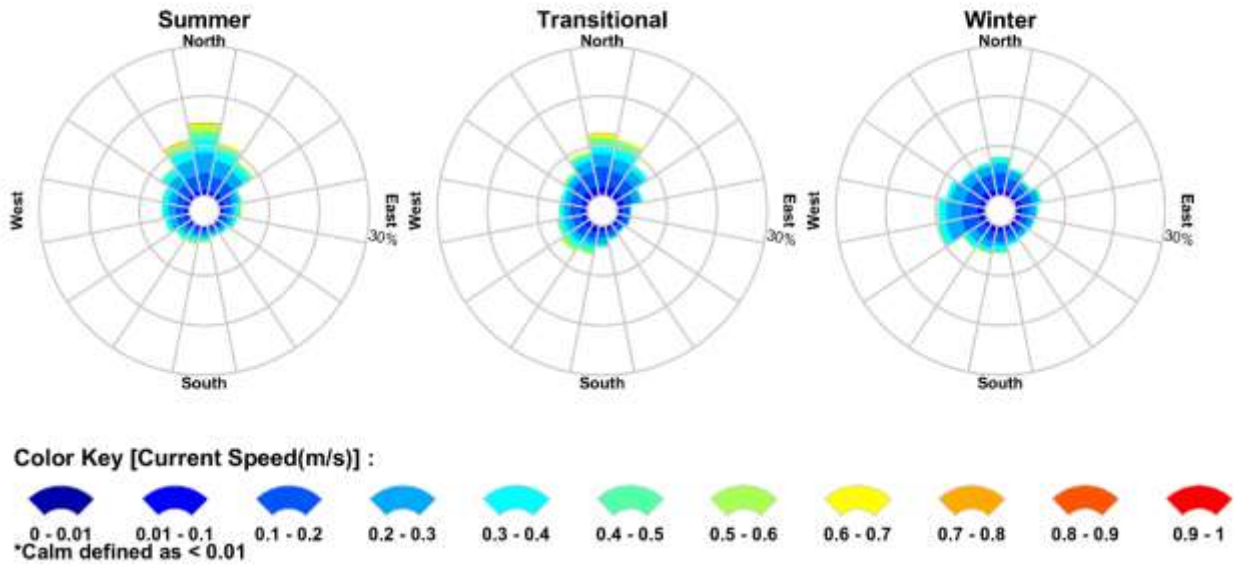


Figure 3.11 Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Mentorc-1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

RPS Data Set Analysis Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.58°E, Latitude = 21.52°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

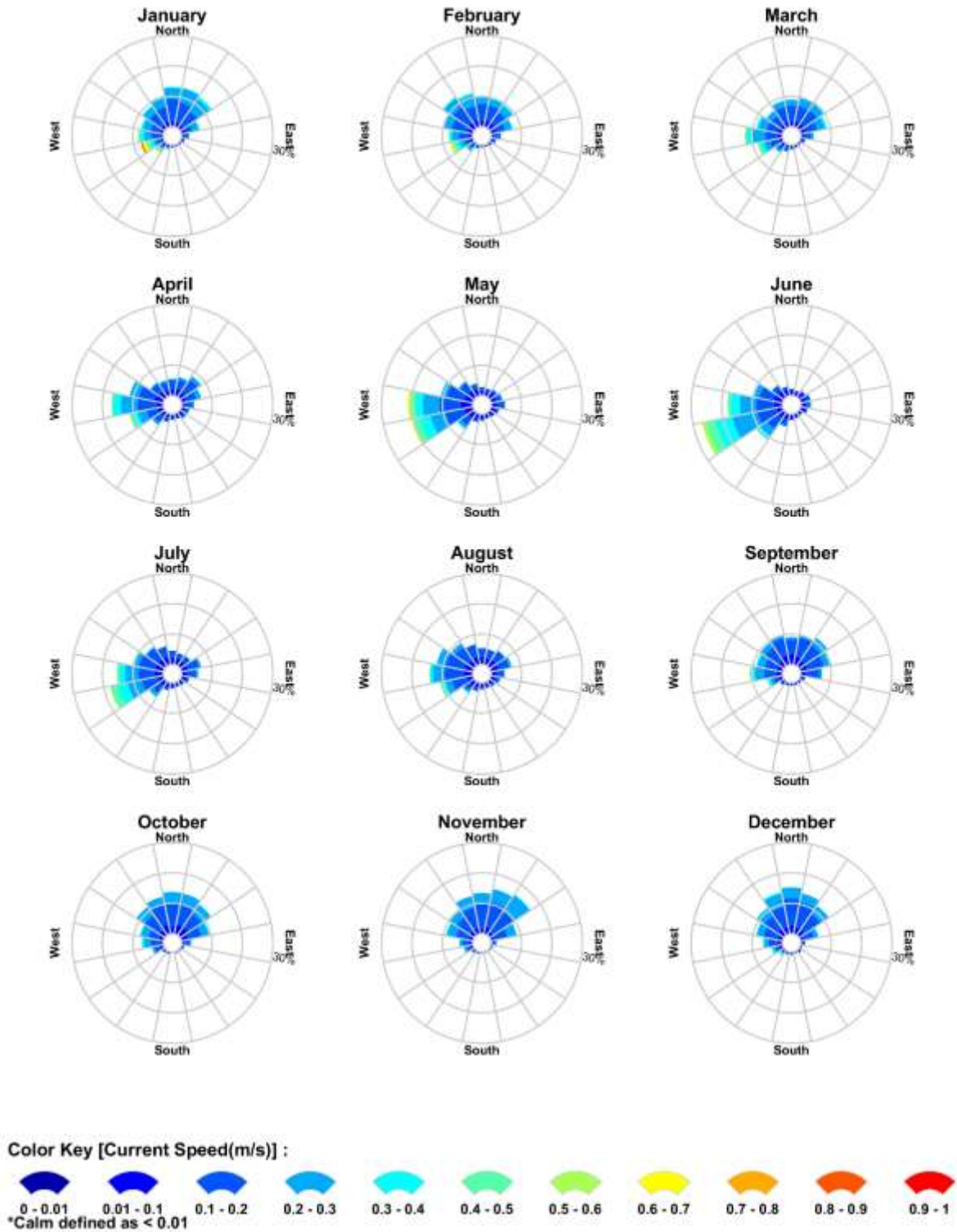


Figure 3.12 Monthly surface current rose plots near the Point 1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

RPS Data Set Analysis

Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.58°E, Latitude = 21.52°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

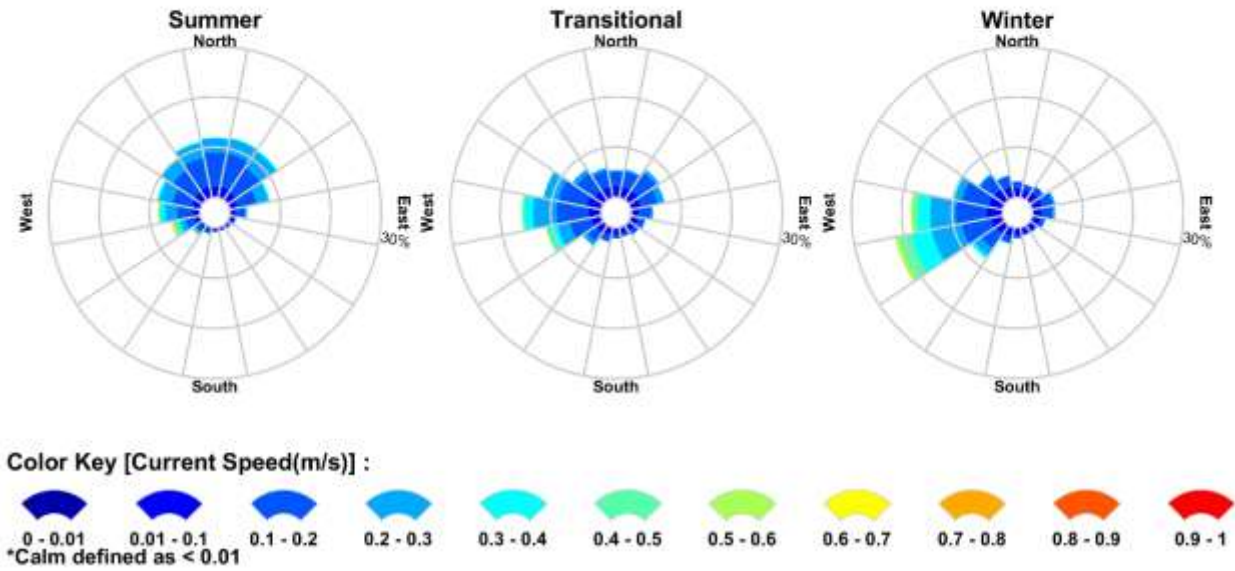


Figure 3.13 Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Point 1 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

RPS Data Set Analysis Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.81°E, Latitude = 21.40°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

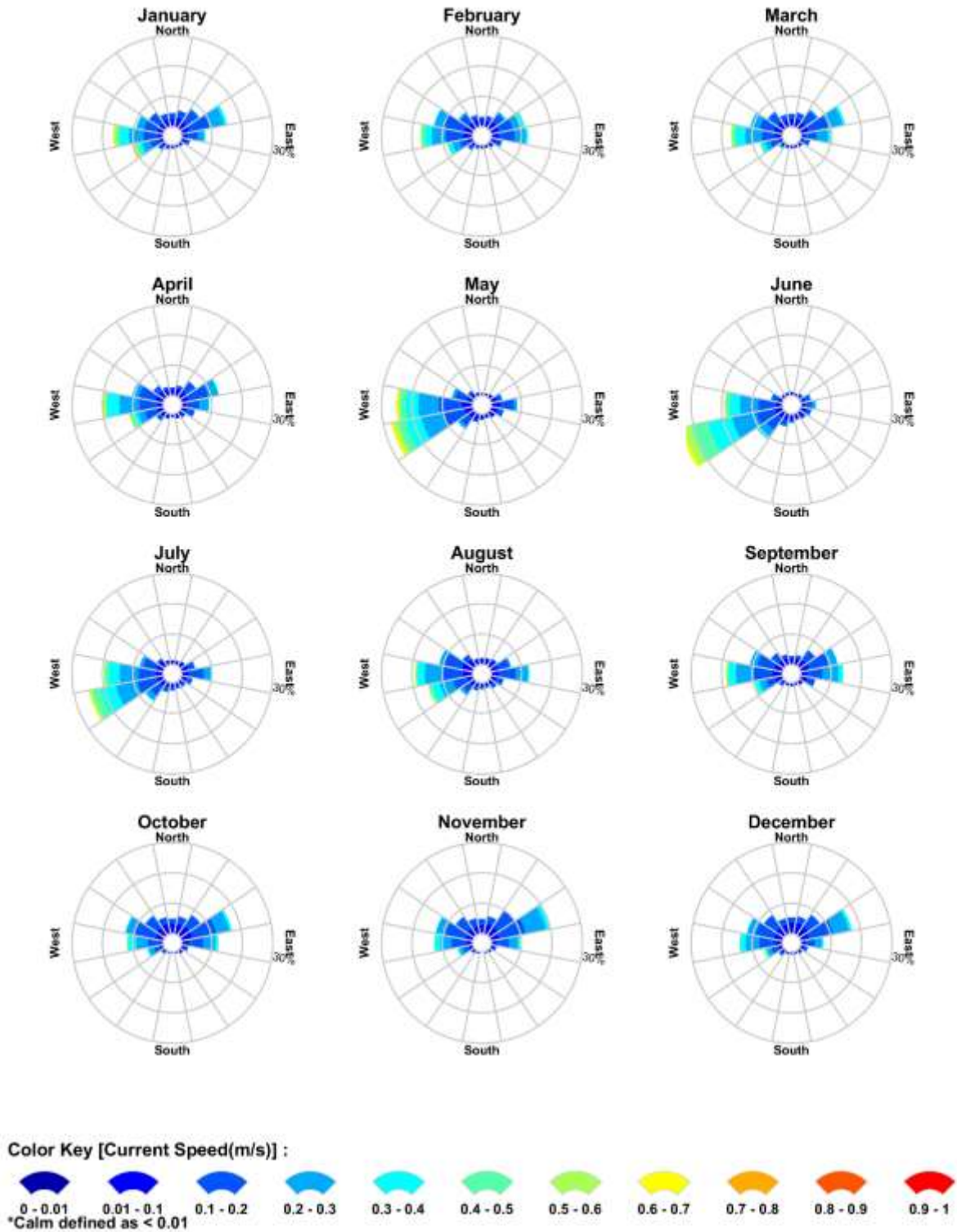


Figure 3.14 Monthly surface current rose plots near the Point 4 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

RPS Data Set Analysis

Current Speed (m/s) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.81°E, Latitude = 21.40°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

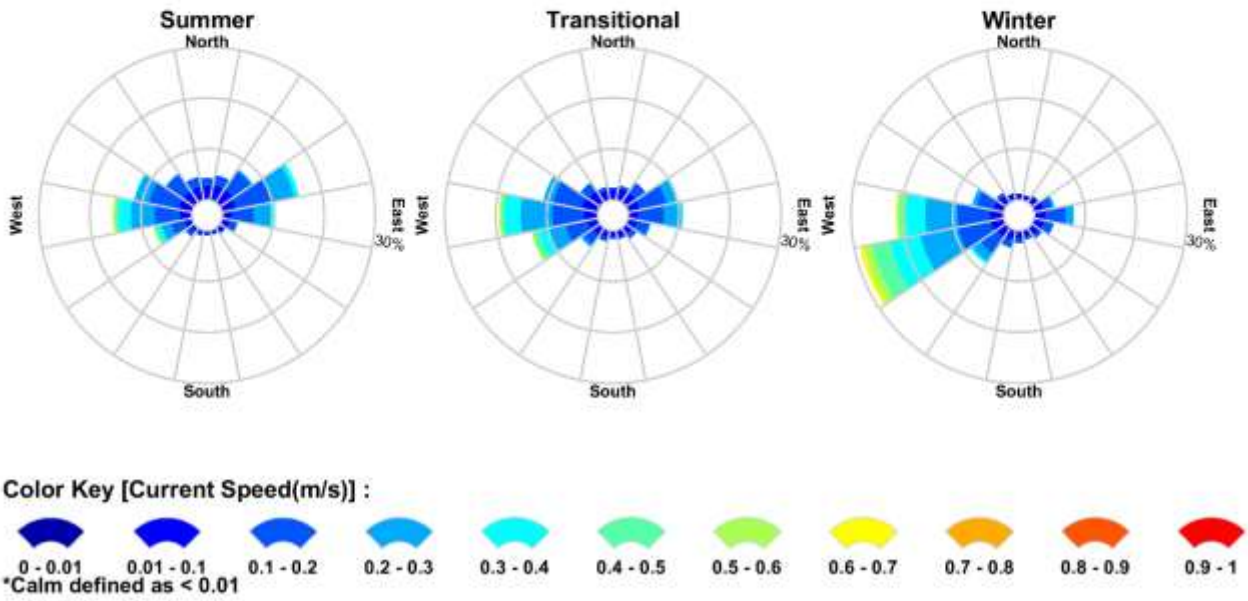


Figure 3.15 Seasonal surface current rose plot near the Point 4 release location (derived by combining the HYDROMAP and HYCOM ocean currents for 2009-2018; inclusive).

4 WIND DATA

High resolution wind data from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive) was sourced from the National Centre for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) Climate Forecast System Reanalysis (CFSR; see Saha et al., 2010). The CFSR wind model includes observations from many data sources; surface observations, upper-atmosphere air balloon observations, aircraft observations and satellite observations. The model is capable of accurately representing the interaction between the earth’s oceans, land and atmosphere. The gridded wind data output is available at ¼ of a degree resolution (~33 km) and 1-hourly time intervals. Figure 4.1 shows the spatial resolution of the wind field used as input into the oil spill model and the wind point used to create the wind roses.

Table 4.1, Table 4.2 and Table 4.3 show the monthly average and maximum winds derived from the CFSR points located near the Mentorc-1, Point 1 and Point 4 release locations, respectively. Figure 4.2, Figure 4.4 and Figure 4.6 illustrate the monthly wind rose distributions while Figure 4.3, Figure 4.5 and Figure 4.7 illustrate the seasonal wind rose distributions at the Mentorc-1, Point 1 and Point 4 release locations, respectively.

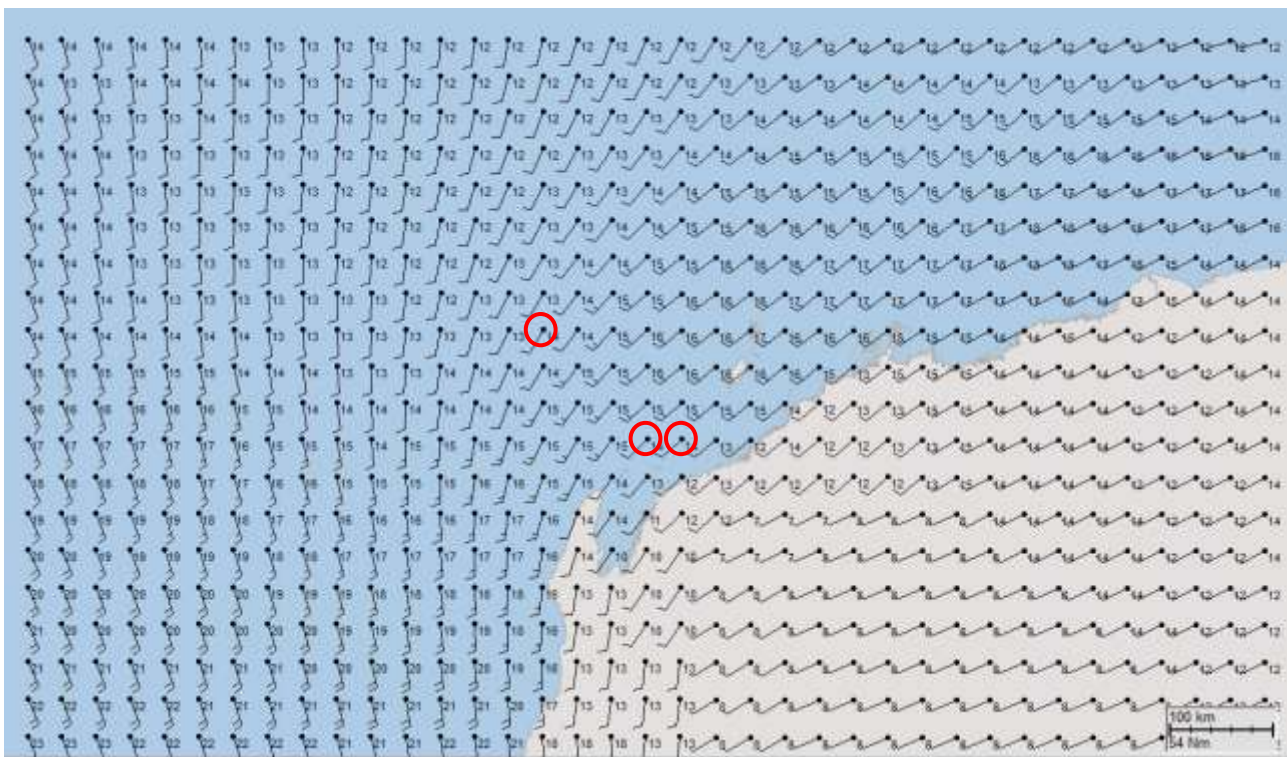


Figure 4.1 Spatial resolution of the CFSR modelled wind data used as input into the oil spill model. The red circles indicate the wind points used to generate the wind roses, for each release location.

Note that the atmospheric convention for defining wind direction, that is, the direction the wind blows from, is used to reference wind direction throughout this report. Each branch of the rose represents wind coming from that direction, with north to the top of the diagram. Sixteen directions are used. The branches are divided into segments of different colour, which represent wind speed ranges from that direction. Speed ranges of 2 knot intervals, are used in these wind roses. The length of each segment within a branch is proportional to the frequency of winds blowing within the corresponding range of speeds from that direction.

The model wind data demonstrated that this region typically experiences moderate winds all year round and although the monthly average wind speeds remain under 7 knots, winds can at times blow over 31 knots at the offshore location (Mentorc-1). Winds in the region typically blow from the southwest during summer, east-southeast during winter and south during the transitional period.

Table 4.1 Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Mentorc-1 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average wind (knots)	Maximum wind (knots)	General direction (from)
Summer	January	7	28	Southwest
	February	6	27	Southwest
	March	6	18	South-southwest
Transitional	April	6	31	South-southeast
Winter	May	6	28	East-southeast
	June	7	18	East-southeast
	July	7	16	Southeast
Transitional	August	6	15	South
Summer	September	7	14	South
	October	7	14	South-Southwest
	November	7	14	Southwest
	December	7	17	Southwest
	Minimum	6	14	
	Maximum	7	31	

Table 4.2 Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Point 1 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average wind (knots)	Maximum wind (knots)	General direction (from)
Summer	January	7	26	Southwest
	February	6	30	Southwest
	March	6	18	Southwest
Transitional	April	6	22	Variable
Winter	May	6	25	East-southeast
	June	6	18	Southeast
	July	7	18	South-southwest
Transitional	August	6	15	South-southeast
Summer	September	7	15	Southwest
	October	7	15	Southwest
	November	7	14	Southwest
	December	7	16	Southwest
	Minimum	6	14	
	Maximum	7	30	

Table 4.3 Predicted average and maximum winds for the wind station closest to the Point 4 release location. Data derived from CFSR hindcast model 2009 to 2018 (inclusive).

Season	Month	Average wind (knots)	Maximum wind (knots)	General direction (from)
Summer	January	7	25	Southwest
	February	6	28	Southwest
	March	6	17	Southwest
Transitional	April	6	21	Variable
Winter	May	6	25	East-southeast
	June	6	17	East-southeast
	July	6	17	Southeast
Transitional	August	6	14	South-southeast
Summer	September	7	14	Southwest
	October	7	14	Southwest
	November	7	14	Southwest
	December	7	15	Southwest
	Minimum	6	14	
	Maximum	7	28	

RPS Data Set Analysis Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 113.54°E, Latitude = 20.49°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

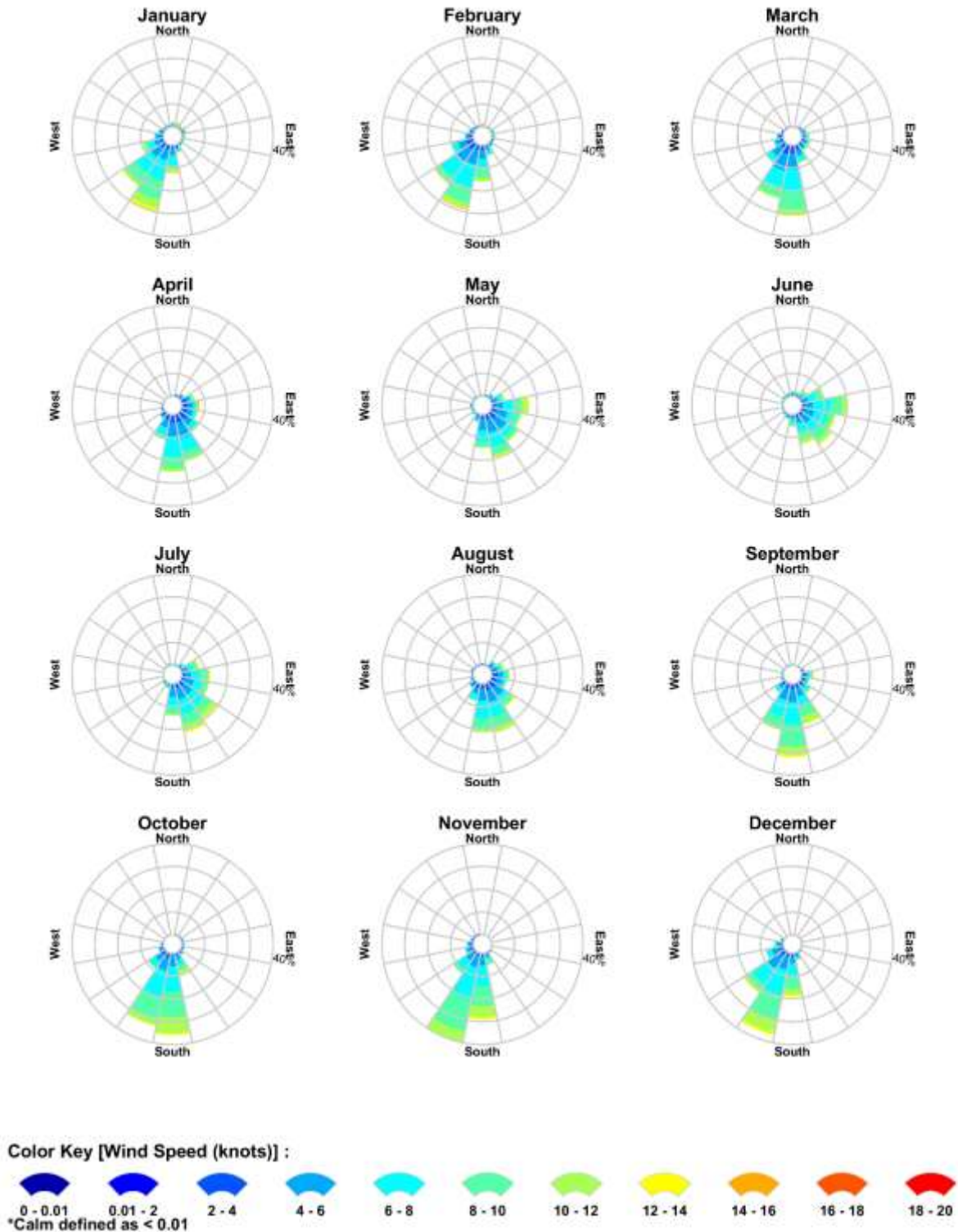


Figure 4.2 Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Mentorc-1 release location.

RPS Data Set Analysis Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 113.54°E, Latitude = 20.49°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

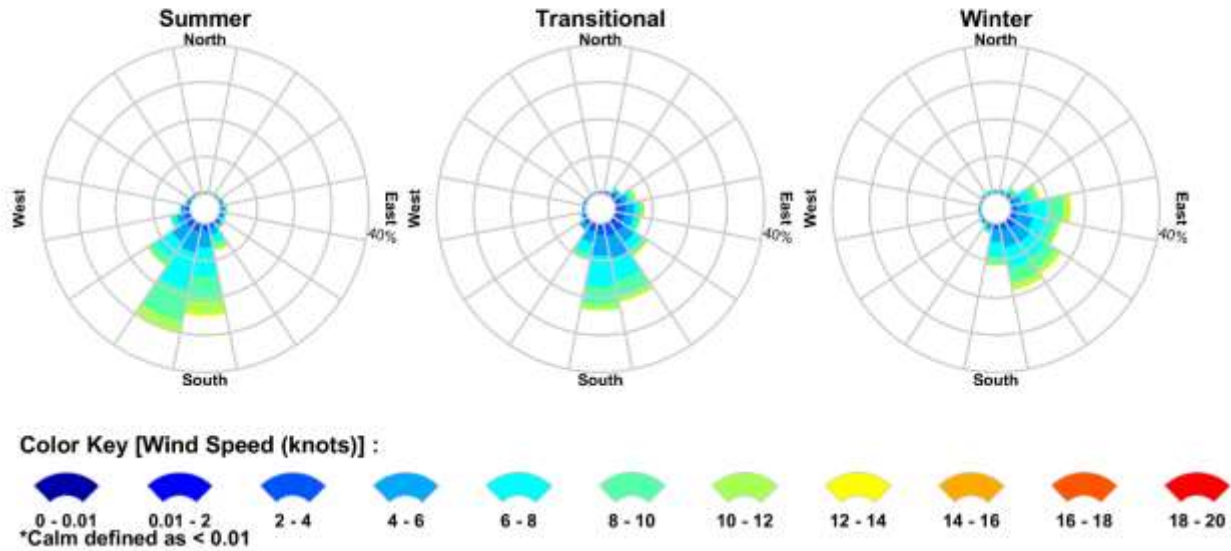


Figure 4.3 Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Mentorc-1 release location.

RPS Data Set Analysis Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.58°E, Latitude = 21.52°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

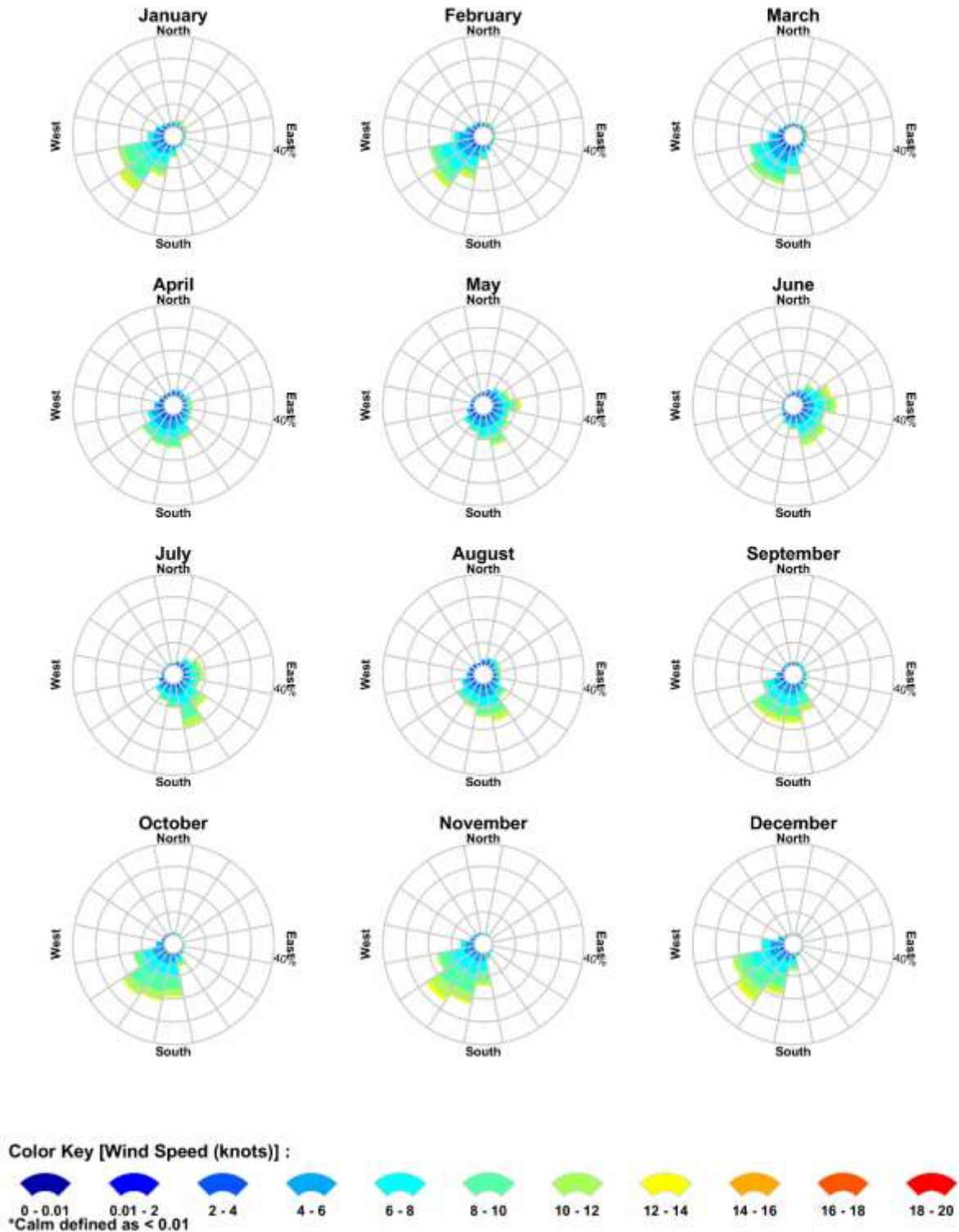


Figure 4.4 Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 1 release location.

RPS Data Set Analysis

Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.58°E, Latitude = 21.52°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

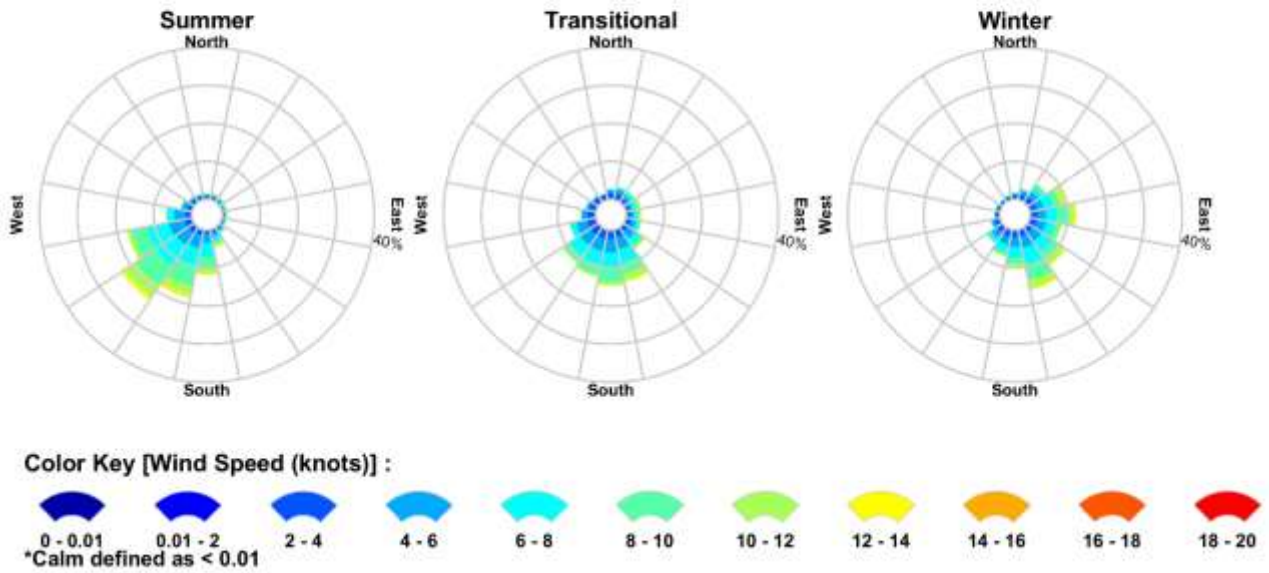


Figure 4.5 Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 1 release location.

RPS Data Set Analysis Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.81°E, Latitude = 21.40°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

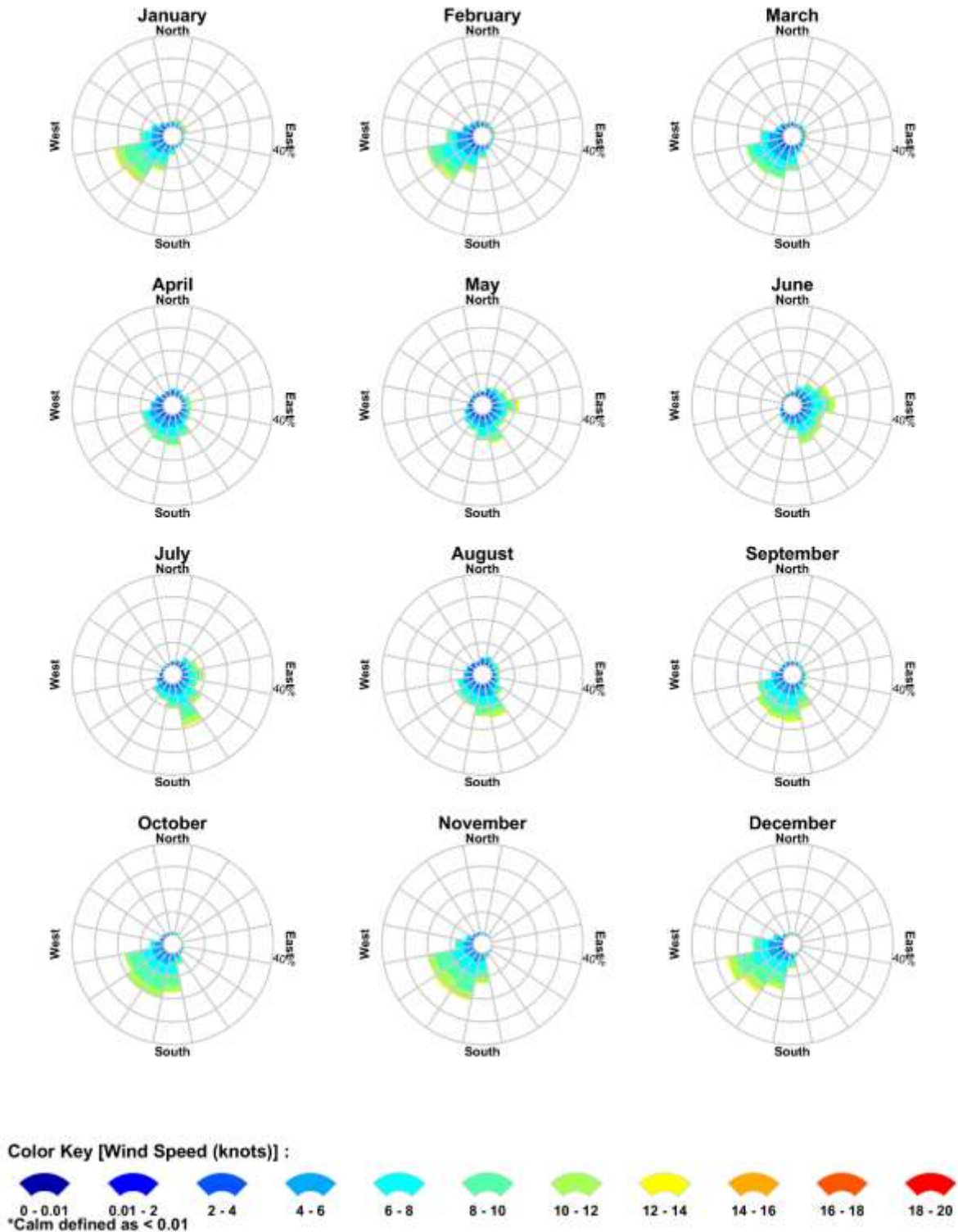


Figure 4.6 Monthly wind rose distributions derived from CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 4 release location.

RPS Data Set Analysis Wind Speed (knots) and Direction Rose (All Records)

Longitude = 114.81°E, Latitude = 21.40°S
Analysis Period: 01-Jan-2009 to 01-Aug-2018

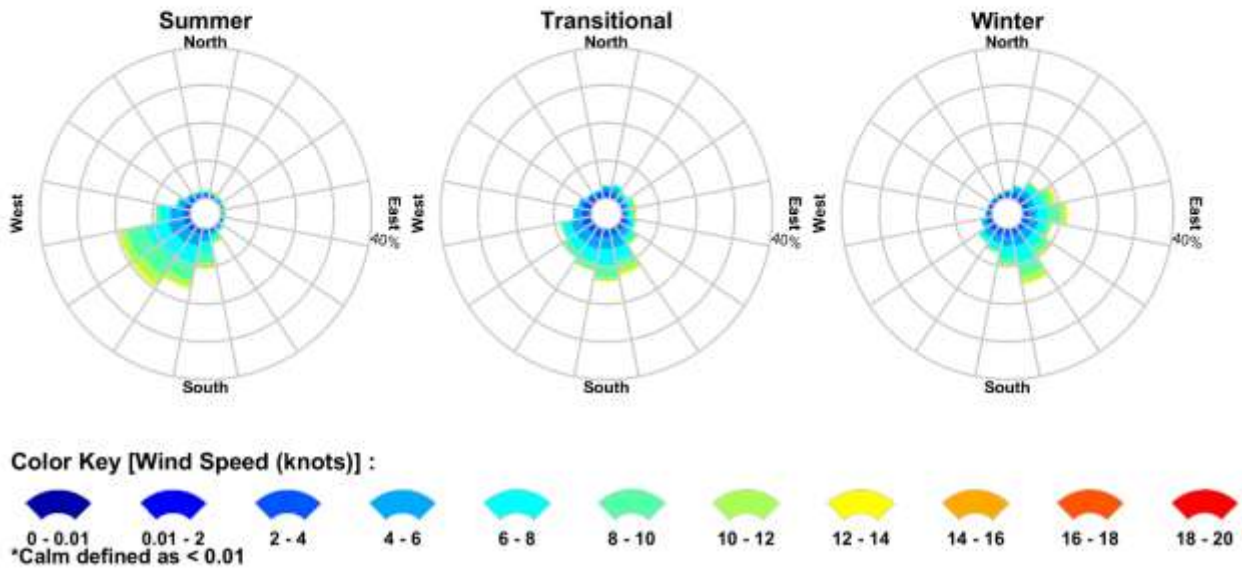


Figure 4.7 Seasonal wind rose distribution derived from the CFSR model from 2009 to 2018 (inclusive), for the wind point closest to the Point 4 release location.

5 WATER TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY

To accurately represent the water column temperature and salinity, monthly data was obtained from the World Ocean Atlas 2013 database produced by the National Oceanographic Data Centre (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) and its co-located World Data Center for Oceanography (Levitus et al. 2013). The data is used to inform the weathering, movement and evaporative loss of hydrocarbon spills in the surface and subsurface layers.

The World Ocean Atlas 2013 is a set of objectively analysed (1° grid) fields of in situ parameters (e.g. temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen) at standard depth levels for annual, seasonal, and monthly periods for the global oceans. The dataset represents the largest collection of restriction-free ocean profile data available internationally. Locarnini et al. (2013) and Zweng et al. (2013) provide discussion regarding the temperature and salinity data as part of the World Ocean Atlas 2013 database.

Table 5.1 details the monthly average sea surface temperatures and salinity (from the 0-5 m depth layer) nearest to the Mentor-1 release location. Monthly temperature and salinity profiles throughout the water column are presented in Figure 5.1. Monthly average sea surface temperatures were shown to range from 23.7°C (September) to 29.1°C (March). Salinity remained consistent throughout the year at 34-35 psu.

Table 5.1 Monthly average sea surface temperature and salinity near the Mentor-1 release location in the 0-5 m depth layer.

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (°C)	27.9	28.6	29.1	28.6	27.3	26.1	24.9	23.8	23.7	24.8	26.2	26.7
Salinity (psu)	34.9	34.8	34.8	34.5	34.5	34.6	34.6	34.8	34.9	34.8	34.8	34.8

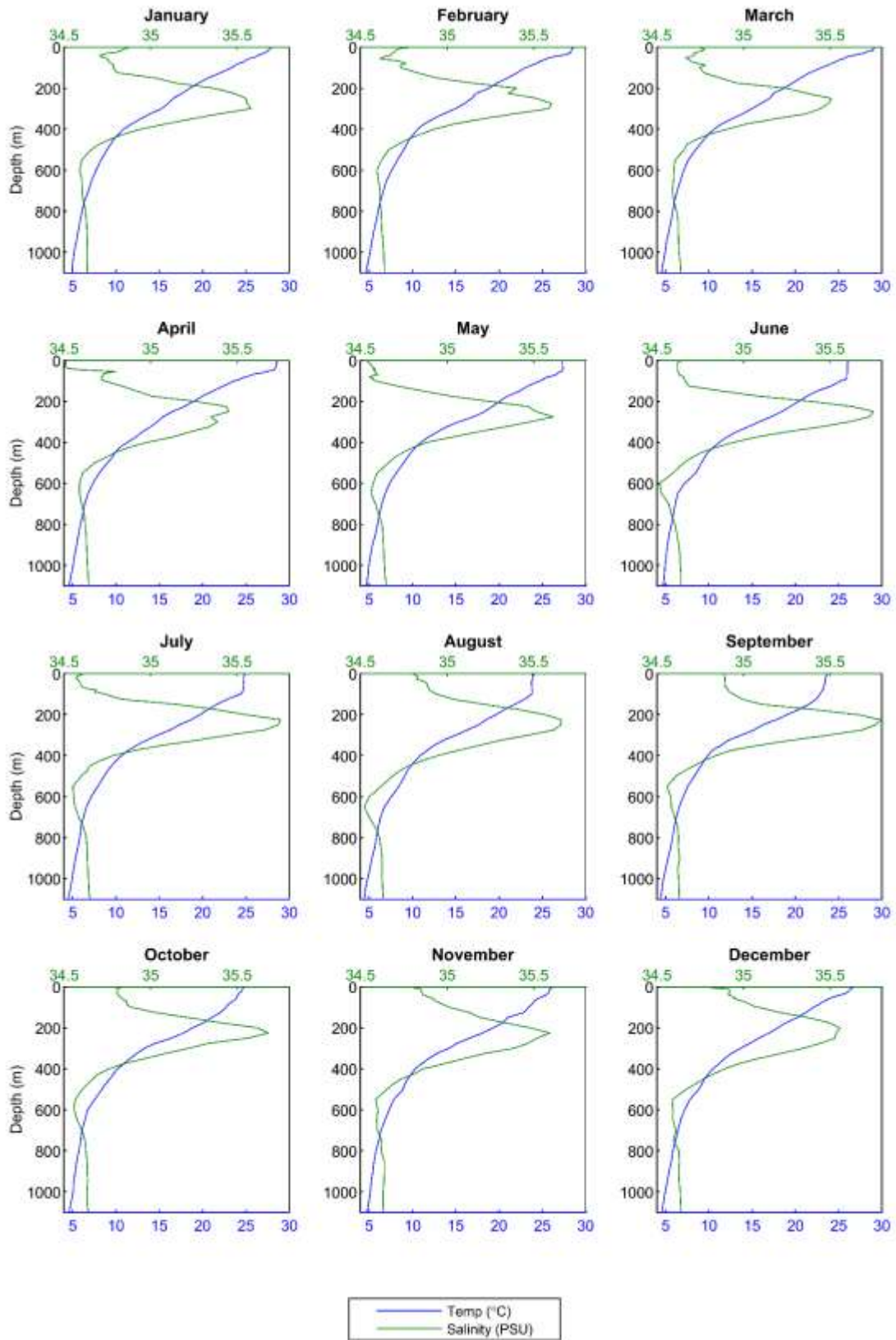


Figure 5.1 Monthly temperature and salinity profiles throughout the water column near the Mentor-1 release location.

6 NEAR-FIELD MODEL – OILMAP DEEP

The plume dynamics due to the amalgamation of the condensate, gas and fluids during the loss of well control at the seabed was modelled using the advanced OILMAP-DEEP blowout model. The model simulates the plume rise dynamics in two phases, the initial jet phase and the buoyant plume phase. The initial jet phase governs the plume dynamics directly above the subsea release location and is predominantly driven by the exit velocity. During this phase, the condensate droplet size and distribution are calculated. Next, the rise dynamics are dominated by the buoyant nature of the plume until the termination of the plume phase (known as the trapping depth). At this point, the results from OILMAP-DEEP (including plume trapping depth, plume diameter and droplet size distribution) are integrated into the far-field model SIMAP to simulate the rise and dispersion of the condensate droplets. Figure 6.1 illustrates the various stages of an example blowout plume.

More details on the OILMAP-DEEP model, can be found in Spaulding et al. (2015). The model has been validated against observations from Deepwater Horizon as well as small and large-scale laboratory studies on subsurface oil releases (Brandvik et al 2013, 2014; Belore 2014; Spaulding et al. 2015; Li et al. 2017).

Table 6.1 presents the near-field model input parameters and key results used in the SIMAP far-field model. The modelling showed that in the event of a blowout from the Mentorc-1 well, the gas/liquid will propel the condensate upward from the seabed (i.e. 1,000 m depth) to approximately 600 m below the sea surface corresponding to the plume trapping depth. From this point onward, the condensate droplets will be subject to their own buoyancy and the varying oceanographic conditions. The model predicted condensate droplet sizes to range from 134 μm to 578 μm . The larger droplets in this study (above 200 μm) would rise to the surface, spread and evaporate over time. The smaller droplets (less than 200 μm) were predicted to rise toward the surface though re-entrain more readily due to the prevailing conditions back in the water column and decay overtime.

Table 6.1 Input characteristics and key results from the subsea modelling.

Input Variable	Value
Scenario	Scenario 1
Location name	Mentorc-1
Water depth (m)	1,000
Tubing diameter (inch) [m]	12.25 [0.31]
Condensate rate (stb/day)	22,542
Water rate (stb/day)	233
Gas rate (MMscf/day)	670
Condensate to gas ratio (bbl/MMscf)	34.5
Gas to total liquids ration (scf/bbl)	29,418
Reservoir temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	70
Release pressure (psia)	3,553
Key Results	
Plume execution depth (m BMSL)	600
Droplet sizes (μm)	134-578

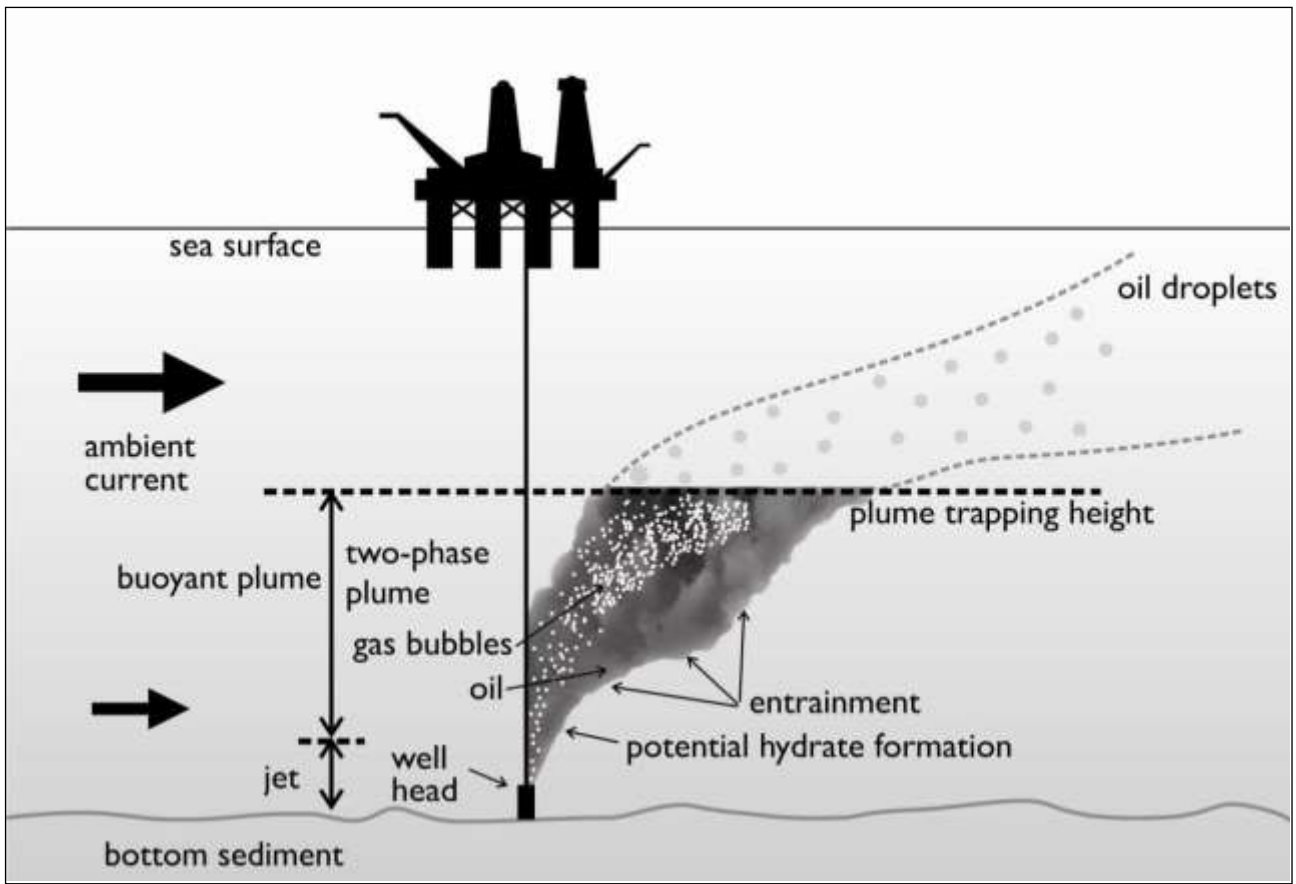


Figure 6.1 Example of a blowout plume illustrating the various stages of the plume in the water column (Source: Applied Science Associates, 2011).

7 OIL SPILL MODEL – SIMAP

Modelling of the fate of oil was performed using the Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program (SIMAP). SIMAP is designed to simulate the fate and effects of spilled hydrocarbons for both the surface and subsurface releases (Spaulding et al. 1994; French et al. 1999; French-McCay, 2003, 2004; French-McCay et al. 2004).

SIMAP has been used to predict the weathering and fate of oil spills during and after major incidents including: Montara (Australia) well blowout August 2009 in the Timor Sea (Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010); Macondo (USA) well blowout April 2010 in the Gulf of Mexico; Bohai Bay (China) oil spill August 2011; and the pipeline oil spill July 2013 in the Gulf of Thailand

The SIMAP model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment, evaporation and decay of surface hydrocarbon slicks as well as the entrained and dissolved oil components in the water column, either from surface slicks or from oil discharged subsea. The movement and weathering of the spilled oil is calculated for specific oil types. Input specifications for oil mixtures include the density, viscosity, pour point, distillation curve (volume lost versus temperature) and the aromatic/aliphatic component ratios within given boiling point ranges.

SIMAP is a three-dimensional model that allows for various response actions to be modelled including oil removal from skimming, burning, or collection booms, and surface and subsurface dispersant application.

The SIMAP model includes advanced weathering algorithms, specifically focussed on unique oils that tend to form emulsions and/or tar balls. The weathering algorithms are based on 5 years of extensive research conducted in response to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico (French et al., 2015).

Biodegradation is included in the oil spill model. In the model, SIMAP, degradation is calculated for the surface slick, deposited oil on the shore, the entrained oil and dissolved constituents in the water column, and oil in the sediments. For surface oil, water column oil, and sedimented oil a first order degradation rate is specified. Biodegradation rates are relatively high for hydrocarbons in dissolved state or in dispersed small droplets.

7.1 Stochastic Modelling

Stochastic modelling involves running numerous individual oil spill simulations using a range of prevailing wind and current conditions that are historically representative of the season and location of where the spill event may occur. Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying a great number (often 100 hundred) simulated hypothetical oil spills. As part of this study, 300 oil spills were simulated for each season using the same spill information (release location, spill volume, duration and oil type) but with varied start dates and times corresponding to the period represented by the available wind and current data. Once the simulations were complete, the results were overlaid (NOPSEMA, 2018, Figure 7.1) to determine the following on seasonal basis:

- Exposure load (concentrations and volumes);
- Minimum time before exposure;
- Probability of contact above defined concentrations;
- Volume of oil that may strand on shorelines from any single simulation;
- Concentration that might occur on sections of individual shorelines;
- Instantaneous exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons in the water column; and
- Instantaneous exposure to entrained hydrocarbons in the water column.



Figure 7.1 Predicted movement of four single oil spill simulations by SIMAP for the same scenario (left image). All model runs are overlain (shown as the stacked runs on the right) and the number of times that trajectories contact a given location at a concentration is used to calculate the probability (Source: NOPSEMA, 2018).

7.2 Sea-Surface, Shoreline and In-Water Thresholds

The thresholds and their relationship to exposure for the sea surface, shoreline and water column (entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons) are presented in Sections 7.2.1 to 7.2.3. Supporting justifications of the adopted thresholds applied during the study and additional context relating to the area of influence are also provided. It is important to note that the thresholds herein are based on NOPSEMA (2019).

7.2.1 Sea-surface Exposure Thresholds

The modelling results can be presented to any levels; therefore, thresholds have been specified (based on scientific literature) to record oil exposure to the sea-surface at meaningful levels only, described in the following paragraphs.

The lowest threshold to better assess the potential for sea surface exposure, was 1 g/m^2 , which equates approximately to an average thickness of $1 \mu\text{m}$, referred to as visible oil. Oil of this thickness is described as rainbow sheen in appearance, according to the Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (Bonn Agreement 2009) (see Table 7.1). Figure 7.2 shows photographs highlighting the difference in appearance between a silvery sheen, rainbow sheen and metallic sheen. This threshold is considered below levels which would cause environmental harm and it is more indicative of the areas perceived to be affected due to its visibility on the sea surface and potential to trigger temporary closures of areas (i.e. fishing grounds) as a precautionary measure. Table 7.1 provides a description of the appearance in relation to exposure zone thresholds used to classify the zones of sea surface exposure.

Ecological impact has been estimated to occur at 10 g/m^2 (a film thickness of approximately $10 \mu\text{m}$ or 0.01 mm) according to French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) as this level of fresh oiling has been observed to mortally impact some birds through adhesion of oil to their feathers, exposing them to secondary effects such as hypothermia. The appearance of oil at this average thickness has been described as a metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009). Concentrations above 10 g/m^2 is also considered the lower actionable threshold, where oil may be thick enough for containment and recovery as well as dispersant treatment (AMSA, 2015).

Scholten et al. (1996) and Koops et al. (2004) indicated that at oil concentrations on the sea surface of 25 g/m^2 (or greater), would be harmful for all birds that have landed in an oil film due to potential contamination of their feathers, with secondary effects such as loss of temperature regulation and ingestion

of oil through preening. The appearance of oil at this thickness is also described as metallic sheen (Bonn Agreement, 2009). For this study the high exposure threshold was set to 50 g/m² and above based on NOPSEMA (2019). This threshold can also be used to inform response planning.

Table 7.1 defines the thresholds used to classify the zones of sea surface exposure reported herein.

Table 7.1 The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.

Code	Description Appearance	Layer Thickness Interval (g/m ² or µm)	Litres per km ²
1	Sheen (silvery/grey)	0.04 - 0.30	40 - 300
2	Rainbow	0.30 – 5.0	300 – 5,000
3	Metallic	5.0 – 50	5,000 – 50,000
4	Discontinuous True Oil Colour	50 – 200	50,000 – 200,000
5	Continuous True Oil Colour	≥ 200	≥ 200,000

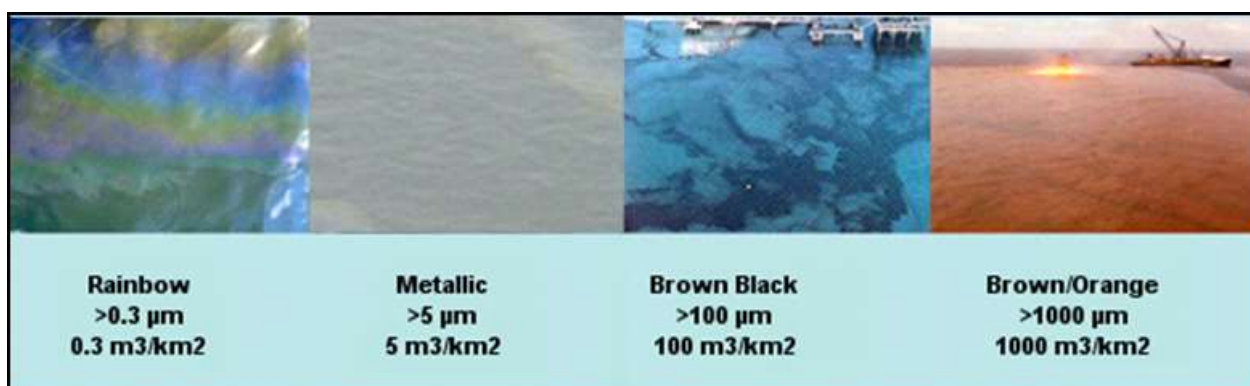


Figure 7.2 Photographs showing the difference between oil colour and thickness on the sea surface (source: adapted from OilSpillSolutions.org, 2015).

Table 7.2 Oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface as per NOPSEMA (2019).

Threshold level	Floating oil (g/m ²)	Appearance	Oil presence
Low	1	Rainbow to metallic sheen	¼ teaspoon to 2 teaspoons of oil every 1 m ²
Moderate	10	Metallic sheen	2 teaspoons to under 4 tablespoons of oil every 1 m ²
High	50	Metallic sheen to continuous true oil colour	> 4 tablespoon of oil every 1 m ²

7.2.2 Shoreline Contact Thresholds

There are many different types of shorelines, ranging from cliffs, rocky beaches, sandy beaches, mud flats and mangroves, and each of these influence the volume of oil that can remain stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs. For instance, a sandy beach may allow oil to percolate through the sand, thus increasing its ability to hold more oil ashore over tidal cycles and various wave actions than an equivalent area of water; hence oil can increase in thickness onshore over time. A

sandy beach shoreline was assumed as the default shoreline type for the modelling herein, as it allows for the highest carrying capacity of oil (of the available open/exposed shoreline types). Hence the results contained herein would be indicative of a worst-case scenario, where the highest volume of oil may be stranded on the shoreline (when compared to other shoreline types, such as exposed rocky shores).

In previous risk assessment studies, French-McCay et al. (2005a; 2005b) used a threshold of 10 g/m² to assess the potential for shoreline contact. This is a conservative threshold used to define regions of socio-economic impact, such as triggering temporary closures of adjoining fisheries or the need for shore clean-up on beaches or man-made features/amenities (breakwaters, jetties, marinas, etc.). It would equate to approximately two teaspoons of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline contacted. The appearance is described as a stain/film. On that basis, the 10 g/m² shoreline contact threshold has been selected to define the zone of potential “low shoreline contact”.

French et al. (1996) and French-McCay (2009) have defined a hydrocarbon exposure threshold for shorebirds and wildlife (furbearing aquatic mammals and marine reptiles) on or along the shore at 100 g/m², which is based on studies for sub-lethal and lethal impacts. This threshold has been used in previous environmental risk assessment studies (see French-McCay 2003; French-McCay et al. 2004, French-McCay et al. 2011; 2012; NOAA 2013). The 100 g/m² shoreline contact threshold is also recommended in the Australian Maritime Safety Authority’s (AMSA) foreshore assessment guide¹ as the acceptable minimum thickness that does not inhibit the potential for recovery and is best remediated by natural coastal processes alone (AMSA 2007). It equates to approximately ½ a cup of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline contacted. The appearance is described as a hydrocarbon coat. Therefore, 100 g/m² has been selected to define the zone of potential “moderate shoreline contact”.

Observations by Lin & Mendelsohn (1996), demonstrated that loadings of more than 1,000 g/m² of hydrocarbon during the growing season would be required to impact marsh plants significantly. Similar thresholds have been found in studies assessing hydrocarbon impacts on mangroves (Grant, Clarke & Allaway 1993; Suprayogi & Murray 1999). Hence, 1,000 g/m² has been selected to define the zone of potential “high shoreline contact”. It equates to approximately 1 litre of hydrocarbon per square meter of shoreline contacted. The appearance is described as a hydrocarbon cover.

It is worth noting that the shoreline contact thresholds derived from extensive literature review (outlined in Table 7.2) agree with the commonly used threshold values for oil spill modelling specified in NOPSEMA (2019).

Table 7.3 Thresholds used to assess shoreline contact.

Threshold level	Shoreline concentration (g/m ²)	Appearance	Oil presence
Low (socioeconomic/sublethal)	10 – 100	Stain/Film	2 tsp to ½ cup of oil every 1 m ²
Moderate	100* 1,000	Coat	~ ½ cup to >4 ¼ cups of oil every 1 m ²
High	> 1,000	Cover	>4 ¼ cups of oil every 1 m ²

* 100 g/m² also used to define the threshold for actionable shoreline oil.

7.2.3 In-water Exposure Thresholds

Oil is a mixture of thousands of hydrocarbons of varying physical, chemical, and toxicological characteristics, and therefore, demonstrate varying fates and impacts on organisms. As such, for in-water exposure, the SIMAP model provides separate outputs for dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons from oil droplets. The

¹ Recommended for shoreline types including sandy beach, boulder shorelines, pebble shorelines, rock platforms and industry facility structures.

consequences of exposure to dissolved and entrained components will differ because they have different modes and magnitudes of effect.

Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations were calculated based on oil droplets that are suspended in the water column, though not dissolved. The composition of this oil would vary with the state of weathering (oil age) and may contain soluble hydrocarbons when the oil is fresh. Calculations for dissolved hydrocarbons specifically calculates oil components which are dissolved in water, which are known to be the primary source of toxicity exerted by oil.

7.2.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Laboratory studies have shown that dissolved hydrocarbons exert most of the toxic effects of oil on aquatic biota (Carls et al., 2008; Nordtug et al., 2011; Redman, 2015). The mode of action is a narcotic effect, which is positively related to the concentration of soluble hydrocarbons in the body tissues of organisms (French-McCay, 2002). Dissolved hydrocarbons are taken up by organisms directly from the water column by absorption through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. Thus, soluble hydrocarbons are termed “bioavailable”.

Hydrocarbon compounds vary in water-solubility and the toxicity exerted by individual compounds is inversely related to solubility, however bioavailability will be modified by the volatility of individual compounds (Nirmalakhandan & Speece, 1988; Blum & Speece, 1990; McCarty, 1986; McCarty et al., 1992a, 1992b; Mackay et al., 1992; McCarty & Mackay, 1993; Verhaar et al., 1992, 1999; Swartz et al., 1995; French-McCay, 2002; McGrath et al., 2009). Of the soluble compounds, the greatest contributor to toxicity for water-column and benthic organisms are the lower-molecular-weight aromatic compounds, which are both volatile and soluble in water. Although they are not the most water-soluble hydrocarbons within most oil types, the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) containing 2-3 aromatic ring structures typically exert the largest narcotic effects because they are semi-soluble and not highly volatile, so they persist in the environment long enough for significant accumulation to occur (Anderson et al., 1974, 1987; Neff & Anderson, 1981; Malins & Hodgins, 1981; McAuliffe, 1987; NRC, 2003). The monoaromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs), including the BTEX compounds (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes), and the soluble alkanes (straight chain hydrocarbons) also contribute to toxicity, but these compounds are highly volatile, so that their contribution will be low when oil is exposed to evaporation and higher when oil is discharged at depth where volatilisation does not occur (French-McCay, 2002).

French-McCay (2002) reviewed available toxicity data, where marine biota was exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons prepared from oil mixtures, finding that 95% of species and life stages exhibited 50% population mortality (LC₅₀) between 6 and 400 ppb total PAH concentration after 96 hrs exposure, with an average of 50 ppb. Hence, concentrations lower than 6 ppb total PAH value should be protective of 97.5% of species and life stages even with exposure periods of days (at least 96 hours). Early life-history stages of fish appear to be more sensitive than older fish stages and invertebrates.

Exceedances of 10, 50 or 400 ppb over a 1-hour timestep (see Table 7.4) was applied to indicate increasing potential for sub-lethal to lethal toxic effects (or low to high), based on NOPSEMA (2019).

7.2.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Entrained hydrocarbons consist of oil droplets that are suspended in the water column and insoluble. As such, insoluble compounds in oil cannot be absorbed from the water column by aquatic organisms, hence are not bioavailable through absorption of compounds from the water. Exposure to these compounds would require routes of uptake other than absorption of soluble compounds. The route of exposure of organisms to whole oil alone include direct contact with tissues of organisms and uptake of oil by direct consumption, with potential for biomagnification through the food chain (NRC, 2005).

The 10-ppb threshold represents the very lowest concentration and corresponds generally with the lowest trigger levels for chronic exposure for entrained hydrocarbons in the ANZECC (2000) water quality guidelines. Due to the requirement for relatively long exposure times (> 24 hours) for these concentrations to be significant, they are likely to be more meaningful for juvenile fish, larvae and planktonic organisms that

might be entrained (or otherwise moving) within the entrained plumes, or when entrained hydrocarbons adhere to organisms or trapped against a shoreline for periods of several days or more.

This exposure zone is not considered to be of significant biological impact and is therefore outside the adverse exposure zone. This exposure zone represents the area contacted by the spill. This area does not define the area of influence as it is considered that the environment will not be affected by the entrained hydrocarbon at this level.

Thresholds of 10 ppb and 100 ppb were applied over a 1-hour time exposure (Table 7.4), to cover the range of thresholds outlined in the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) water quality guidelines, the incremental change for greater potential effect and is per NOPSEMA (2019).

A complicating factor that should be considered when assessing the consequence of dissolved and entrained oil distributions is that there will be some areas where both physically entrained oil droplets and dissolved hydrocarbons co-exist. Higher concentrations of each will tend to occur close to the source where sea conditions can force mixing of relatively unweathered oil into the water column, resulting in more rapid dissolution of soluble compounds.

Table 7.4 Dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon exposure values assessed over a 1-hour time step, as per NOPSEMA (2019).

Threshold level	Dissolved hydrocarbon concentration (ppb)	Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations (ppb)
Low	10	10
Moderate	50	NA
High	400	100

8 OIL PROPERTIES

Table 8.1 and Table 8.2 present the physical properties and boiling point ranges of Mentorc condensate used for the loss of well control scenario (Scenario 1) and Marine Gas Oil (MGO) used for the vessel collision scenario.

Table 8.1 Physical properties of oil types used in this study.

Characteristic	Mentorc Condensate	Marine Gas Oil (MGO)
Density (kg/m ³)	728 (at 15 °C)	830 (at 15 °C)
API	62.8	36.4
Dynamic viscosity (cP)	0.5	4
Pour point (°C)	-100	-36
Hydrocarbon property category	Group I	Group II
Hydrocarbon property classification	Non - Persistent	Light – Persistent

Table 8.2 Boiling point ranges of the oil types used in this study.

Characteristics	Non-Persistent			Persistent
	Volatile (%)	Semi-volatile (%)	Low-volatility (%)	Residual (%)
Boiling point (°C)	<180	180-265	265-380	>380
Mentorc Condensate	51.7	32.1	12.1	4.1
MGO	16.4	49	31.9	2.7

8.1 Mentorc Condensate

Mentorc condensate has a density of 728 kg/m³ (API of 62.8), dynamic viscosity of 0.5 cP at 15°C and a low pour point (-100°C). Up to 69% of the hydrocarbon would evaporate over the first few hours or day, with up to 83% evaporated after a few days when on the sea surface. Only 4% of the condensate is considered persistent, which would eventually breakdown due to the decay. These properties classify the condensate as a group I oil (or non-persistent oil), according to the International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF, 2014), and it is expected to readily evaporate once on the sea surface. The classification is based on the specific gravity of hydrocarbons in combination with relevant boiling point ranges.

Figure 8.1 shows weathering for Mentorc-1 condensate. At the conclusion of the simulation (day-141), approximately 1,976,743 bbl (72%) spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation. Approximately 645,504 bbl (24%) of the condensate was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 104,561 bbl (4%) was predicted to remain within the water column and no condensate was predicted to accumulate on the shorelines.

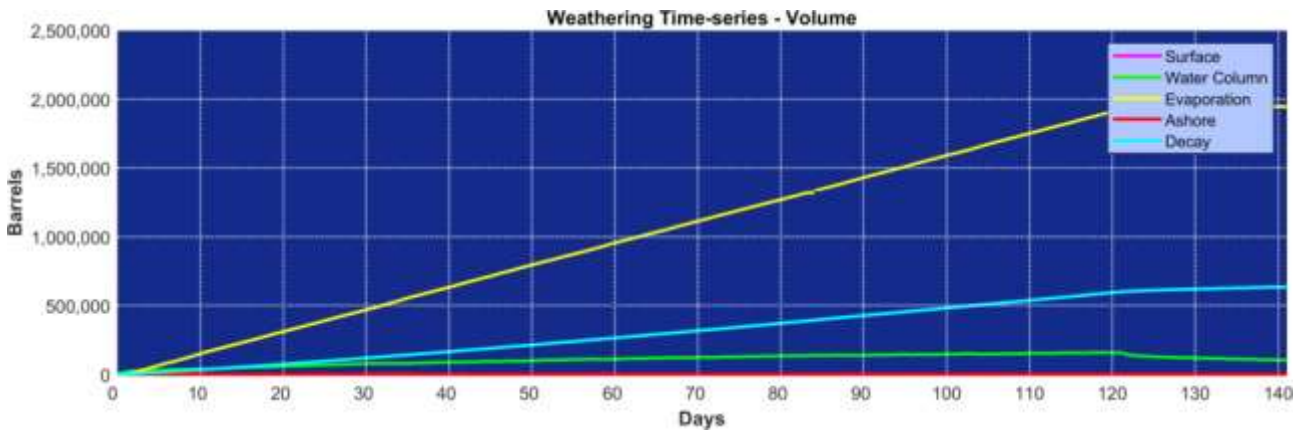


Figure 8.1 Weathering of Mentorc condensate for the trajectory resulting in the largest swept area above 10 g/m² on the sea surface. The results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days.

8.2 Marine Gas Oil

Marine gas oil (MGO) has a density of 830 kg/m³ (API gravity of 36.4), a pour point of -36°C and a dynamic viscosity of 4 cP at 25°C. This oil is likely to spread quickly when spilt at sea and thin out to low thickness levels; which increases the rate of evaporation. Due to its chemical composition, up to 65% will generally evaporate over the first two days depending upon the prevailing conditions and spill volume. Approximately 2.7% of the oil is considered “persistent hydrocarbons”, which are unlikely to evaporate. These properties classify it as a group II oil (light persistence) according to ITOPIF (2014).

Figure 8.2 shows weathering graphs for a 1,000 m³ release of MGO over 6 hours (tracked for 40 days) during three static wind conditions. The prevailing weather conditions will influence the weathering and fate of the MGO. Under low (5 knots) wind-speeds, the MGO will remain on the surface longer, forming a moderately thick film on the sea surface while sustained stronger winds (>10 knots) will generate breaking waves at the surface, causing a higher volume to be entrained into the water column, hence increasing the amount available to degradation and reducing the amount available to evaporation.

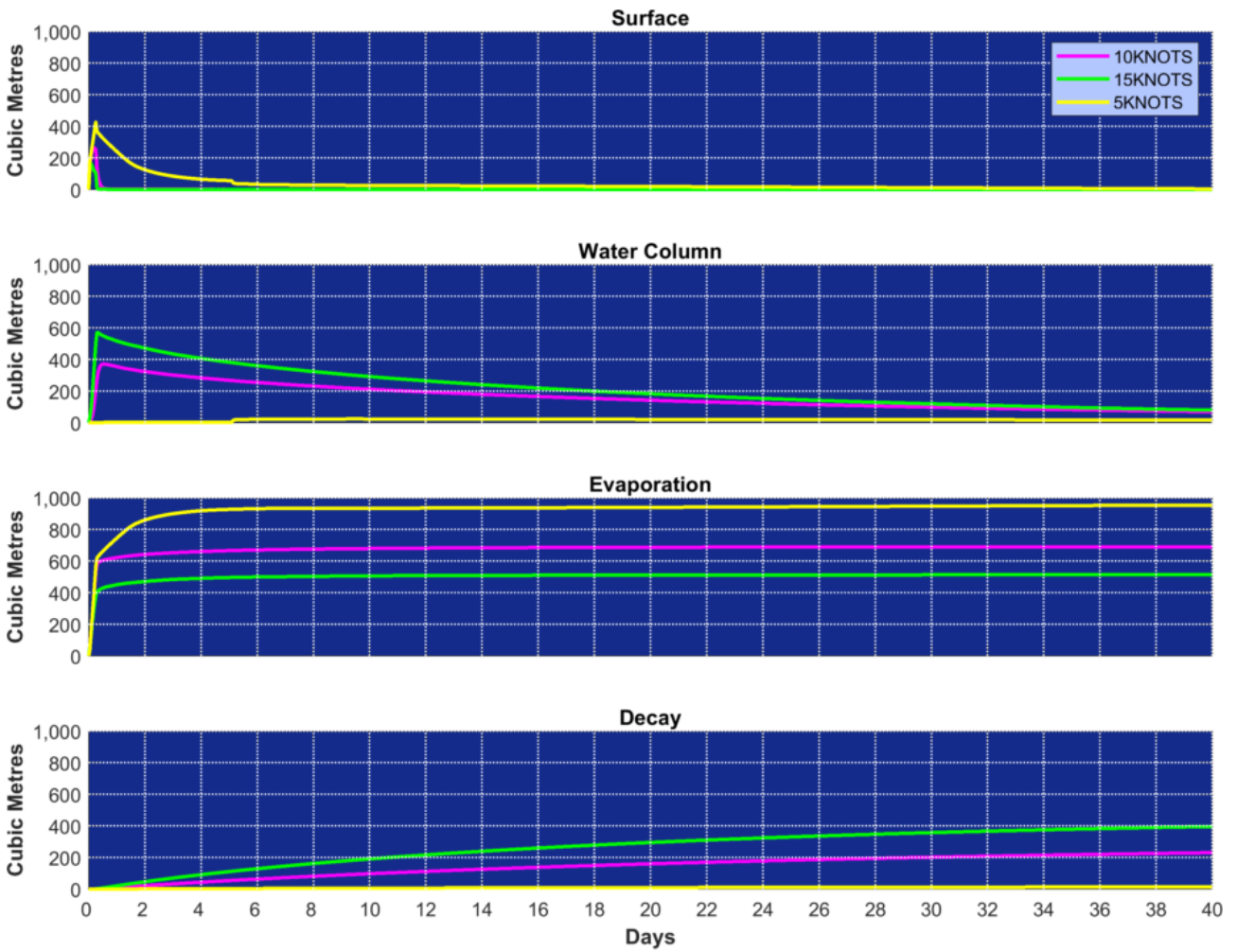


Figure 8.2 Weathering of MGO under three static wind conditions (5, 10 and 15 knots). The results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours and tracked for 40 days.

9 MODEL SETTINGS

Table 9.1 provides a summary of the oil spill model settings.

Table 9.1 Summary of the oil spill model settings used in this assessment.

Input Parameters	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Scenario Description	Blowout at Mentorc-1 Well	Vessel collision along the pipeline route straddling the State/Commonwealth boundary
Location Name	Mentorc-1	Point 1
Geographic location (WGS 84)	20° 29' 21.9" S, 113° 32' 13.2" E	21° 31' 22.59" S, 114° 35' 4.69" E
Number of randomly selected spill start times per season	100 (300 total)	100 (300 total)
Oil type	Mentorc condensate	Marine Gas Oil
Daily flow rate	~22,542 bbl/day	-
Total volume released	2,727,570 bbl	1,000 m ³
Release duration	121 days	6 hours
Release depth	1,000 m	surface
Simulation length	141 days	40 days
Seasons assessed	Summer (September to the following March) Transitional period (April and August) Winter (May to July)	
Surface thresholds (g/m ²)	1 (low exposure) 10 (moderate exposure) 50 (high exposure)	
Shoreline accumulation thresholds (g/m ²)	10 (low potential exposure) 100 (moderate potential exposure) 1,000 (high potential exposure)	
Dissolved hydrocarbon exposure thresholds (ppb)	10 (10 ppb x 1 hr, potential low exposure) 50 (50 ppb x 1 hrs, potential moderate exposure) 400 (400 ppb x 1 hrs, potential high exposure)	
Entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds (ppb)	10 (10 ppb x 1 hr, potential low exposure) 100 (100 ppb x 1 hr, potential high exposure)	

10 PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF MODEL RESULTS

The results from the modelling study are presented in a number of tables and figures, which aim to provide an understanding of the predicted sea-surface and water column (subsurface) exposure and shoreline contact (if predicted).

10.1 Annual Analysis

10.1.1 Figures

The figures are based on the following principles:

- The **potential zones of exposure (surface oil, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons)** – is determined by identifying the maximum loading (surface) or exposure (in-water) within a grid cell and is then classified according to identified surface or subsea thresholds.
- The **probability of exposure/contact (surface oil, shoreline oil, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons)** – is calculated by dividing the number of spill trajectories passing over that given cell (surface, shoreline or subsea) by the total number of spill trajectories, above the specified threshold value.
- The **maximum potential shoreline loading** – is determined by identifying the maximum loading within a shoreline cell and is then classified according to the identified thresholds (i.e. 10 g/m², 100 g/m² and 1,000 g/m²).
- The **dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon concentration** – is determined by recording the maximum instantaneous concentrations (i.e. exposure over the model 1-hour timestep) at each grid cell.

10.1.2 Statistics

The statistics are based on the following principles:

- The **greatest distance travelled by a spill trajectory** – is determined by a) recording the maximum and b) second greatest distance travelled (or 99th percentile) by a single trajectory, within a scenario, from the release location to the identified exposure thresholds.
- The **probability of oil exposure to a receptor** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified sea surface or subsea threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario.
- The **minimum time before oil exposure to a receptor** – is determined by ranking the elapsed time before sea surface exposure, at a specified threshold, to grid cells within a receptor polygon and recording the minimum value.
- The **probability of oil contact to a receptor** – is determined by recording the number of spill trajectories to reach a specified shoreline contact threshold within a receptor polygon, divided by the total number of spill trajectories within that scenario.
- The **maximum potential oil loading within a receptor** – is determined by identifying the maximum loading to any grid cell within a receptor polygon, for a scenario.

10.2 Deterministic Trajectories

The modelling results were assessed for each scenario (and release point) and the “worst case” deterministic runs were identified based on the largest volume of oil ashore (if shoreline contact was predicted for the given scenario) or the area of oil exposure on the sea surface above 10 g/m² (actionable sea surface oil).

10.3 Sensitive Receptors Assessed

A range of environmental receptors and shorelines were assessed for sea surface exposure, shoreline contact and water column exposure as part of the study (see Table 10.1). The receptors are geographically represented in Figure 10.1 to Figure 10.9.

The Pilbarra (Offshore) Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) is not presented in tabulated results as the release locations for Scenario 2 reside within the receptors boundary and therefore will always record a 100% probability of exposure.

Additionally, the Exmouth Plateau Key Ecological Feature (KEF) was excluded from tabulated results for Scenario 1.

Table 10.1 Summary of receptors used to assess surface, shoreline and in-water exposure to hydrocarbons.

Receptor category	Acronym	Hydrocarbon exposure assessment		
		Water column	Sea surface	Shoreline
Australian Marine Park	AMP	✓	✓	✗
National/Marine Park also includes: Indigenous Protected Area & Marine Management Area	NP & MP IPA & MMA	✓	✓	✗
Nature Reserves	NR	✓	✓	✗
RAMSAR	RAMSAR	✓	✓	✗
Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia	IMCRA	✓	✓	✗
Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia	IBRA	✓	✓	✓
Key Ecological Feature	KEF	✓	✓	✗
Reefs, Shoals and Banks	RSB	✓	✓	✗
Shoreline	Shore	✗	✓ (reported as nearshore waters)	✓

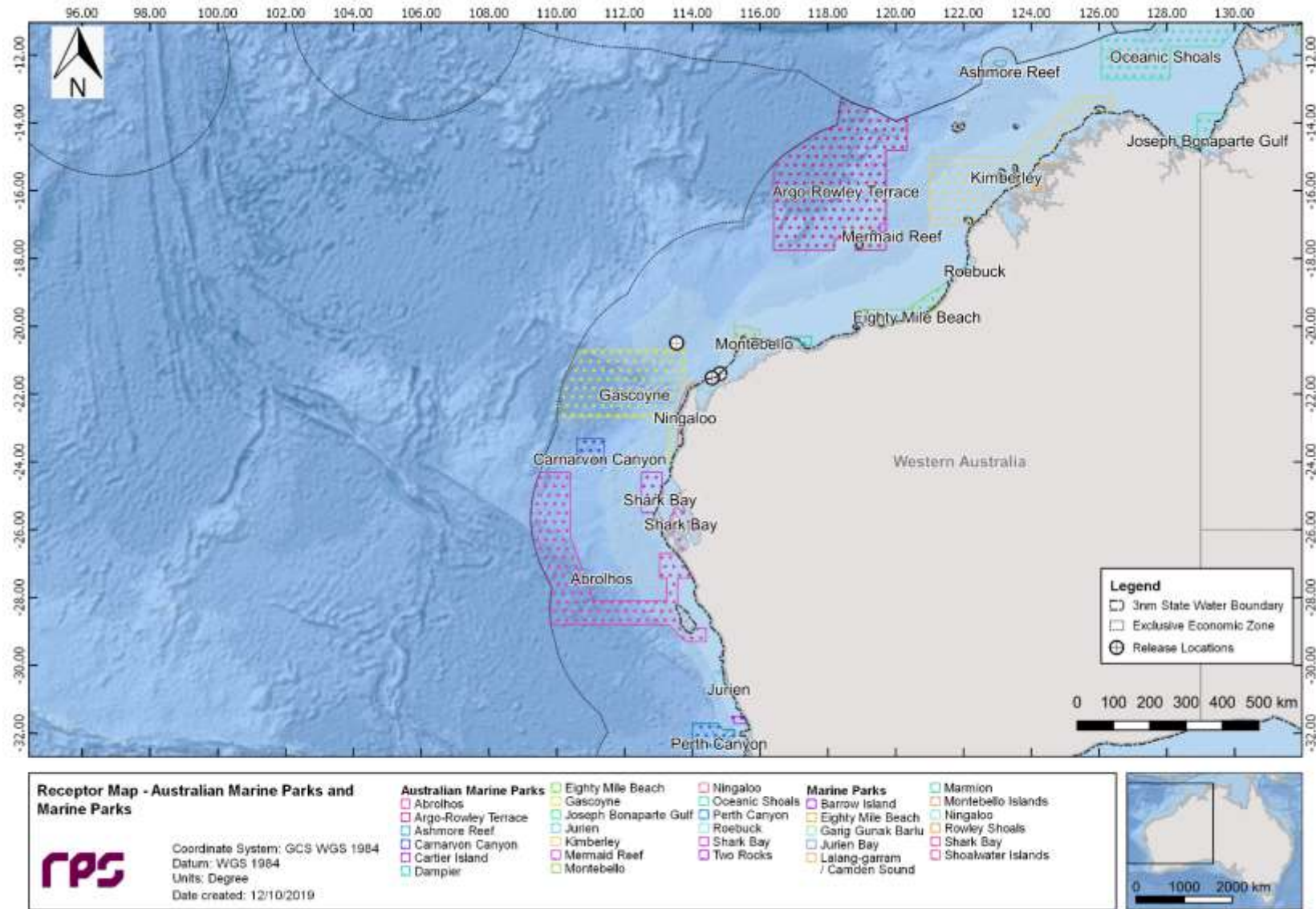


Figure 10.1 Receptor map for Australian Marine Parks (AMP) and Marine Parks (MP).

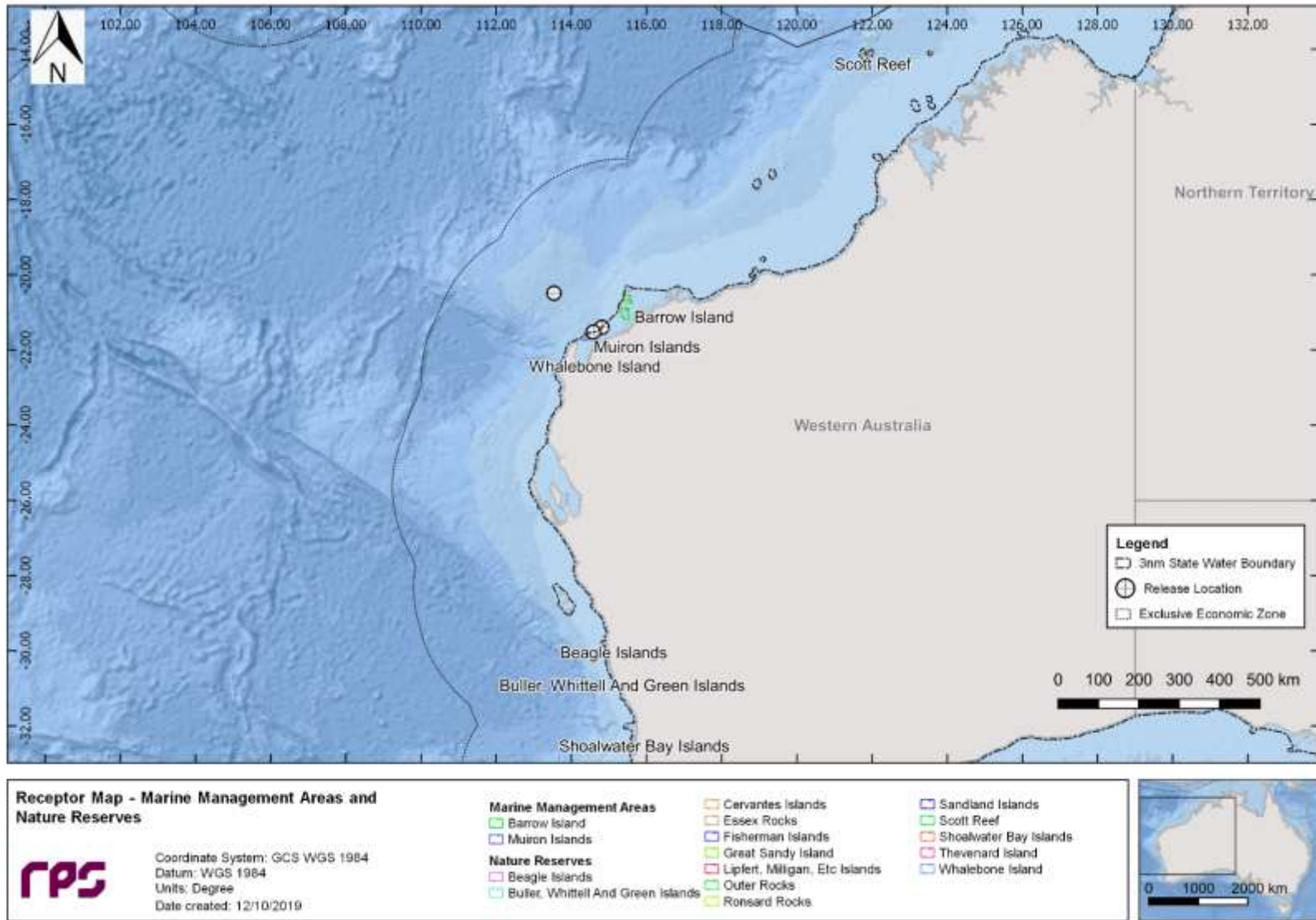


Figure 10.2 Receptor map for Marine Management Areas (MMA) and Nature Reserves (NR).

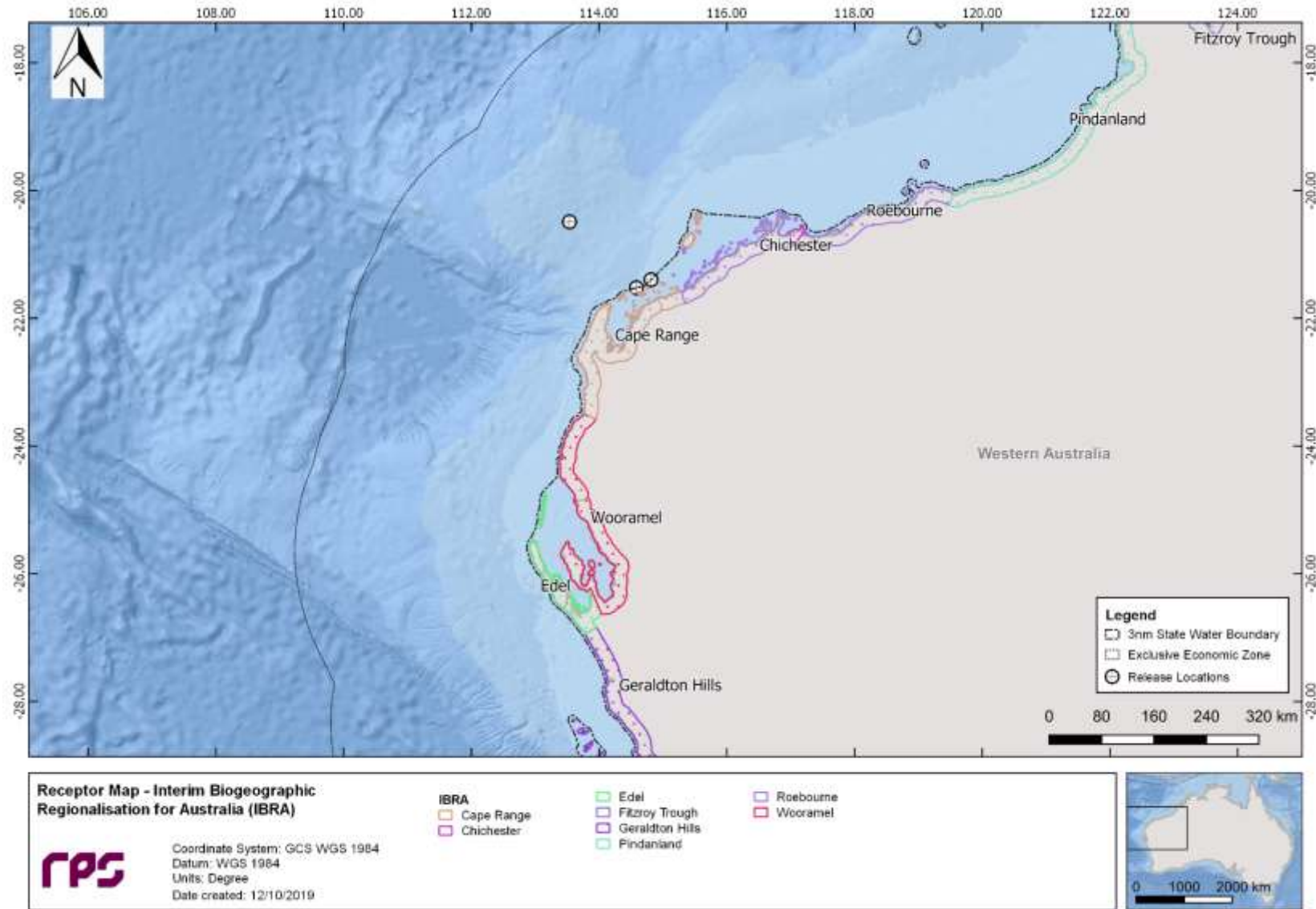


Figure 10.3 Receptor map for Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA).

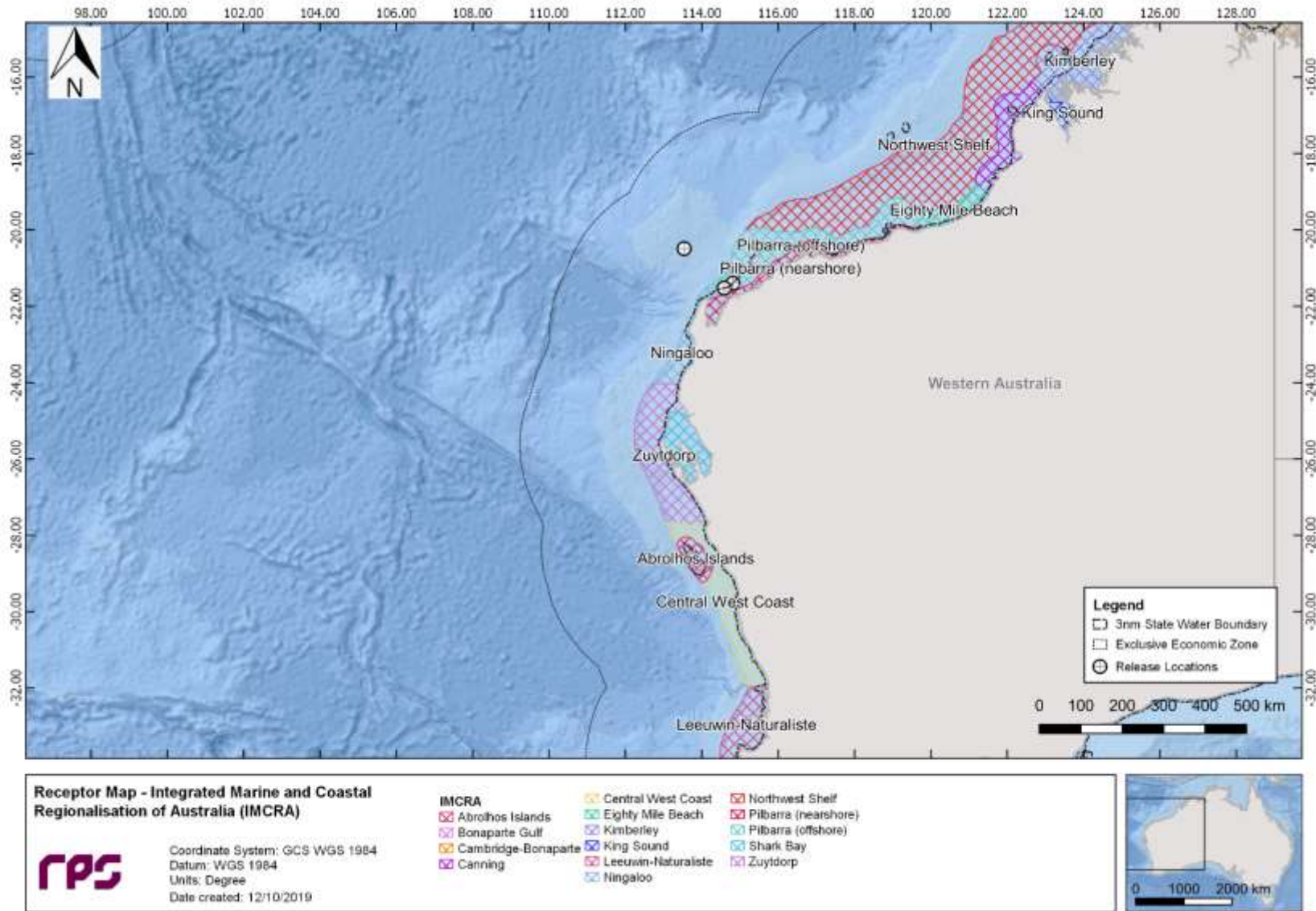


Figure 10.4 Receptor map for Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA).

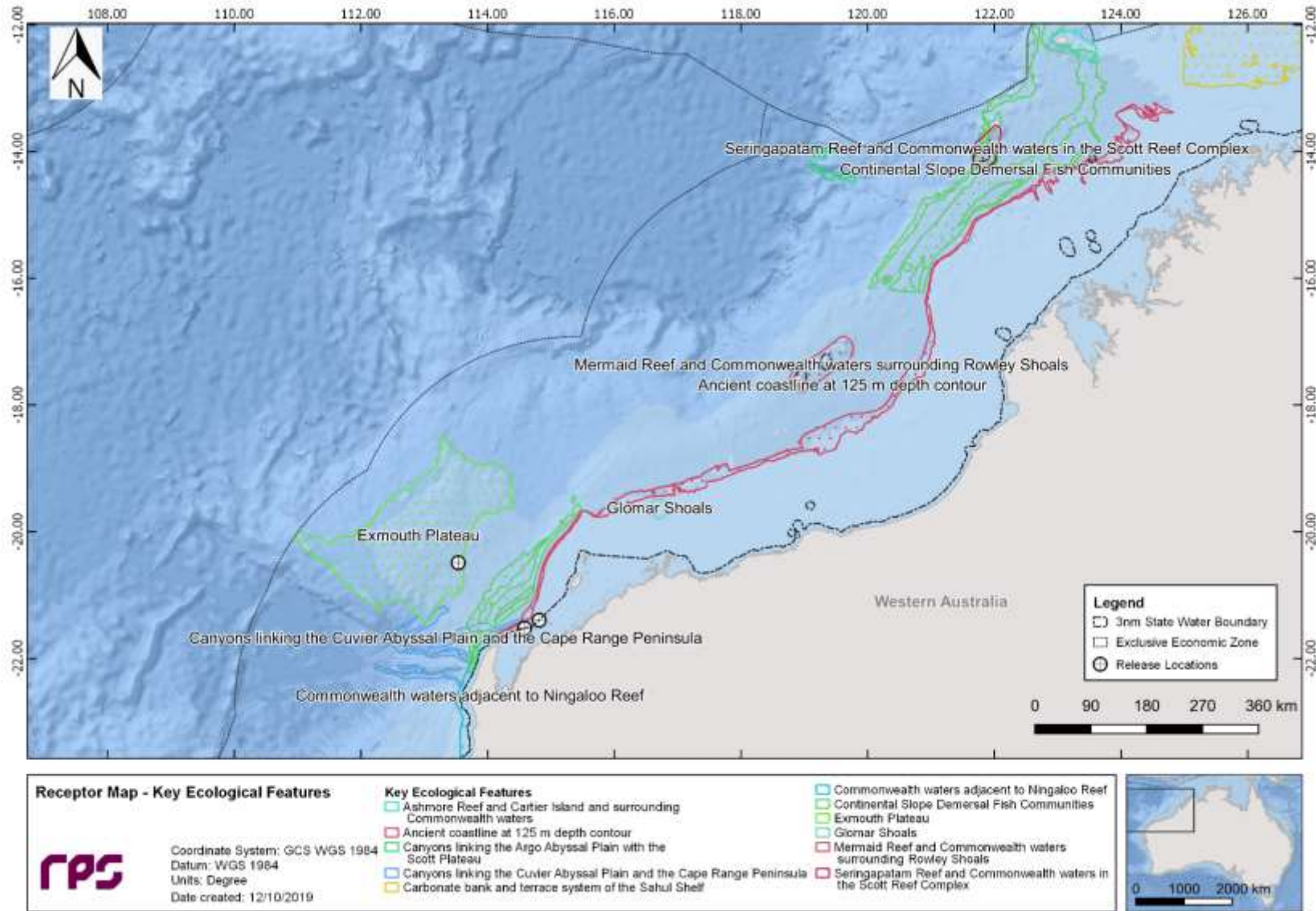


Figure 10.5 Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF) (1 of 2).

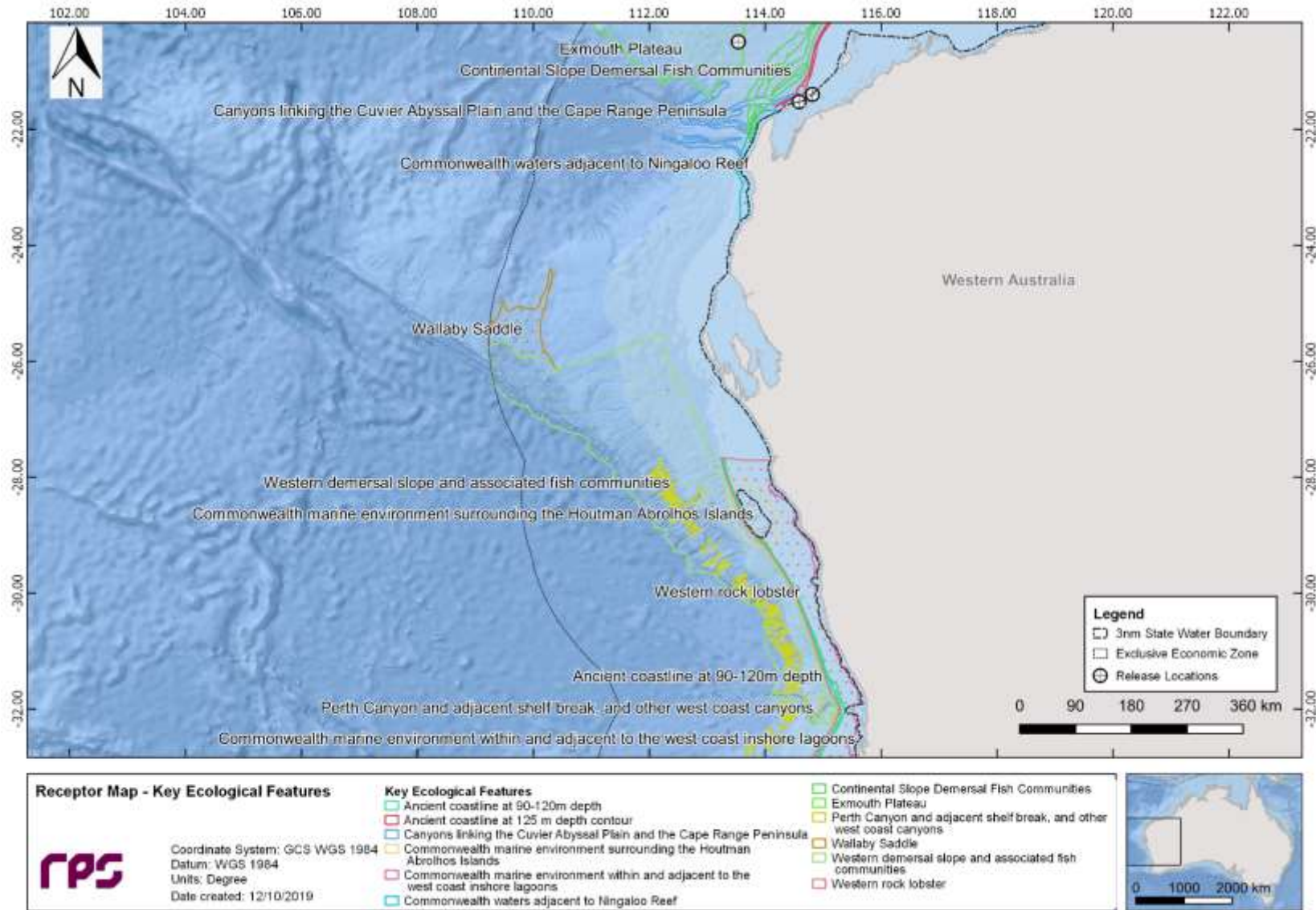


Figure 10.6 Receptor map for Key Ecological Features (KEF) (2 of 2).

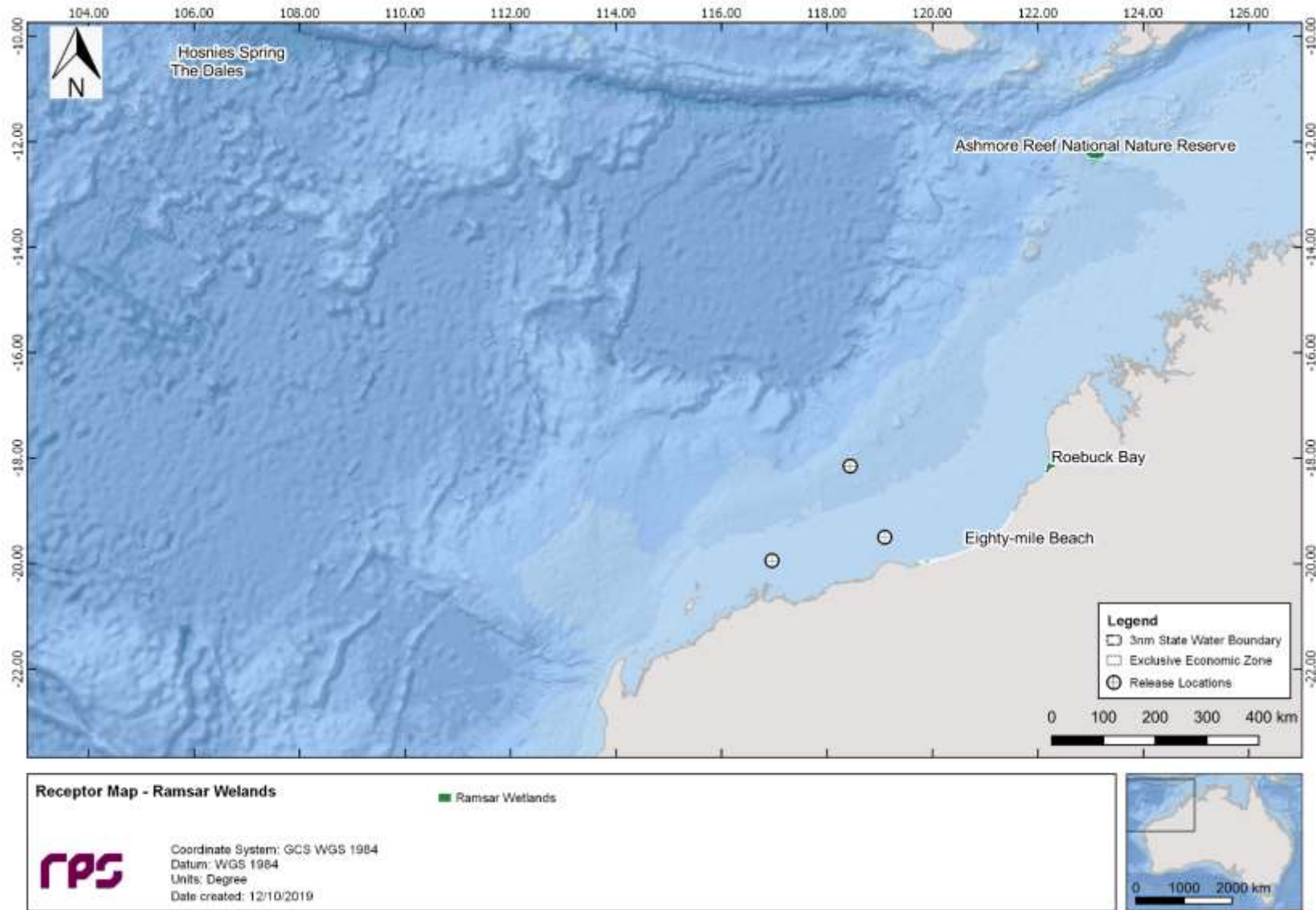


Figure 10.7 Receptor map for RAMSAR sites.

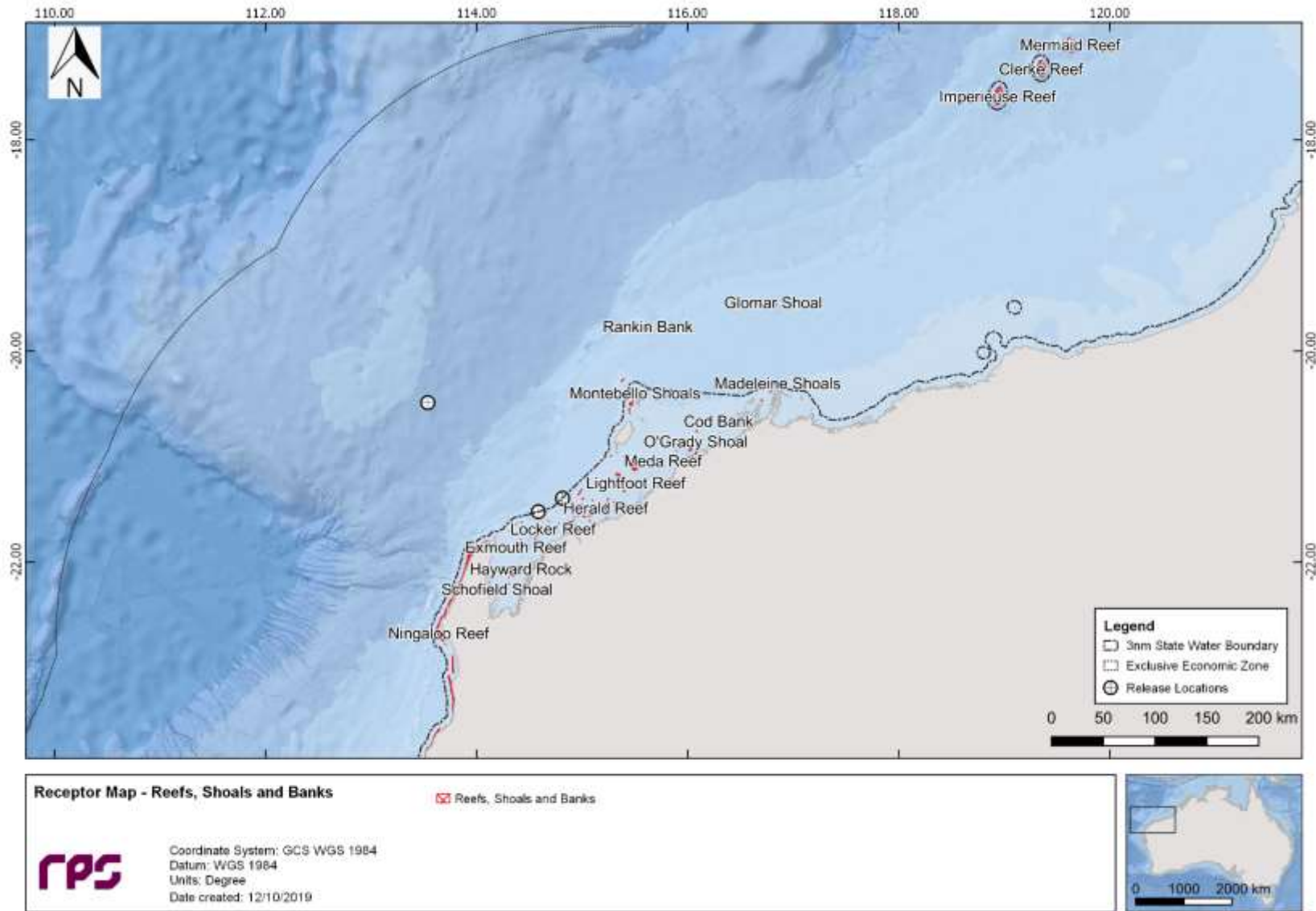


Figure 10.8 Receptor map for Reefs, Shoals and Banks (RSB).

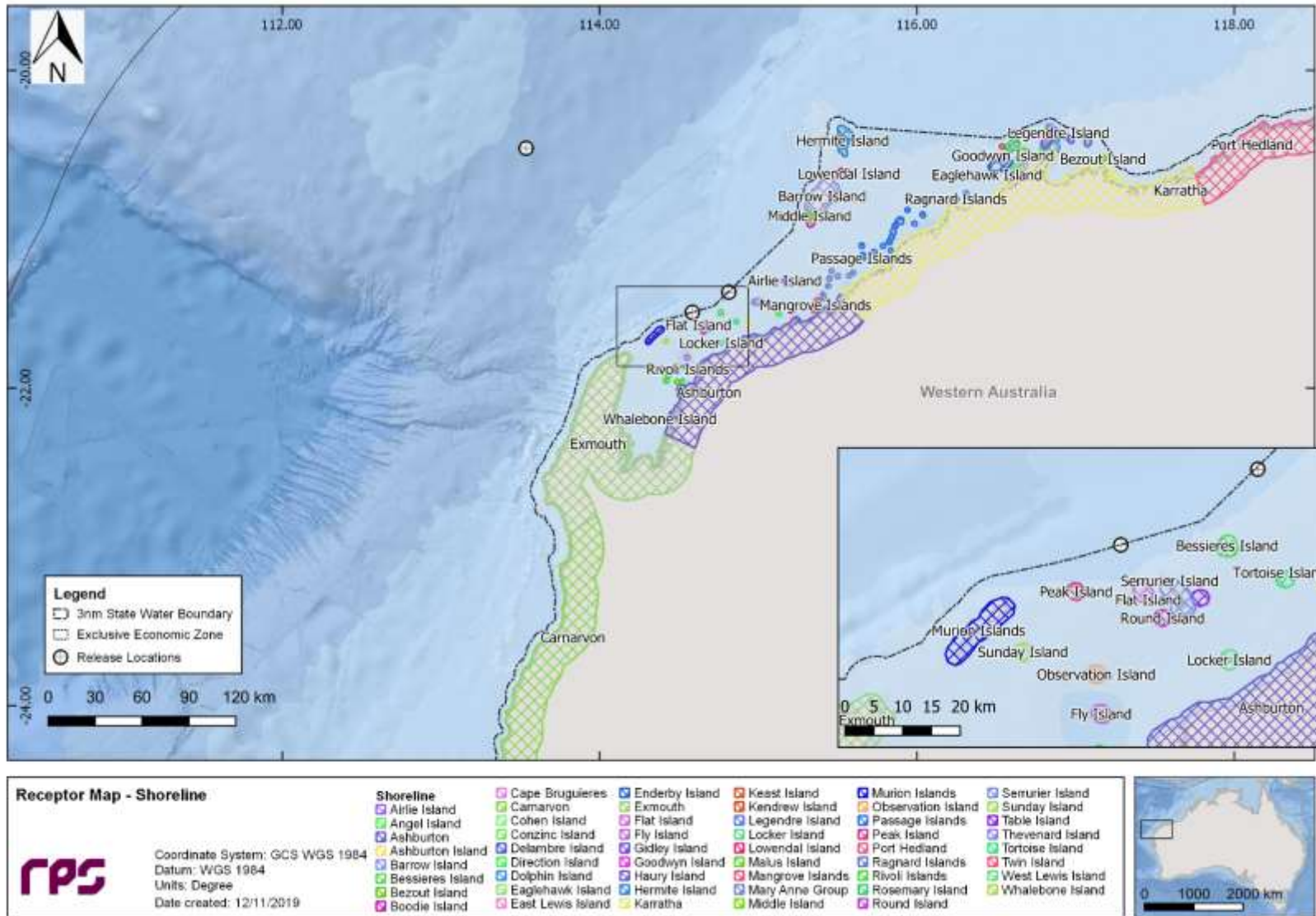


Figure 10.9 Receptor map for Shorelines.

11 RESULTS: SCENARIO 1: 2,727,570 BBL SUBSEA RELEASE OF CONDENSATE AT MENTORC-1

This scenario examined a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. A total of 300 spill trajectories were simulated across three seasons; summer, transitional and winter (i.e. 100 spills per season).

Section 11.1 presents the seasonal stochastic analysis and Section 11.2 presents the deterministic results.

11.1 Seasonal analysis

11.1.1 Sea Surface Exposure

Table 11.1 summarises the maximum distances from the release location to oil exposure zones on the sea surface for each season.

The maximum distance from the release location to the low ($\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$), moderate ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$) and high ($\geq 50 \text{ g/m}^2$) exposure thresholds was 134.7 km north-northwest (transitional), 62.9 km south-southwest (summer) and 5.2 km south-southwest (transitional), respectively.

Table 11.2 presents the potential sea surface exposure to the two receptors during summer, transitional and winter conditions. Low sea surface exposure was predicted at the Gascoyne Australian Marine Park (AMP) and the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula Key Ecological Feature (Canyons KEF) during summer, transitional and winter conditions. At the Gascoyne AMP, predicted probabilities of low sea surface exposure ranged from 84% in summer to 93% in winter while the Canyons KEF recorded probabilities of low sea surface exposure ranging from 2% during transitional and winter conditions to 11% in summer.

Additionally, the Gascoyne AMP recorded probabilities of sea surface exposure at or above the moderate threshold with probabilities of 25% in summer, 33% during transitional conditions and 32% during winter.

Figure 11.1 to Figure 11.3 present the zones of sea surface exposure at the low, moderate and high thresholds in summer, transitional and winter conditions.

Note, the release location resides within the Exmouth Plateau KEF, hence it is not presented in the tabulated results.

Table 11.1 Maximum distance and direction from Mentorc-1 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Distance and direction	Zones of potential sea surface exposure		
		Low	Moderate	High
Summer	Max. distance from release site (km)	129.2	62.9	4.8
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	79.5	40.1	4.8
	Direction	SSW	SSW	NE
Transitional	Max. distance from release site (km)	134.7	47.9	5.2
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	75.6	39.7	5.2
	Direction	NNW	SE	SSW
Winter	Max. distance from release site (km)	125.1	52.6	5.0
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	73.1	40.5	5.0
	Direction	NNW	S	SW

REPORT

Table 11.2 Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to individual receptors. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Probability of oil exposure on the sea surface (%)			Minimum time before oil exposure on the sea surface (days)		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	84	25	-	1.25	3.96	-
	KEF	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	11	-	-	21.71	-	-
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	91	33	-	1.08	2.58	-
	KEF	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	2	-	-	4.25	-	-
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	93	32	-	2.83	8.67	-
	KEF	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	2	-	-	48.83	-	-

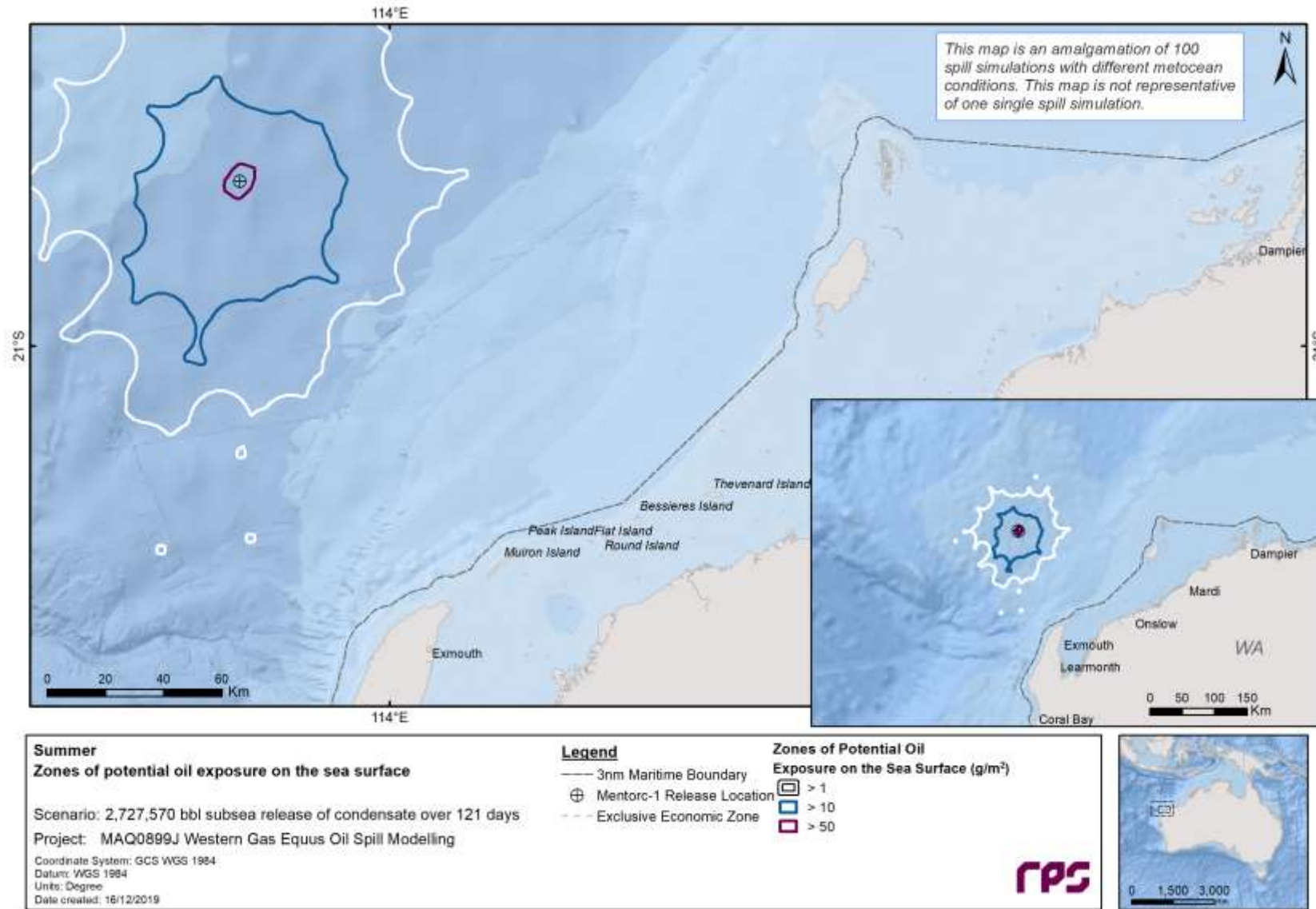


Figure 11.1 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

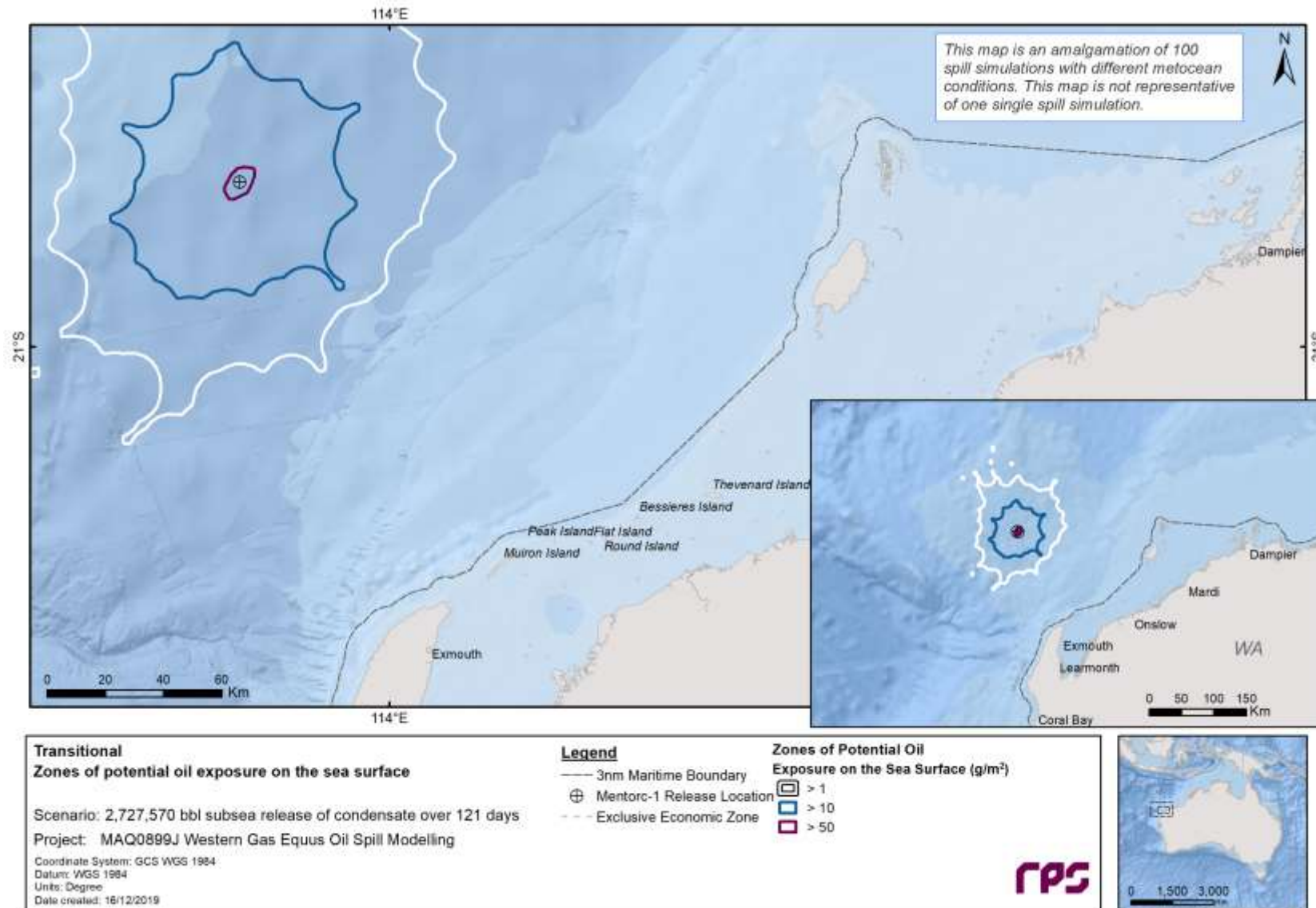


Figure 11.2 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

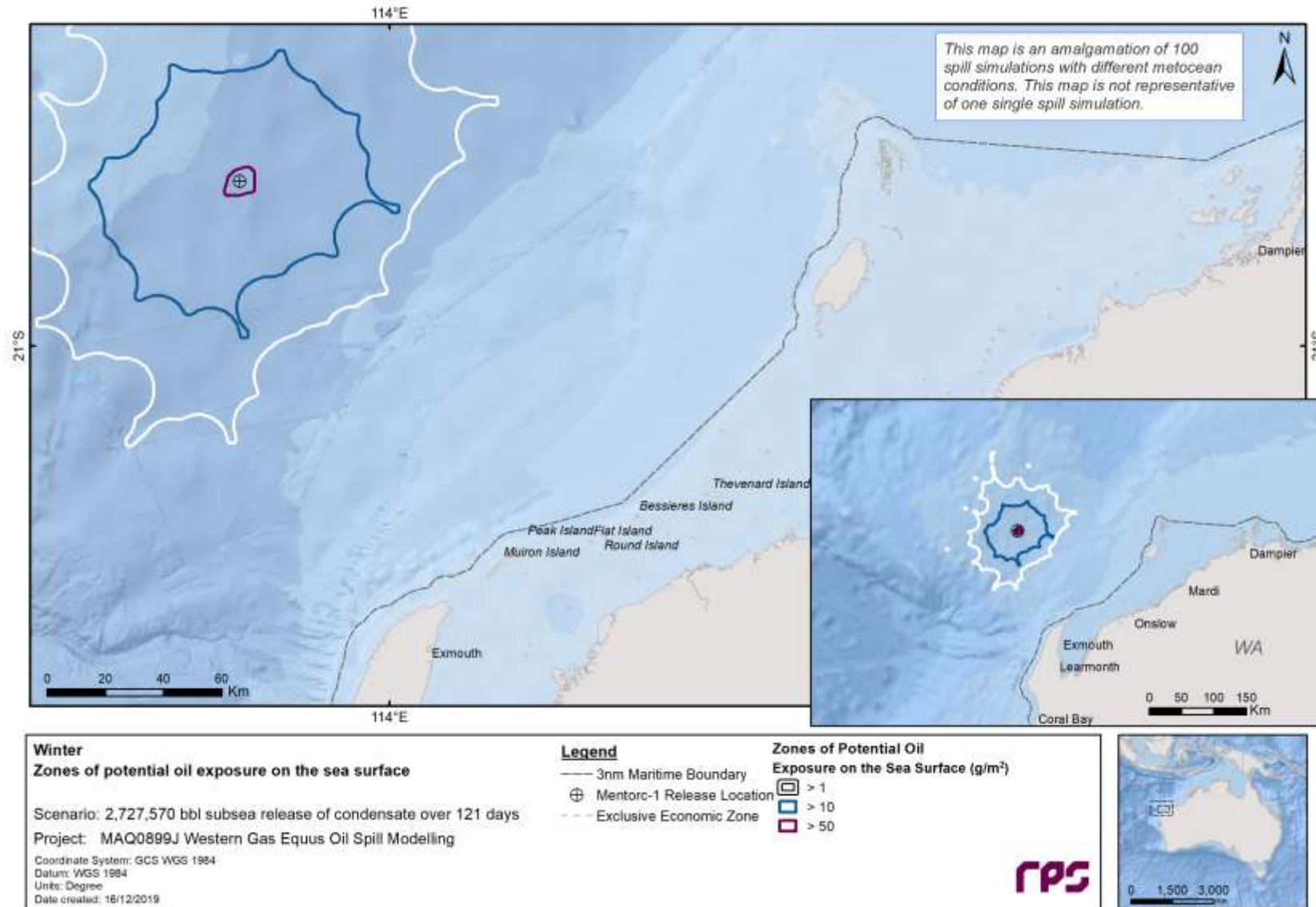


Figure 11.3 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

11.1.2 Shoreline Contact

No shoreline contact was predicted above the low threshold for this scenario, consequently no shoreline contact results are presented.

11.1.3 Water Column Exposure

11.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

No dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted above the low threshold in the top 30 m of the water column for this scenario, consequently no dissolved hydrocarbon results are presented.

11.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 11.3 summarises the maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure zones at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) thresholds, in the 0-10 m depth layer. The maximum distance of low and high entrained hydrocarbon exposure was 1881.6 km (northeast) and 704.8 km (southwest), recorded during summer and transitional conditions, respectively.

Table 11.4 to Table 11.6 summarise the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer for each of the three seasons, at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) thresholds (NOPSEMA, 2019).

The Gascoyne AMP was predicted to record 100% probability of entrained hydrocarbon exposure at the low threshold during every season. Additionally, the Argo-Rowley Terrace, the Carnarvon Canyon and the Ningaloo AMPs, the Ningaloo, Northwest Shelf, and the Pilbarra (offshore) IMCRAs and the Canyons and the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef KEFs all recorded probabilities of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure at or above 30% for each season. At the high entrained hydrocarbon exposure threshold, the Gascoyne AMP recorded the greatest probabilities of exposure ranging from 91% in summer to 100% during transitional and winter conditions. The Canyons KEF was also predicted to be exposed at the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold with predicted probabilities of 60% in summer, 72% during transitional conditions and 61% during winter.

Table 11.7 summarises the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 10-20 m depth layer, during all seasonal conditions and at the low and high entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds.

In the 10-20 m layer, the Gascoyne AMP recorded the highest predicted low entrained hydrocarbon exposure, with probabilities of 77% during summer, 86% during transitional conditions and 98% during winter. Additionally, the Canyons KEF recorded probabilities of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure of 9% during summer, 11% during transitional conditions and 14% in winter. Only the Gascoyne AMP was predicted to be exposed at or above the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold with predicted probabilities of 6% during summer and 4% during transitional and winter conditions.

Table 11.8 summarises the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 20-30 m depth layer, during all seasonal conditions and at the low and high entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds.

In the 20-30 m layer, only the Gascoyne AMP was predicted to be exposed to entrained hydrocarbons at or above the low threshold during summer, transitional and winter conditions with predicted probabilities ranging from 60% during transitional conditions to 75% during winter. At the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the Gascoyne AMP recorded probabilities of exposure ranging from 4% during transitional and winter conditions and 5% during summer.

Figure 11.4 to Figure 11.12 illustrate the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) thresholds in the 0-10 m, 10-20 m and 20-30 m depth layers during summer, transitional and winter conditions.

REPORT

Table 11.3 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Season	Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure	
		Low 10 ppb	High 100 ppb
Summer	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	1881.6	640.5
	Direction	NE	NW
Transitional	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	1814.9	704.8
	Direction	NE	SW
Winter	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	1497.2	642.6
	Direction	NW	SSW

REPORT

Table 11.4 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during summer (September to March) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	81	28	-
	Argo-Rowley Terrace	95	36	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	154	68	4
	Gascoyne	1,825	100	91
	Montebello	235	49	10
	Ningaloo	179	42	8
	Perth Canyon	26	3	-
	Shark Bay	40	33	-
EEZ	Christmas Island Exclusive Economic Zone	31	8	-
	Cocos Islands Exclusive Economic Zone	13	2	-
	East Timorian Exclusive Economic Zone	15	5	-
	Indonesian Exclusive Economic Zone	37	5	-
	Oecussi Ambeno Exclusive Economic Zone	10	1	-
IBRA	Cape Range	89	25	-
	Roebourne	35	13	-
IMCRA	Central West Coast	16	5	-
	Leeuwin-Naturaliste	12	2	-
	Ningaloo	159	52	8
	Northwest Shelf	258	54	11
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	16	5	-
	Pilbarra (offshore)	275	68	12
	Zuytdorp	62	35	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	236	52	11
	Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	10	1	-
	Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	19	3	-
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	527	91	60
	Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	11	1	-
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	179	42	8
	Glomar Shoals	80	14	-
	Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	32	8	-
	Wallaby Saddle	81	22	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	124	24	3
	Western rock lobster	13	2	-
MMA	Barrow Island	53	27	-
	Muiron Islands	30	15	-
MP	Barrow Island	50	20	-

REPORT

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
	Montebello Islands	49	29	-
	Ningaloo	141	26	8
NR	Thevenard Island	51	6	-
RSB	Barrow Island Reefs and Shoals	11	1	-
	Brewis Reef	28	6	-
	Dailey Shoal	10	1	-
	Glomar Shoal	40	14	-
	Herald Reef	12	1	-
	Montebello Shoals	45	24	-
	Moresby Shoals	10	1	-
	Ningaloo Reef	95	18	-
	Penguin Bank	24	19	-
	Poivre Reef	18	12	-
	Rankin Bank	45	28	-
	Ripple Shoals	17	6	-
	Rosily Shoals	57	17	-
	Tryal Rocks	49	37	-
	State Waters	Western Australia State Waters	141	29

REPORT

Table 11.5 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentor condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	122	19	1
	Argo-Rowley Terrace	89	47	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	146	51	3
	Gascoyne	1,635	100	100
	Montebello	119	36	2
	Ningaloo	145	32	8
	Perth Canyon	25	4	-
	Shark Bay	30	29	-
EEZ	Christmas Island Exclusive Economic Zone	19	7	-
	Cocos Islands Exclusive Economic Zone	14	2	-
	East Timorian Exclusive Economic Zone	13	2	-
	Indonesian Exclusive Economic Zone	36	12	-
	Oecussi Ambeno Exclusive Economic Zone	12	1	-
IBRA	Cape Range	64	11	-
	Roebourne	32	10	-
IMCRA	Central West Coast	17	6	-
	Leeuwin-Naturaliste	12	2	-
	Ningaloo	191	40	6
	Northwest Shelf	150	55	5
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	14	6	-
	Pilbarra (offshore)	269	71	10
	Zuytdorp	62	28	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	244	57	9
	Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	23	6	-
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	565	89	72
	Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	11	1	-
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	145	32	8
	Glomar Shoals	17	2	-
	Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	33	9	-
	Wallaby Saddle	122	19	1
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	115	18	2
	Western rock lobster	12	1	-
MMA	Barrow Island	42	13	-
	Muiron Islands	28	5	-
MP	Barrow Island	35	12	-
	Montebello Islands	32	13	-

REPORT

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
NR	Ningaloo	120	17	1
	Thevenard Island	52	10	-
RSB	Barrow Island Reefs and Shoals	11	1	-
	Brewis Reef	30	10	-
	Dailey Shoal	11	2	-
	Glomar Shoal	11	1	-
	Herald Reef	11	1	-
	Montebello Shoals	24	12	-
	Ningaloo Reef	74	5	-
	Penguin Bank	27	10	-
	Poivre Reef	21	8	-
	Rankin Bank	34	16	-
	Ripple Shoals	19	8	-
State Waters	Rosily Shoals	52	10	-
	Tryal Rocks	50	12	-
	Western Australia State Waters	120	17	1

REPORT

Table 11.6 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during winter (May to July) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	94	34	-
	Argo-Rowley Terrace	68	36	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	150	54	6
	Gascoyne	1,878	100	100
	Montebello	99	28	-
	Ningaloo	137	31	5
	Perth Canyon	14	1	-
	Shark Bay	49	30	-
EEZ	Christmas Island Exclusive Economic Zone	15	2	-
	Indonesian Exclusive Economic Zone	34	13	-
IBRA	Cape Range	23	8	-
IMCRA	Central West Coast	16	1	-
	Ningaloo	187	30	6
	Northwest Shelf	142	55	9
	Pilbarra (offshore)	287	60	7
	Zuytdorp	57	31	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	235	49	6
	Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	21	5	-
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	588	100	61
	Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	10	1	-
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	137	31	5
	Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	19	2	-
	Wallaby Saddle	93	27	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	98	27	-
MMA	Barrow Island	25	3	-
MP	Barrow Island	21	3	-
	Montebello Islands	22	2	-
	Ningaloo	47	13	-
RSB	Montebello Shoals	14	1	-
	Ningaloo Reef	45	9	-
	Penguin Bank	21	3	-
	Rankin Bank	20	17	-
	Rosily Shoals	15	3	-
	Tryal Rocks	41	2	-
State Waters	Western Australia State Waters	47	13	-

Table 11.7 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentor condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
				Low	High
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	183	77	6
		Ningaloo	12	1	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	12	1	-
		Pilbarra (offshore)	14	1	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	12	1	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	21	9	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	12	1	-
	MP	Ningaloo	12	1	-
State Waters	Western Australia State Waters	12	1	-	
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	218	86	4
		Ningaloo	11	1	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	11	1	-
		Pilbarra (offshore)	15	1	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	11	1	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	25	11	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	187	98	4
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	10	1	-
		Pilbarra (offshore)	13	1	-
	KEF	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	25	14	-

Table 11.8 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 20-30 m depth layer. Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentor condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
				Low	High
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	176	63	5
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	161	60	4
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	154	75	4

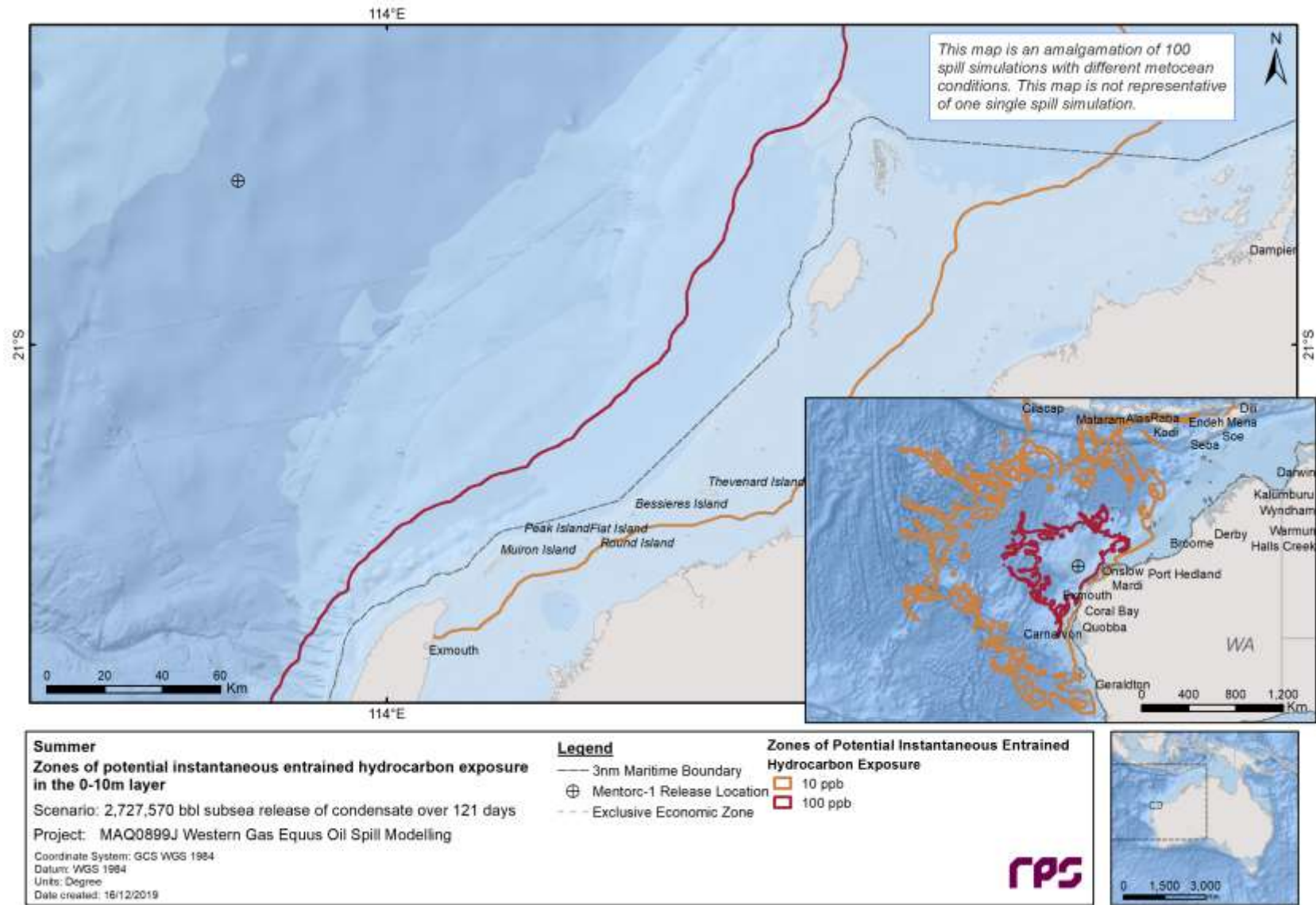


Figure 11.4 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

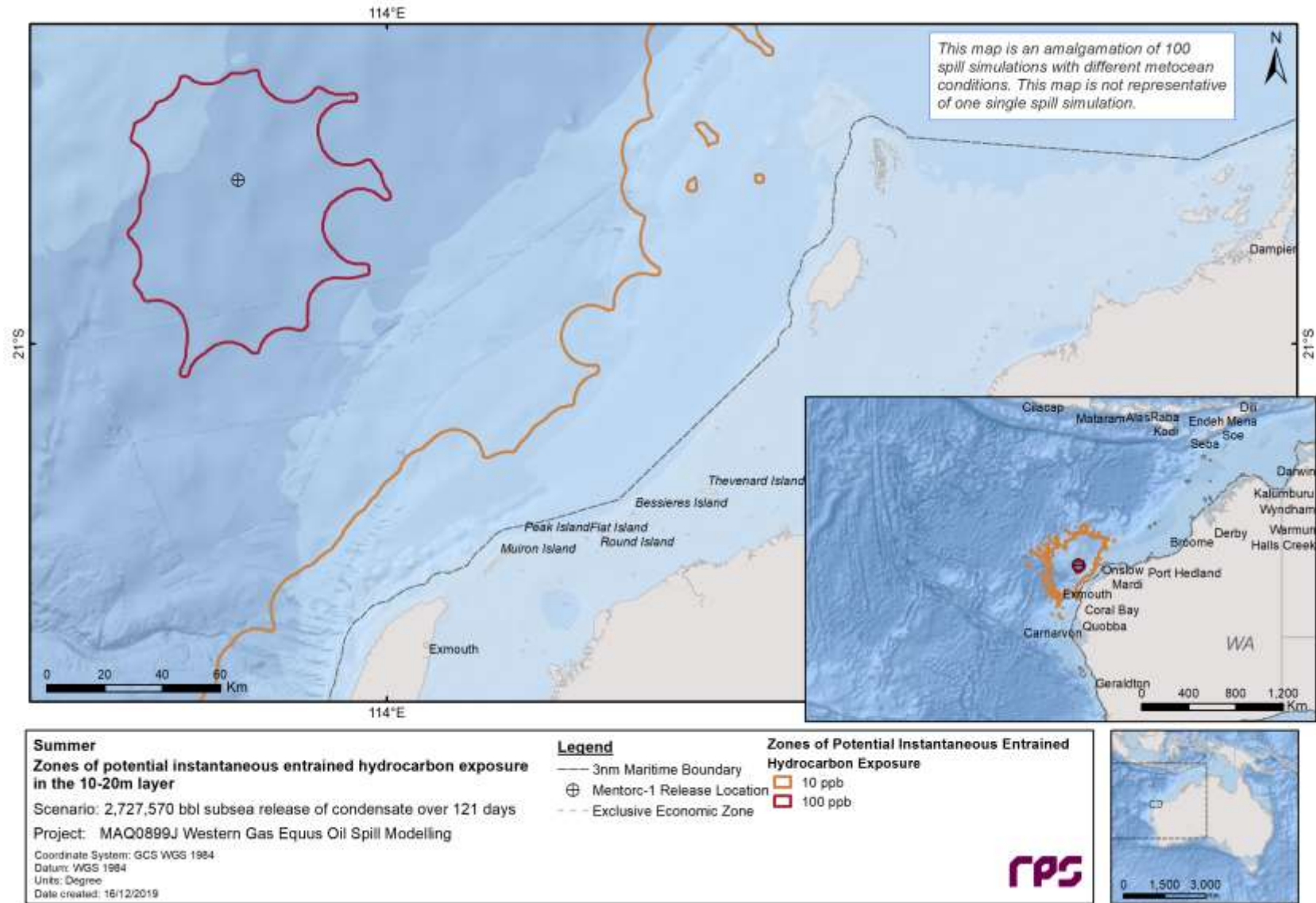


Figure 11.5 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

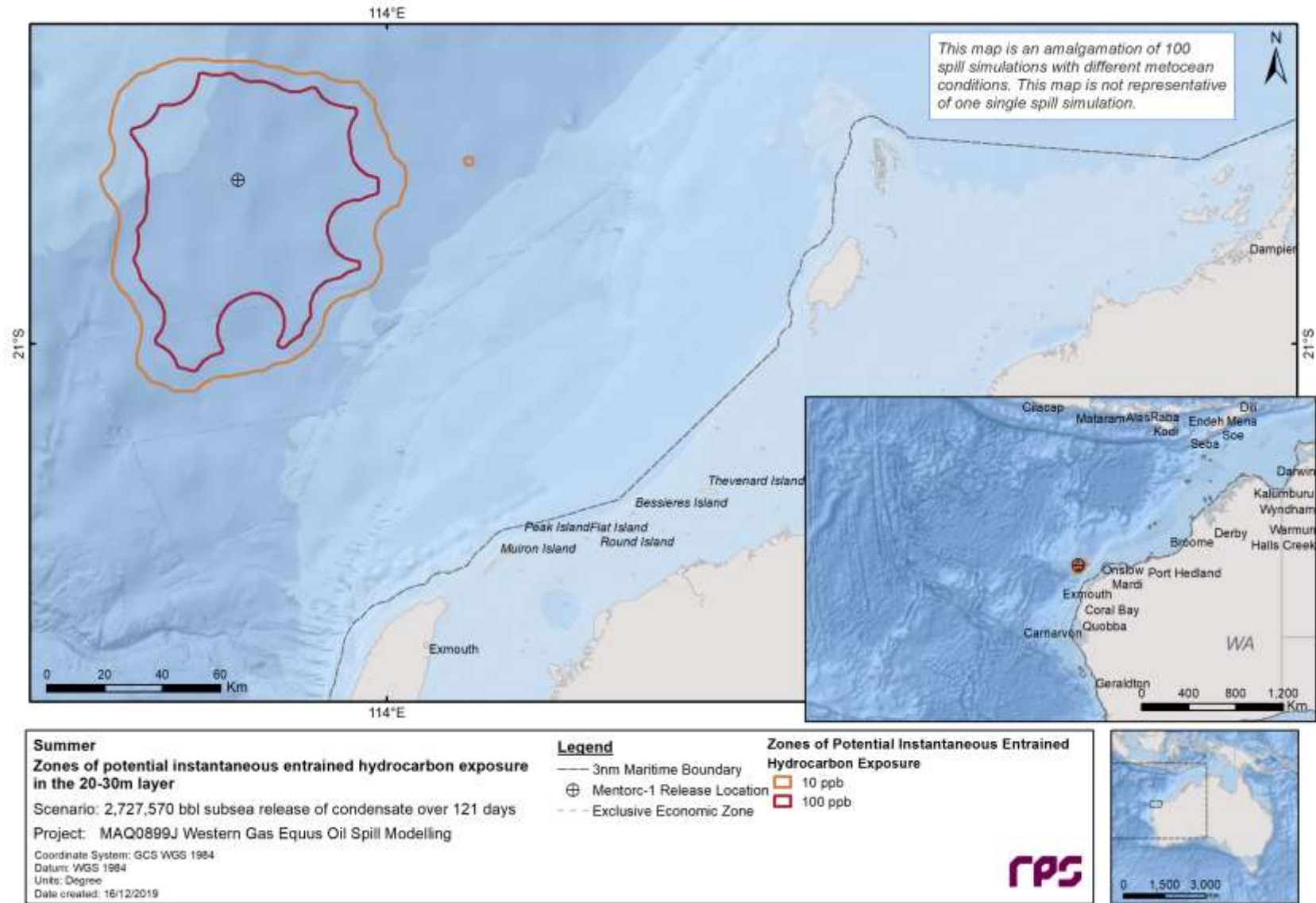


Figure 11.6 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

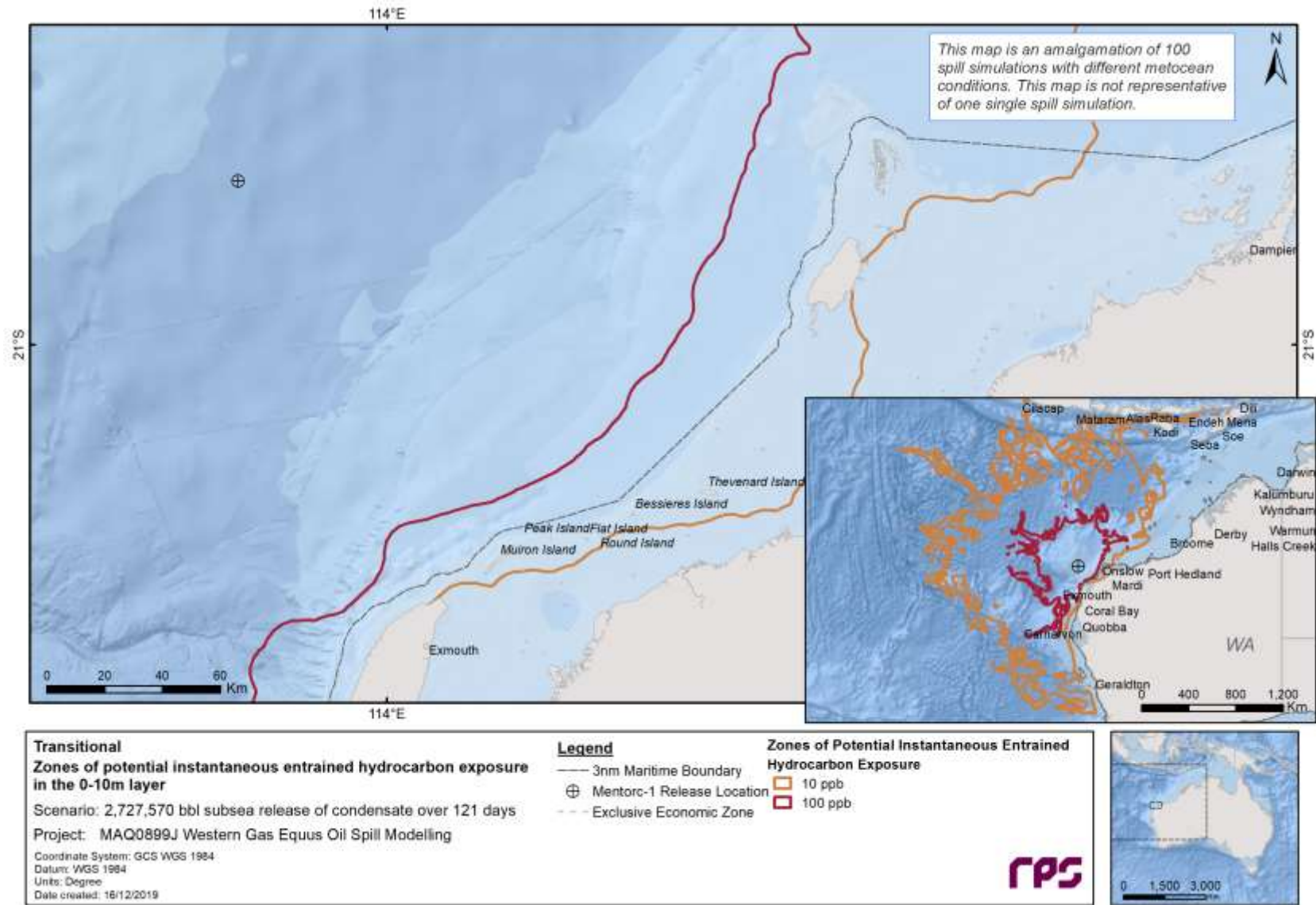


Figure 11.7 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

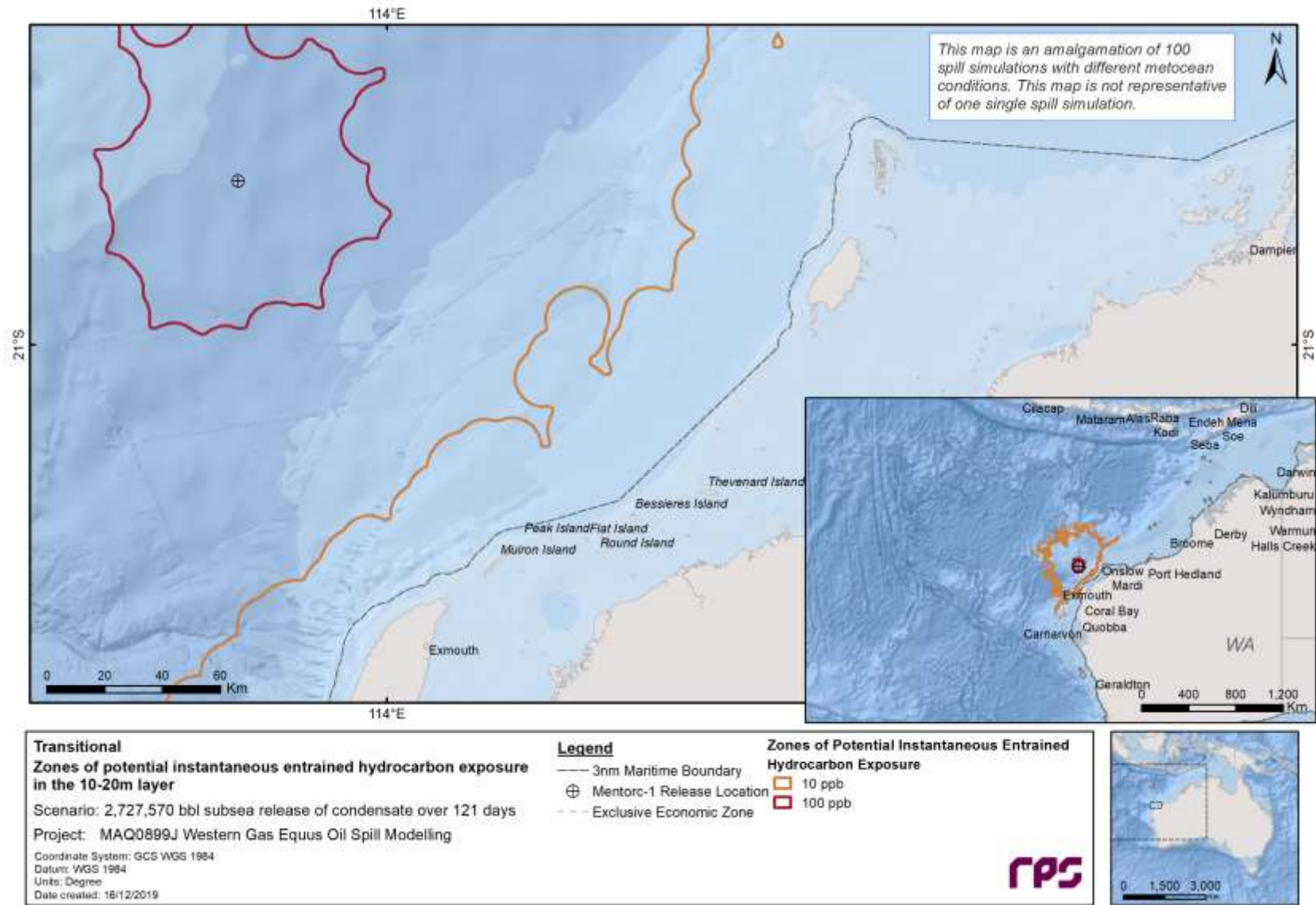


Figure 11.8 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

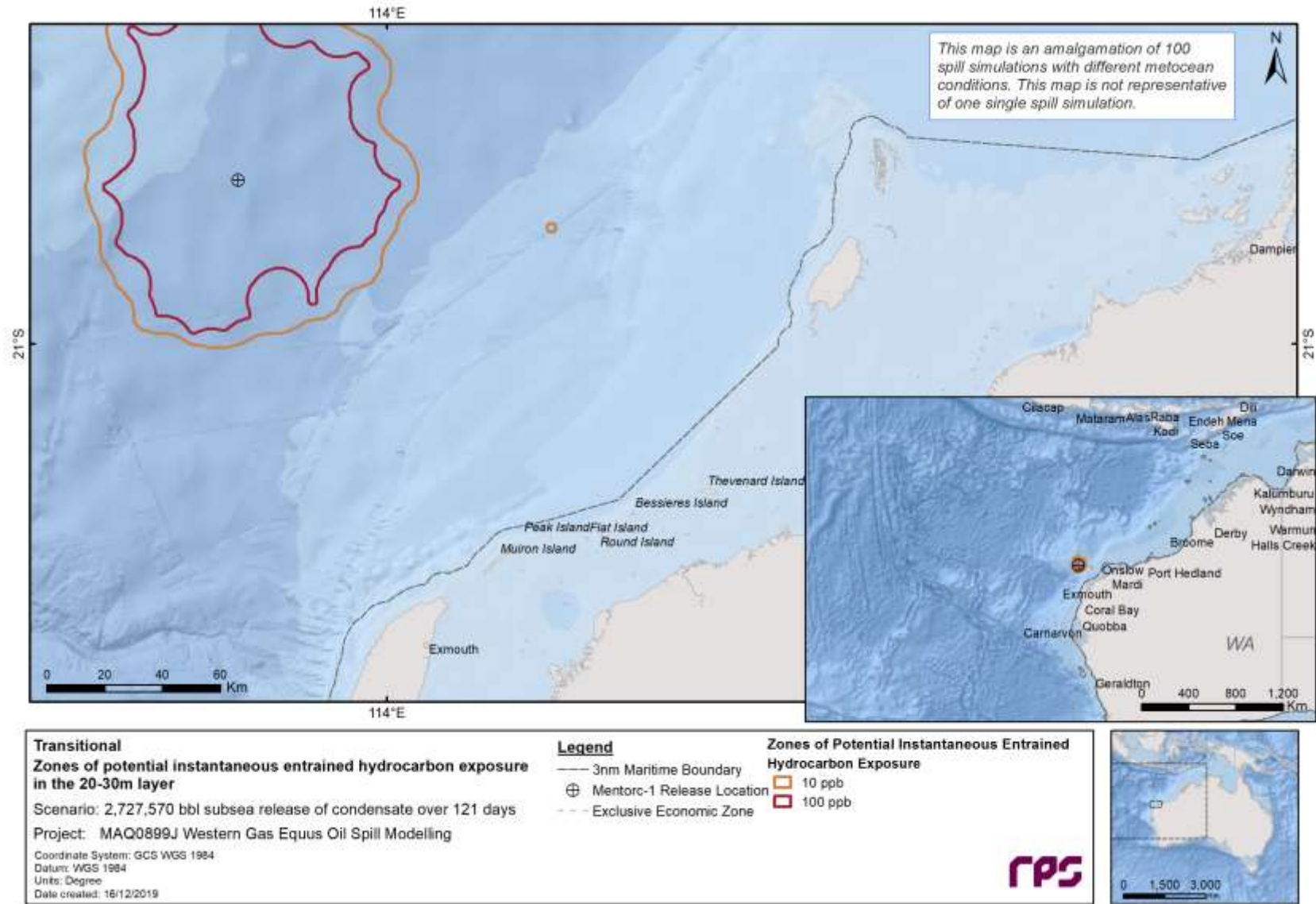


Figure 11.9 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

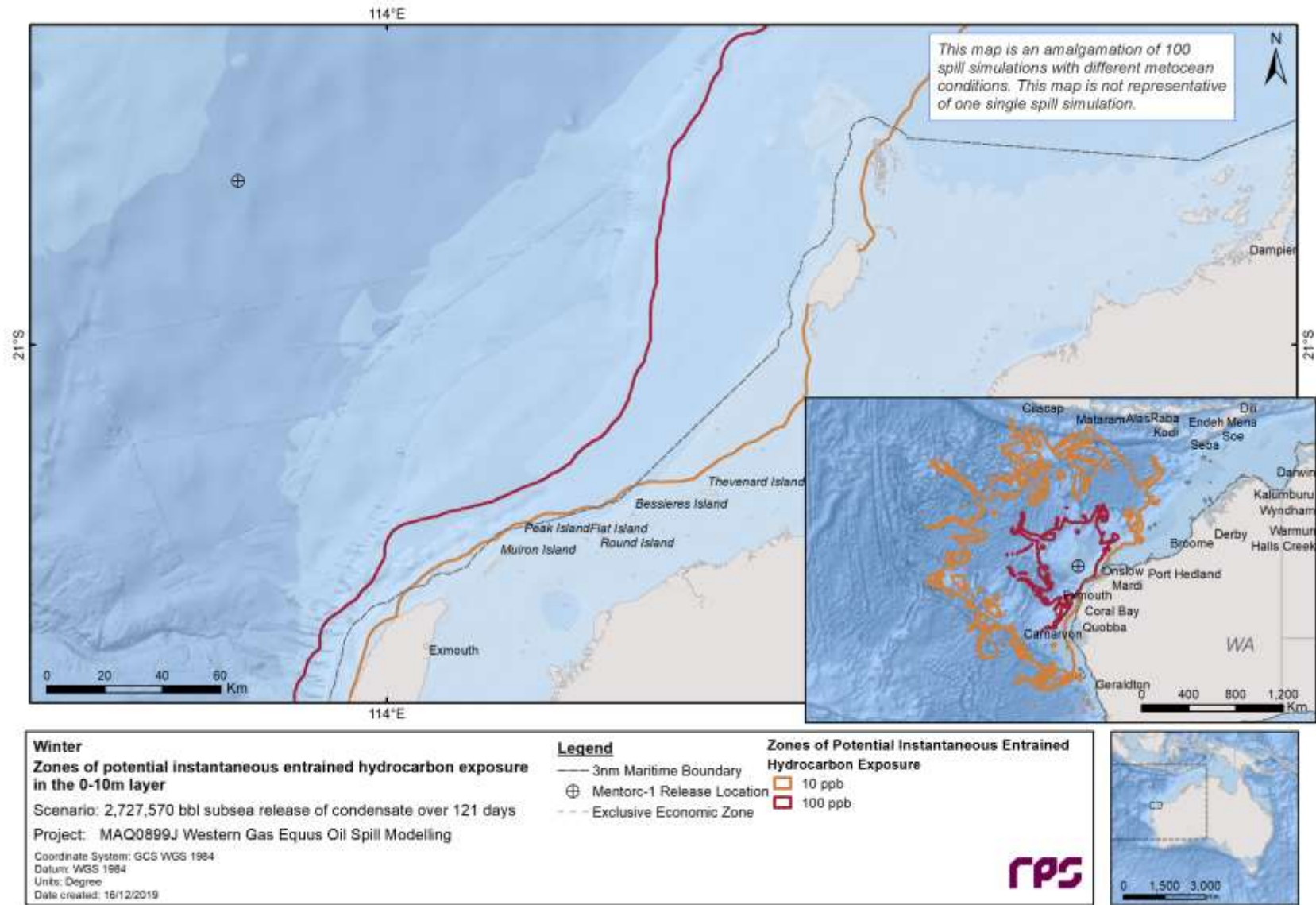


Figure 11.10 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

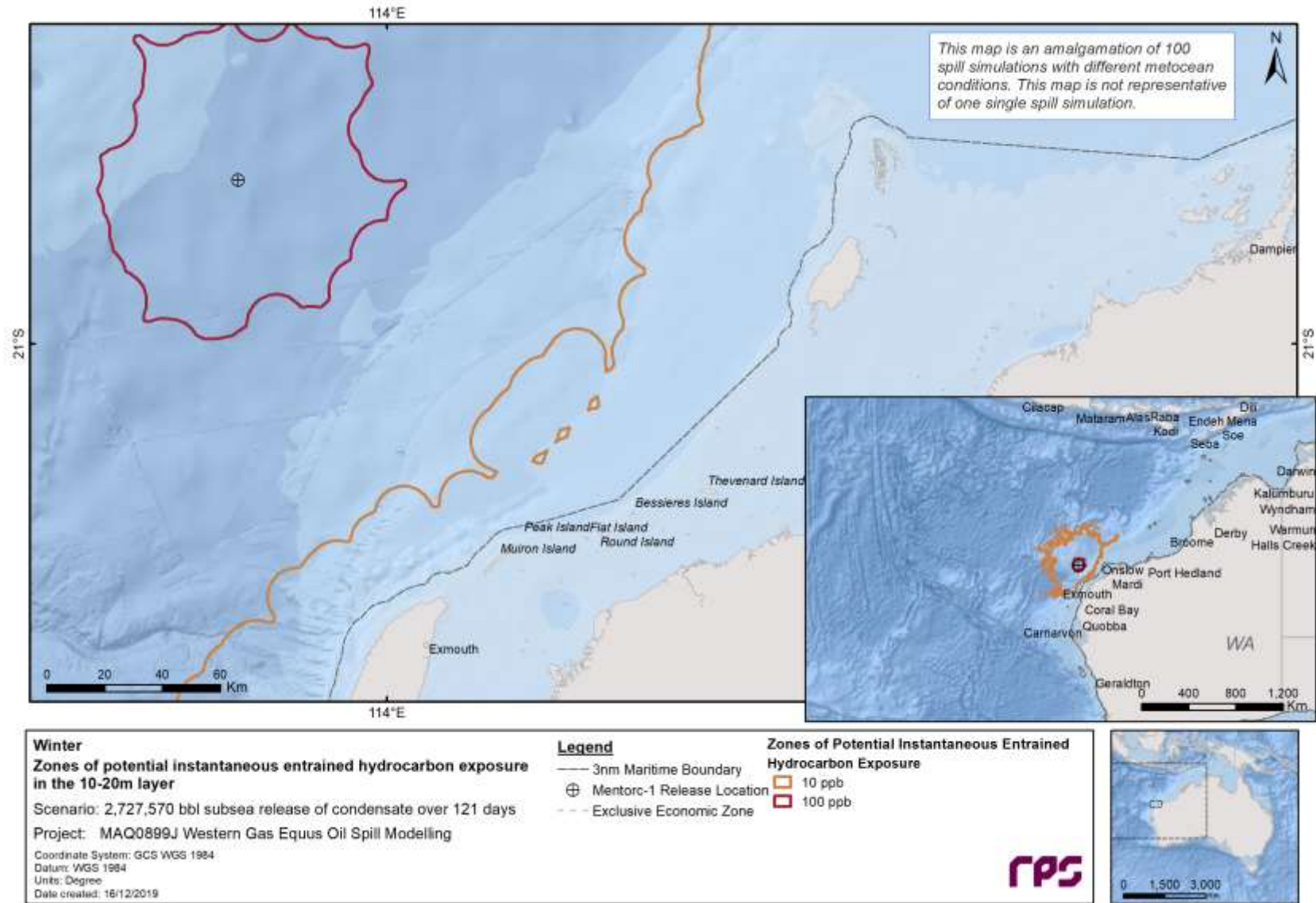


Figure 11.11 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

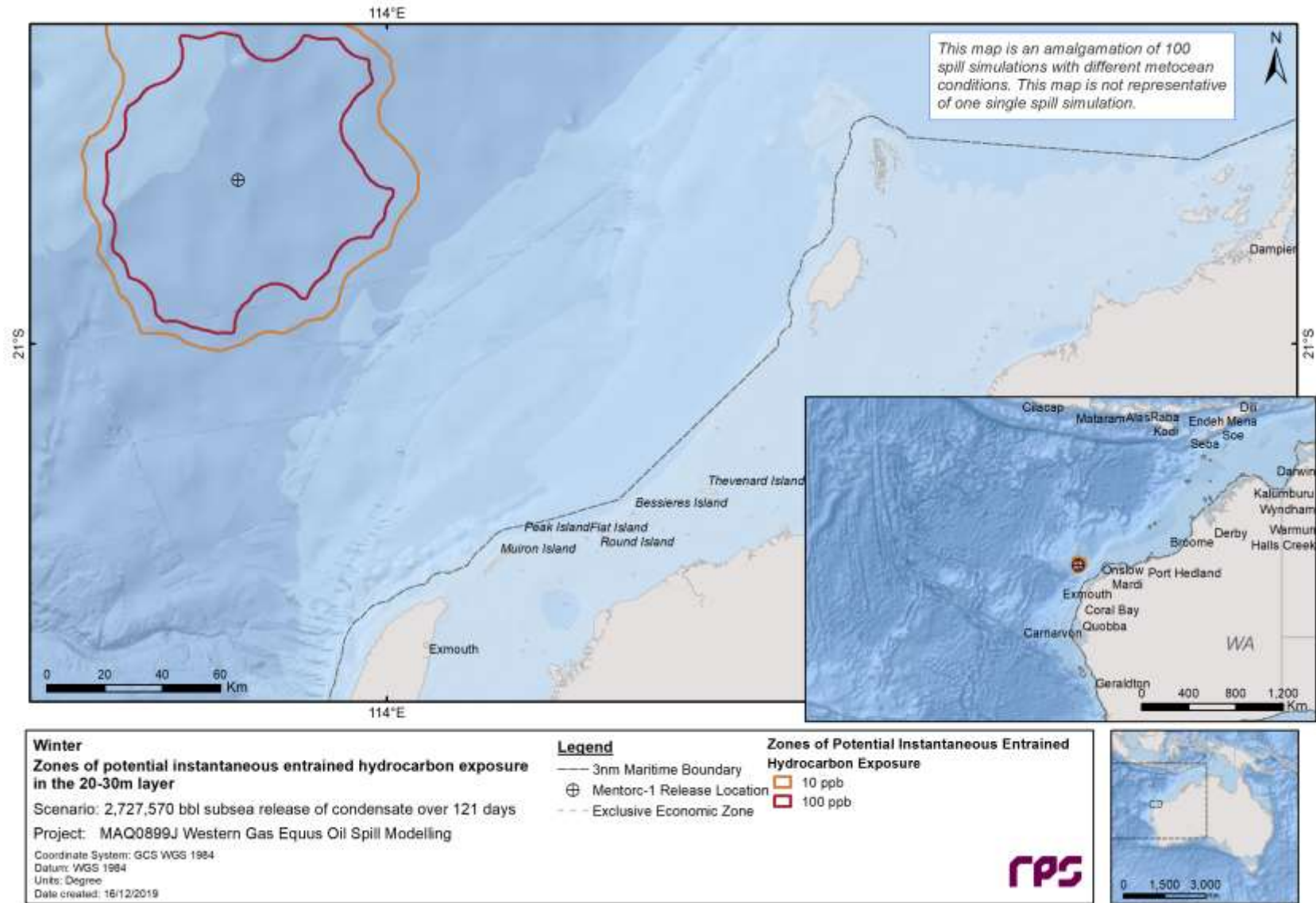


Figure 11.12 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 20-30 m below the sea surface in the event of a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

11.2 Deterministic Trajectory

11.2.1 Deterministic Case: Largest area of exposure on the sea surface

The simulation that resulted in the largest area of exposure on the sea surface above 10 g/m² (moderate threshold and actionable surface oil) was identified as run number 85, to commence during transitional conditions, 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017.

Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) over the entire simulation (141 days) is presented in Figure 11.13.

Figure 11.14 is a graph of area of exposure on the sea surface at the visible oil (≥ 1 g/m²) and actionable oil (10 g/m²) exposure levels over the 141-day simulation. The largest area of exposure at the visible oil threshold was predicted to occur 8 days after the spill started and covered approximately 91 km². The maximum area at actionable surface oil threshold was 6 km², approximately 2 days into the simulation.

Figure 11.15 presents the fates and weathering graph for the identified simulation. At the conclusion of the simulation (day-141), approximately 1,976,743 bbl (72%) spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation. Approximately 645,504 bbl (24%) of the condensate was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 104,561 bbl (4%) was predicted to remain within the water column and no condensate was predicted to accumulate on the shorelines.

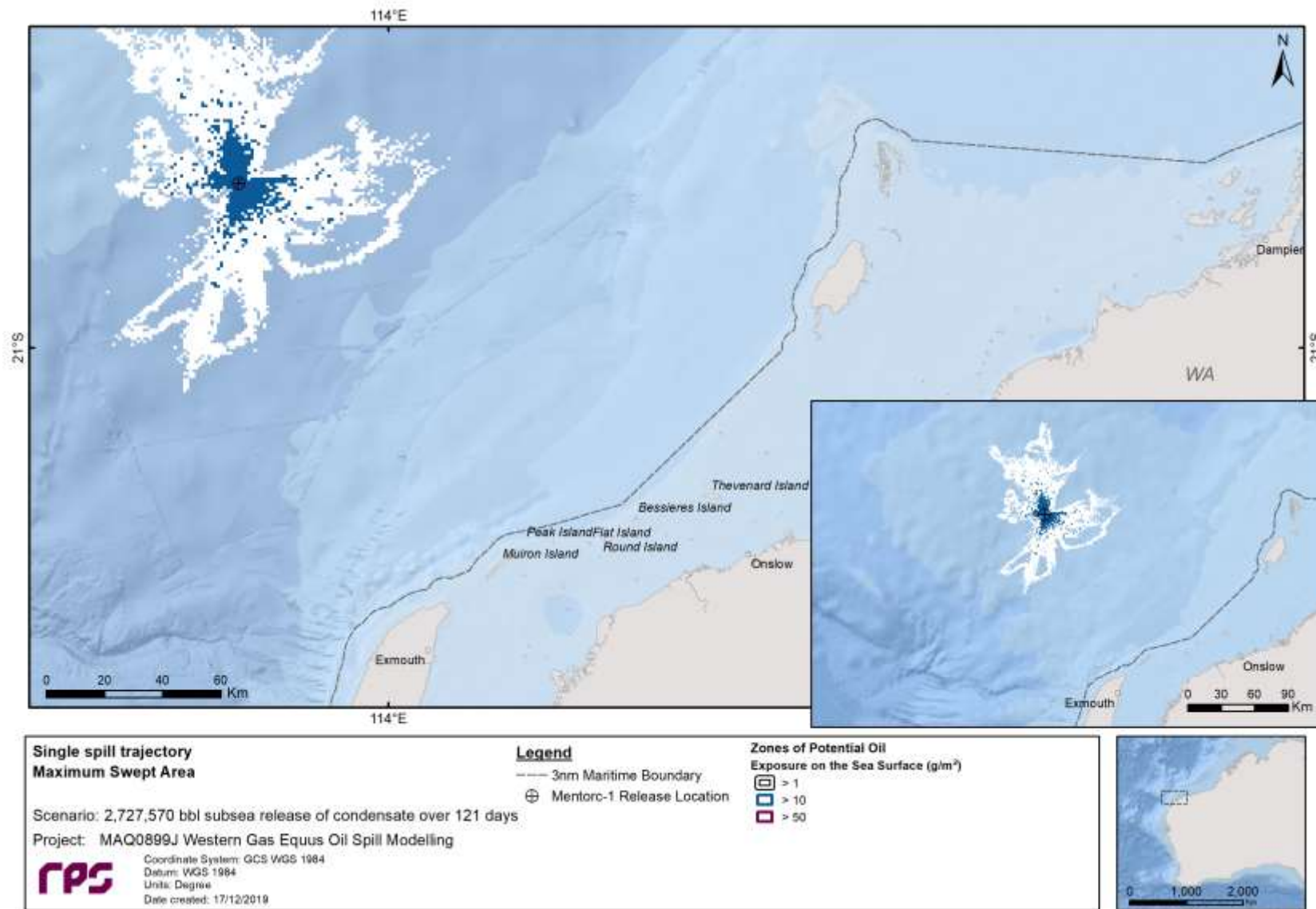


Figure 11.13 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface (over 141 days) for the trajectory with the largest area of oil exposure on the sea surface above 10 g/m² (moderate threshold and actionable surface oil). Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentorc condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017.

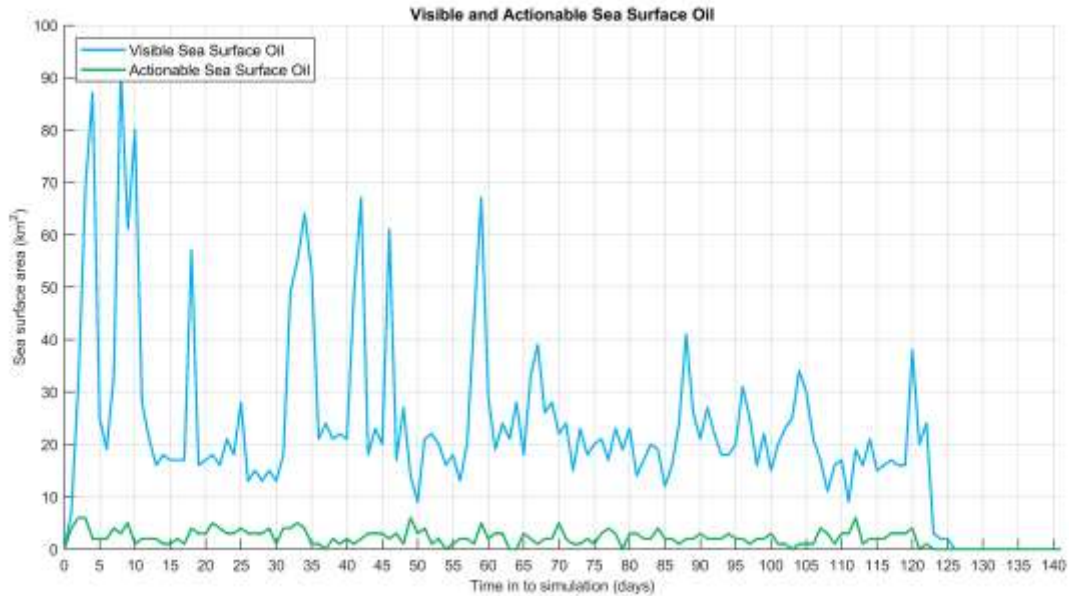


Figure 11.14 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds for the trajectory with the largest area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m². Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentor condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017.

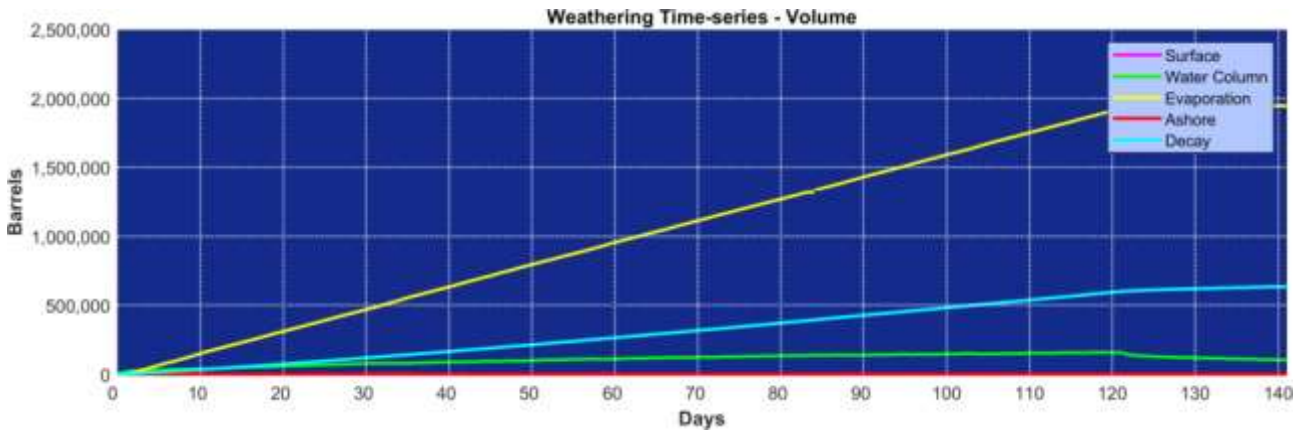


Figure 11.15 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest swept area of oil on the sea surface above 10 g/m². Results are based on a 2,727,570 bbl (22,542 bbl/day) subsea release of Mentor condensate over 121 days, tracked for 141 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 3rd of August 2017.

12 RESULTS: SCENARIO 2: 1,000 M³ SURFACE RELEASE OF MARINE GAS OIL

This scenario examined a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 and Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. A total of 300 spill trajectories were simulated across three seasons; summer, transitional and winter (i.e. 100 spills per season).

Section 12.1.1 presents the seasonal analysis and Section 12.1.2 presents the deterministic results for Point 1.

12.1 Point 1

12.1.1 Seasonal Analysis

12.1.1.1 Sea Surface Exposure

Table 12.1 summarises the maximum distances from the release location to oil exposure zones on the sea surface for each season.

The maximum distance from the release location to the low (≥ 1 g/m²), moderate (≥ 10 g/m²) and high (≥ 50 g/m²) exposure thresholds was 69.5 km west-southwest (transitional), 35.3 km west (transitional) and 7.6 km west-southwest (summer and transitional), respectively.

Table 12.2 presents potential sea surface exposure to individual receptors during summer, transitional and winter conditions. Low sea surface exposure was predicted at the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF and the Canyons KEF during all three seasons with probabilities ranging from 1% (Ningaloo IMCRA, summer) to 32% (Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF, transitional conditions). Additionally, exposure was predicted at the moderate threshold during all seasons with probabilities ranging from 1% (multiple receptors) to 8% (Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF, transitional conditions). Minimum times before sea surface exposure (at the low threshold) ranged from 0.38 days (9 hours) at Cape Range IMCRA and nearshore waters adjacent to Peak Island during winter conditions to 2.29 days (55 hours) for nearshore waters along Table Island during transitional conditions.

Figure 12.1 to Figure 12.3 present the zones of sea surface exposure at the low (≥ 1 g/m²), moderate (≥ 10 g/m²) and high (≥ 50 g/m²) thresholds in summer, transitional and winter conditions.

Note, the release location resides within the Pilbarra (Offshore) IMCRA, hence it is not presented in the tabulated results.

Table 12.1 Maximum distance and direction from Point 1 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Distance and direction	Zones of potential sea surface exposure		
		Low	Moderate	High
Summer	Max. distance from release site (km)	55.9	33.9	7.6
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	43.5	30.1	7.6
	Direction	W	W	WSW
Transitional	Max. distance from release site (km)	69.5	35.3	7.6
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	61.4	32.4	7.5
	Direction	WSW	W	WSW
Winter	Max. distance from release site (km)	42.7	23.4	4.9
	Max distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	37.8	21.8	4.9
	Direction	WSW	WSW	NNE

REPORT

Table 12.2 Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to receptors. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Probability of oil exposure on the sea surface (%)			Minimum time before oil exposure on the sea surface (days)		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Summer	IMCRA	Ningaloo	1	-	-	0.92	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	18	2	-	0.50	0.67	-
	KEF	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	4	-	-	0.63	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	2	-	-	1.29	-	-
Transitional	AMP	Ningaloo	3	-	-	1.96	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	8	3	-	0.58	0.67	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	6	-	-	1.50	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	32	8	-	0.58	0.79	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	16	1	-	0.83	1.46	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	3	-	-	2.04	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	3	1	-	0.88	0.96	-
	Nearshore Waters	Flat Island	5	4	-	0.58	0.63	-
		Peak Island	2	-	-	0.54	-	-
		Round Island	2	-	-	1.00	-	-
Serrurier Island		2	-	-	1.04	-	-	
Table Island		1	-	-	2.29	-	-	
Winter	IBRA	Cape Range	2	1	-	0.38	0.50	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	2	-	-	1.38	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	22	1	-	0.67	1.33	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	12	1	-	0.92	1.46	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	6	1	-	0.58	0.83	-
	Nearshore Waters	Muiron Islands	1	-	-	0.75	-	-
		Peak Island	2	1	-	0.38	0.50	-

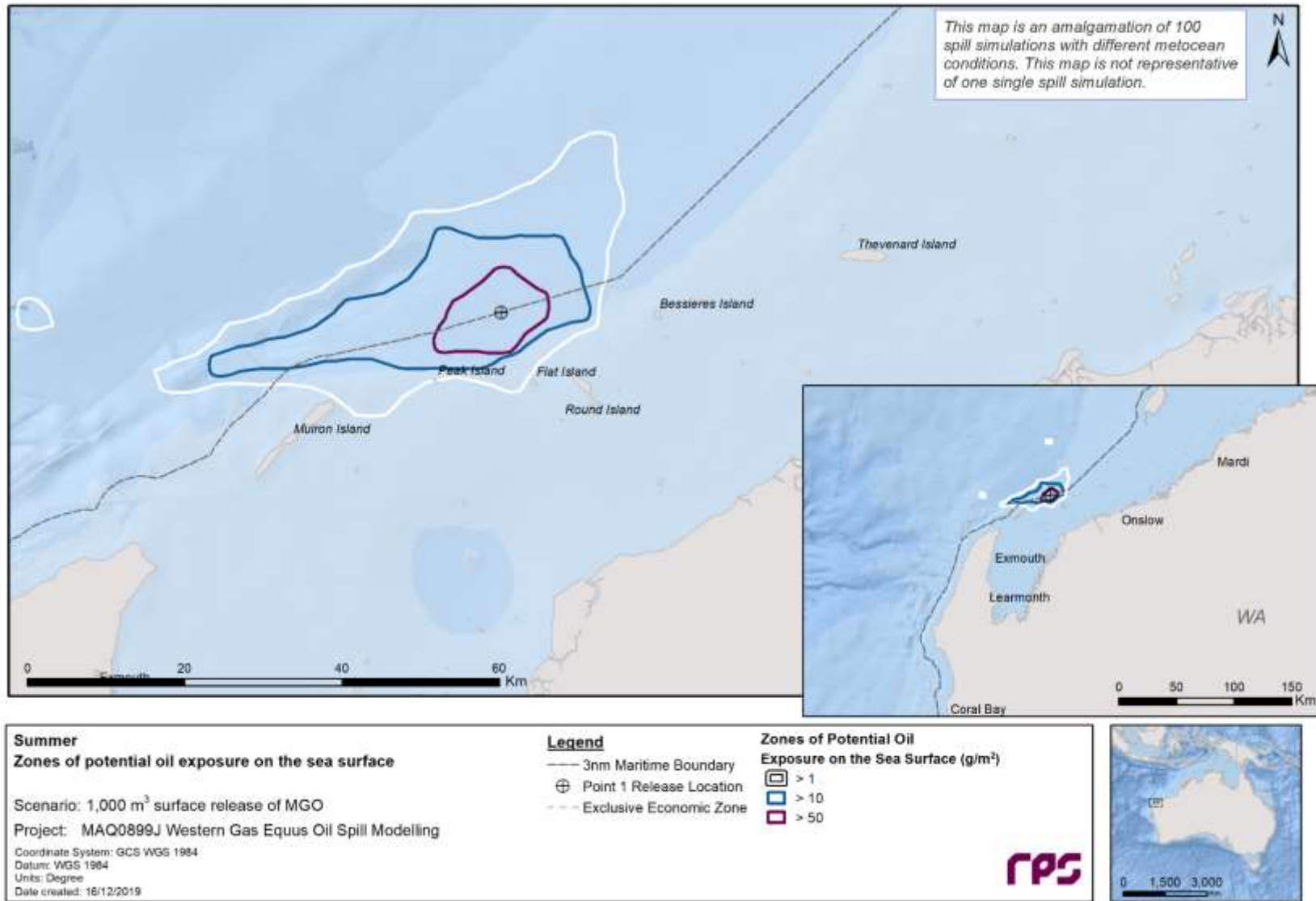


Figure 12.1 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

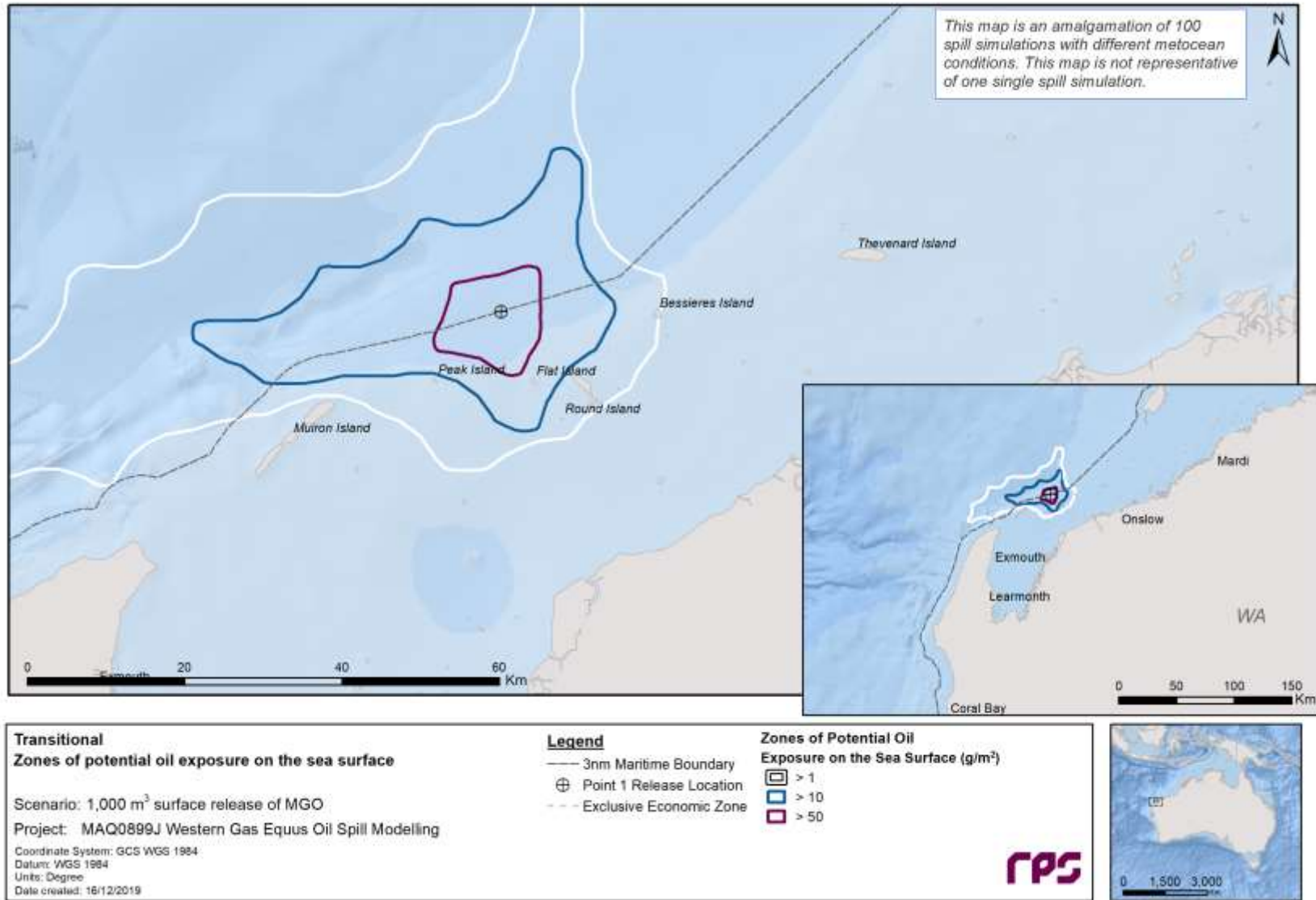


Figure 12.2 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

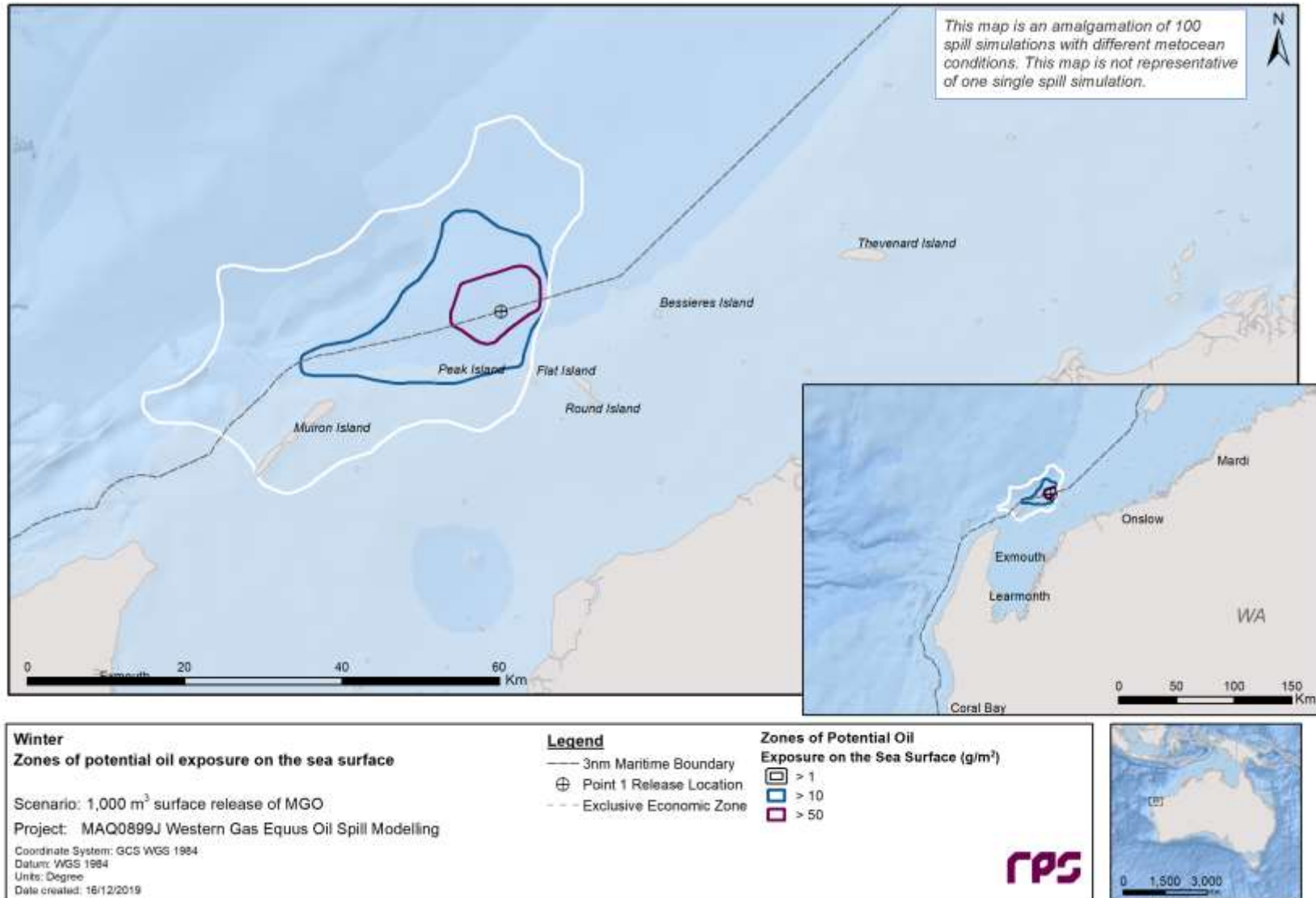


Figure 12.3 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.1.1.2 Shoreline Contact

Table 12.3 presents a summary of the predicted shoreline contact during summer, transitional and winter conditions. The probability of contact to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$) was 3% in summer and winter, and 9% during transitional conditions. The minimum time before shoreline contact was approximately 0.4 days (~9 hours) during winter and the maximum volume of oil ashore was 147.8 m^3 , recorded during transitional conditions.

Table 12.4 summarises the contact to nearby islands during summer, transitional and winter conditions. The probability of shoreline contact (at the low threshold) ranged from 1%, recorded by Peak Island in summer, Bessieres Island, Exmouth and Table Island in transitional conditions, to 6% at Flat Island during transitional conditions. The predicted minimum time before shoreline accumulation above the low threshold ranged from 0.38 days (~9 hours), recorded at Peak Island during winter, to 2.58 days (~62 hours) at Exmouth during transitional conditions.

The maximum potential shoreline loading above the low, moderate and high shoreline thresholds are presented for summer, winter and transitional conditions in Figure 12.4 to Figure 12.6.

Table 12.3 Summary of oil contact across all shorelines. Results are based on a $1,000 \text{ m}^3$ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Shoreline Statistics	Summer	Transitional	Winter
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	3	9	3
Absolute minimum time for oil to accumulate on the shoreline at 10 g/m^2 (days)	0.88	0.50	0.38
Maximum volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	10.4	147.8	59.2
Average volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	3.8	45.0	22.4
Maximum length of the shoreline at 10 g/m^2 (km)	5.0	5.0	9.0
Average shoreline length (km) at 10 g/m^2 (km)	2.7	3.3	4.7
Maximum length of the shoreline at 100 g/m^2 (km)	4.0	5.0	7.0
Average shoreline length (km) at 100 g/m^2 (km)	4.0	2.4	3.3
Maximum length of the shoreline at $1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$ (km)	-	2.0	1.0
Average shoreline length (km) at $1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$ (km)	-	1.7	1.0

Table 12.4 Summary of oil contact to nearby islands. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

Season	Shoreline receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m ²)		Volume on shoreline (m ³)		Mean length of shoreline contacted (km)			Maximum length of shoreline contacted (km)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Summer	Exmouth	2	1	-	2.29	2.46	-	104.9	326.7	3.6	10.4	3.5	4.0	-	5.0	4.0	-
	Peak Island	1	-	-	0.88	-	-	41.9	41.9	<1	<1	1.0	-	-	1.0	-	-
Transitional	Bessieres Island	1	1	-	1.54	1.63	-	242.5	287.5	0.9	8.2	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	3.0	-
	Exmouth	1	1	-	2.58	2.92	-	45.9	117.2	0.2	1.6	2.0	1.0	-	2.0	1.0	-
	Flat Island	6	6	4	0.54	0.63	0.67	1,807.2	9,756.2	40.5	147.8	2.5	2.2	1.5	3.0	3.0	2.0
	Peak Island	2	2	-	0.50	0.54	-	170.9	391.3	0.6	4.5	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	-
	Round Island	2	1	1	1.04	1.71	1.79	780.5	1,514.1	2.0	17.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Serrurier Island	2	1	-	2.29	2.38	-	94.5	273.1	0.8	6.4	2.5	2.0	-	4.0	2.0	-
	Table Island	1	-	-	2.29	-	-	97.6	97.6	0.1	1.1	1.0	-	-	1.0	-	-
Winter	Murion Islands	2	2	-	0.79	0.79	-	215.5	954.2	12.0	31.0	6.0	4.0	-	8.0	6.0	-
	Peak Island	2	2	1	0.38	0.38	0.42	1,367.6	2,479.0	10.4	28.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

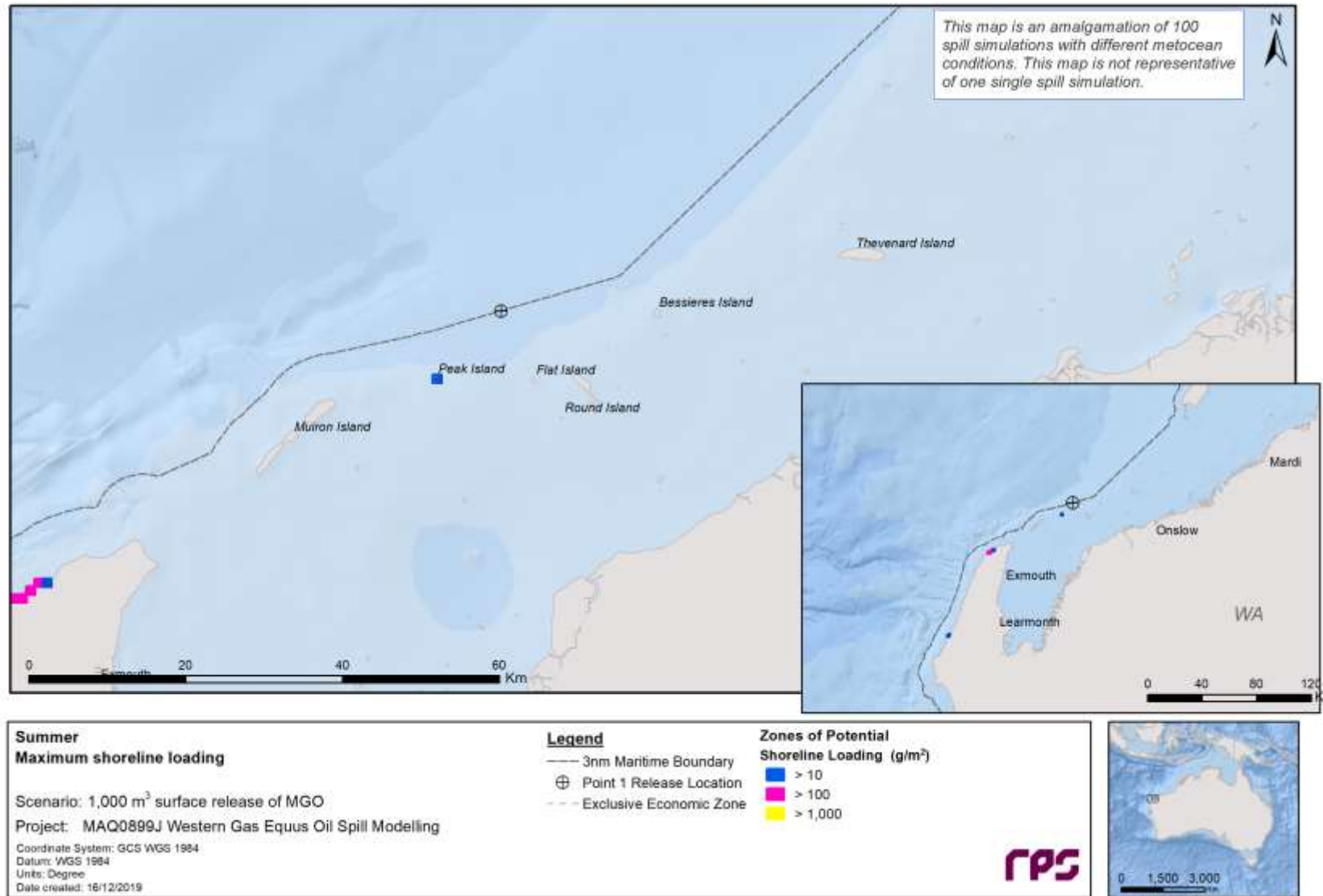


Figure 12.4 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during summer (September to March) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

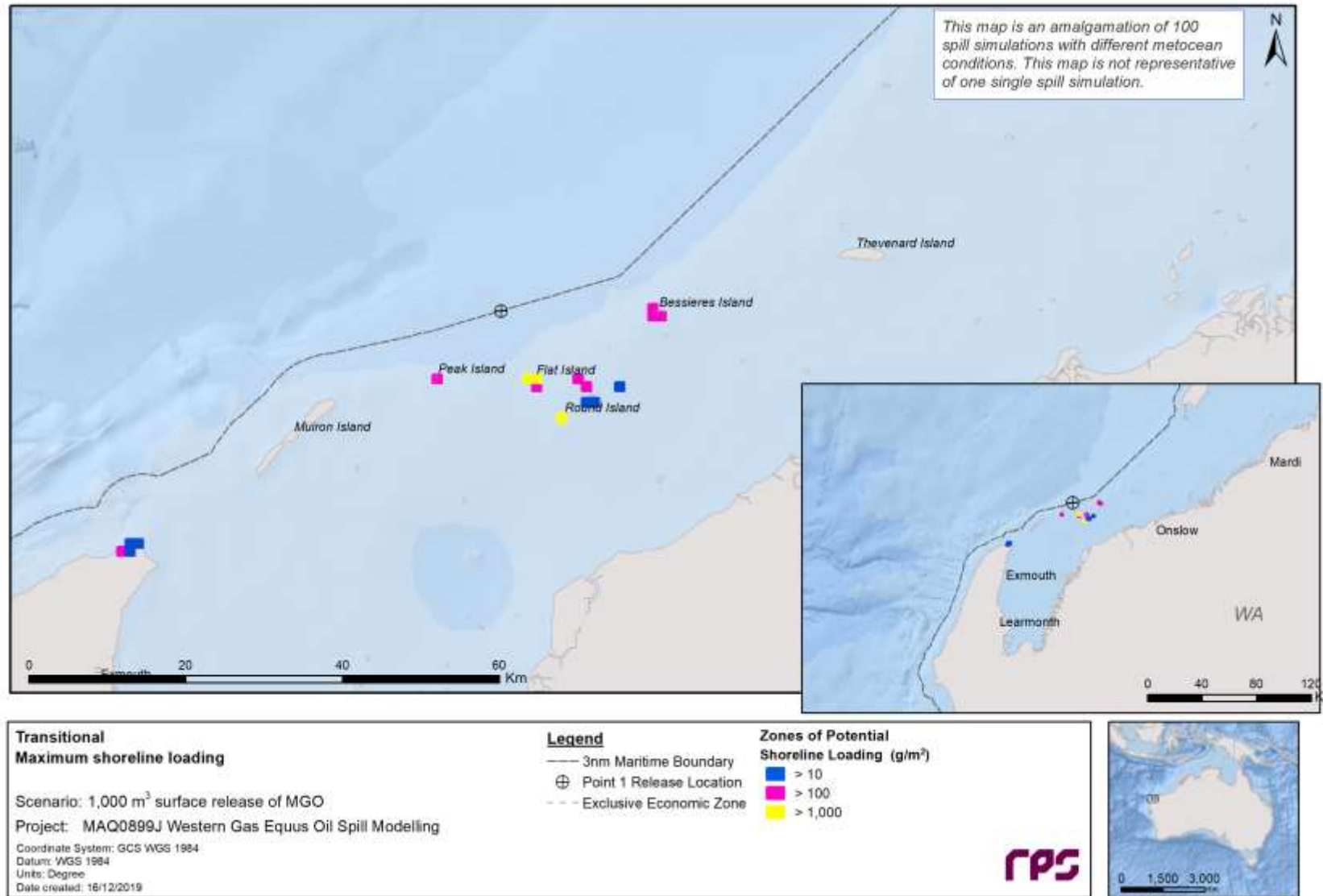


Figure 12.5 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during transitional (April and August) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

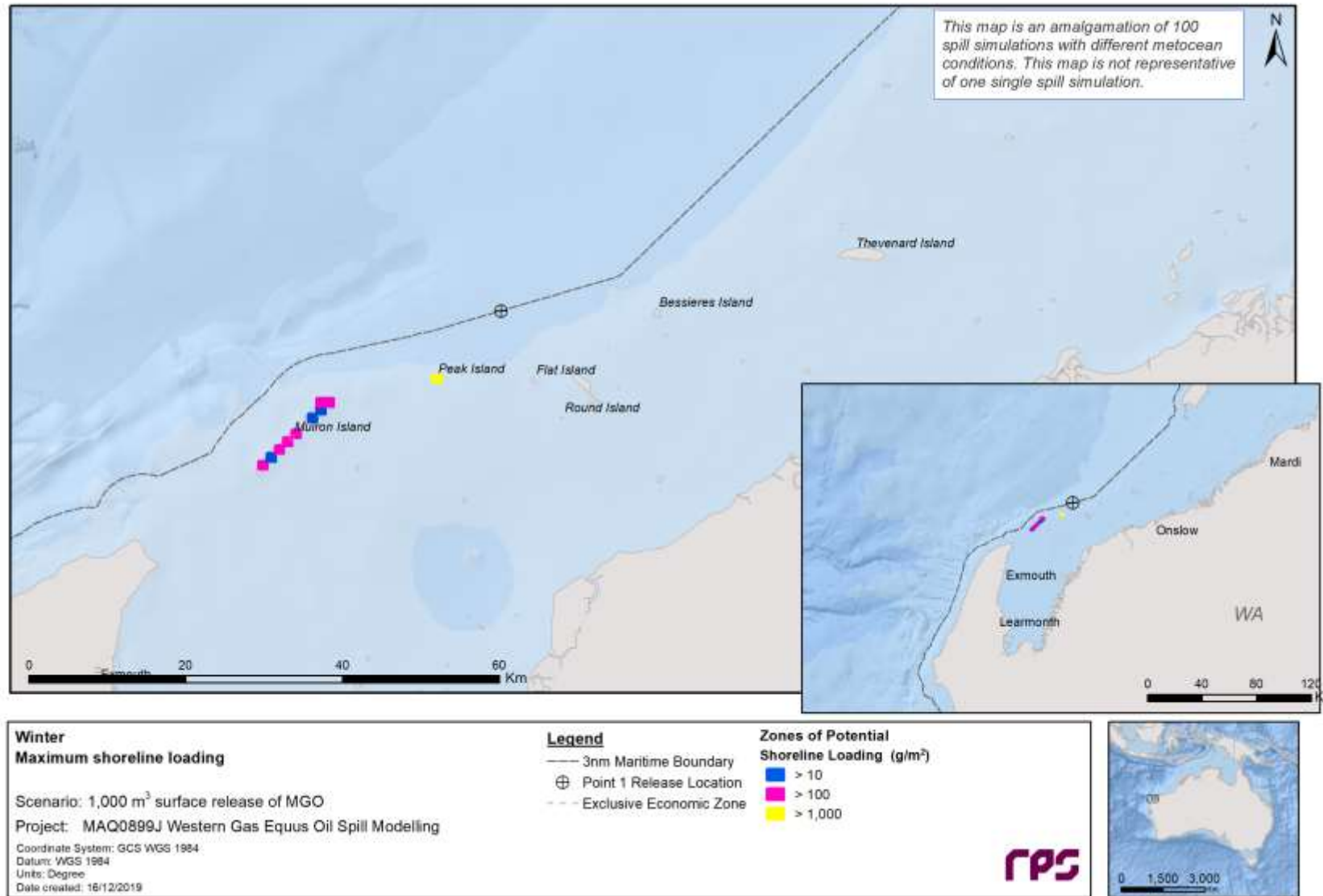


Figure 12.6 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during winter (May to July) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

12.1.1.3 Water Column Exposure

12.1.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 12.5 summarises the maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure zones at the low (≥ 10 ppb), moderate (≥ 50 ppb) and high (≥ 400 ppb) thresholds, in the 0-10 m depth layer. The maximum distance of low and moderate dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was 402.4 km (southwest) and 1.7 km (southwest), recorded during winter conditions, respectively. No dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted at the high threshold.

Table 12.6 to Table 12.7 summarise the seasonal probability of exposure to receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m, 10-20 m and 20-30 m depth layers, respectively, at the low (≥ 10 ppb), moderate (≥ 50 ppb) and high (≥ 400 ppb) exposure thresholds (NOPSEMA, 2019).

In the surface (0-10 m) depth layer, the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF and the Canyons KEF were all predicted to be exposed at the low threshold during every season with probabilities of exposure ranging from 3% to 9% in summer, 4% to 13% during transitional conditions and 3% to 8% in winter. No receptors were predicted to be exposed at or above the moderate threshold.

The greatest probability of dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 10-20 m layer above the low threshold was predicted as 3%, recorded by the Ningaloo IMCRA during winter, the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during transitional conditions and the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF during transitional and winter conditions. No receptors were predicted to be exposed at or above the moderate dissolved hydrocarbon threshold within this depth layer.

In the 20-30 m layer, the Ningaloo AMP, Ningaloo IMCRA and the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef KEF were the only receptors predicted to be exposed at the low dissolved hydrocarbon threshold, each recording a 1% probability of exposure during transitional conditions. No receptors were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons during summer and winter conditions.

Figure 12.7 to Figure 12.12 presents the zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m and 10-20 m depth layers for the summer, transitional and winter periods, respectively.

Table 12.5 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Season	Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure		
		Low 6 ppb	Moderate 50 ppb	High 400 ppb
Summer	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	161.9	1.5	-
	Direction	NW	NNW	-
Transitional	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	175.2	0.8	-
	Direction	WSW	WNW	-
Winter	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	402.4	1.7	-
	Direction	SW	W	-

Table 12.6 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)			
				Low	Moderate	High	
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	16	1	-	-	
	AMP	Ningaloo	22	2	-	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	21	3	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	25	3	-	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		44	9	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		46	7	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		22	2	-	-
		Exmouth Plateau		11	1	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	31	5	-	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	25	3	-	-	
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	22	2	-	-	
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth		21	3	-	-
		Muiron Islands		14	1	-	-
Peak Island		18	2	-	-		
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	18	2	-	-	
		Ningaloo	28	4	-	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	27	2	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	28	4	-	-	
		Pilbarra (nearshore)		13	1	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		32	13	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		35	7	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		28	4	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	19	4	-	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	20	2	-	-	
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	20	1	-	-	
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth		27	2	-	-
		Muiron Islands		10	1	-	-
Peak Island		12	1	-	-		
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	19	3	-	-	
		Ningaloo	25	2	-	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	15	3	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	25	3	-	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		36	8	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		34	6	-	-
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		25	2	-	-		

REPORT

Season	Receptor	Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)			
			Low	Moderate	High	
	MMA	Muiron Islands	25	2	-	-
	MP	Ningaloo	25	2	-	-
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	15	1	-	-
		Murion Islands	11	1	-	-
		Peak Island	13	3	-	-

Table 12.7 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)			
				Low	Moderate	High	
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	14	1	-	-	
	AMP	Ningaloo	12	1	-	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	12	1	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	16	2	-	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		21	2	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		24	2	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		12	1	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	16	1	-	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	16	1	-	-	
RSB	Ningaloo Reef	12	1	-	-		
Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	12	1	-	-		
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	14	1	-	-	
		Ningaloo	17	2	-	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	15	1	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	22	2	-	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		25	3	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		22	3	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		17	2	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	11	1	-	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	18	1	-	-	
RSB	Ningaloo Reef	13	1	-	-		
Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	15	1	-	-		
	Murion Islands	11	1	-	-		
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	16	1	-	-	
		Ningaloo	15	2	-	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	25	3	-	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		22	2	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		28	3	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		15	2	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	23	1	-	-	
MP	Ningaloo	18	1	-	-		

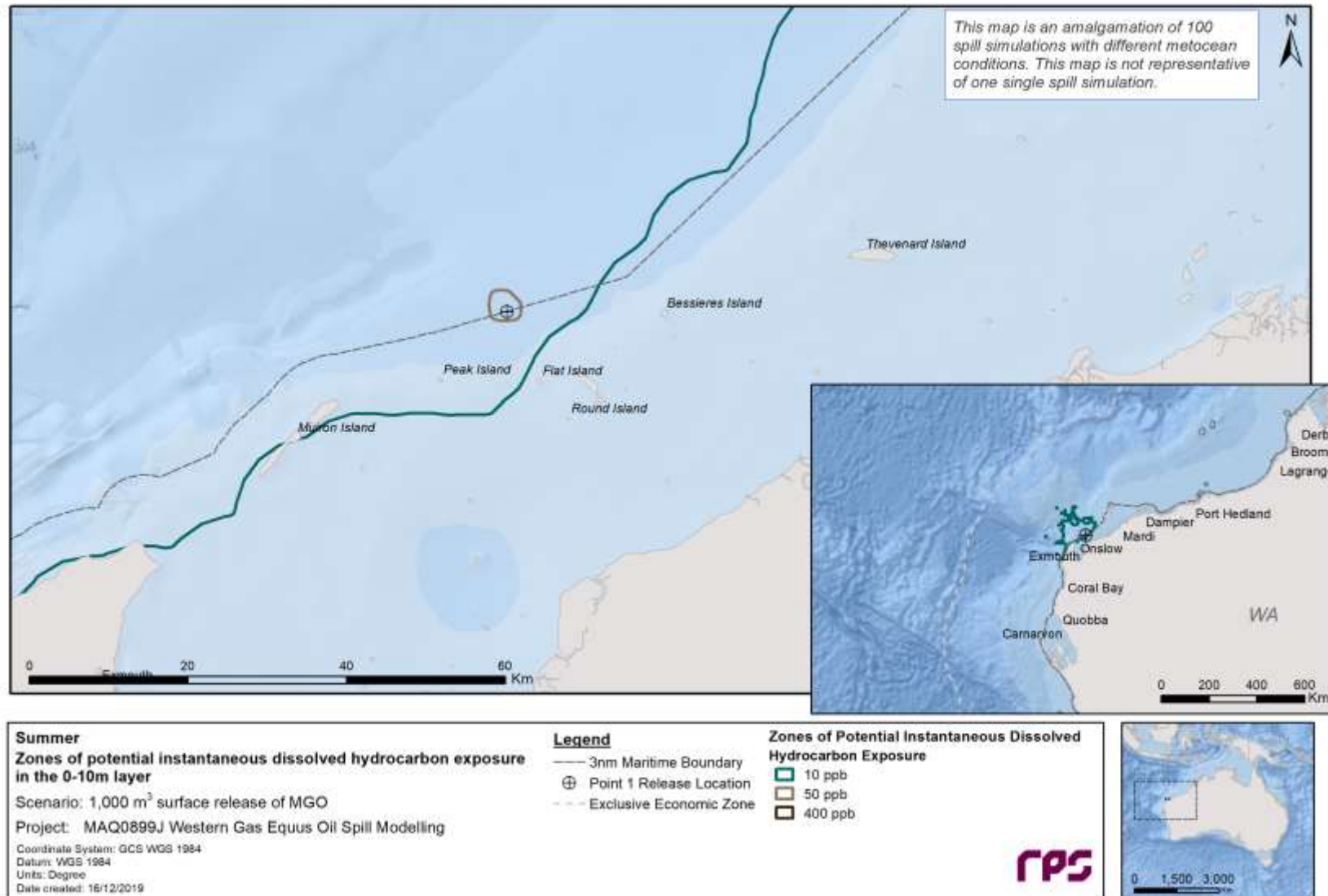


Figure 12.7 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

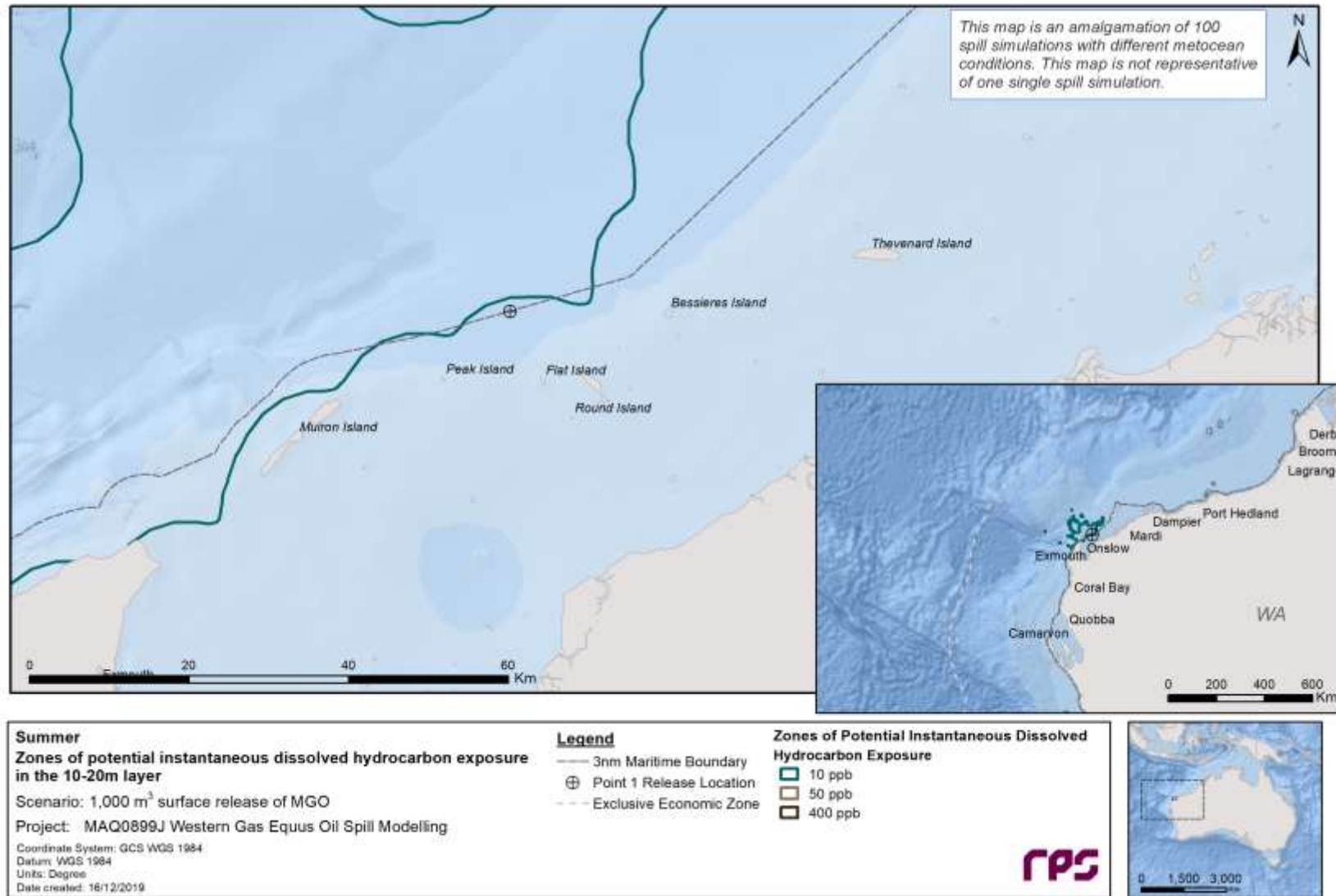


Figure 12.8 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

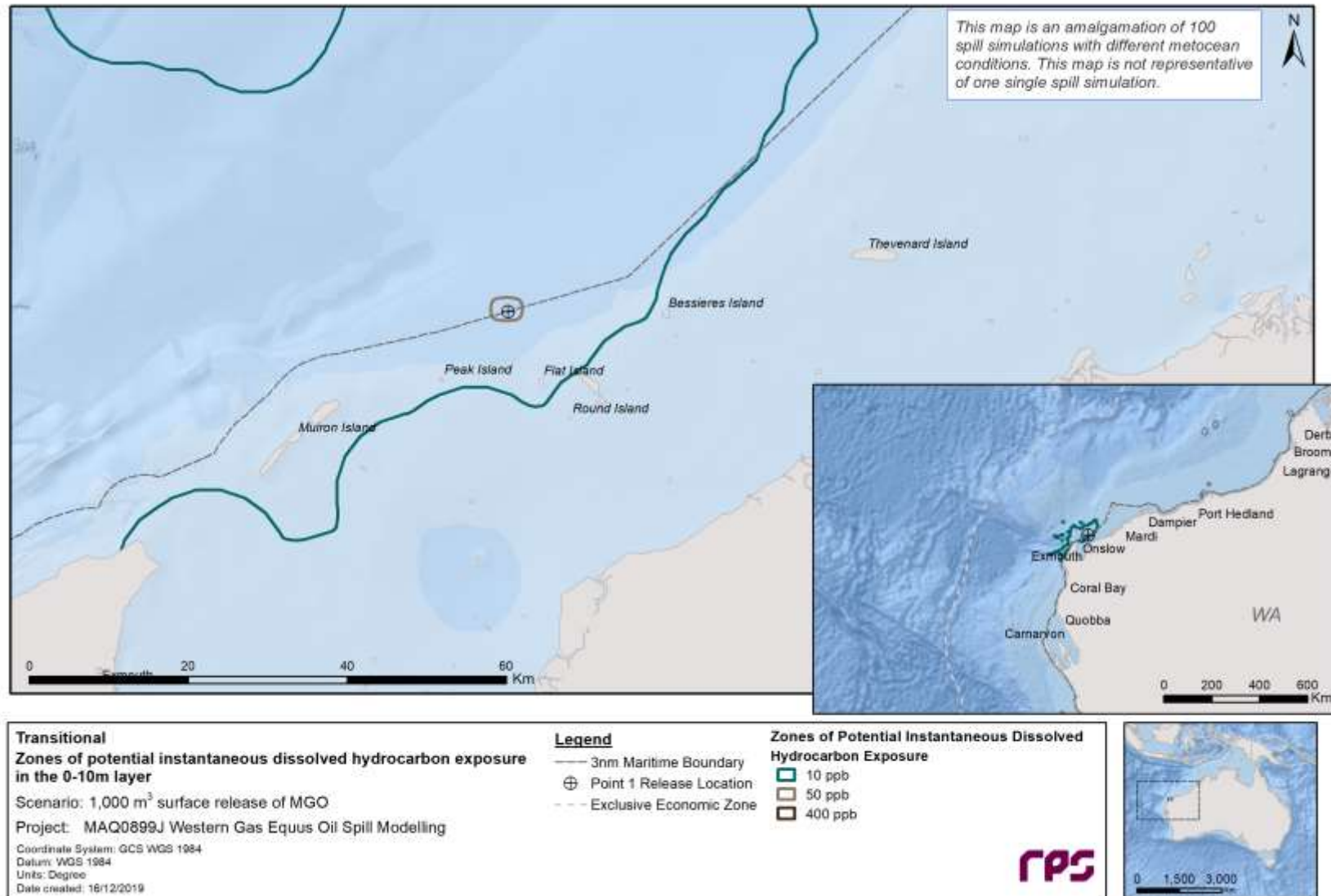


Figure 12.9 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

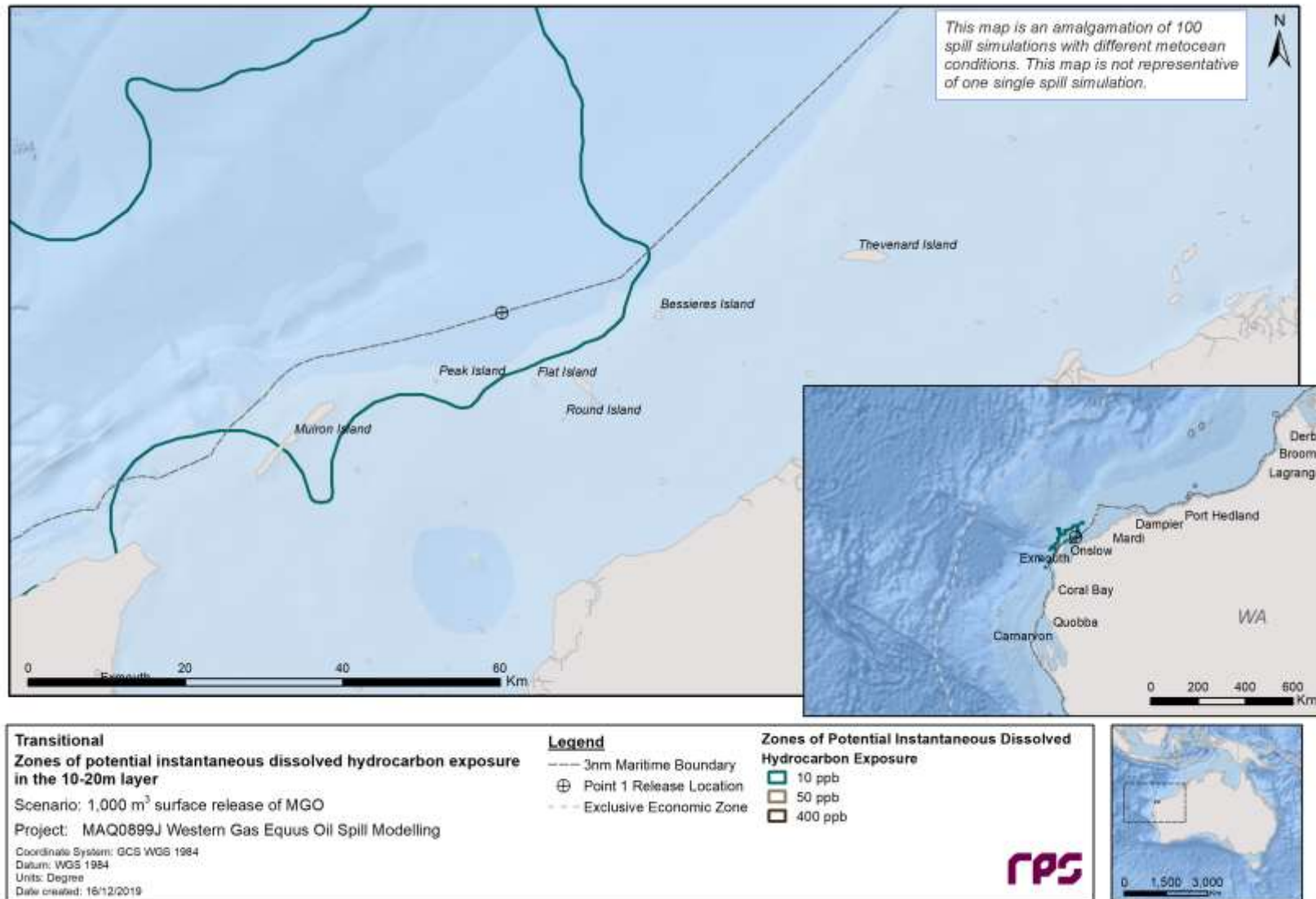


Figure 12.10 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

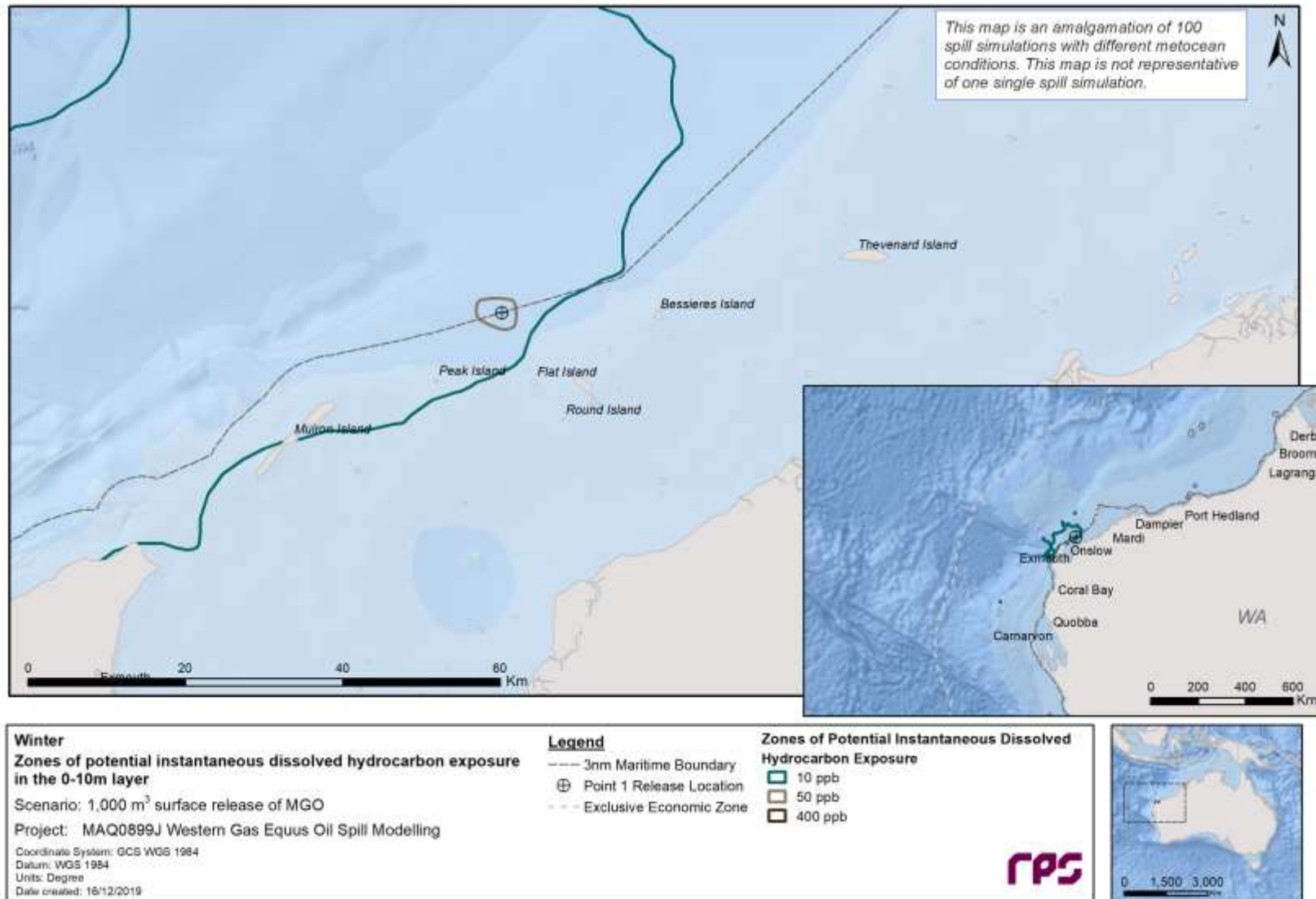


Figure 12.11 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

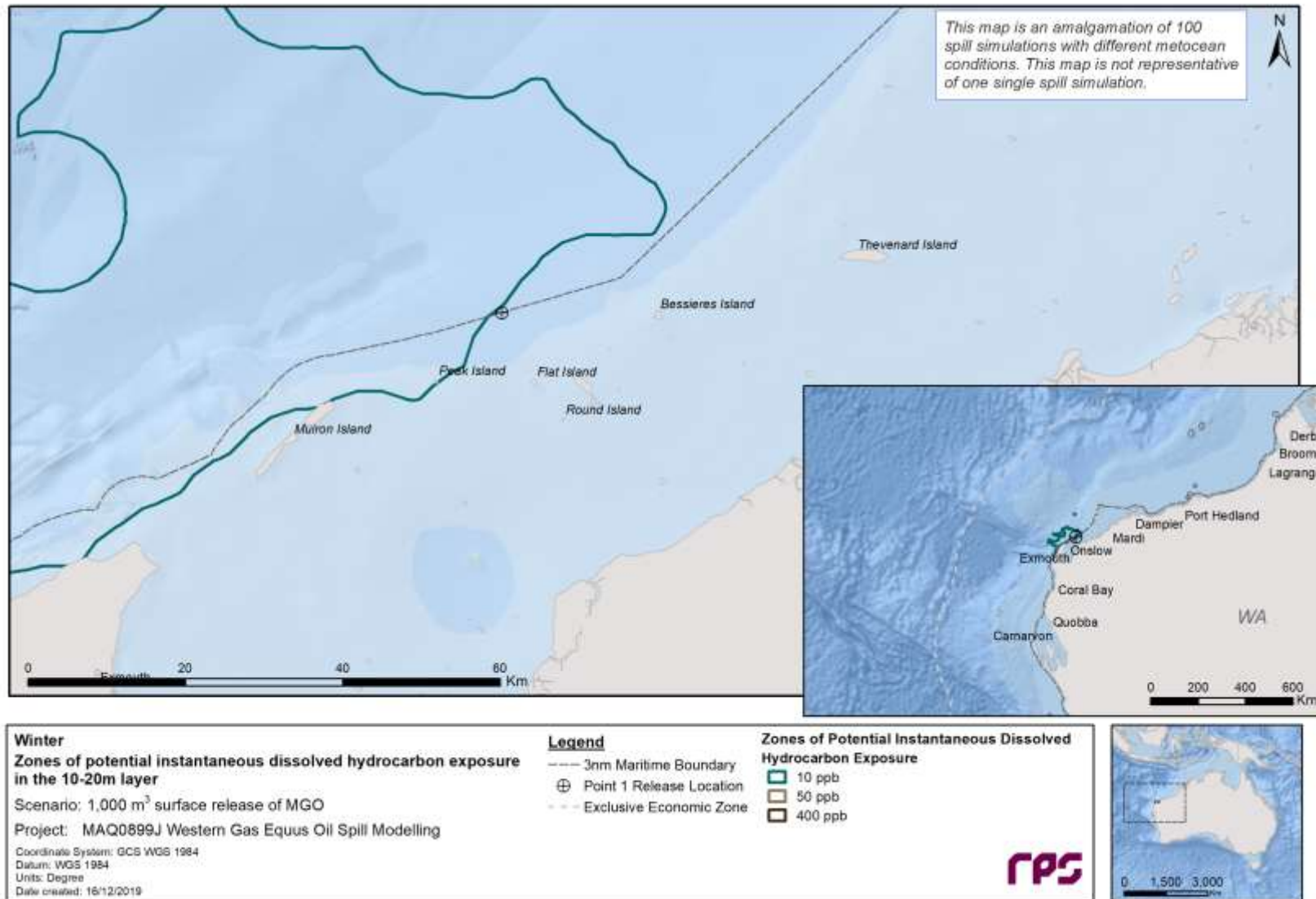


Figure 12.12 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.1.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 12.8 summarises the maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure zones at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) thresholds, in the 0-10 m depth layer. The maximum distance of low and high entrained hydrocarbon exposure was 824.3 km (south-southwest) and 367.3 km (west-southwest), recorded during winter conditions, respectively.

Table 12.9 to Table 12.11 summarise the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer, in summer, transitional and winter conditions, at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds (NOPSEMA, 2019).

At the surface layer (0-10 m), the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF and the Canyons KEF were predicted to be exposed at the low threshold with probabilities ranging from 53% to 58% in summer, 46% to 48% in transitional conditions and 51% to 52% in winter. At the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the maximum probability of exposure was 42% at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during summer while it also recorded 38% and 42% probabilities of high entrained hydrocarbon exposure during transitional and winter conditions.

Table 12.12 summarises the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 10-20 m depth layer, during all seasonal conditions and at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds.

The greatest probabilities of low exposure in the 10-20 m layer were recorded at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during all seasons with predicted probabilities of 11%, 13% and 10% during summer, transitional and winter conditions, respectively. The Ningaloo IMCRA and the Canyons KEF were also predicted to be exposed at the low entrained hydrocarbon threshold, with probabilities of 3% and 8% during summer and transitional conditions, respectively, and 5% and 7% during winter. No receptors were predicted to be exposed at, or above the low entrained hydrocarbon threshold in the 20-30 m depth layer.

Figure 12.13 to Figure 12.18 illustrates the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon thresholds in the 0-10 m and 10-20 m depth layers in summer, transitional and winter conditions.

REPORT

Table 12.8 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Season	Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure	
		Low 10 ppb	High 100 ppb
Summer	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	727.5	288.2
	Direction	WSW	NNW
Transitional	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	625.5	337.0
	Direction	NNE	SW
Winter	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	824.3	367.3
	Direction	SSW	WSW

REPORT

Table 12.9 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during summer (September to March) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	16	2	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	39	2	-
	Gascoyne	659	32	11
	Montebello	85	4	-
	Ningaloo	1,308	34	15
	Shark Bay	50	6	-
IBRA	Cape Range	1,729	20	11
IMCRA	Ningaloo	1,326	53	29
	Northwest Shelf	43	4	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	573	8	5
	Zuytdorp	50	6	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	3,338	58	42
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	2,738	57	35
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	1,308	34	15
	Exmouth Plateau	297	16	5
	Glomar Shoals	32	2	-
	Wallaby Saddle	15	2	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	28	1	-
MMA	Barrow Island	36	2	-
	Muiron Islands	1,960	35	24
MP	Montebello Islands	61	2	-
	Ningaloo	1,223	23	13
RSB	Baylis Patches	23	1	-
	Beryl Reef	26	2	-
	Locker Reef	27	1	-
	Montebello Shoals	28	2	-
	Ningaloo Reef	1,118	13	7
	Pearl Reef	11	1	-
	Penguin Bank	20	1	-
	Rankin Bank	17	1	-
	Tryal Rocks	31	3	-
Nearshore Waters	Bessieres Island	11	1	-
	Exmouth	1,077	13	7
	Flat Island	261	6	1
	Fly Island	52	1	-
	Hermite Island	22	2	-
	Locker Island	19	1	-
	Murion Islands	768	20	8
	Observation Island	98	4	-

REPORT

Receptor	Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
		Low	High
Peak Island	1,734	17	11
Round Island	42	2	-
Serrurier Island	68	4	-
Sunday Island	122	6	1
Table Island	22	3	-

Table 12.10 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions.

Receptor	Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons		
		Low	High	
AMP	Abrolhos	13	1	-
	Argo-Rowley Terrace	12	2	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	19	2	-
	Gascoyne	646	31	9
	Montebello	11	1	-
	Ningaloo	1,563	41	24
	Shark Bay	25	3	-
IBRA	Cape Range	1,119	21	12
IMCRA	Ningaloo	1,549	46	27
	Northwest Shelf	32	2	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	527	7	4
	Zuytdorp	25	5	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	3,825	48	38
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	2,575	48	31
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	1,563	41	24
	Exmouth Plateau	143	16	2
	Wallaby Saddle	11	1	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	12	1	-
MMA	Muiron Islands	2,686	36	28
MP	Ningaloo	1,502	28	13
RSB	Brewis Reef	12	1	-
	Ningaloo Reef	860	18	10
Nearshore Waters	Bessieres Island	274	5	1
	Exmouth	897	15	8
	Flat Island	931	8	5
	Murion Islands	957	20	10
	Observation Island	39	2	-
	Peak Island	1,119	21	12

REPORT

Receptor	Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
		Low	High
Round Island	180	5	2
Serrurier Island	201	7	2
Sunday Island	324	2	2
Table Island	99	5	-
Tortoise Island	19	3	-

Table 12.11 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during winter (May to July) conditions.

Receptor	Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons		
		Low	High	
AMP	Abrolhos	15	3	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	61	7	-
	Gascoyne	987	47	22
	Montebello	20	1	-
	Ningaloo	1,233	43	23
	Shark Bay	23	5	-
IBRA	Cape Range	1,505	25	15
IMCRA	Ningaloo	1,632	52	30
	Northwest Shelf	25	1	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	361	9	5
	Zuytdorp	26	5	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	3,641	51	40
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	2,504	51	32
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	1,233	44	23
	Exmouth Plateau	175	15	3
	Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	30	1	-
	Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	30	1	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	36	3	-
MMA	Muiron Islands	1,632	52	41
MP	Ningaloo	860	28	18
RSB	Ningaloo Reef	599	17	5
Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	607	16	5
	Flat Island	32	1	-
	Murion Islands	902	25	14
	Peak Island	1,505	20	15
	Sunday Island	136	4	1

Table 12.12 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer for each season. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons		
				Low	High	
Summer	AMP	Ningaloo	17	3	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	13	1	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	21	3	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		31	11	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		31	8	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		17	2	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	21	5	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	18	2	-	
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	13	1	-	
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth		15	1	-
		Murion Islands		10	1	-
		Peak Island		13	1	-
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	15	1	-	
		Ningaloo	15	2	-	
	IBRA	Cape Range	14	1	-	
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	18	3	-	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		28	13	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		21	8	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		15	2	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	20	5	-	
	MP	Ningaloo	15	1	-	
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	10	1	-	
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth		14	1	-
	Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	16	1	-
Ningaloo			17	3	-	
IBRA		Cape Range	17	2	-	
IMCRA		Ningaloo	22	5	-	
KEF		Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour		26	10	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)		23	7	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef		17	3	-
MMA		Muiron Islands	18	10	-	
MP		Ningaloo	14	2	-	
RSB		Ningaloo Reef	10	1	-	
Nearshore Waters		Exmouth		11	1	-
		Murion Islands		12	1	-
	Peak Island		17	2	-	

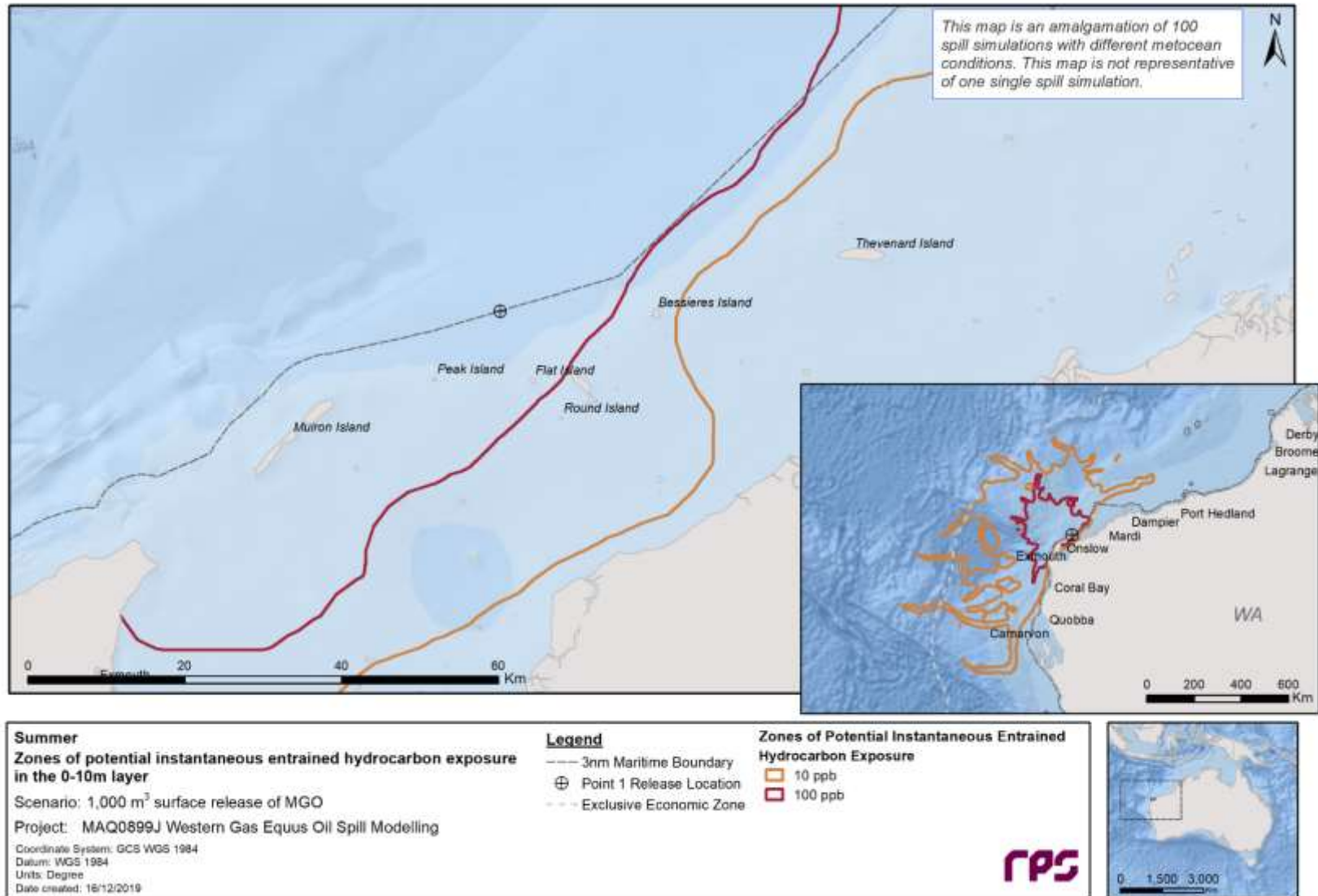


Figure 12.13 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

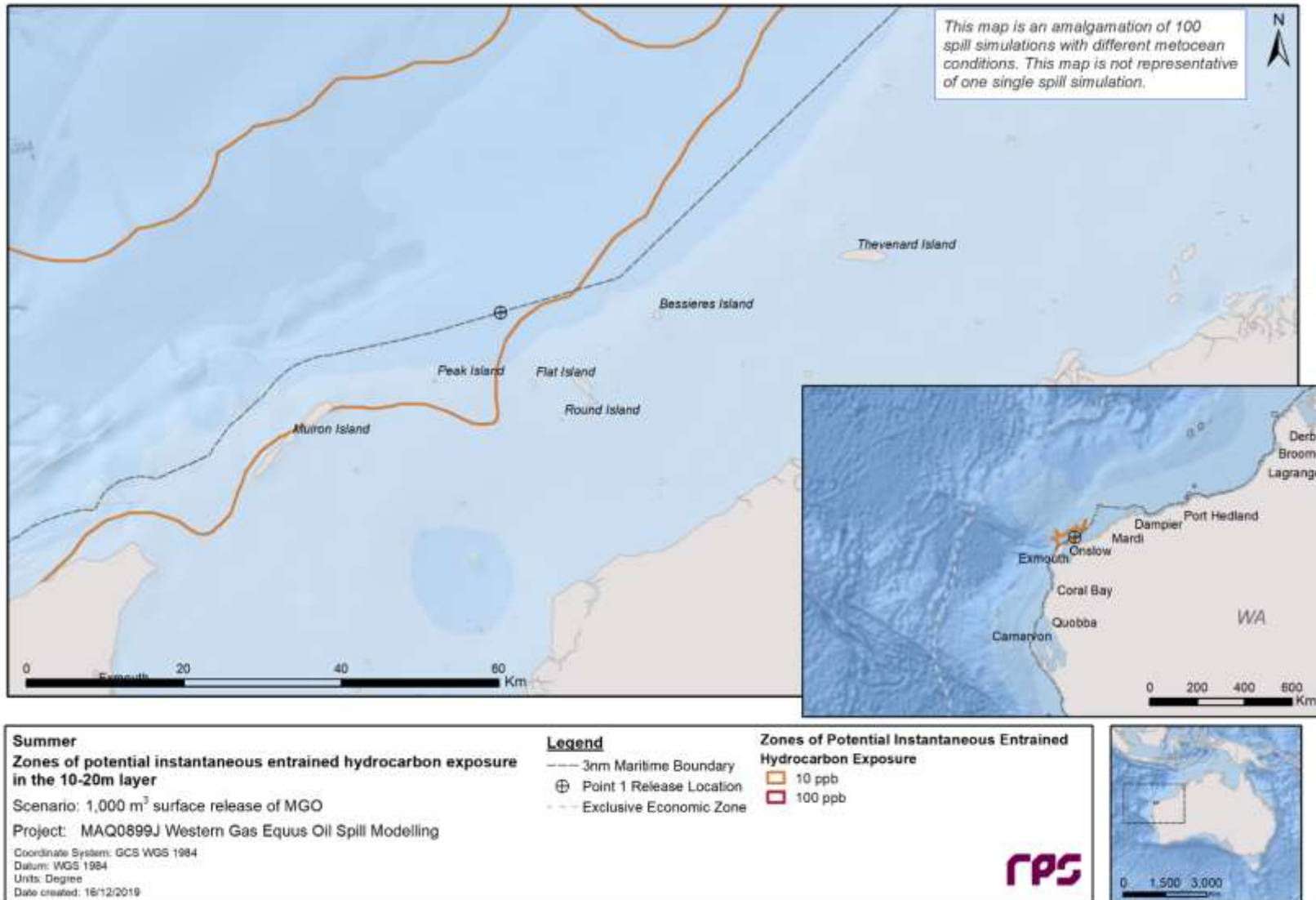


Figure 12.14 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

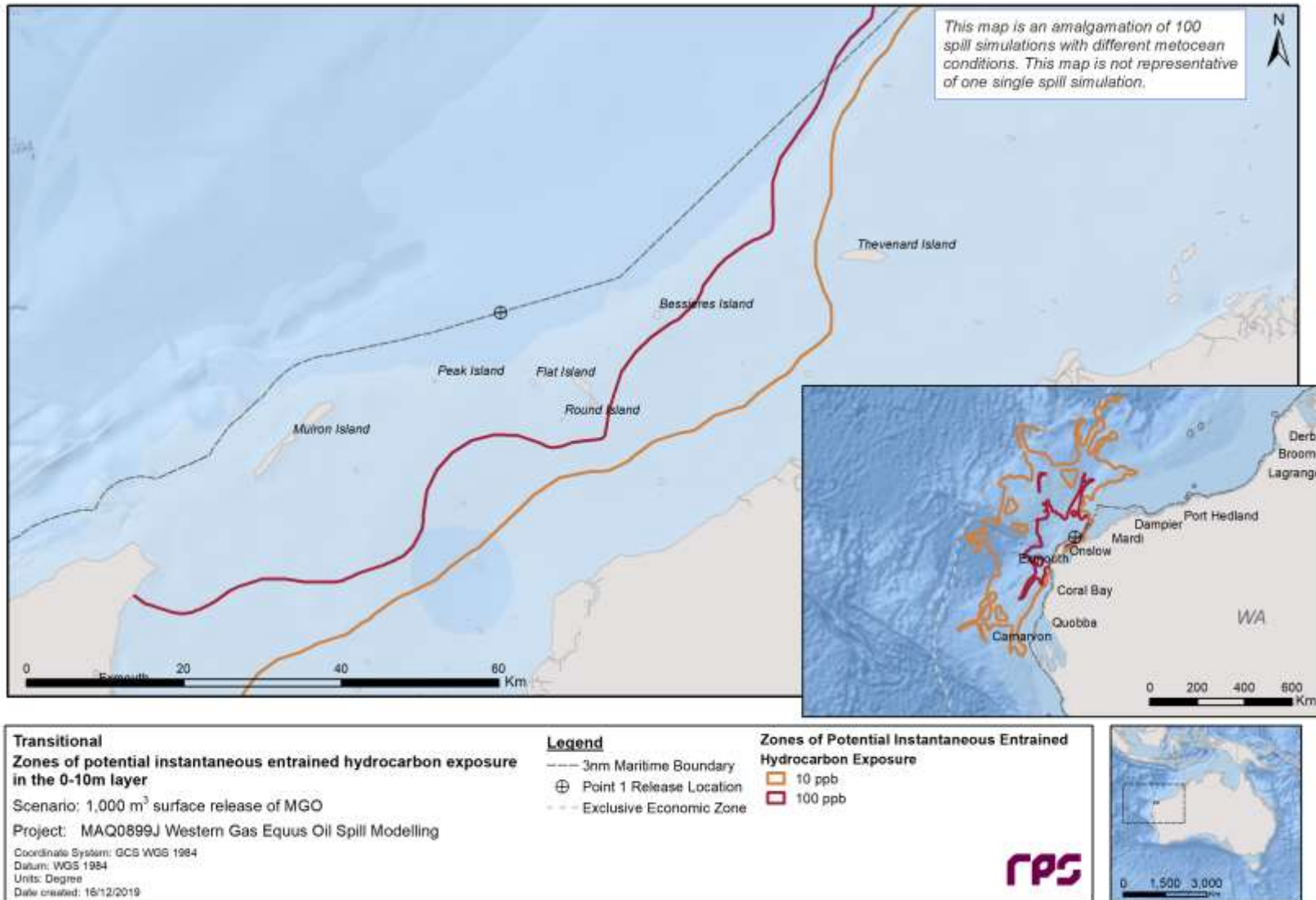


Figure 12.15 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

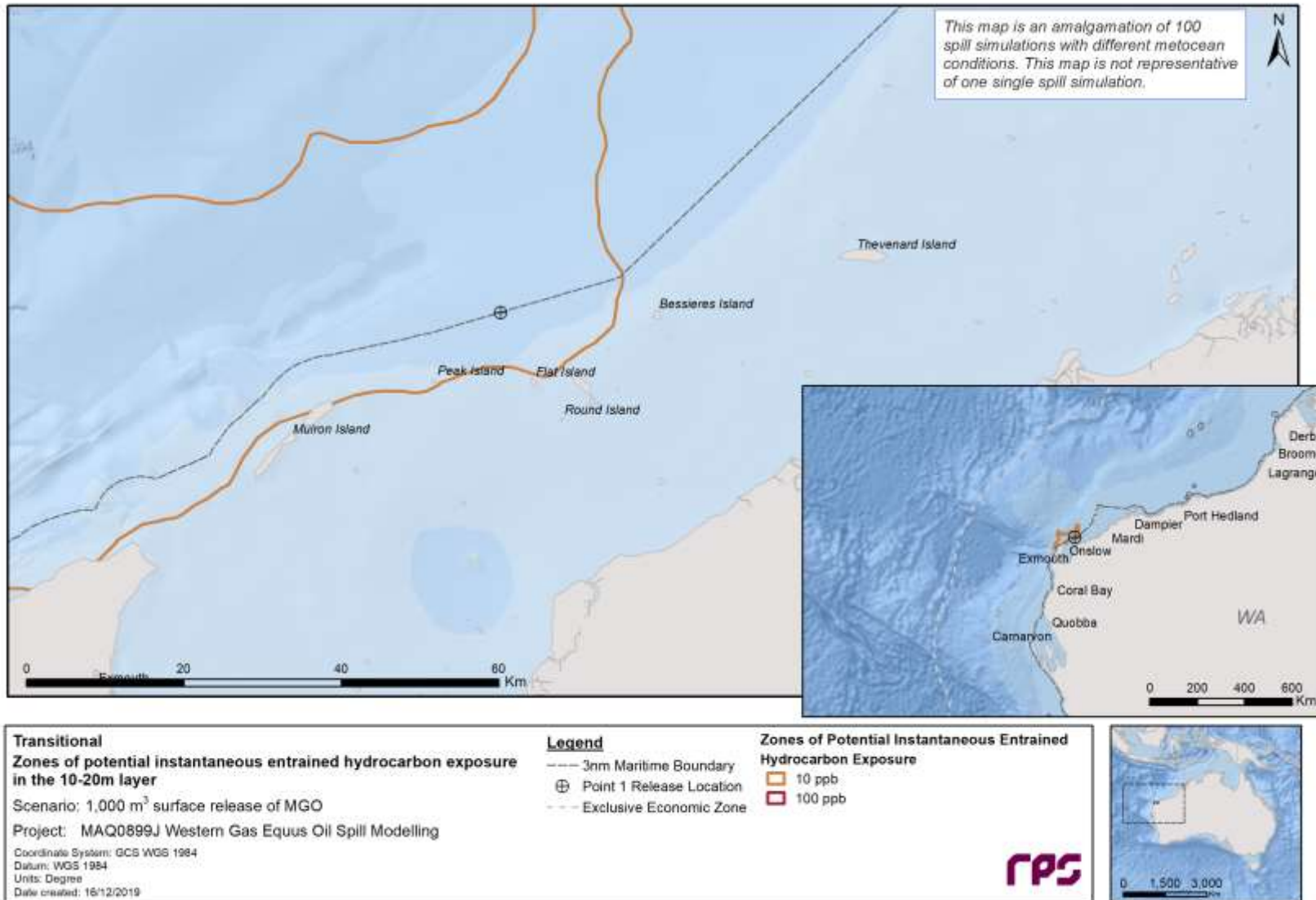


Figure 12.16 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

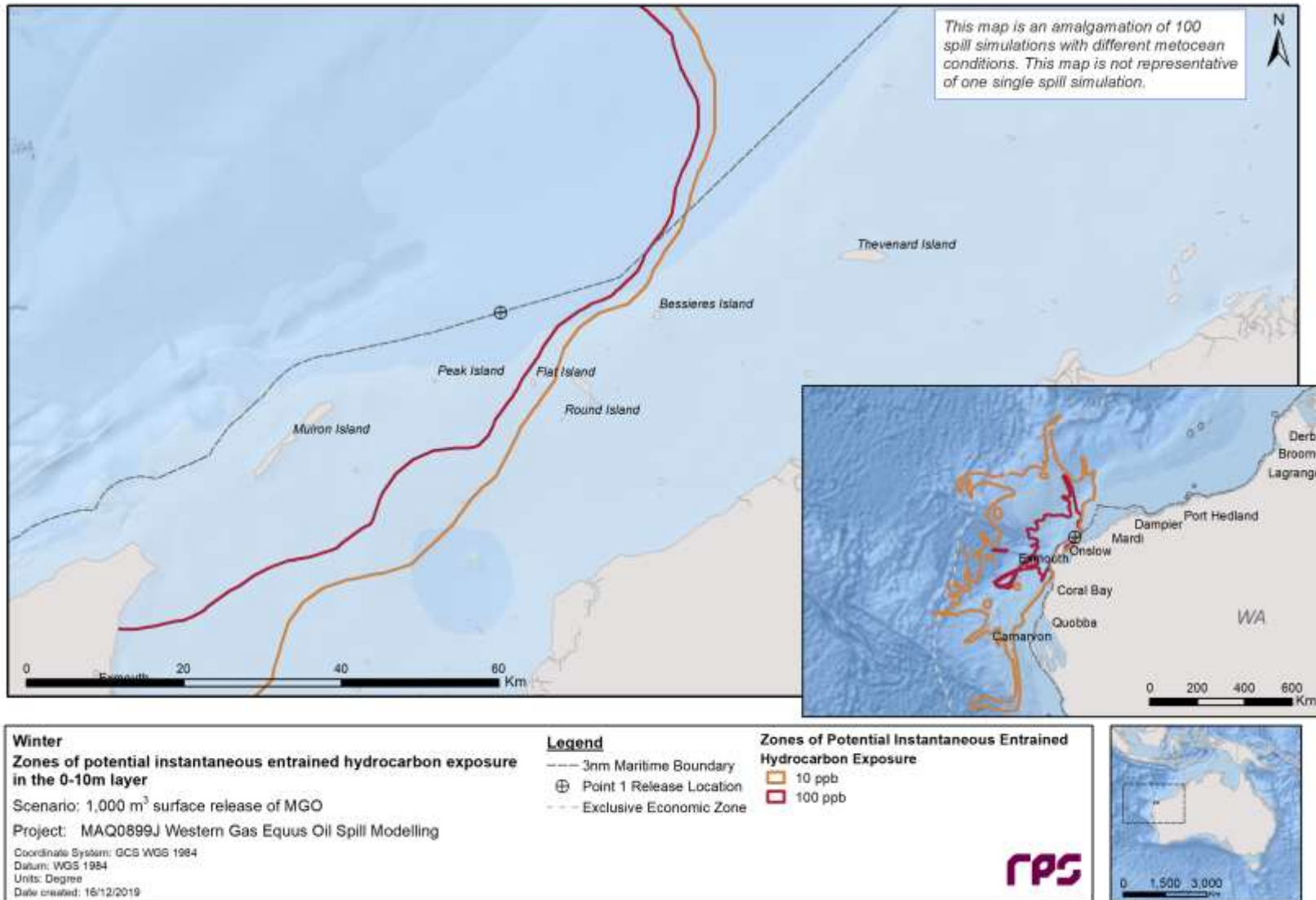


Figure 12.17 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

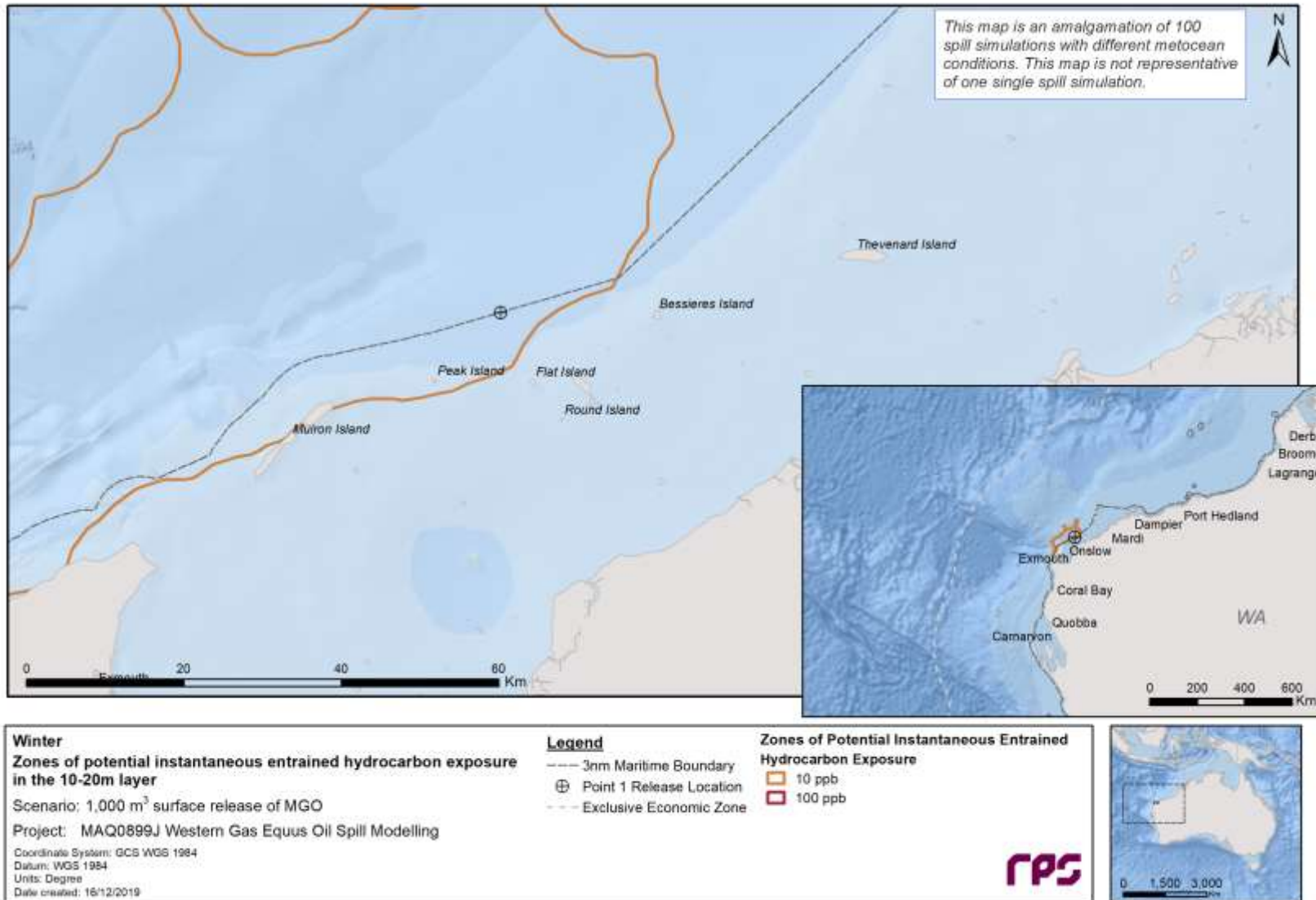


Figure 12.18 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.1.2 Deterministic Trajectory

12.1.2.1 Deterministic Cases: Largest volume of oil ashore

The simulation that resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore was identified in transitional conditions, as run number 86, which commenced at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014.

Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40 days) is presented in Figure 12.19. The spill was predicted to travel south from the release location towards Flat Island where shoreline contact was predicted 18 hours after the spill started.

Figure 12.20 displays the area of exposure at low (1 g/m^2) and actionable (10 g/m^2) surface oil thresholds, and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m^2). The maximum area of coverage of visible oil on the sea surface was predicted to occur 12 hours after the spill commenced and covered approximately 14 km^2 . The maximum area of actionable sea surface oil above 10 g/m^2 at any given time was predicted as 6 km^2 . The maximum length of shoreline above the actionable oil threshold was predicted as 3 km on day 1 of the simulation. Figure 12.21 is a time series of the mass on shore at the low (10 g/m^2), moderate (100 g/m^2) and high ($1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$) thresholds.

Figure 12.22 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation period (day-40), approximately 755 m^3 (76%) spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation. Approximately 81 m^3 (8%) of the oil was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 23 m^3 (2%) was predicted to remain within the water column and 141 m^3 (13%) was predicted to arrive ashore.

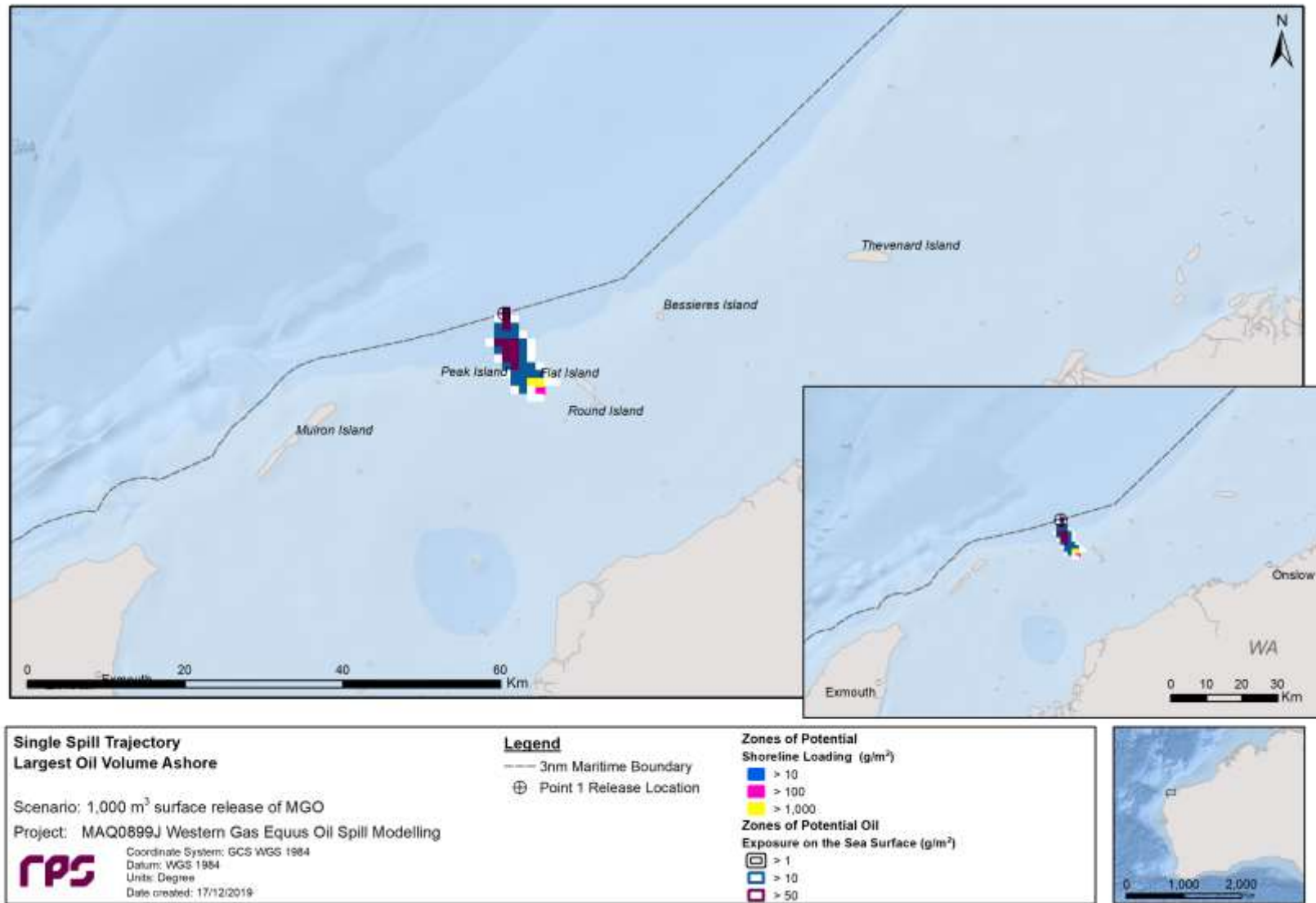


Figure 12.19 Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40 days), for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014.

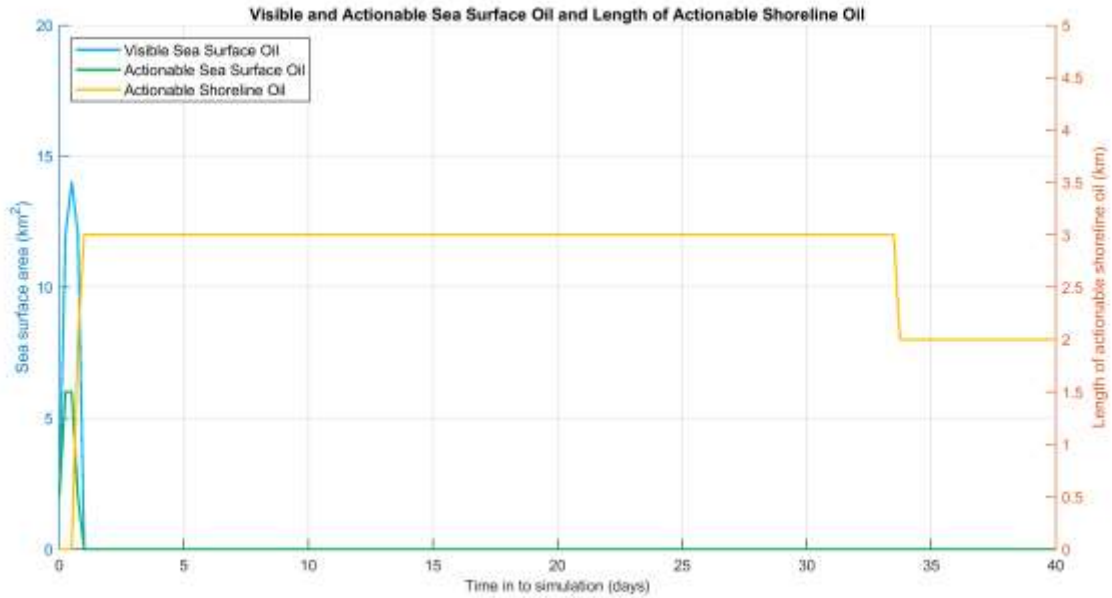


Figure 12.20 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m²); for the simulation identified to result in the largest volume of oil ashore from Point 1. Results are based on 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014.

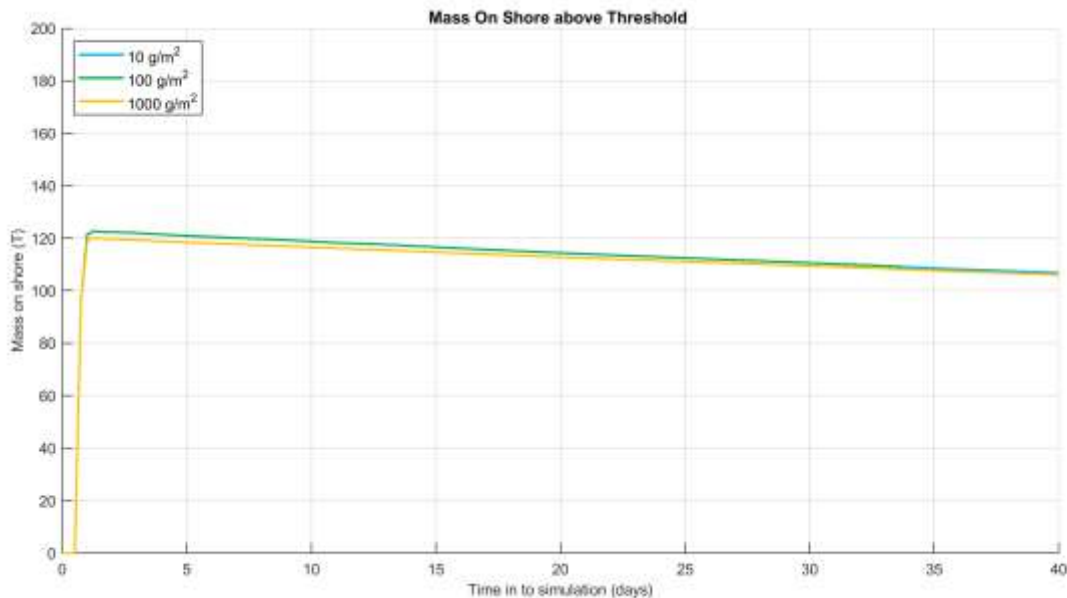


Figure 12.21 Time series of the mass ashore at each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014.

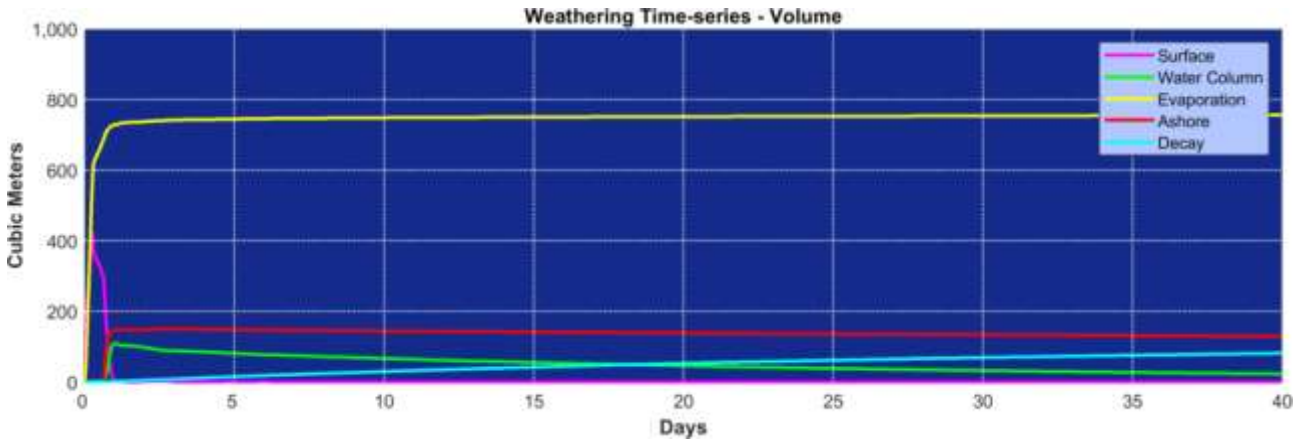


Figure 12.22 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 6 pm on the 24th of April 2014.

12.2 Point 4

12.2.1 Seasonal analysis

12.2.1.1 Sea Surface Exposure

Table 12.13 summarises the maximum distances from the release location to oil exposure zones on the sea surface for each season.

The maximum distance from the release location to the low ($\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$), moderate ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$) and high ($\geq 50 \text{ g/m}^2$) exposure thresholds was 97.5 km west-southwest, 26.8 km west and 8.8 km west, all during transitional conditions, respectively.

Table 12.14 presents potential sea surface exposure to individual receptors during summer, transitional and winter conditions. Low sea surface exposure was predicted at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during summer, transitional and winter conditions with probabilities of 3%, 17% and 9%, respectively. Additionally, the Ningaloo IMCRA and the Canyons KEF recorded probabilities of low sea surface exposure during transitional conditions of 3% and 9%, respectively. The Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF was the only receptor predicted to be exposed at the moderate threshold with a probability of 1% during transitional conditions. Minimum times before sea surface exposure (at the low threshold) ranged from 0.63 days (15 hours) at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF to 2.17 days (52 hours) at Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef KEF, both during transitional conditions.

Figure 12.23 to Figure 12.25 present the zones of sea surface exposure for low moderate and high thresholds during summer, transitional and winter conditions.

Note, the release location resides within the Pilbarra (Offshore) IMCRA, hence it is not presented in the tabulated results.

Table 12.13 Maximum distance and direction from Point 4 to oil exposure thresholds on the sea surface. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Distance and direction	Zones of potential sea surface exposure		
		Low	Moderate	High
Summer	Max. distance from release site (km)	57.3	19.4	7.4
	Max. distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	35.9	17.9	7.4
	Direction	N	WSW	WSW
Transitional	Max. distance from release site (km)	97.5	26.8	8.8
	Max. distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	92.0	25.2	8.8
	Direction	WSW	W	W
Winter	Max. distance from release site (km)	46.3	21.1	5.2
	Max. distance from release site (km) (99 th percentile)	40.2	20.0	5.2
	Direction	WSW	WSW	WSW

REPORT

Table 12.14 Summary of the potential sea surface exposure to receptors. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Probability of oil exposure on the sea surface (%)			Minimum time before oil exposure on the sea surface (days)		
			Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Summer	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	3	-	-	0.71	-	-
	AMP	Ningaloo	2	-	-	2.13	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	3	-	-	2.04	-	-
Transitional	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	17	1	-	0.63	2.08	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	9	-	-	1.33	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	2	-	-	2.17	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	2	-	-	1.71	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Bessieres Island	1	-	-	1.50	-	-
Winter	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	9	-	-	0.79	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Bessieres Island	1	-	-	1.29	-	-

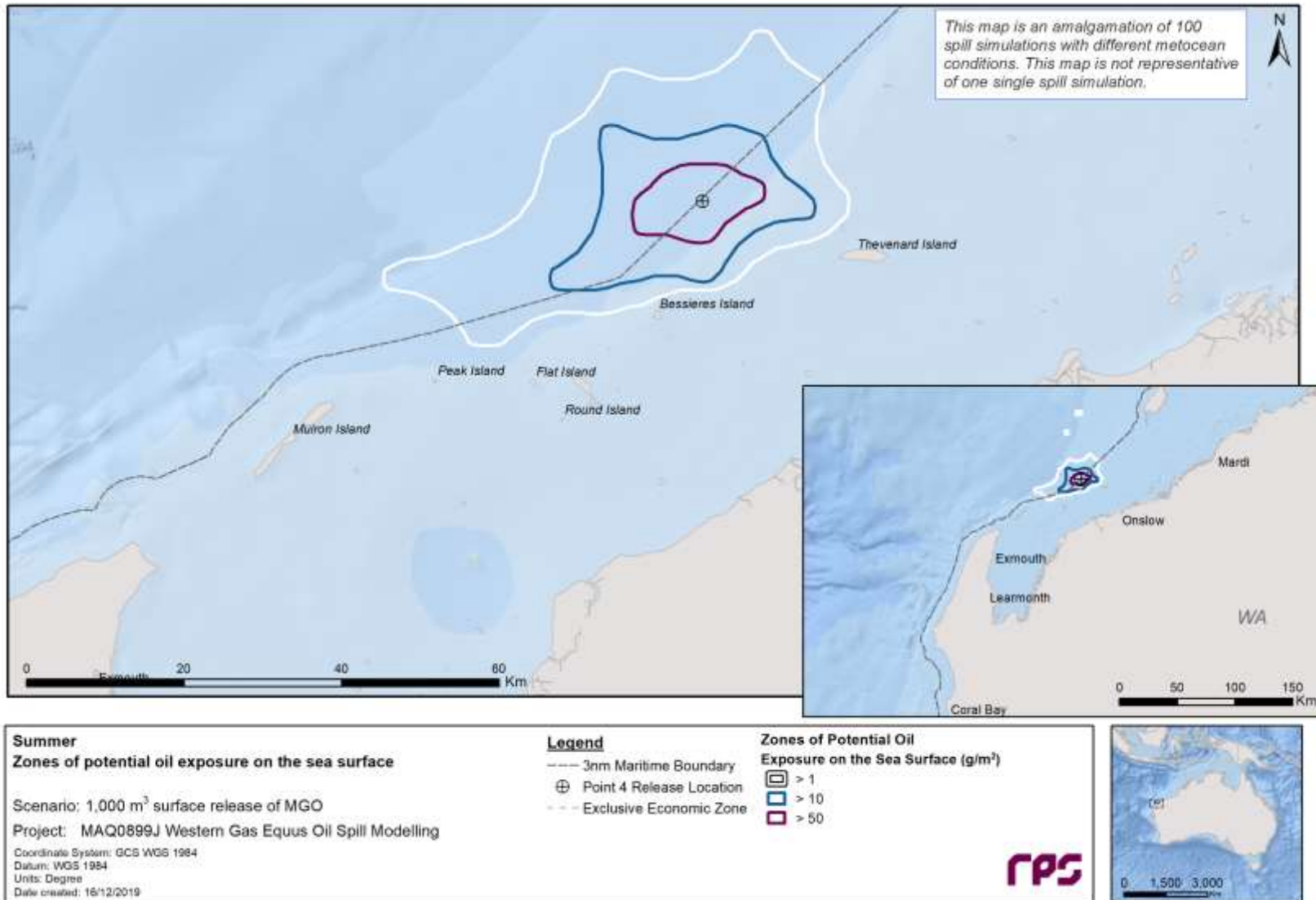


Figure 12.23 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

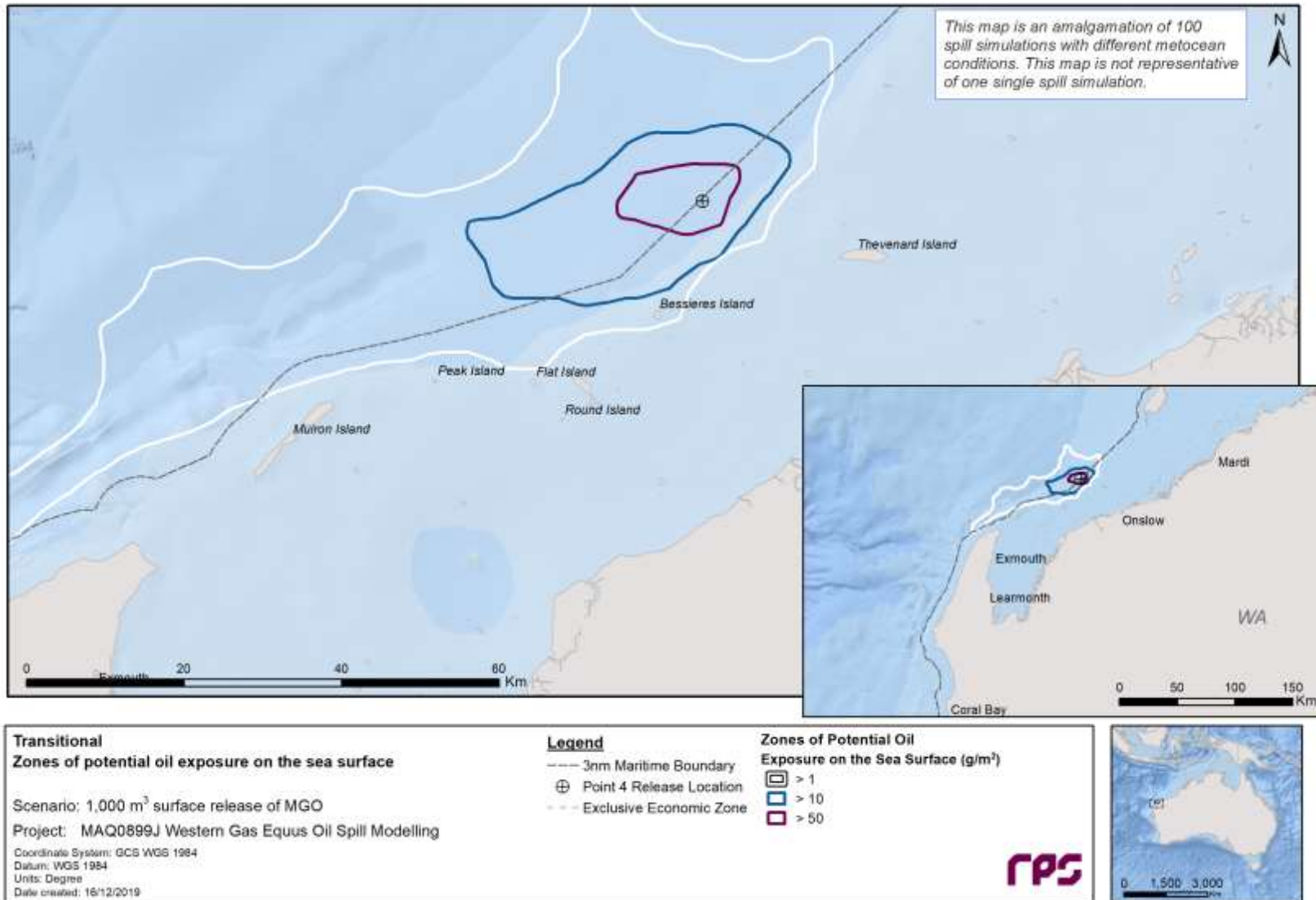


Figure 12.24 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

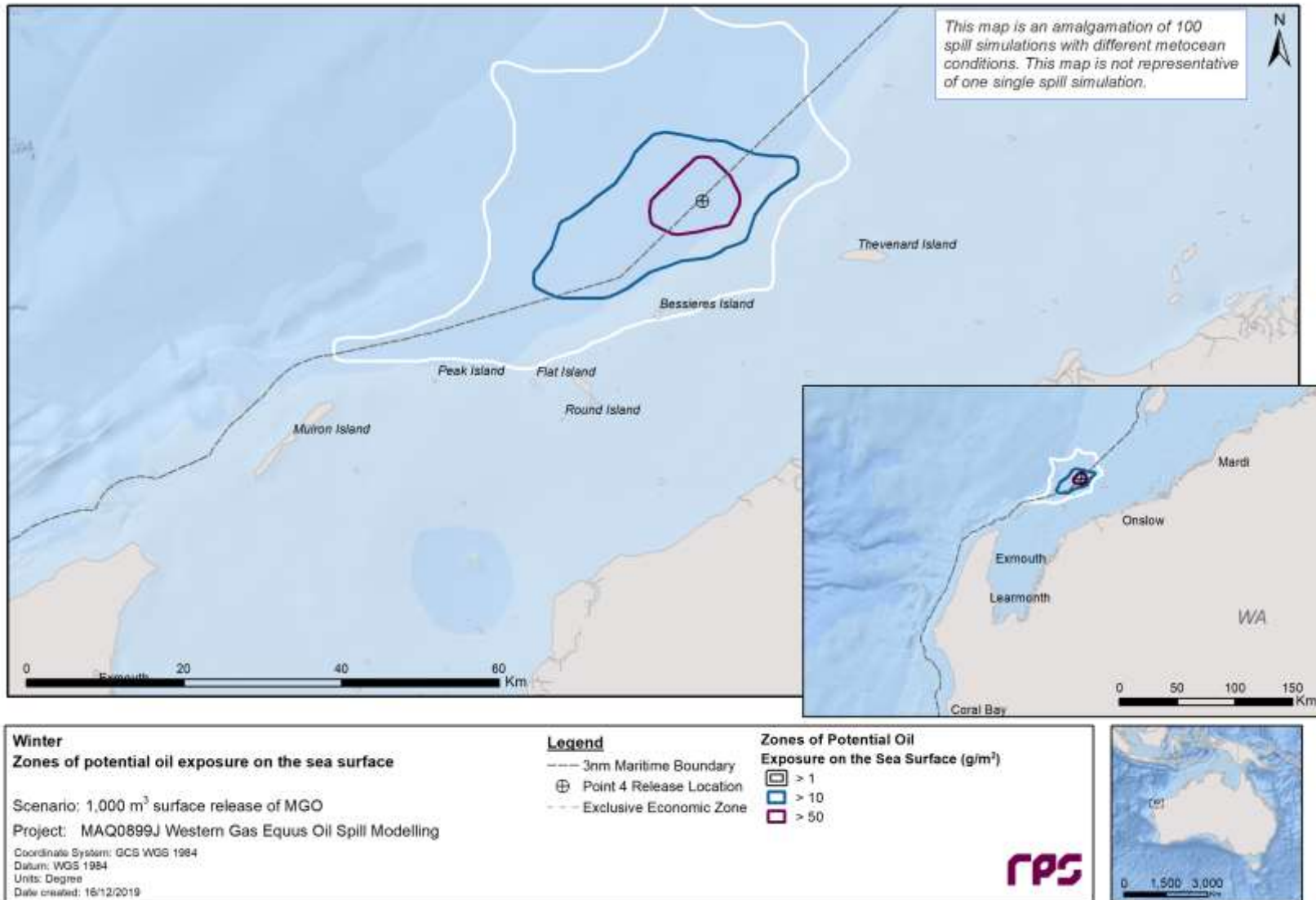


Figure 12.25 Zones of potential oil exposure on the sea surface for each threshold, in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.2.1.2 Shoreline Contact

Table 12.15 presents a summary of the predicted shoreline contact during summer, transitional and winter conditions. The probability of contact to any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$) was 5% during both transitional and winter conditions, with no contact predicted in summer months. The minimum time before shoreline contact was approximately 1.1 days (26 hours) in transitional conditions and 0.8 days (20 hours) during winter and the maximum volume of oil ashore was predicted during winter with 6.5 m^3 .

Table 12.16 summarises the shoreline contact to nearby islands during summer, transitional and winter conditions. Bessieres Island and Flat Island were both predicted to be contacted by oil at the low threshold during transitional and winter conditions with probabilities of exposure ranging from 1% to 3%. Additionally, Peak Island was predicted to be contacted during winter conditions at the low and moderate thresholds with probabilities of 2% and 1%, respectively. No receptors were predicted to be contacted during summer conditions.

The maximum potential shoreline loading above the low, moderate and high shoreline thresholds are presented for transitional and winter conditions in Figure 12.26 and Figure 12.27.

Table 12.15 Summary of oil contact across all shorelines. Results are based on a $1,000 \text{ m}^3$ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Shoreline Statistics	Summer	Transitional	Winter
Probability of contact to any shoreline (%)	-	5	5
Absolute minimum time for oil to accumulate on the shoreline at 10 g/m^2 (days)	-	1.1	0.8
Maximum volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	-	5.0	6.5
Average volume of hydrocarbons ashore (m^3)	-	1.6	2.4
Maximum length of the shoreline at 10 g/m^2 (km)	-	4.0	3.0
Average shoreline length (km) at 10 g/m^2 (km)	-	2.0	1.6
Maximum length of the shoreline at 100 g/m^2 (km)	-	2.0	2.0
Average shoreline length (km) at 100 g/m^2 (km)	-	1.5	1.7
Maximum length of the shoreline at $1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$ (km)	-	-	-
Average shoreline length (km) at $1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$ (km)	-	-	-

Table 12.16 Summary of oil contact to nearby islands. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

Season	Shoreline receptor	Maximum probability of shoreline loading (%)			Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (days)			Load on shoreline (g/m ²)		Volume on shoreline (m ³)		Mean length of shoreline contacted (km)			Maximum length of shoreline contacted (km)		
		Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High	Mean	Peak	Mean	Peak	Low	Moderate	High	Low	Moderate	High
Summer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transitional	Bessieres Island	3	2	-	1.08	1.54	-	79.3	301.4	1.3	5.0	2.3	1.5	-	4.0	2.0	-
	Flat Island	2	-	-	1.79	-	-	43.3	76.7	<1	1.3	1.5	-	-	2.0	-	-
Winter	Bessieres Island	2	1	-	0.83	1.29	-	91.7	339.3	1.2	6.5	2.0	2.0	-	3.0	2.0	-
	Flat Island	1	1	-	1.17	1.75	-	162.2	184.5	<1	3.7	2.0	2.0	-	2.0	2.0	-
	Peak Island	2	1	-	1.33	1.96	-	143.5	207.8	<1	2.4	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	-

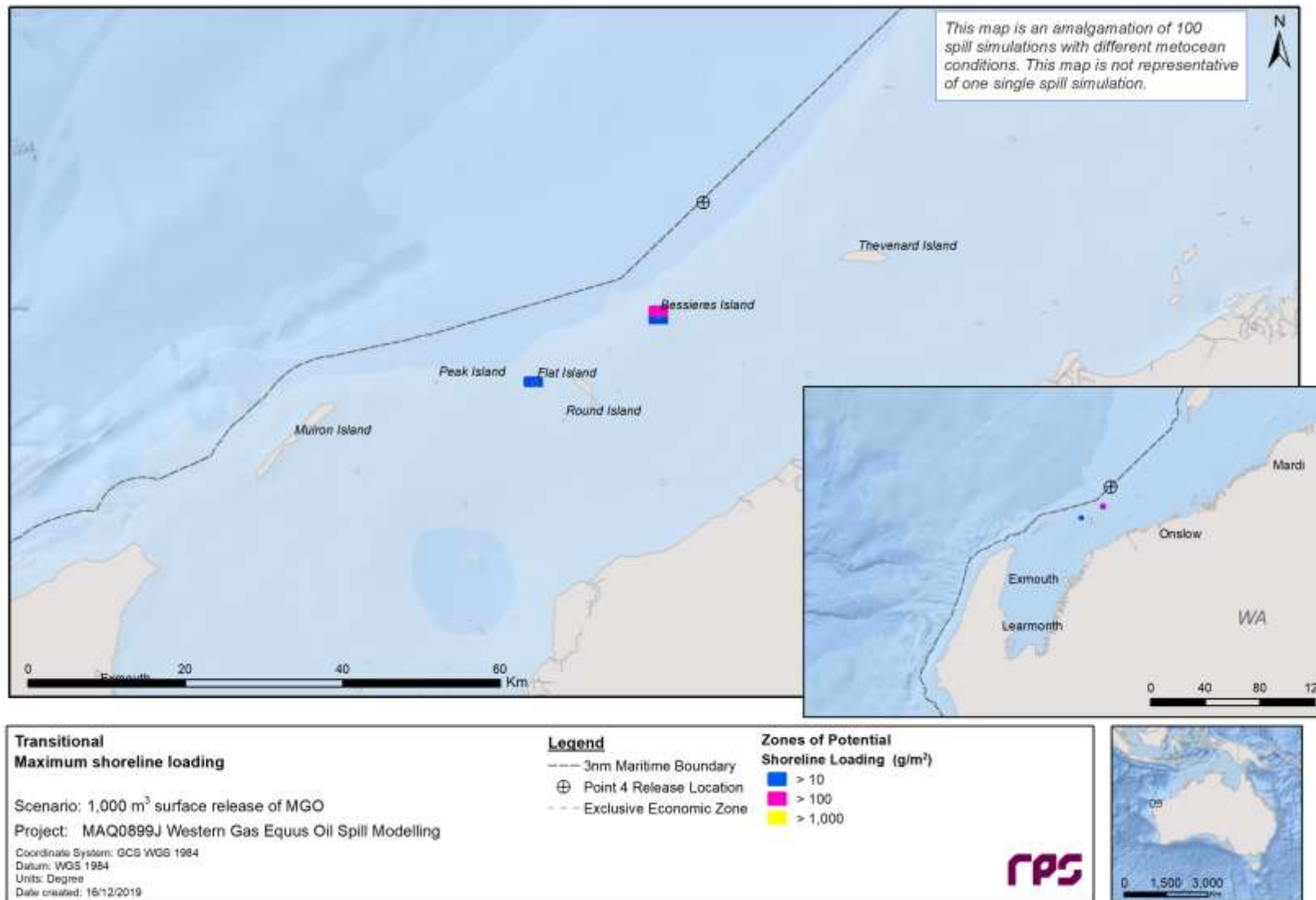


Figure 12.26 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during transitional (April and August) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

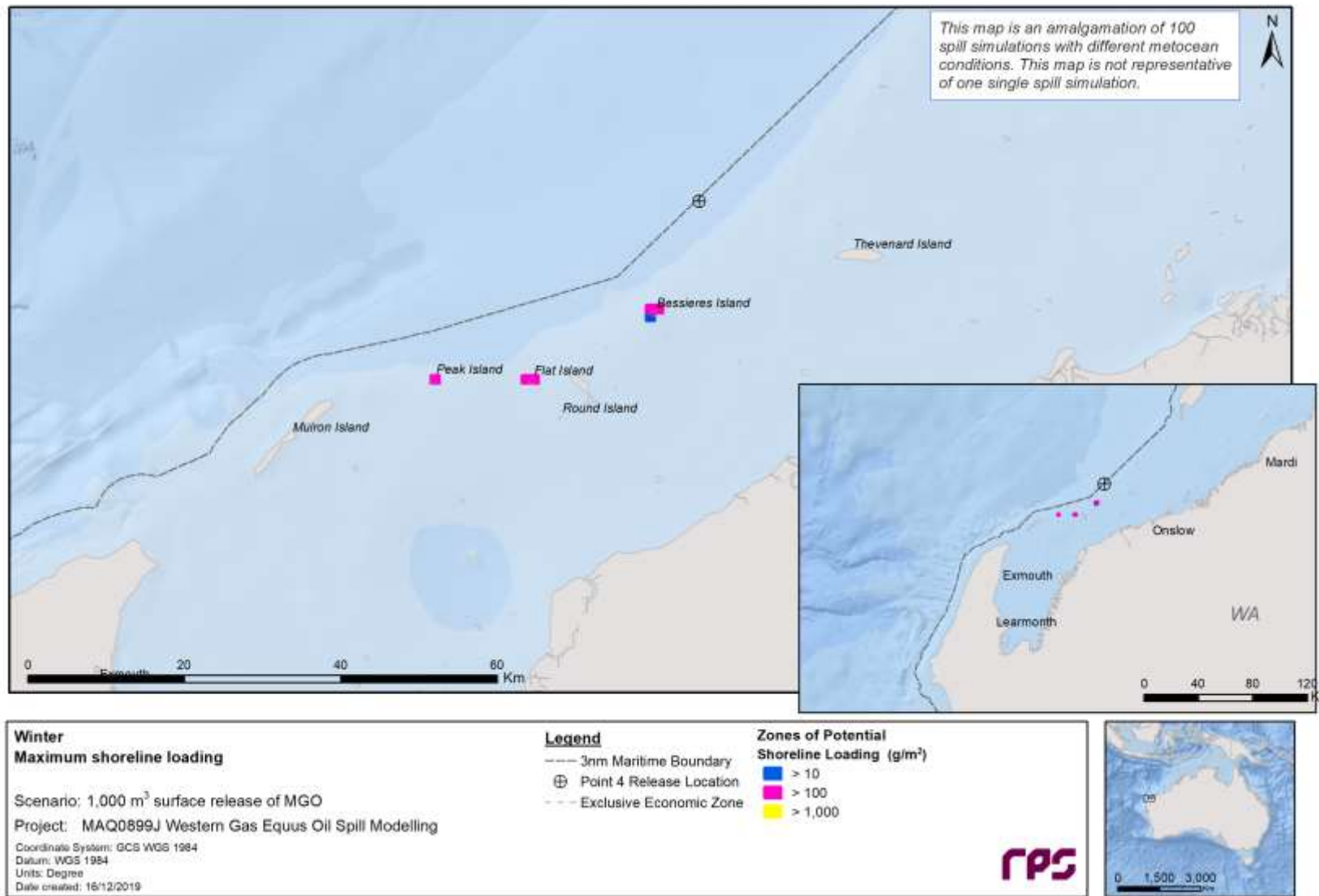


Figure 12.27 Maximum potential shoreline loading in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during winter (May to July) conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories.

12.2.1.3 Water Column Exposure

12.2.1.3.1 Dissolved Hydrocarbons

Table 12.17 summarises the maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure zones at the low (≥ 10 ppb), moderate (≥ 50 ppb) and high (≥ 400 ppb) thresholds, in the 0-10 m depth layer. The maximum distance of low and moderate dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was 199.9 km (southwest) and 8.6 km (northeast), recorded during winter conditions, respectively. No dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted at the high threshold.

Table 12.18 and Table 12.19 summarise the seasonal probability of exposure to receptors from dissolved hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m and 10-20 m depth layers, respectively, at the low (≥ 10 ppb), moderate (≥ 50 ppb) and high (≥ 400 ppb) exposure thresholds (NOPSEMA, 2019).

In the surface (0-10 m) the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF recorded the greatest probability of exposure at the low threshold during all seasons with 6%, 5% and 4% in summer, transitional and winter conditions, respectively. The Ningaloo IMCRA and the Canyons KEF were also predicted to be exposed at the low threshold during summer, transitional and winter conditions with probabilities ranging between 1% to 3%.

In the 10-20 m layer, the greatest probabilities of low exposure was predicted at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF with 3%, during summer and transitional conditions. Additionally, a 2% probability of low dissolved hydrocarbon exposure was predicted at the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF during summer and transitional conditions, the Murion Islands MMA during winter and the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during winter.

Figure 12.28 to Figure 12.33 presents the zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure for the 0-10 m and 10-20 m depth layers for the summer, transitional and winter periods, respectively.

Table 12.17 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to dissolved hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Season	Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential dissolved hydrocarbon exposure		
		Low 6 ppb	Moderate 50 ppb	High 400 ppb
Summer	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	192.4	0.8	-
	Direction	SW	S	-
Transitional	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	152.3	1.5	-
	Direction	SW	NW	-
Winter	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	199.9	8.6	-
	Direction	SW	NE	-

Table 12.18 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor	Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)			
			Low	Moderate	High	
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	15	1	-	-
		Montebello	12	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	14	1	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	25	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	19	1	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	29	6	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	19	2	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	16	1	-	-
		Exmouth Plateau	11	1	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	17	1	-	-
	MP	Ningaloo	12	1	-	-
	RSB	Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	10	1	-	-
		Flat Island	12	1	-	-
		Serrurier Island	18	2	-	-
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	18	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	22	2	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	15	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	22	2	-	-

Season	Receptor	Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)			
			Low	Moderate	High	
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	32	5	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	18	3	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	22	2	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	16	2	-	-
	MP	Ningaloo	17	1	-	-
	RSB	Penguin Bank	15	1	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Bessieres Island	12	1	-	-
		Exmouth	15	1	-	-
		Murion Islands	12	1	-	-
	AMP	Gascoyne	13	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	20	2	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	19	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	20	2	-	-
		Pilbarra (nearshore)	12	1	-	-
	Winter	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	24	4	-
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)			21	2	-	-
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef			20	2	-	-
MMA		Muiron Islands	17	2	-	-
MP		Ningaloo	16	2	-	-
RSB		Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-	-
Nearshore Waters		Bessieres Island	11	1	-	-
		Exmouth	11	1	-	-
		Murion Islands	15	1	-	-
		Peak Island	17	1	-	-

Table 12.19 Predicted probability and maximum dissolved hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days during all seasonal conditions. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories per season.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons (%)		
				Low	Moderate	High
Summer	AMP	Gascoyne	15	1	-	-
		Montebello	11	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	14	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	16	1	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	22	3	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	16	2	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	14	1	-	-
Transitional	AMP	Gascoyne	14	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	21	1	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	11	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	14	1	-	-
		Pilbarra (nearshore)	10	1	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	18	3	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	14	2	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	21	1	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	12	1	-	-
	MP	Ningaloo	12	1	-	-
	RSB	Penguin Bank	11	1	-	-
Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	12	1	-	-	
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	13	1	-	-
		Ningaloo	17	1	-	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	16	1	-	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	17	1	-	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	19	2	-	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	17	1	-	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	17	1	-	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	21	2	-	-
	MP	Ningaloo	15	1	-	-
	Nearshore Waters	Exmouth	12	1	-	-
		Murion Islands	14	1	-	-
Peak Island		16	1	-	-	

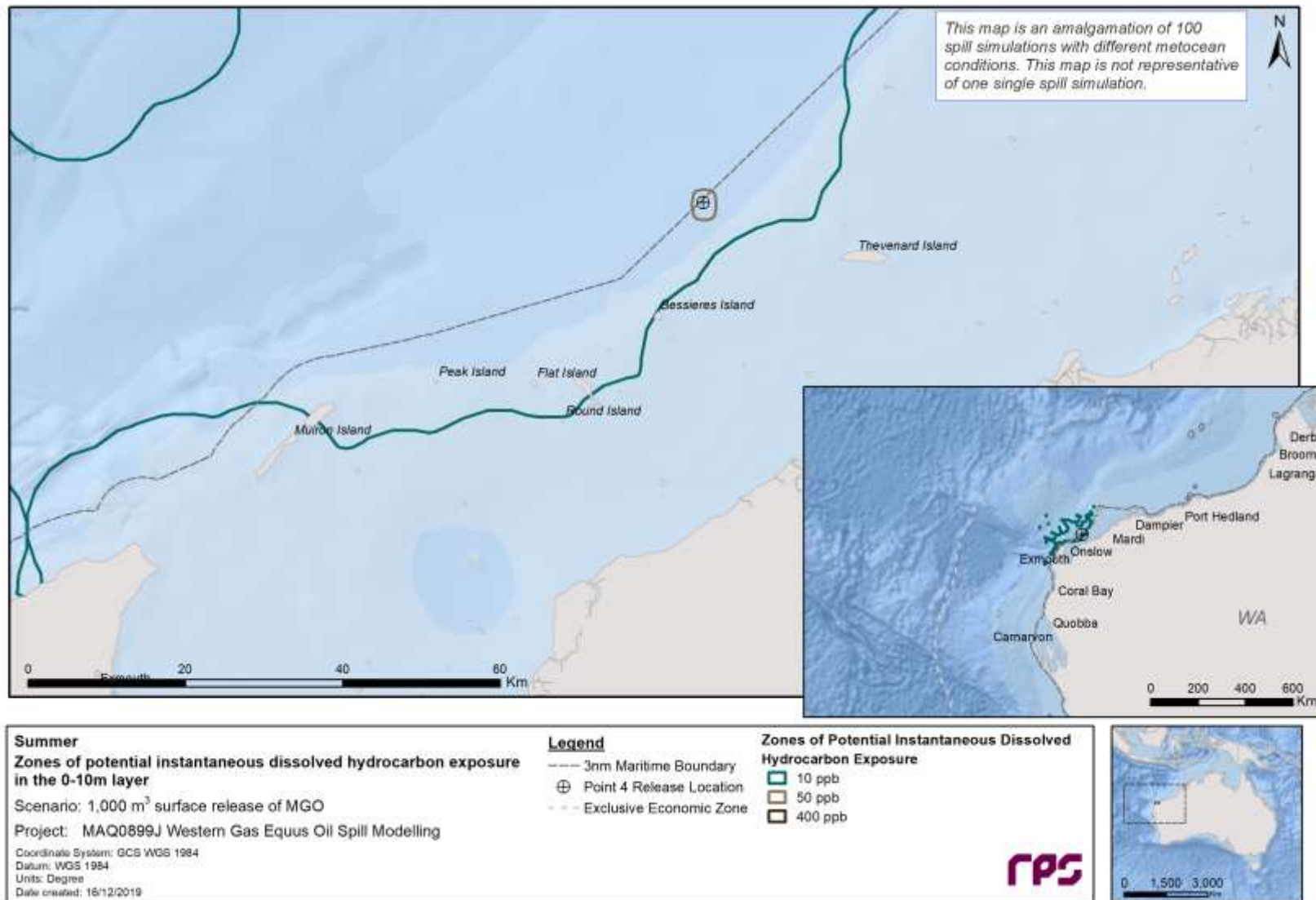


Figure 12.28 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

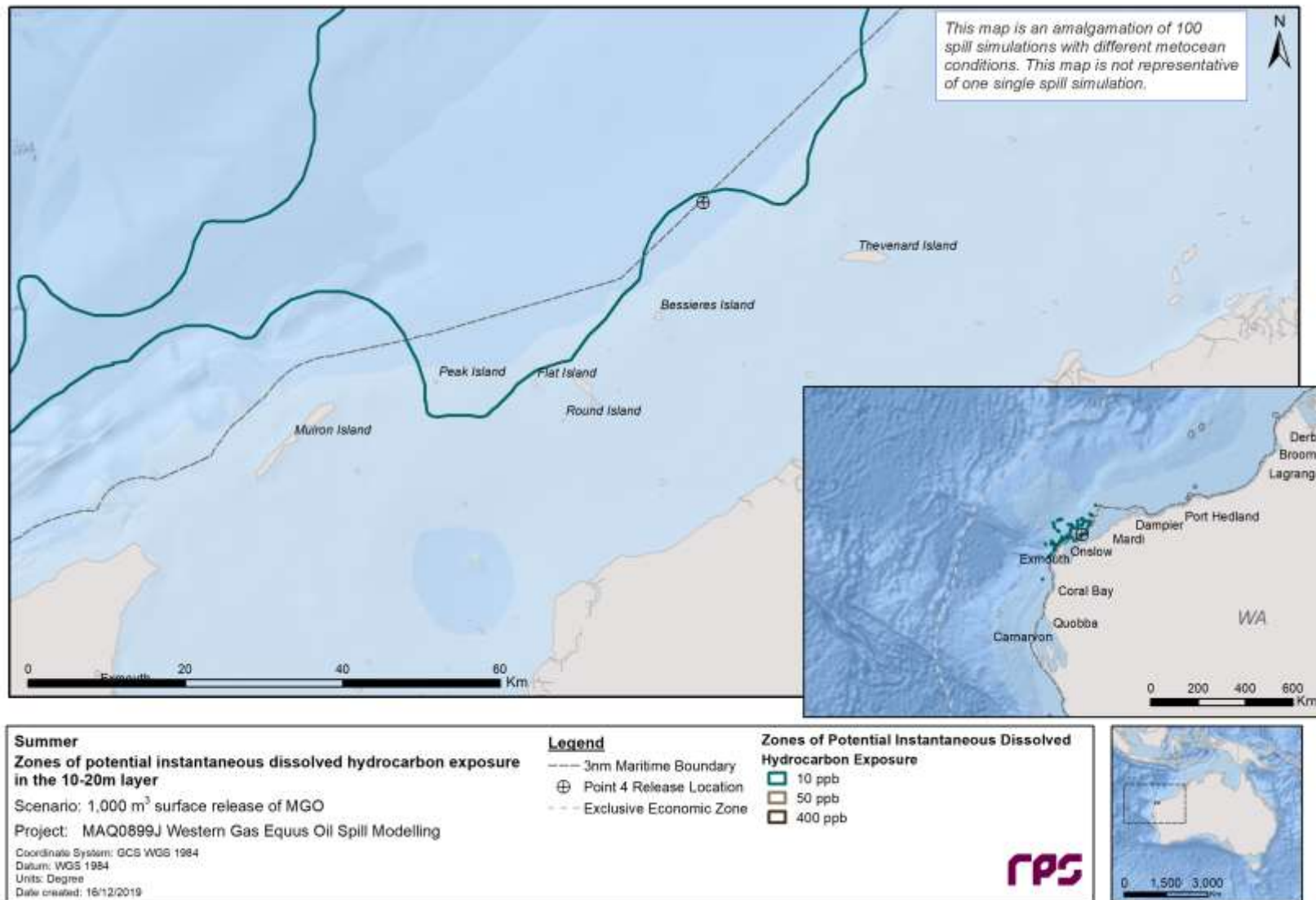


Figure 12.29 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

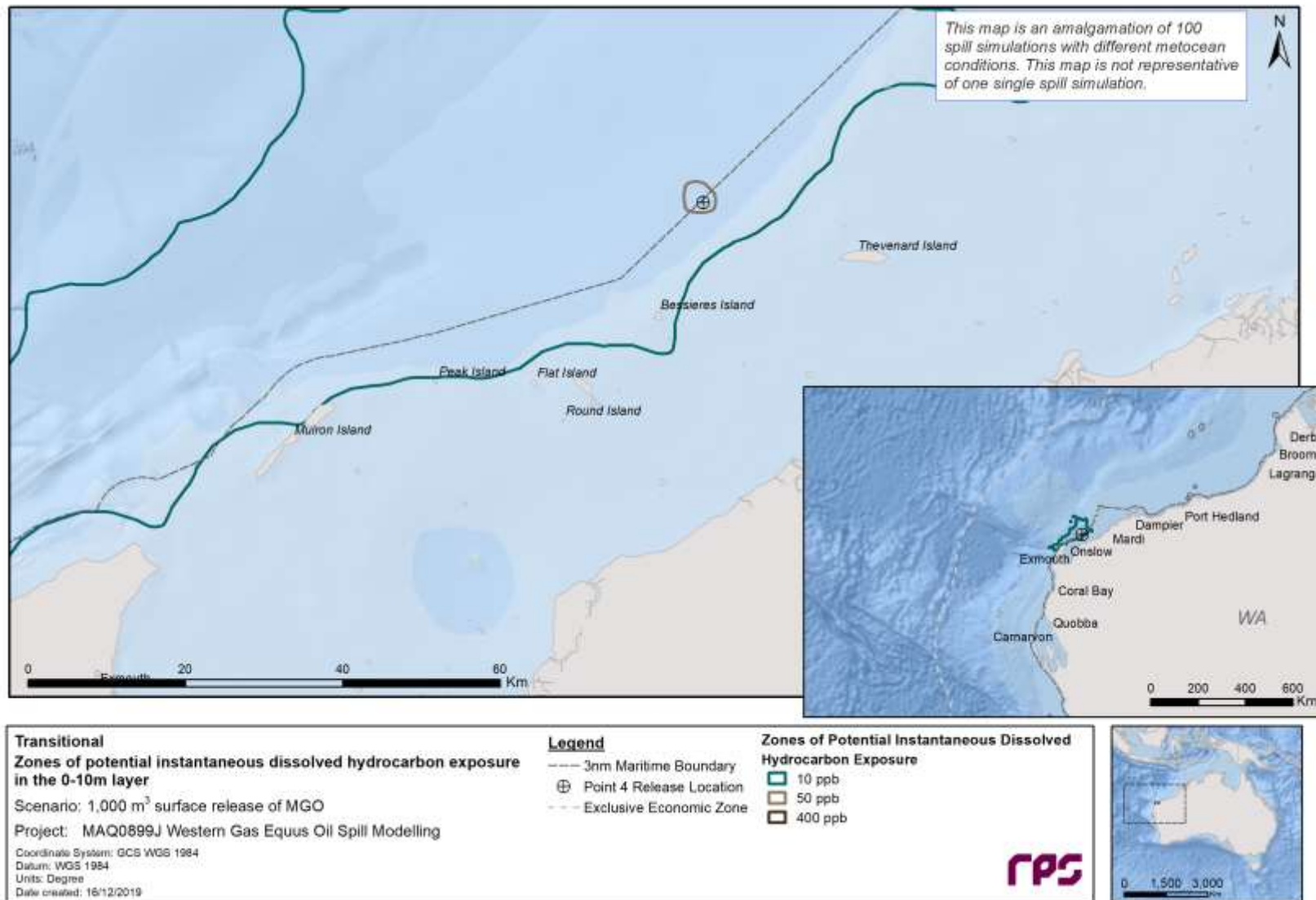


Figure 12.30 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

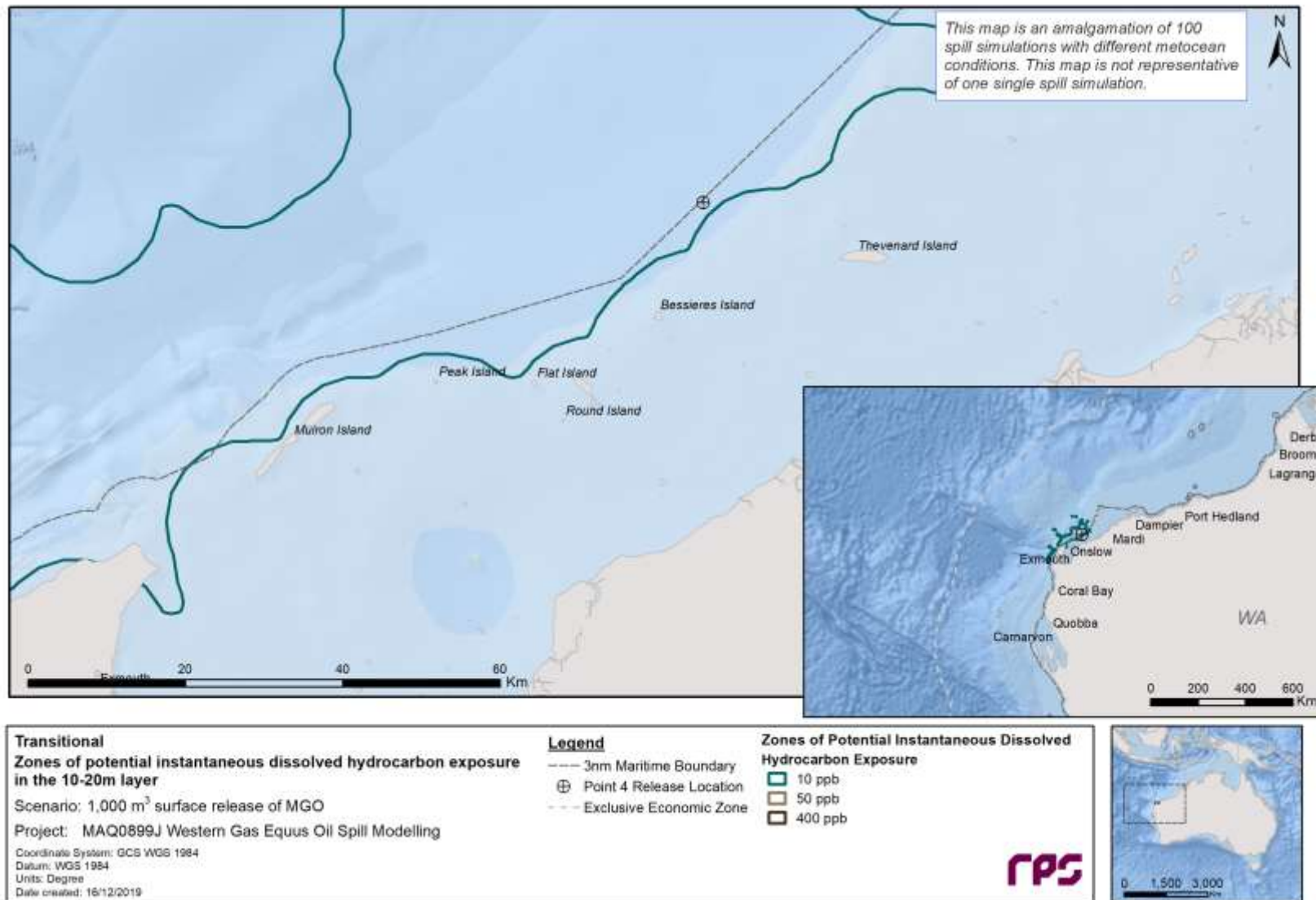


Figure 12.31 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

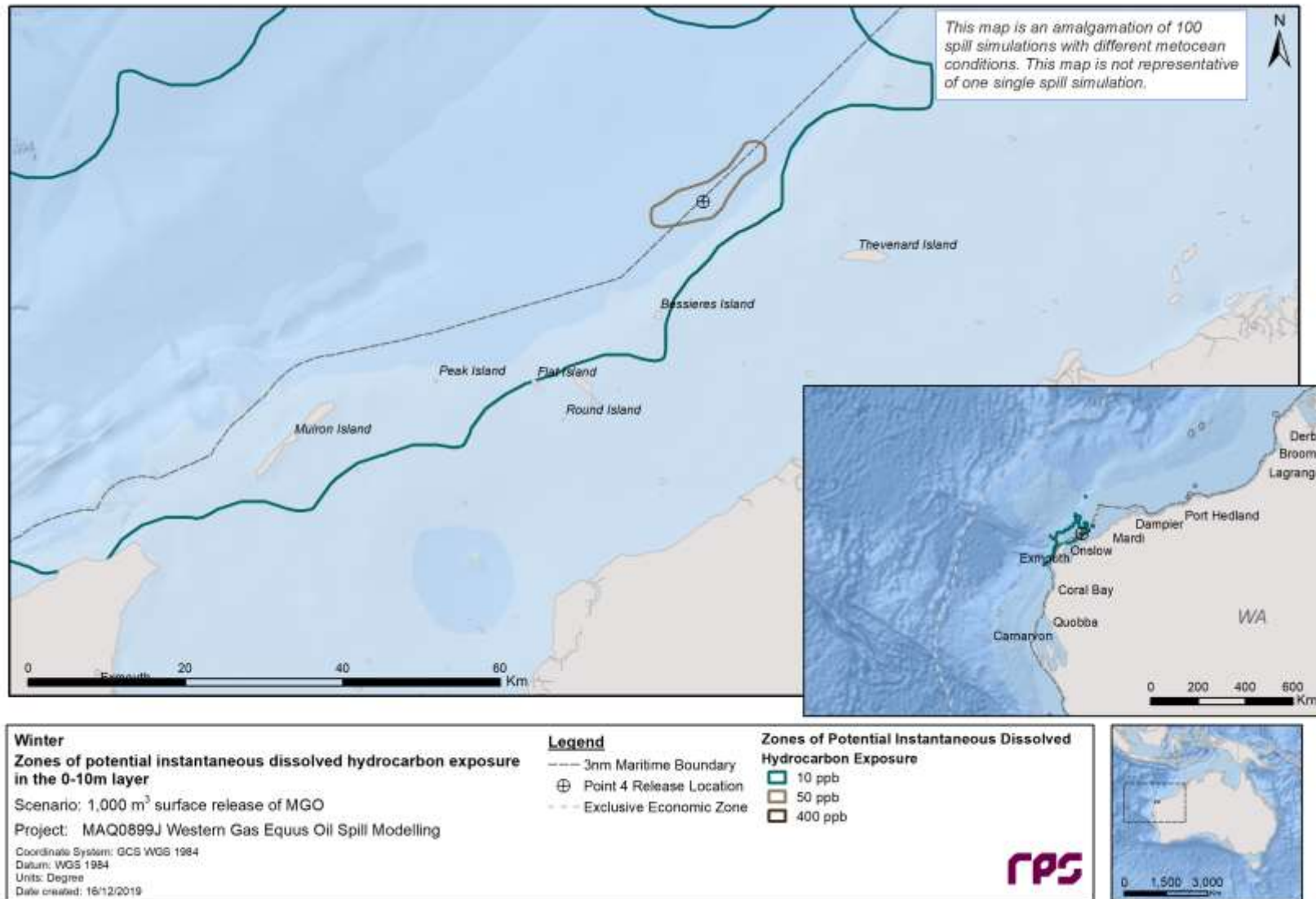


Figure 12.32 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

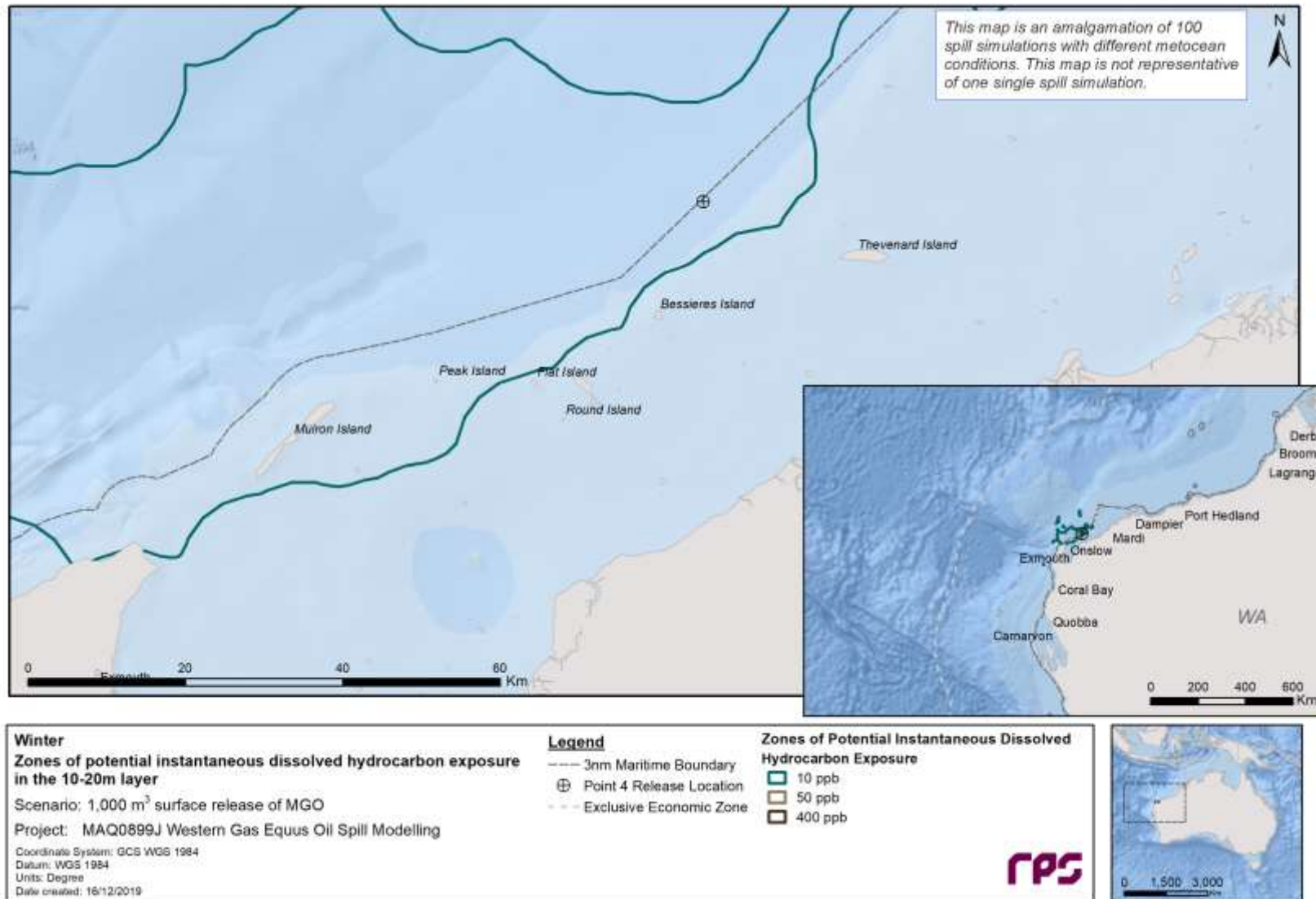


Figure 12.33 Zones of potential instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.2.1.3.2 Entrained Hydrocarbons

Table 12.20 summarises the maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure zones at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) thresholds, in the 0-10 m depth layer. The maximum distance of low and high entrained hydrocarbon exposure was 849.5 km (southwest) and 337.7 km (southwest), recorded during transitional conditions, respectively.

Table 12.21 to Table 12.23 summarise the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 0-10 m depth layer, in summer, transitional and winter conditions, at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds (NOPSEMA, 2019).

At the surface layer (0-10 m), the Ningaloo IMCRA, Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour and the Canyons KEFs were predicted to be exposed at the low entrained hydrocarbon threshold with probabilities ranging from 37% to 54% in summer, 36% to 49% in transitional conditions and 45% to 49% during winter. At the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the maximum probability of exposure was 31% at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during transitional conditions, while it also recorded 26% and 28% probabilities of high entrained hydrocarbon exposure during summer and winter conditions.

Table 12.24 summarises the probability of exposure to receptors from entrained hydrocarbons in the 10-20 m depth layer, during all seasonal conditions at the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon exposure thresholds.

The greatest probabilities of low entrained hydrocarbon exposure in the 10-20 m layer were recorded at the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF during all seasons with predicted probabilities of 5% during summer and transitional conditions and 6% in winter. The Ningaloo IMCRA and the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF were also predicted to be exposed to low entrained hydrocarbons during summer, transitional and winter conditions with probabilities of 1% and 2% in summer, 1% for both receptors during transitional conditions and 3% during winter. No receptors were predicted to be exposed at the high entrained hydrocarbon threshold.

Figure 12.34 to Figure 12.39 illustrates the zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure for the low (≥ 10 ppb) and high (≥ 100 ppb) entrained hydrocarbon thresholds in the 0-10 m and 10-20 m depth layers in summer, transitional and winter conditions.

Table 12.20 Maximum distance and direction from the release location to entrained hydrocarbon exposure (0 – 10m). Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days for all seasons. The results were calculated from 100 spill simulations per season.

Season	Distance and direction travelled	Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure	
		Low 10 ppb	High 100 ppb
Summer	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	614.6	317.7
	Direction	SSW	SW
Transitional	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	849.5	337.7
	Direction	SW	SW
Winter	Maximum distance (km) from the release location	684.7	336.5
	Direction	SSW	WSW

Table 12.21 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during summer (September to March) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	21	1	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	19	3	-
	Gascoyne	368	33	7
	Montebello	380	15	5
	Ningaloo	721	28	9
	Shark Bay	68	3	-
IBRA	Cape Range	1,669	18	8
IMCRA	Ningaloo	721	37	11
	Northwest Shelf	83	5	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	100	5	1
	Zuytdorp	93	3	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	2,713	54	26
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	1,074	47	19
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	721	28	9
	Exmouth Plateau	204	15	2
	Glomar Shoals	17	1	-
	Wallaby Saddle	17	1	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	22	2	-
MMA	Barrow Island	71	5	-
	Muiron Islands	758	23	16
MP	Barrow Island	37	5	-

REPORT

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons		
			Low	High	
	Montebello Islands	57	5	-	
	Ningaloo	472	18	6	
NR	Thevenard Island	65	6	-	
	Baylis Patches	11	1	-	
RSB	Brewis Reef	120	5	1	
	Glomar Shoal	14	1	-	
	Locker Reef	26	2	-	
	Montebello Shoals	28	4	-	
	Ningaloo Reef	443	11	1	
	Penguin Bank	81	7	-	
	Rankin Bank	75	4	-	
	Rosily Shoals	459	10	5	
	Tryal Rocks	116	8	2	
	Nearshore Waters	Ashburton Island	31	3	-
		Barrow Island	24	3	-
		Bessieres Island	475	12	6
Exmouth		297	11	1	
Flat Island		678	10	7	
Hermite Island		25	3	-	
Locker Island		11	1	-	
Lowendal Island		12	2	-	
Middle Island		14	1	-	
Murion Islands		291	17	5	
Peak Island		373	18	8	
Round Island		349	7	3	
Serrurier Island		1,480	11	7	
Sunday Island		31	3	-	
Table Island		489	6	3	
Thevenard Island		42	7	-	
Tortoise Island		60	4	-	

Table 12.22 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during transitional (April and August) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	18	2	-
	Argo-Rowley Terrace	21	2	-
	Gascoyne	584	28	10
	Montebello	119	5	1
	Ningaloo	855	29	16
	Shark Bay	52	4	-
IBRA	Cape Range	650	15	9
IMCRA	Ningaloo	855	36	16
	Northwest Shelf	38	2	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	255	7	2
	Zuytdorp	70	5	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	2,593	49	31
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	1,236	42	25
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	809	29	15
	Exmouth Plateau	195	17	1
	Wallaby Saddle	11	1	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	19	2	-
MMA	Barrow Island	26	3	-
	Muiron Islands	1,090	24	14
MP	Barrow Island	26	3	-
	Montebello Islands	16	2	-
	Ningaloo	504	16	7
RSB	Montebello Shoals	15	2	-
	Ningaloo Reef	329	9	4
	Penguin Bank	279	4	2
	Ripple Shoals	26	2	-
	Rosily Shoals	505	6	3
	Tryal Rocks	12	2	-
Nearshore Waters	Airlie Island	28	2	-
	Barrow Island	19	2	-
	Bessieres Island	559	10	4
	Boodie Island	16	2	-
	Exmouth	304	9	4
	Flat Island	618	10	6
	Middle Island	17	2	-
	Murion Islands	448	14	8

Receptor	Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
		Low	High
Observation Island	24	2	-
Peak Island	650	15	9
Round Island	29	4	-
Serrurier Island	409	9	4
Sunday Island	49	5	-
Table Island	141	2	2
Thevenard Island	10	1	-

Table 12.23 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 0-10 m depth layer. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, during winter (May to July) conditions.

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
AMP	Abrolhos	13	1	-
	Carnarvon Canyon	23	2	-
	Gascoyne	655	41	13
	Montebello	55	2	-
	Ningaloo	791	43	20
	Shark Bay	51	2	-
IBRA	Cape Range	1,346	30	19
IMCRA	Ningaloo	937	49	23
	Northwest Shelf	80	2	-
	Pilbarra (nearshore)	576	10	3
	Zuytdorp	68	3	-
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	2,436	49	28
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	1,325	45	22
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	832	43	22
	Exmouth Plateau	166	12	2
	Wallaby Saddle	11	1	-
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	20	1	-
MMA	Muiron Islands	1,193	39	26
MP	Ningaloo	604	27	10
NR	Thevenard Island	102	2	1
RSB	Brewis Reef	40	2	-
	Locker Reef	15	1	-
	Ningaloo Reef	510	19	4

REPORT

Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
			Low	High
	Penguin Bank	517	5	3
	Rosily Shoals	944	9	4
Nearshore Waters	Airlie Island	41	1	-
	Ashburton Island	11	1	-
	Bessieres Island	529	8	5
	Exmouth	527	19	4
	Flat Island	688	19	14
	Murion Islands	637	28	9
	Observation Island	11	1	-
	Peak Island	1,361	30	19
	Round Island	73	5	-
	Serrurier Island	538	11	7
	Sunday Island	139	11	1
	Table Island	199	4	1
	Thevenard Island	132	2	1
	Tortoise Island	12	1	-

Table 12.24 Predicted probability and maximum entrained hydrocarbon exposure to individual receptors in the 10-20 m depth layer for each season. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days.

Season	Receptor		Maximum exposure to entrained hydrocarbons (ppb)	Probability of exposure to entrained hydrocarbons	
				Low	High
Summer	AMP	Ningaloo	11	1	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	12	1	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	20	5	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	19	2	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-
MMA	Muiron Islands	14	1	-	
Transitional	AMP	Ningaloo	11	1	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	11	1	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	24	5	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	12	1	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	11	1	-
MMA	Muiron Islands	12	1	-	
Winter	AMP	Gascoyne	12	1	-
		Ningaloo	13	2	-
	IBRA	Cape Range	16	3	-
	IMCRA	Ningaloo	15	3	-
	KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	26	6	-
		Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula (Canyons)	20	3	-
		Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	12	1	-
	MMA	Muiron Islands	14	3	-
	MP	Ningaloo	11	1	-
	Nearshore Waters	Murion Islands	10	1	-
Peak Island		16	3	-	

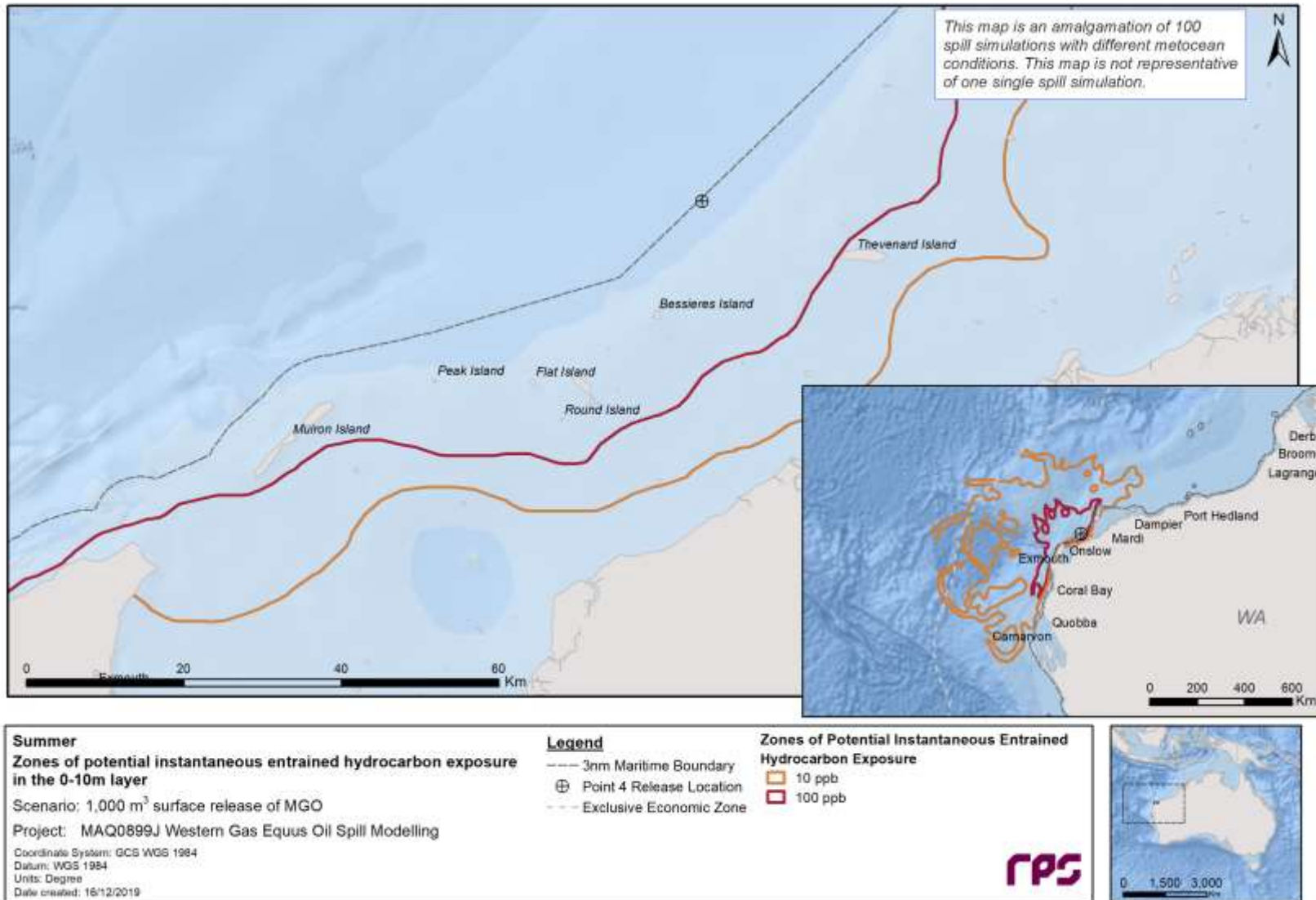


Figure 12.34 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

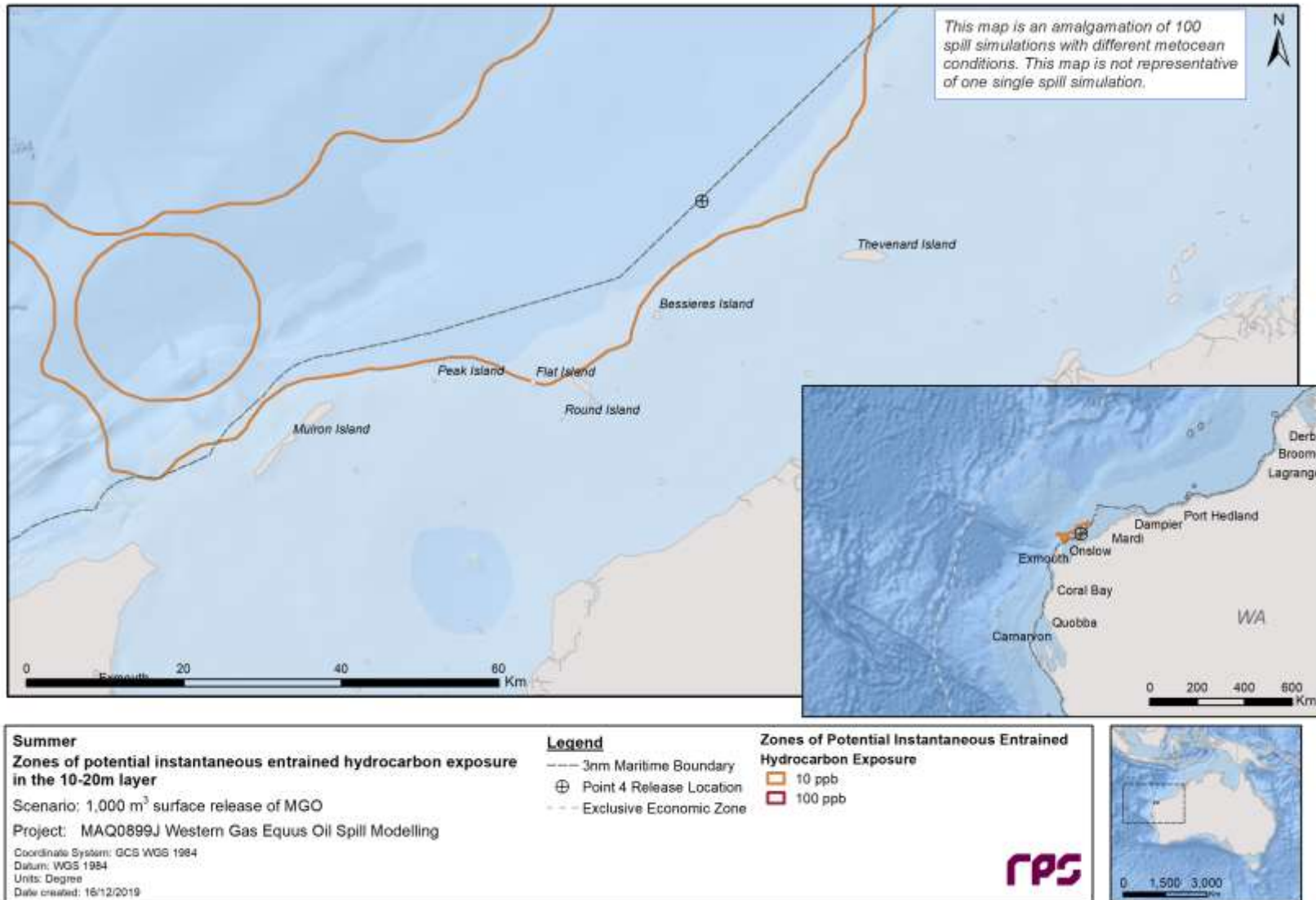


Figure 12.35 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during summer (September to March) conditions.

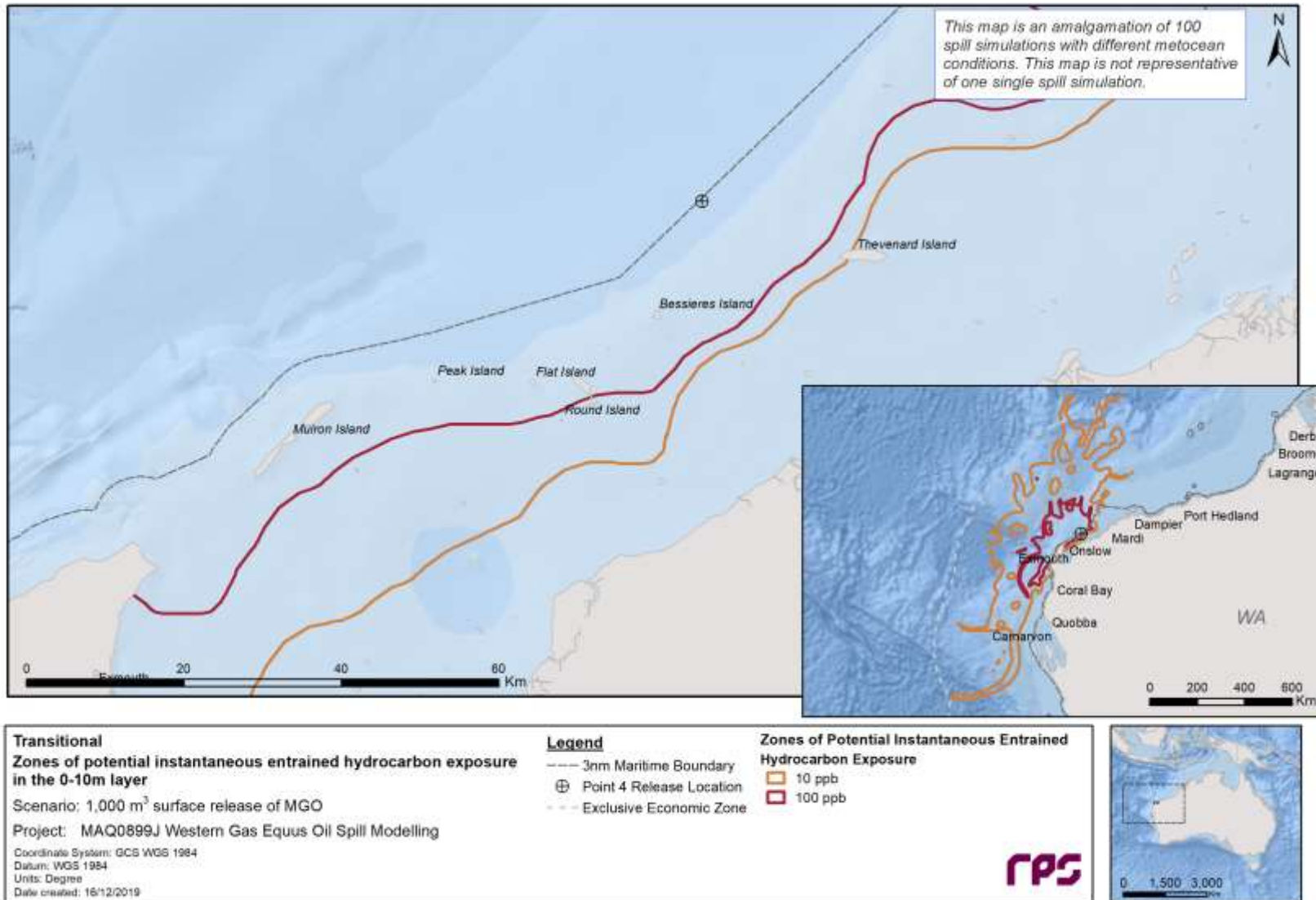


Figure 12.36 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

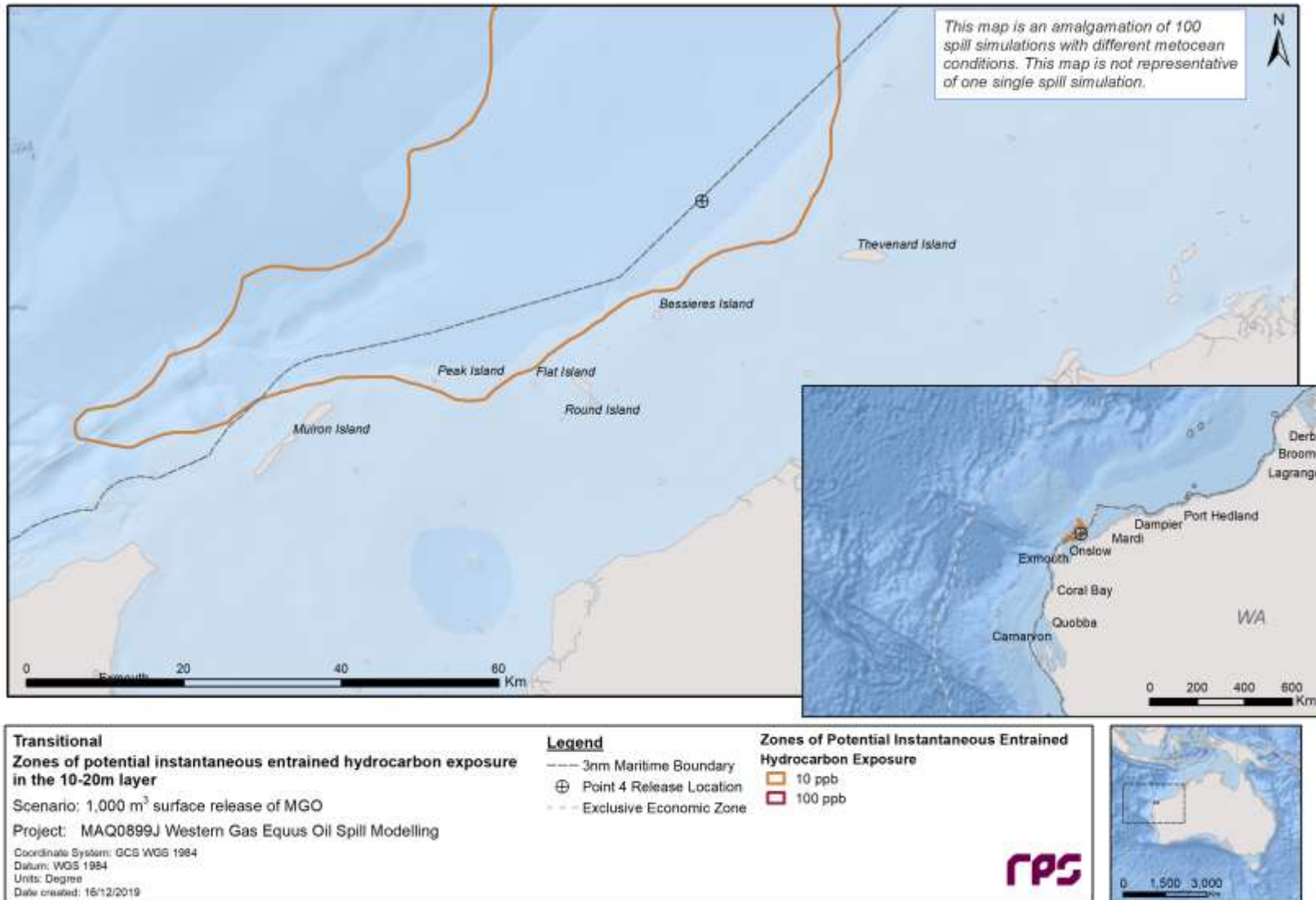


Figure 12.37 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during transitional (April and August) conditions.

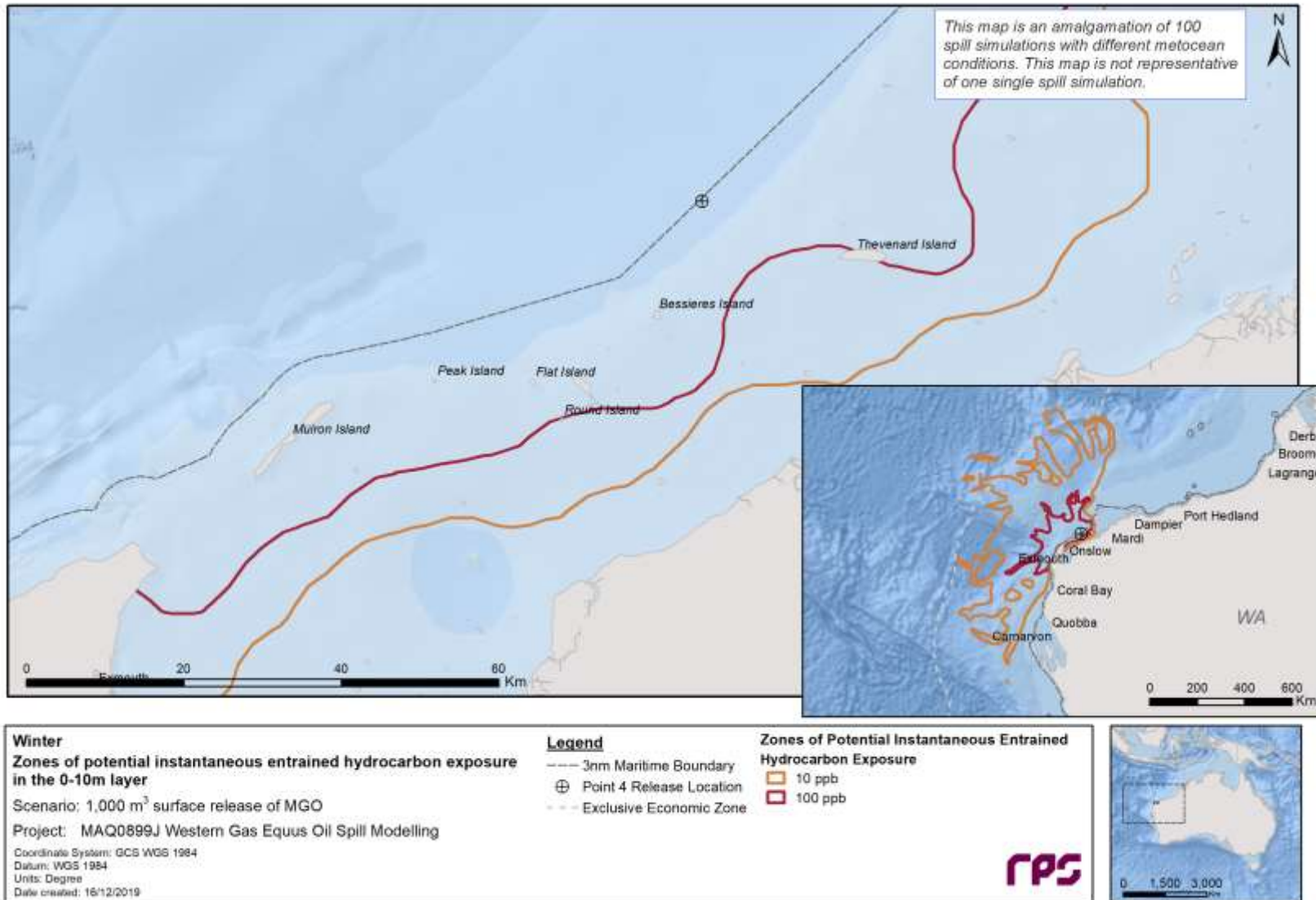


Figure 12.38 Zones of potential instantaneous entrained hydrocarbon exposure at 0-10 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

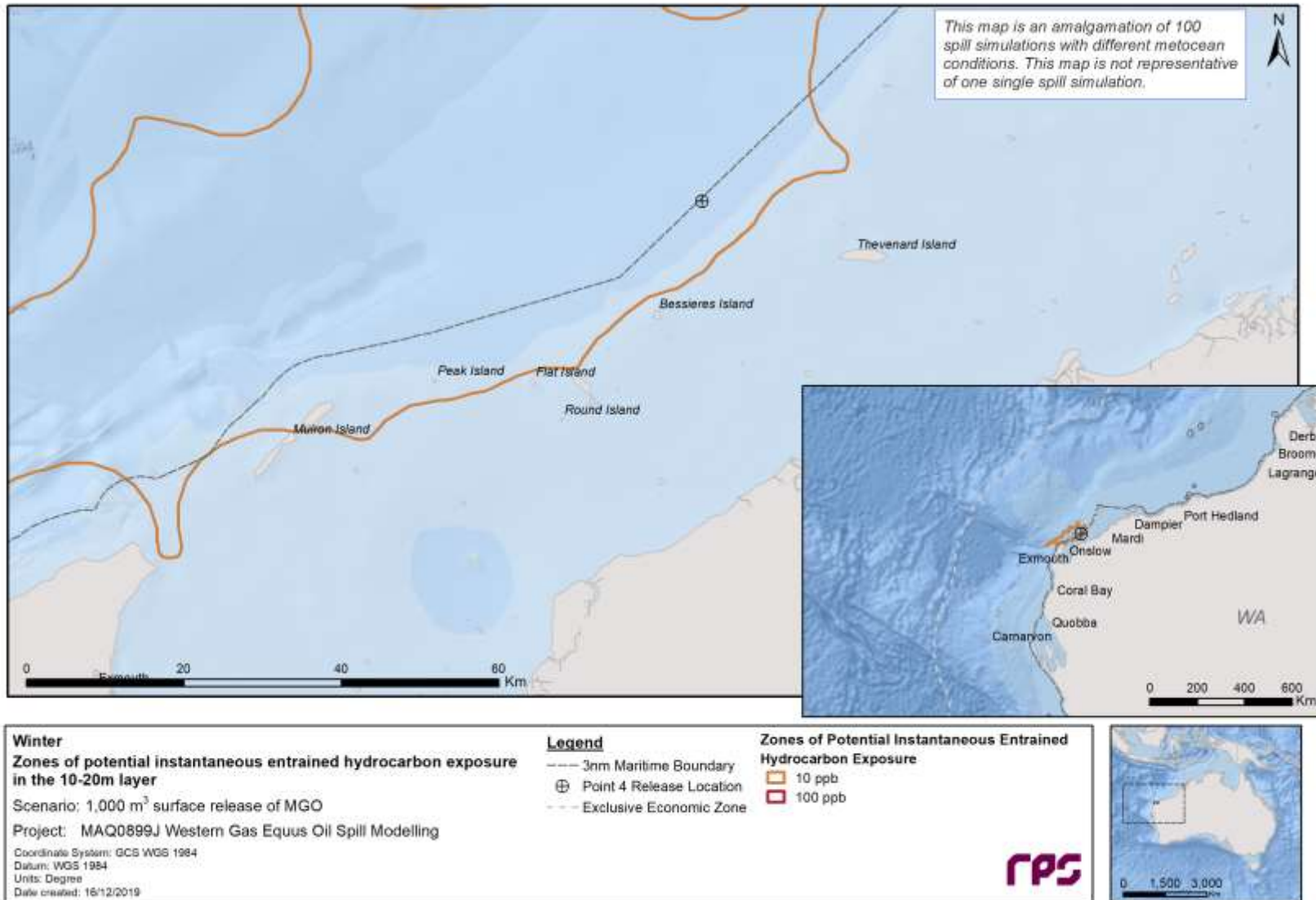


Figure 12.39 Zones of potential entrained hydrocarbon exposure over 1-hour duration at 10-20 m below the sea surface in the event of a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days. The results were calculated from 100 spill trajectories commencing during winter (May to July) conditions.

12.2.2 Deterministic Trajectory

12.2.2.1 Deterministic Cases: Largest volume of oil ashore

The simulation that resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore was identified in winter, as run number 24, which commenced at 4 am on the 4th of May 2012.

Zones of oil exposure from sea surface oil (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40-days) is presented in Figure 12.40. The spill was predicted to travel southwest from the release location towards Bessieres Island.

Figure 12.41 displays the area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds, and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m²). The maximum area of coverage of visible oil on the sea surface was predicted to occur 6 hours after the spill commenced and covered approximately 16 km². The maximum length of shoreline above the actionable threshold (>100 g/m²) was 2 km and had occurred 1.5 days (36 hours) after the spill commenced. Figure 12.42 is a time series of the mass on shore at the low (10 g/m²), moderate (100 g/m²) and high (1,000 g/m²) thresholds.

Figure 12.43 presents the fates and weathering graph for the corresponding single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation period (day-40), approximately 677 m³ (67%) spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation. Approximately, 235 m³ (24%) of the oil was predicted to have decayed, while approximately 86 m³ (8%) was predicted to remain within the water column and 2 m³ (0.2%) was predicted to arrive ashore.

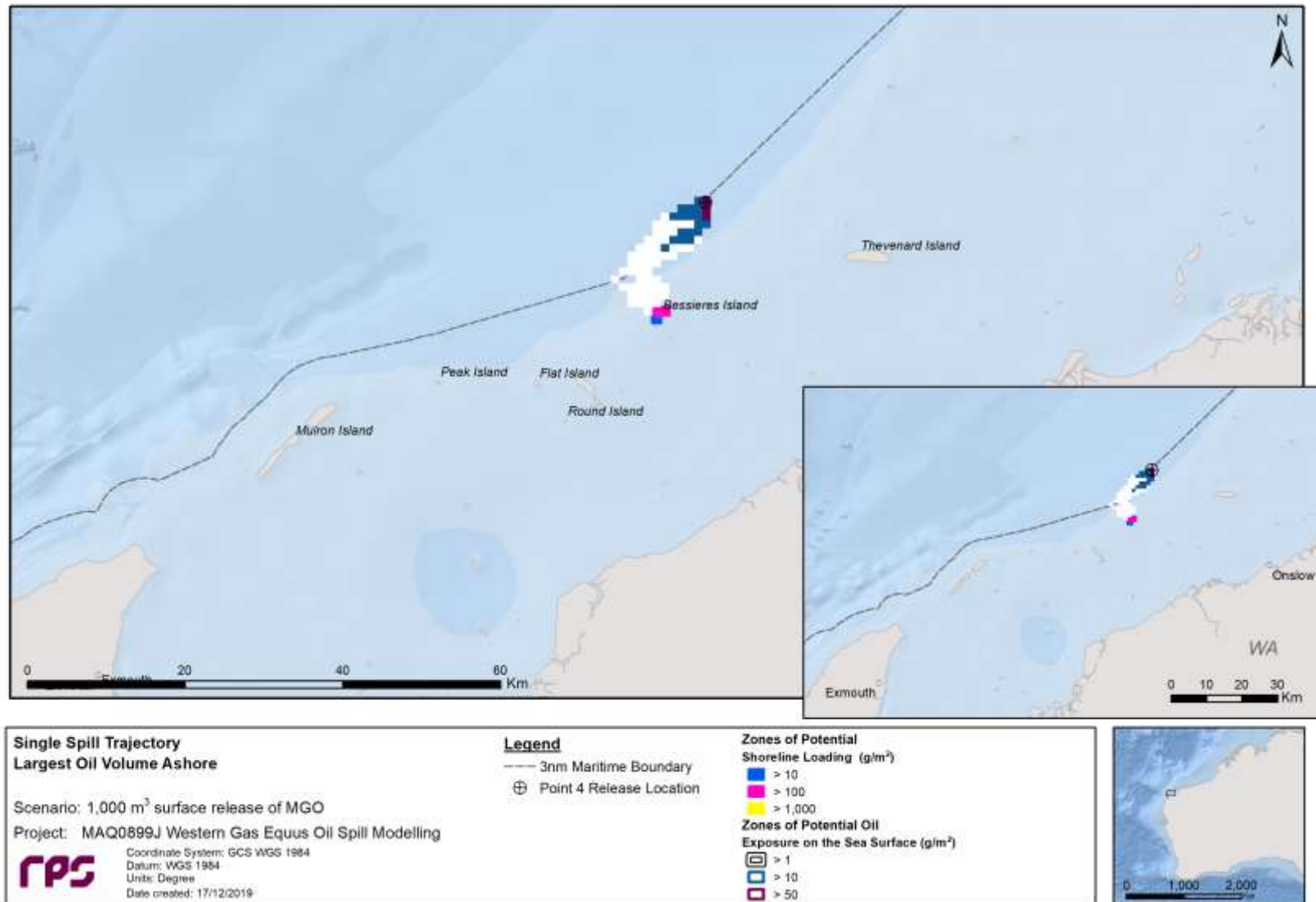


Figure 12.40 Zones of oil exposure on the sea surface (swept area) and shoreline loading over the entire simulation (40 days), for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, commencing at 4 am on the 4th of May 2012.

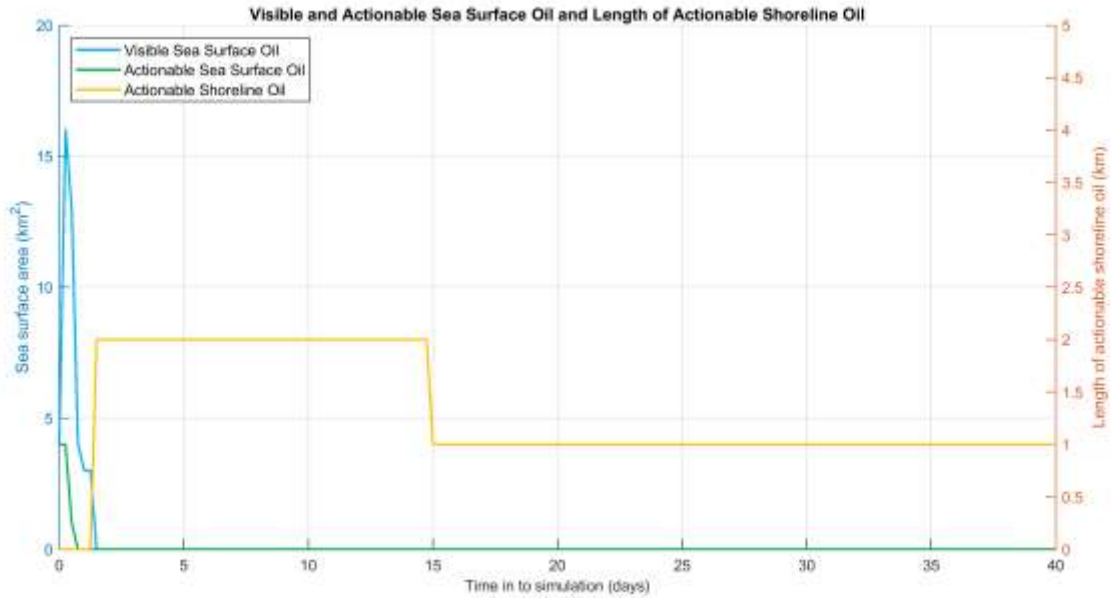


Figure 12.41 Area of exposure at low (1 g/m²) and actionable (10 g/m²) surface oil thresholds and length of oil contact to shorelines at the actionable threshold (100 g/m²); for the simulation identified to result in the largest volume of oil ashore from Point 4. Results are based on 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 1 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012.

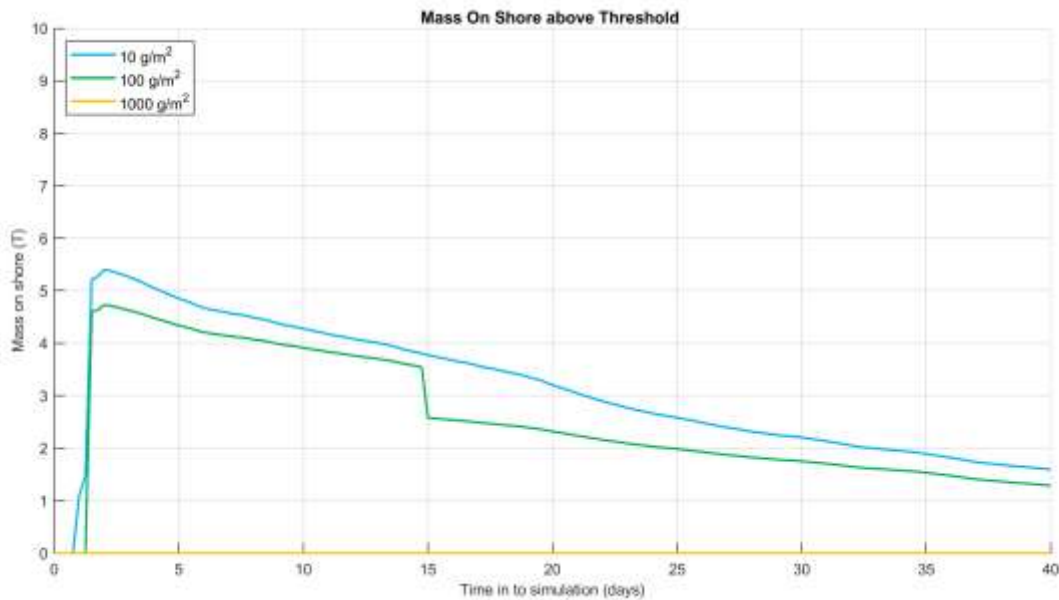


Figure 12.42 Time series of the mass ashore at each threshold for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012.

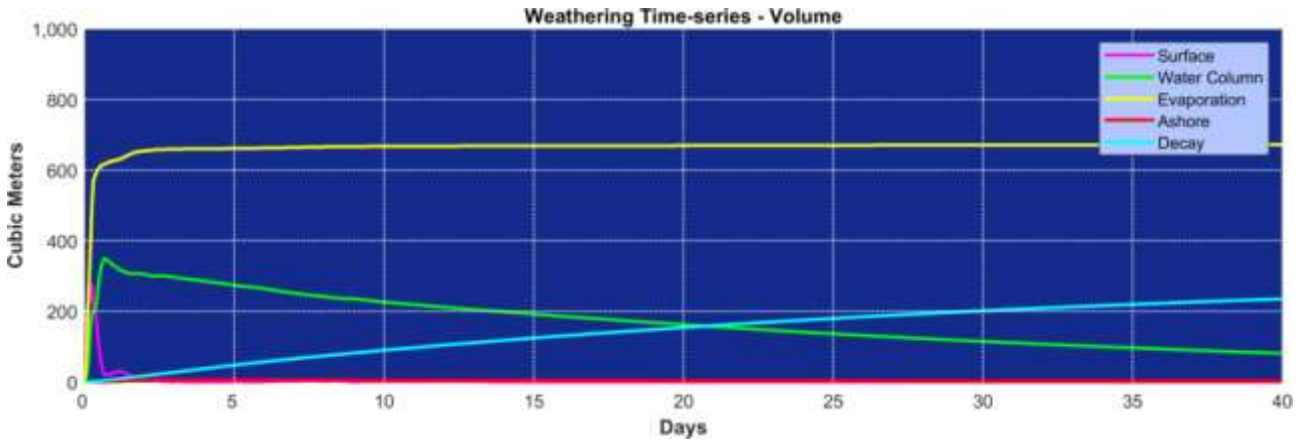


Figure 12.43 Predicted weathering and fates graph for the trajectory with the largest volume of oil ashore. Results are based on a 1,000 m³ surface release of MGO from Point 4 over 6 hours, tracked for 40 days, 4 am on the 4th of May 2012.

13 REFERENCES

- Andersen, OB 1995, 'Global ocean tides from ERS 1 and TOPEX/POSEIDON altimetry', *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, vol. 100, no. C12, pp. 25249–25259.
- Anderson JW, Neff JM, Cox BA, Tatem HE & Hightower GM 1974, 'Characteristics of dispersions and water-soluble extracts of crude and refined oils and their toxicity to estuarine crustaceans and fish', *Marine Biology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 75–88.
- Anderson JW, Riley R, Kiesser S & Gurtisen J 1987, 'Toxicity of dispersed and undispersed Prudhoe Bay crude oil fractions to shrimp and fish', *Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference*, American Petroleum Institute, pp. 235–240.
- Asia-Pacific ASA, 2010. Montara well release monitoring study S7.2. Oil fate and effects assessment: modelling of chemical dispersant operation. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2015a, *Technical Guidelines for Preparing Contingency Plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities*.
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2015b, *National Plan - Response, Assessment and Termination of Cleaning for Oil Contaminated Foreshores (NP-GUI-025)*
- Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ARMCANZ) 2000, *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water*, Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra.
- Becker, JJ, Sandwell, DT, Smith, WHF, Braud, J, Binder, B, Depner, J, Fabre, D, Factor, J, Ingalls, S, Kim, S-H, Ladner, R, Marks, K, Nelson, S, Pharaoh, A, Trimmer, R, Von Rosenberg, J, Wallace, G & Weatherall, P 2009, 'Global bathymetry and evaluation data at 30 arc seconds resolution: SRTm³⁰_PLUS', *Marine Geodesy*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 355–371.
- Belore, UC 2014, *Subsea chemical dispersant research. Proceedings of the 37th AMOP Technical Seminar on Environmental Contamination and Response*, Environmental Canada, Canmore, Alberta, Canada pp 618-650.
- Blum DJ & Speece RE 1990, 'Determining chemical toxicity to aquatic species', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 284–293.
- Bonn Agreement 2009, 'Bonn Agreement aerial operations handbook, 2009 - Publication of the Bonn Agreement', London, viewed 13 January 2015, http://www.bonnagreement.org/site/assets/files/3947/ba-aoh_revision_2_april_2012.pdf.
- Brandvik, PJ, Johansen, O, Leirvik, F, Farooq, U & Daling PS 2013, 'Droplet Breakup in subsurface oil releases – Part 1: Experimental study of droplet breakup and effectiveness of dispersant injection', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp 319–326.
- Brandvik, PJ, Johansen, O, Farooq, U, Angell, G & Leirvik F 2014, *Sub-surface oil releases – Experimental study of droplet distributions and different dispersant injection techniques- version 2. A scaled*

experimental approach using the SINTEF Tower basin. SINTEF report no: A25122. Trondheim Norway 2014. ISBN: 9788214057393

Carls, M.G., Holland, L., Larsen, M., Collier, T.K., Scholz, N.L. and Incardona, J.P., 2008. Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. *Aquatic toxicology*, 88(2), pp.121-127.

Chassignet, EP, Hurlburt, HE, Smedstad, OM, Halliwell, GR, Hogan, PJ, Wallcraft, AJ, Baraille, R & Bleck, R 2007, 'The HYCOM (hybrid coordinate ocean model) data assimilative system', *Journal of Marine Systems*, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 60–83.

Chassignet, E, Hurlburt, H, Metzger, E, Smedstad, O, Cummings, J & Halliwell, G 2009, 'U.S. GODAE: Global Ocean Prediction with the HYbrid Coordinate Ocean Model (HYCOM)', *Oceanography*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 64–75.

Condie, SA., & Andrewartha, JR (2008). Circulation and connectivity on the Australian Northwest Shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, 28, 1724-1739.

Davies, AM 1977a, 'The numerical solutions of the three-dimensional hydrodynamic equations using a B-spline representation of the vertical current profile', in JC Nihoul (ed), *Bottom Turbulence: Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics*, Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 1–25.

Davies, AM 1977b, 'Three-dimensional model with depth-varying eddy viscosity', in JC Nihoul (ed), *Bottom Turbulence: Proceedings of the 8th Liège Colloquium on Ocean Hydrodynamics*, Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, pp. 27–48.

DEWHA, 2007. Characterisation of the marine environment in the north marine region. Marine Division, Department of the environment, water heritage and the arts.

DEWHA. 2008. The North-West Marine Bioregional Plan - Bioregional Profile. Retrieved February 12, 2013, from Australian Government Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/mbp/publications/north-west/pubs/bioregional-profile.pdf>

French, D., Reed, M., Jayko, K., Feng, S., Rines, H., Pavignano, S. 1996. The CERCLA Type A Natural Resource Damage Assessment Model for Coastal and Marine Environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Vol. I - Model Description, Final Report. Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.: Contract No. 14-0001-91-C-11.

French, D, Schuttenberg, H & Isaji, T 1999, 'Probabilities of oil exceeding thresholds of concern: examples from an evaluation for Florida Power and Light', *Proceedings of the 22nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Alberta, pp. 243–270.

French-McCay, DP 2002, 'Development and application of an oil toxicity and exposure model, OilToxEx', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 21, no. 10, pp. 2080-2094.

French-McCay, DP 2003, 'Development and application of damage assessment modelling: example assessment for the North Cape oil spill', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 47, no. 9, pp. 9–12.

French-McCay, DP 2004, 'Spill impact modelling: development and validation', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 23, no.10, pp. 2441–2456.

- French-McCay, D, Rowe, JJ, Whittier, N, Sankaranarayanan, S, & Etkin, DS 2004, 'Estimate of potential impacts and natural resource damages of oil', *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, vol. 107, no. 1, pp. 11–25.
- French-McCay, DP 2009, 'State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling', *Proceedings of the 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 601–653.
- French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Dalton, C, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S & Aurand, D 2005a, 'Modeling the fates of hypothetical oil spills in Delaware, Florida, Texas, California, and Alaska waters, varying response options including use of dispersants', *Proceedings of the International Oil Spill Conference 2005*, American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC, paper 399.
- French-McCay, D, Whittier, N, Rowe, J, Sankaranarayanan, S, Kim, H-S & Aurand, D 2005b, 'Use of probabilistic trajectory and impact modeling to assess consequences of oil spills with various response strategies,' *Proceedings of the 28th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 253–271.
- French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Rowe, J, Schroeder, M & Graham, E 2011, 'Oil spill modeling input to the offshore environmental cost model (OECM) for US-BOEMRE's spill risk and costs evaluations', *Proceedings of the 34th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Ottawa.
- French-McCay, D, Reich, D, Michel, J, Etkin, DS, Symons, L, Helton, D, & Wagner J 2012, 'Oil spill consequence analysis of potentially-polluting shipwrecks', *Proceedings of the 35th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar*, Environment Canada, Ottawa.
- Grant, DL, Clarke, PJ & Allaway, WG 1993, 'The response of grey mangrove (*Avicennia marina* (Forsk.) Vierh) seedlings to spills of crude oil,' *The Journal of Experimental Marine Biological Ecology*, vol. 171, no. 2, pp. 273–295.
- Gordon, R 1982, 'Wind driven circulation in Narragansett Bay' PhD thesis, Department of Ocean Engineering, University of Rhode Island.
- Isaji, T & Spaulding, M 1984, 'A model of the tidally induced residual circulation in the Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 1119–1126.
- Isaji, T, Howlett, E, Dalton C, & Anderson, E 2001, 'Stepwise-continuous-variable-rectangular grid hydrodynamics model', *Proceedings of the 24th Arctic and Marine Oil spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar (including 18th TSOCS and 3rd PHYTO)*, Environment Canada, Edmonton, pp. 597–610.
- International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) 2014. *Technical Information Paper 2 -Fate of Marine Oil Spills*, International Tankers Owners Pollution Federation td, UK.
- Koops, W, Jak, RG & van der Veen, DPC 2004, 'Use of dispersants in oil spill response to minimise environmental damage to birds and aquatic organisms', *Proceedings of the Interspill 2004: Conference and Exhibition on Oil Spill Technology*, Trondheim, presentation 429.

- Kostianoy, AG, Ginzburg, AI, Lebedev, SA, Frankignoulle, M & Delille, B 2003, 'Fronts and mesoscale variability in the southern Indian Ocean as inferred from the TOPEX/POSEIDON and ERS-2 Altimetry data', *Oceanology*, vol. 43, no. 5, pp. 632–642.
- Levitus, S, Antonov, JI, Baranova, OK, Boyer, TP, Coleman, CL, Garcia, HE, Grodsky, AI, Johnson, DR, Locarnini, RA, Mishonov, AV, Reagan, JR, Sazama, CL, Seidov, D, Smolyar, I, Yarosh, ES & Zweng, MM 2013, 'The World Ocean Database', *Data Science Journal*, vol.12, no. <1, pp. WDS229–WDS234.
- Lin, Q & Mendelssohn, IA 1996, 'A comparative investigation of the effects of south Louisiana crude oil on the vegetation of fresh, brackish and Salt Marshes', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 202–209.
- Locarnini, R.A., Mishonov A.V., Antonov, J.I., Boyer, T.P., Garcia, H.E., Baranova, O.K., Zweng, M.M., Paver, C.R., Reagan, J.R., Johnson, D.R., Hamilton, M., Seidov, D. 2013. *World Ocean Atlas 2013, Volume 1: Temperature*. S. Levitus, Ed.; A. Mishonov, Technical Ed.; NOAA Atlas NESDIS 73, 40 pp
- Ludicone, D, Santoleri, R, Marullo, S & Gerosa, P 1998, 'Sea level variability and surface eddy statistics in the Mediterranean Sea from TOPEX/POSEIDON data', *Journal of Geophysical Research I*, vol. 103, no. C2, pp. 2995–3011.
- McAuliffe CD 1987, 'Organism exposure to volatile/soluble hydrocarbons from crude oil spills – a field and laboratory comparison', *Proceedings of the 1987 International Oil Spill Conference*, American Petroleum Institute, pp. 275–288.
- Mackay D, Puig H & McCarty LS 1992, 'An equation describing the time course and variability in uptake and toxicity of narcotic chemicals to fish', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*, vol. 11, no. 7, p.941–951.
- Malins DC & Hodgins HO 1981, 'Petroleum and marine fishes: a review of uptake, disposition, and effects', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 15, no. 11, pp.1272–1280.
- McCarty LS 1986, 'The relationship between aquatic toxicity QSARs and bioconcentration for some organic chemicals', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 5, no. 12, pp. 1071–1080.
- McCarty LS & Mackay D 1993, 'Enhancing ecotoxicological modelling and assessment. Body residues and modes of toxic action', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1718–1728.
- McCarty LS, Dixon DG, MacKay D, Smith AD & Ozburn GW 1992a, 'Residue-based interpretation of toxicity and bioconcentration QSARs from aquatic bioassays: Neutral narcotic organics', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp.917–930.
- McCarty LP, Flannagan DC, Randall SA & Johnson KA 1992b, 'Acute toxicity in rats of chlorinated hydrocarbons given via the intratracheal route', *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp.173–117.
- McGrath JA, & Di Toro DM 2009, 'Validation of the target lipid model for toxicity assessment of residual petroleum constituents: monocyclic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 1130–1148.

- Matsumoto, K, Takanezawa, T & Ooe, M 2000, 'Ocean tide models developed by assimilating TOPEX/POSEIDON altimeter data into hydrodynamical model: A global model and a regional model around Japan', *Journal of Oceanography*, vol. 56, no.5, pp. 567–581.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 2013, 'Screening level risk assessment package Gulf state', Office of National Marine Sanctuaries & Office of Response and Restoration, Washington DC.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2018, 'At a glance: Oil spill modelling', viewed 15 November 2018, <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Publications/A626200.pdf>
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) 2019, 'NOPSEMA Bulletin #1: Oil spill modelling', viewed April 2019, <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf>
- National Research Council (NRC) 2003, 'Oil in the sea III: Inputs, fates and effects', The National Academic Press, Washington D.C.
- Neff JM, Anderson JW 1981, 'Response of marine animals to petroleum and specific petroleum hydrocarbons' United States Department of Energy, United States.
- Nirmalakhandan N & Speece RE 1998, 'ES&T Critical Review: Structure-activity relationships. Quantitative techniques for predicting the behaviour of chemicals in the ecosystem', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 606–615.
- Nordtug, T., Olsen, A.J., Altin, D., Overrein, I., Storøy, W., Hansen, B.H. and De Laender, F., 2011. Oil droplets do not affect assimilation and survival probability of first feeding larvae of North-East Arctic cod. *Science of the Total Environment*, 412, pp.148-153.
- Oil Spill Solutions 2015, Evaluation - The Theory of Oil Slick Appearances, viewed 6 January 2015, <http://www.oilspillsolutions.org/evaluation.htm>
- Owen, A 1980, 'A three-dimensional model of the Bristol Channel', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 1290–1302.
- Qiu, B & Chen, S 2010, 'Eddy-mean flow interaction in the decadal modulating Kuroshio Extension system', *Deep-Sea Research II*, vol. 57, no. 13, pp. 1098–1110.
- Redman AD 2015, 'Role of entrained droplet oil on the bioavailability of petroleum substances in aqueous exposures', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, vol. 97, no. (1-2), pp. 342–348.
- Saha, S, Moorthi, S, Pan, H-L, Wu, X, Wang, J & Nadiga, S 2010, 'The NCEP Climate Forecast System Reanalysis', *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 91, no. 8, pp. 1015–1057.
- Scholten, MCTh, Kaag, NHBM, Dokkum, HP van, Jak, R.G., Schobben, HPM & Slob, W 1996, *Toxische effecten van olie in het aquatische milieu*, TNO report TNO-MEP – R96/230, Den Helder.

- Smit, MG, Bechmann, RK, Hendriks, AJ, Skadsheim, A, Larsen, BK, Baussant, T, Shaw, B & Sanni, S 2009, 'Relating biomarkers to whole-organism effects using species sensitivity distributions: A pilot study for marine species exposed to oil', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 1104-1109.
- Spaulding, ML., Kolluru, VS, Anderson, E & Howlett, E 1994, 'Application of three-dimensional oil spill model (WOSM/OILMAP) to hindcast the Braer Spill', *Spill Science and Technology Bulletin*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 23–35.
- Spaulding, MS, Mendelsohn, D, Crowley, D, Li, Z, and Bird A, 2015. Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment- WC_TR.13: Application of OILMAP DEEP to the Deepwater Horizon Blowout. RPS APASA, 55 Village Square Drive, South Kingstown, RE 02879.
- Suprayogi, B & Murray, F 1999, 'A field experiment of the physical and chemical effects of two oils on mangroves', *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 221–229.
- Swartz RC, Schults DW, Ozretich RJ, Lamberson JO, Cole FA, Ferraro SP, Dewitt TH & Redmond MS 1995, 'ΣPAH: A Model to predict the toxicity of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures in field-collected sediments', *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 1977–1187.
- Verhaar HJM, Van Leeuwen CJ & Hermens JLM 1992, 'Classifying environmental pollutants', *Chemosphere*, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 471–491.
- Verhaar HJM, de Jongh J & Hermens JLM 1999, 'Modelling the bioconcentration of organic compounds by fish: A novel approach', *Environmental Science & Technology*, vol. 33, no. 22, pp. 4069–4072.
- Willmott, CJ 1981, 'On the validation of models', *Physical Geography*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp.184–194.
- Willmott, CJ 1982, 'Some comments on the evaluation of model performance', *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, vol. 63, no. 11, pp.1309–1313.
- Willmott CJ, Ackleson SG, Davis RE, Feddema JJ, Klink, KM, Legates, DR, O'Donnell, J & Rowe, CM 1985, 'Statistics for the evaluation of model performance', *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 190, no. C5, pp. 8995–9005.
- Willmott, CJ & Matsuura, K 2005, 'Advantages of the mean absolute error (MAE) over the root mean square error (RMSE) in assessing average model performance', *Journal of Climate Research*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 79–82.
- Yaremchuk, M & Tangdong, Q 2004, 'Seasonal variability of the large-scale currents near the coast of the Philippines', *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, vol. 34, no., 4, pp. 844–855.
- Zigic, S, Zapata, M, Isaji, T, King, B, & Lemckert, C 2003, 'Modelling of Moreton Bay using an ocean/coastal circulation model', *Proceedings of the 16th Australasian Coastal and Ocean Engineering Conference, the 9th Australasian Port and Harbour Conference and the Annual New Zealand Coastal Society Conference*, Institution of Engineers Australia, Auckland, paper 170.
- Zweng, M.M., Reagan, J.R., Antonov, J.I., Locarnini, R.A., Mishonov, A.V., Boyer, T.P., Garcia, H.E., Baranova, O.K., Johnson, D.R., Seidov, D., Biddle, M.M. 2013. *World Ocean Atlas 2013, Volume 2: Salinity*. S. Levitus, Ed.; A. Mishonov, Technical Ed.; NOAA Atlas NESDIS 74, 39 pp.

APPENDIX D: STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION RECORD

Consultation Information Sheet sent to all stakeholders

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION INFORMATION SHEET



SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION WELL ENVIRONMENT PLAN

MAY 2021

Western Gas is planning to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth Waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia, starting at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

An Environment Plan for the proposed activities will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) and will be made available for public comment following a completeness check by NOPSEMA. NOPSEMA acceptance of this plan is required before any petroleum activity can commence.

The Environment Plan will cover well design and drilling operations, installation and testing of well safety equipment, well evaluation and plugging activities prior to the abandonment of the well.

Western Gas is Operator and 100% owner of WA-519-P and the adjacent Equus Gas Project.



Figure 1: Sasanof-1 well location

ACTIVITY OVERVIEW

Earliest start date:
Q1 2022, subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints

Approximate Location:

- ~207 km northwest of Onslow
- Latitude: 20.4871°S
- Longitude: 113.544°E

Approximate estimated duration:

- ~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays

Water depth:

- ~1071 m

Project vessels:

- Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU)
- Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)

Distance to nearest marine park:

- ~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)

Exclusion zones:

- A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone.
- A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.



Accelerating development of Western Australia's gas resources

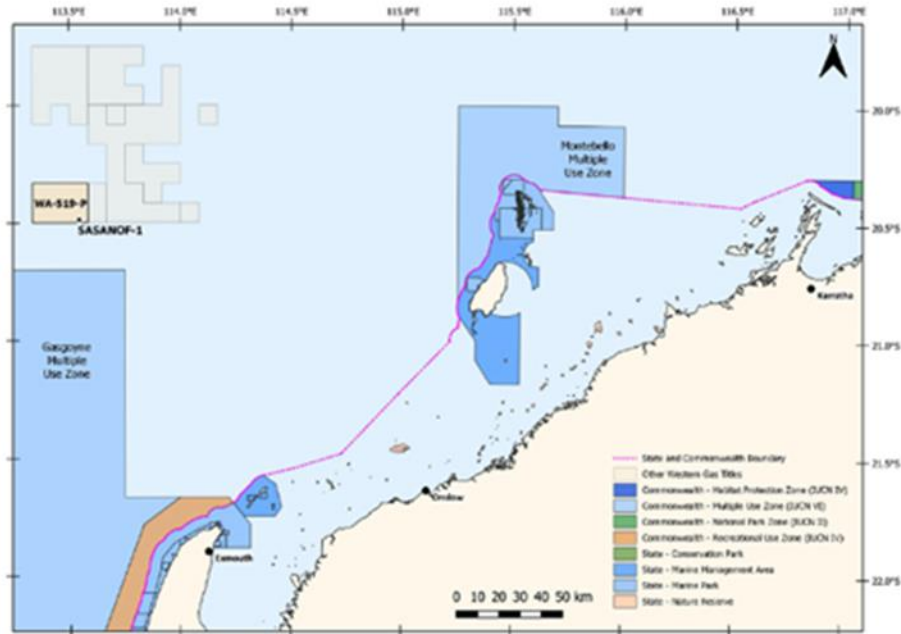


Figure 2: Sasanof well location

PROPOSED ACTIVITY

Western Gas is planning to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in WA-519-P. Results from drilling activities will be used to confirm the presence of undiscovered oil and gas reservoirs, as well as to help inform Western Gas' understanding of its known discoveries in the area.

The Environment Plan for the activity will cover well design and drilling operations, installation and testing of well safety equipment, and well evaluation activities.

Best endeavours will be made to remove the wellhead. If the structure cannot be retrieved, it will be left in situ and the well location will be marked on nautical charts.

Drilling and support activities will typically be conducted on a 24-hour basis. The duration of these activities is subject to change due to project schedule requirements, drill rig and vessel availability, weather, and unforeseen circumstances.

Listed below is a summary of key activities for the drilling of the well.

- Pre-drilling survey
- MODU positioning and anchoring
- Installation and testing of the blow out preventers
- Drilling of the well
- Cementing of the well
- Well evaluation
- Well plugging and abandonment
- Post-drilling survey
- Support operations, including vessel and helicopter movements

PROJECT VESSELS

Western Gas is currently considering vessel options, with the drilling rig likely to be a moored semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU). Typically, two or three vessels will support drilling activities, with at least one vessel in the vicinity to complete standby duties, if required. Supply vessels from either Onslow or Dampier will visit the selected MODU at regular intervals.

STAKEHOLDER NOTIFICATIONS

Notifications will be issued prior to the start of the activity to alert other marine users who may be operating in nearby waters. A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone and Cautionary Area will be in place during the drilling of the well. Drilling activities will be deemed complete following the MODU moving off station.

ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS AND RISKS

Western Gas has assessed potential risks and impacts to the marine environment and relevant stakeholders, considering the timing, duration, location and the nature and scale of the proposed activity. Table 1 summarises key potential impacts resulting from planned and unplanned activities. Western Gas is consulting relevant stakeholders to help inform its management of these impacts and risks, and planning for the Environment Plan.

Table 1. Risk and impact assessment, and associated management measures.

POTENTIAL RISKS/ IMPACTS	MANAGEMENT MEASURES
PLANNED ACTIVITIES	
Interactions with other marine users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of a temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. Establishment of a temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to number km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons. Consultation with relevant stakeholders, including adjacent petroleum titleholders, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, and government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and the development of the Environment Plan. Western Gas will notify maritime safety agencies and other identified stakeholders of the MODU location and start and end dates for the activity.
Light emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lighting is minimised to that required for safety and navigational purposes.
Seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Well location and site appraisal to identify and address well-specific hazards and drilling constraints. MODU mooring analysis and anchor deployment in accordance with drilling contractor standards. No anchoring of support vessels during drilling.
Planned discharges to the marine environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements and Western Gas' HSE Corporate Management System where applicable. Chemical use will be managed in accordance with contractor chemical selection and approval procedures.
Underwater noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures will be in place for interacting with protected marine fauna as per Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 should vertical seismic profiling be undertaken.
Waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste generated on the MODU and support vessels will be managed in accordance with legislative requirements and a Waste Management Plan. Wastes will be managed and disposed of in a safe and environmental responsible manner that prevents accidental loss to the marine environment. Wastes transported onshore will be sent to appropriate recycling or disposal facilities by a licenced waste contractor.
UNPLANNED ACTIVITIES	
Hydrocarbon release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan and Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan will be in place. Appropriate vessel spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained.
Invasive marine species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contracted vessels will comply with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance, and Australian ballast water requirements. Vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species.
Marine fauna interaction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000.

PROVIDING FEEDBACK

Please contact Western Gas before **25 June 2021** if you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet or would like additional information.

Your feedback will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management

Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth)*.

Please let us know if wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential as a summary of your feedback and our response in the Environment Plan for this activity will be

published on NOPSEMA's web site.

This Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA.

Please contact Western Gas at: feedback@westerngas.com.au

Dear Australian Border Force

WG-EHS-PLN-002

Rev 1

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on its plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information. We are also open to receiving any information you think may be relevant to our consideration of managing environmental impacts and risks of the activity, including contact details for relevant others who may be affected.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.2 - Email to the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) – 26 May 2021

Dear AFMA

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on its plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

Our assessment indicates that licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery may be relevant to the proposed activities in WA-519-P, based on fishing licence overlap with the proposed Sasanof-1 well location and consideration of government fishing effort data from recent years, fishing methods and water depth. Licence holders in this fishery, as well as their representative fishing organisations are being consulted for the proposed Activity. A map is attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery.

Whilst not being identified as relevant to the proposed activity, Western Gas is engaging the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association given stakeholder advice from previous consultation activities for the organisation to be kept informed about proposed oil and gas activities.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

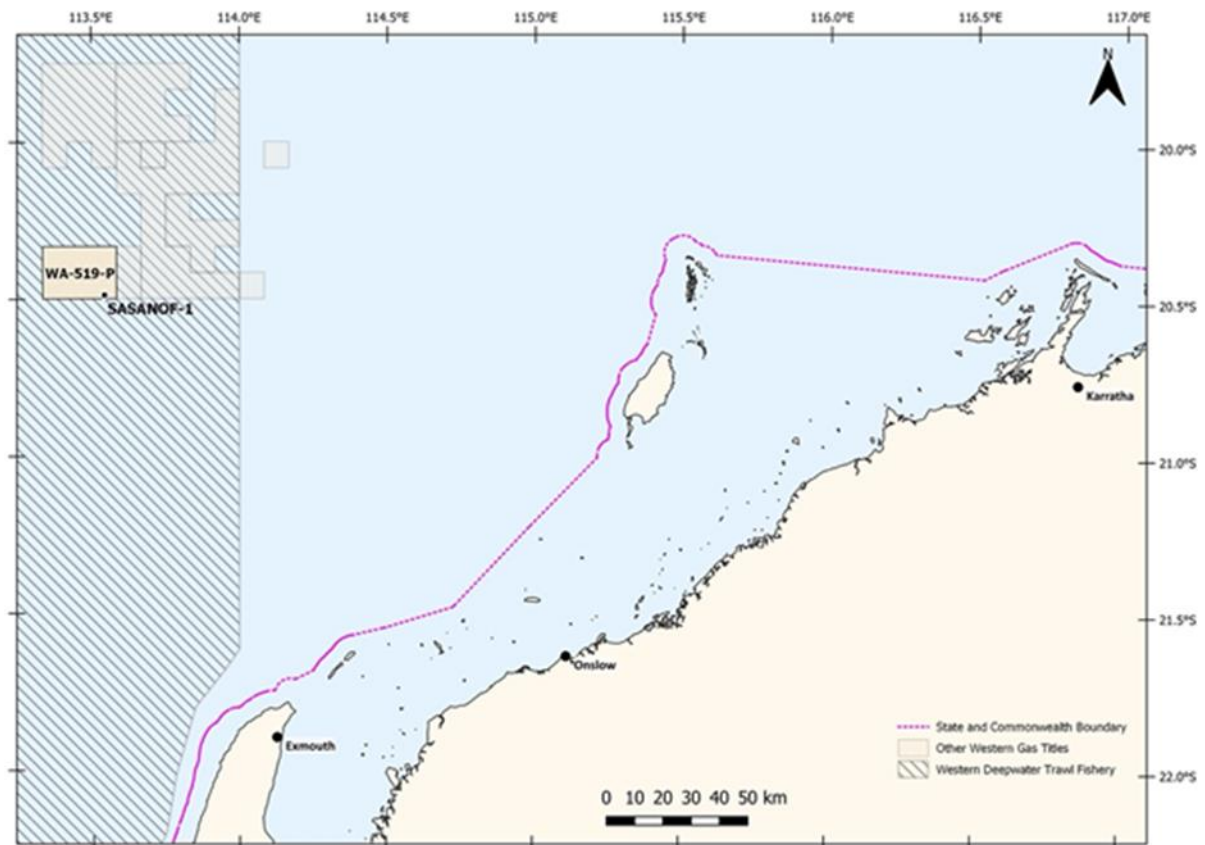
* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref. 1.3 - Email to Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) (maritime safety) – 26 May 2021

Dear AHO and AMSA

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on its plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

A map is also attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to AMSA shipping fairways.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)

Exclusion zones

A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone.

A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

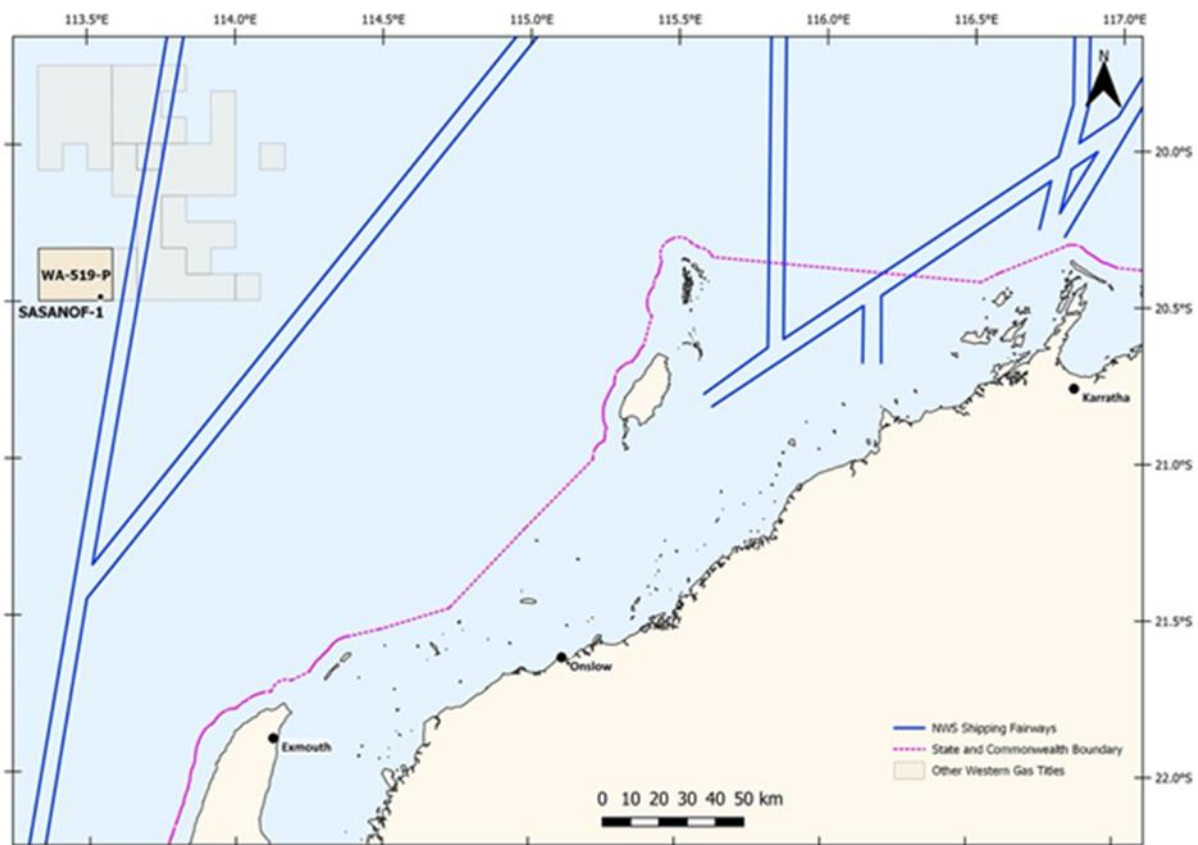
* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref. 1.4 - Email to Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) (marine pollution) – 26 May 2021

Dear AMSA

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

An activity overview is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

A First Strike Response Plan is currently being developed and will be provided to AMSA once finalised and for comment if requested.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.5 - Email to Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) (fisheries and biosecurity) – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on its plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S

	Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Implications for DAWE’s interests

We have identified and assessed potential risks and impacts to active Commonwealth commercial fishers, biosecurity matters and the marine environment that overlap in proposed activity in the Environment Plan for this activity. Western Gas has endeavoured to reduce these risks and impacts to an as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) level.

Commercial fishing implications:

Our assessment indicates that licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery may be relevant to the proposed activities in WA-519-P, based on fishing licence overlap with the proposed Sasanof-1 well location and consideration of government fishing effort data from recent years, fishing methods and water depth. Licence holders in this fishery, as well as their representative fishing organisations are being consulted for the proposed Activity. A map is attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery.

Whilst not being identified as relevant to the proposed activity, Western Gas is engaging the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association given stakeholder advice from previous consultation activities for the organisation to be kept informed about proposed oil and gas activities.

Biosecurity implications:

Western Gas provides the following information with respect to the surround environment at the well location and management measures to prevent the introduction and establishment of Invasive Marine Species (IMS).

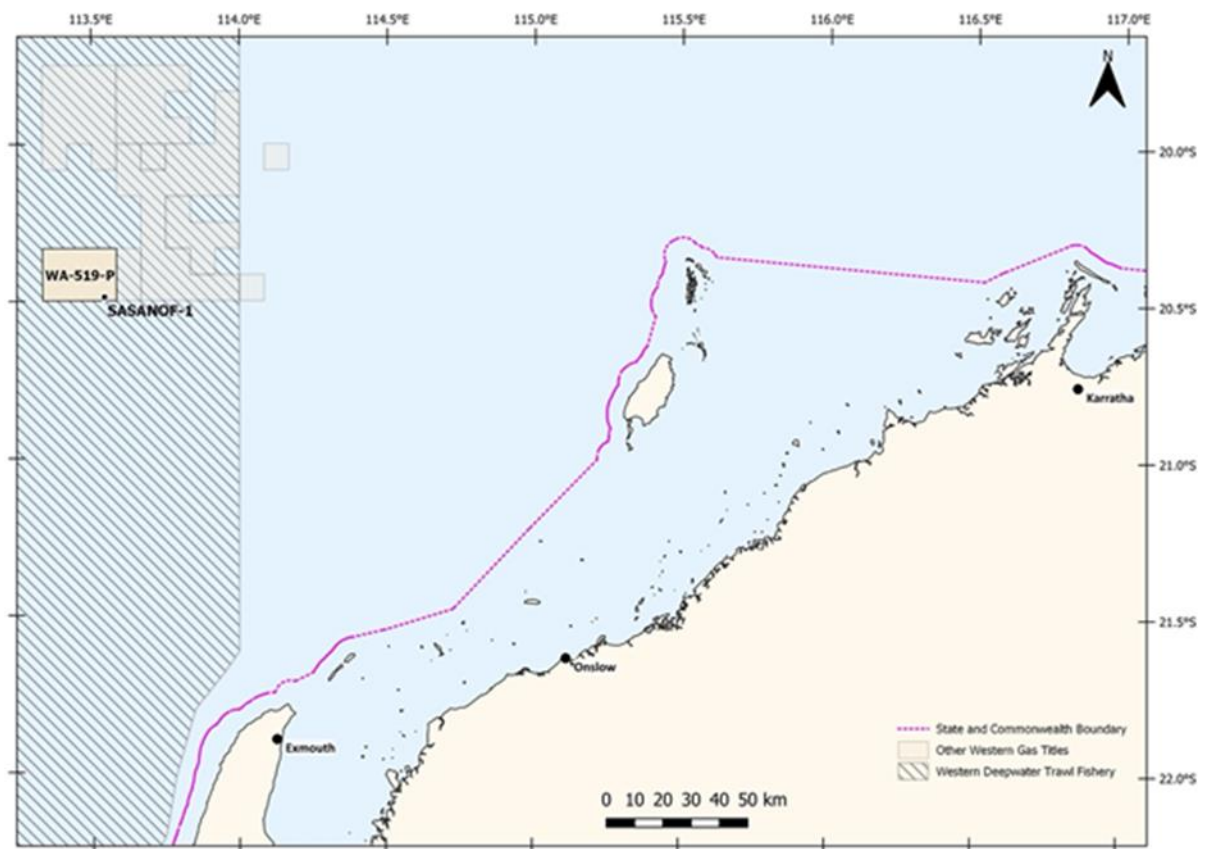
Aspect	Details
Environment description	The seabed in WA-519-P is a relatively flat and featureless sandy habitat.
Legislation and other requirements that apply	Biosecurity Act (2015) (Cth) Biosecurity (Ballast Water and Sediment) Determination 2017 and the Ballast Water Management Requirements Version 8 National biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry (DAFF 2009) Marine Order 98
IMS mitigation measures	Submersible equipment will be cleaned prior to initial use in the activity area Support vessels will fulfil requirements of the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements DAWE will be advised immediately in the event of non-compliant discharges of domestic ballast water

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref. 1.6 - Email to Department of Defence (DoD) – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

A map is also attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to Defence interests.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

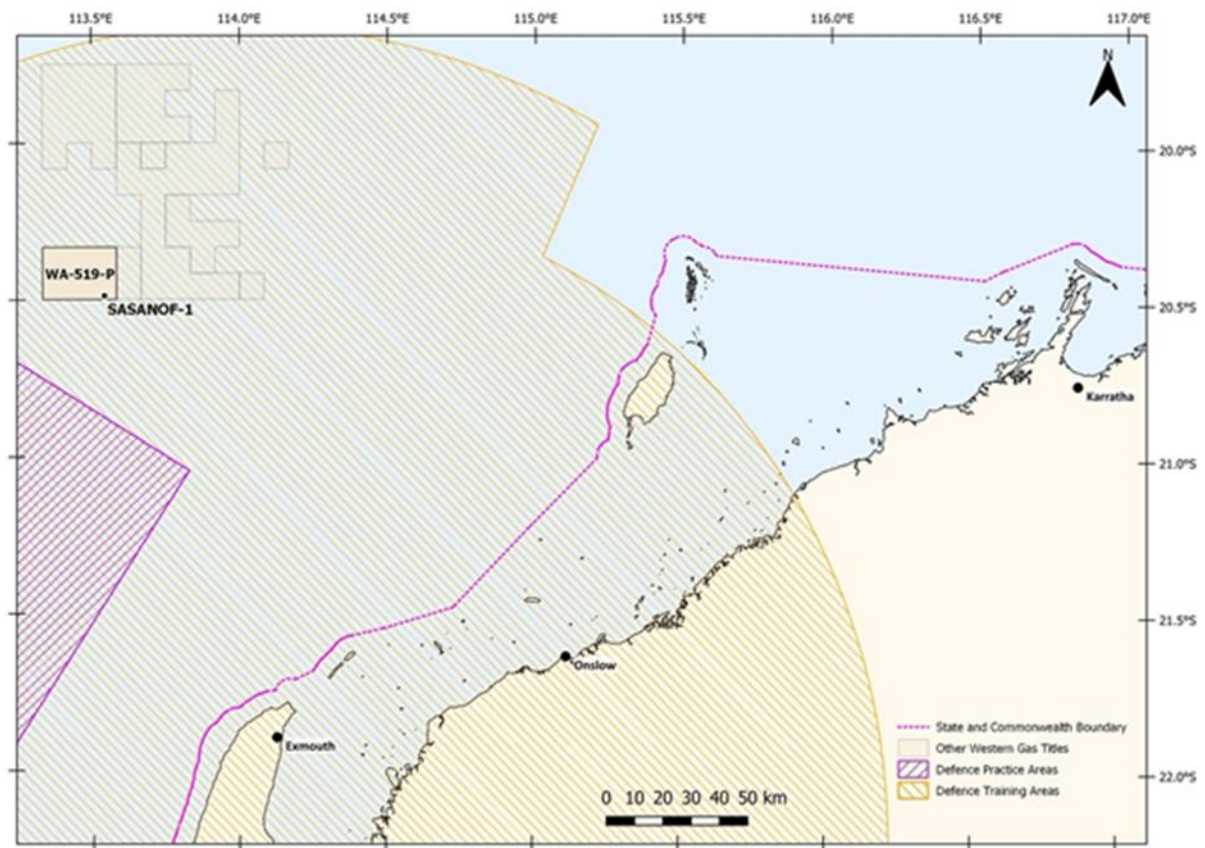
* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref. 1.7 - Email to Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER) – 26 May 2021

Dear DISER

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.8 - Email to Director of National Parks (DNP) – 26 May 2021

Dear Director National Parks

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	1.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Implications for the interests of Parks Australia

We note Australian Government Guidance on consultation activities with respect to the proposed activities and confirm that:

- We have assessed potential risks and impacts to Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) in the development of the Environment Plan for this activity, with the nearest AMP being the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone) approximately 23.6 km to the south of the proposed Sasanof-1 well location.
- We have not identified impacts associated with planned activities that have potential to impact the values of this AMP.
- In the unlikely event of a hydrocarbon release from the Sasanof-1 exploration well there is a risk of hydrocarbons contacting the Gascoyne Marine Park.
- A NOPSEMA approved oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities. A stakeholder notification matrix is included in the plan. The Director of National Parks will be advised as part of this communications escalation if an environmental incident occurs that may impact the values of an AMP.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA.

Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.9 - Email to Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) – 26 May 2021

Dear DBCA

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone.

A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Implications for the DBCA interests

We provide the following information with respect to DBCA’s interests:

- We have assessed potential risks and impacts to DBCA managed assets in the development of the Environment Plan for this activity, with the nearest Marine Park being the Ningaloo Marine Park approximately 150 km (State Boundary) to the south of the proposed Sasanof-1 exploration well location.
- We have not identified impacts associated with planned activities that have potential to impact the values of this marine park.
- Oil spill modelling for this activity does not show any surface contact with DBCA managed assets in the unlikely event of a hydrocarbon release from the Sasanof-1 exploration well location.
- A NOPSEMA approved oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities. A stakeholder notification matrix is included in the plan. DBCA will be advised if an environmental incident occurs that may impact the values of a DBCA managed asset.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.10 - Email to Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) – 26 May 2021

Dear DMIRS

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E

Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref 1.11 - Email to Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

This previous consultation included engagement with WAFIC, which at the time indicated that no State-managed commercial fishing activities occur at water depths greater than 1000 m. Western Gas will reconfirm with WAFIC this previous advice remains current. Similarly, we seek confirmation from DPIRD on this previously provided advice.

We have provided details below on the proposed activity should you wish to provide feedback.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU)

	Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref. 1.12 - Email to Department of Transport (DoT) – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Please note that oil spill modelling for this activity does not show any surface contact with State waters in the unlikely event of a hydrocarbon release.

Western Gas recognises DoT's guidance on consultation for the development of appropriate oil spill response plans and seeks advice from DoT and its expectation to be involved in reviewing the First Strike Response Plan being developed for this activity.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Industry associations

Ref 1.13 - Email to licence the Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) – 26 May 2021

Dear APPEA

Western Gas provides for information purposes the following details on its plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~ 207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref 1.14 - Email to Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA) – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

This previous consultation included engagement with WAFIC, which at the time indicated that the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association should be kept informed of planned oil and gas exploration and development activities with respect to key species migration.

We have provided details below on the proposed activity should you wish to provide feedback, as well as a map (attached) showing the proposed Sasanof-1 exploration well location relative to the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

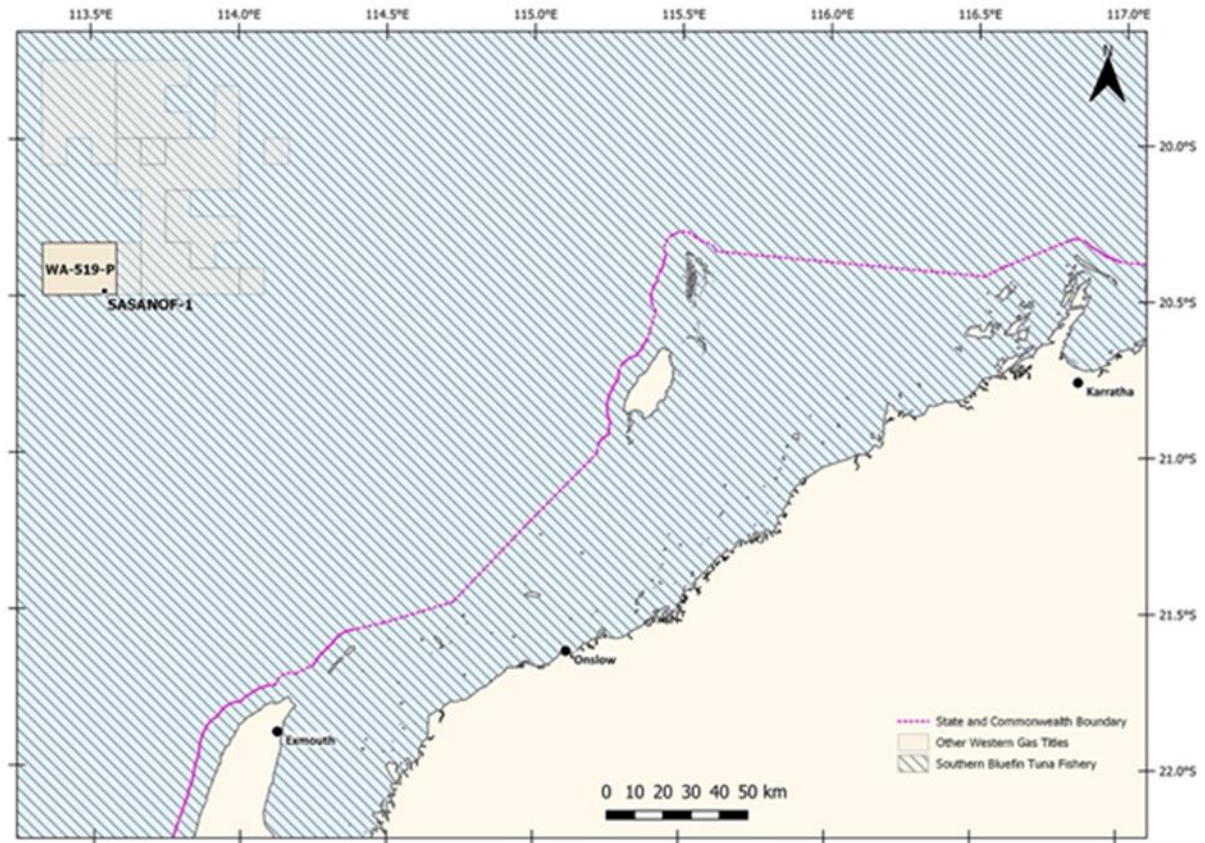
Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref 1.15 - Email to the Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA) – 26 May 2021

Dear Commonwealth Fisheries Association

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

Our assessment indicates that licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery may be relevant to the proposed activities in WA-519-P, based on fishing licence overlap with the proposed Sasanof-1 well location and consideration of government fishing effort data from recent years, fishing methods and water depth. Licence holders in this fishery, as well as their representative fishing organisations are being consulted for the proposed Activity. A map is attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery.

Whilst not identified as being relevant to the proposed activity, Western Gas is engaging the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association given stakeholder advice from previous consultation activities for the organisation to be kept informed about proposed oil and gas activities.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

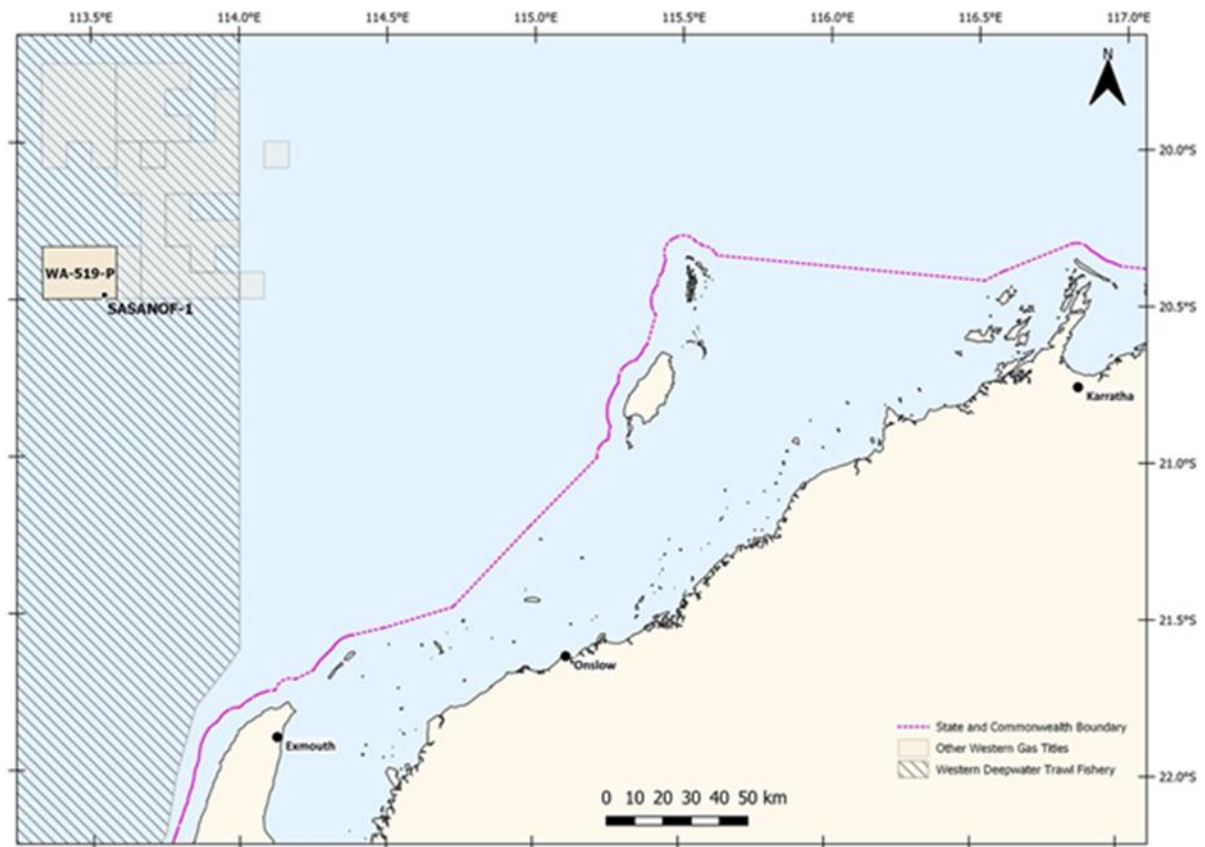
* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Ref 1.16 - Email to the Pearl Producers Association (PPA) – 26 May 2021

Dear Pearl Producers Association

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas’ ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

This previous consultation included engagement with WAFIC, which at the time indicated that the PPA should be kept informed of planned oil and gas exploration and development activities.

We have provided details below on the proposed activity should you wish to provide feedback.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone.

A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Ref 1.17 - Email to WAFIC – 26 May 2021

Dear WAFIC

Western Gas advises that it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

This previous consultation included engagement with WAFIC, which at the time provided the following advice with respect to Commonwealth and State-managed commercial fisheries.

- Southern Bluefin Tuna – no active fishing, it is the migratory route, you must engage with the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association.
- Western Tuna and Billfish – one active fisher in WA, our agreed engagement is for seismic activities only.
- Can't 100% see if there is an overlap with the Northwest Slope Trawl fishery (200m depth contour to the outer limit of the Australian Fishing Zone), confirm commercial fishing is between 200 and 750 metres water depth)
- Western Skipjack Tuna – no active fishing.

Can you please confirm the above advice remains current as it is our intent not to engage licence holders in State-managed fisheries for this activity?

Also, for noting, we have identified that licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery may be relevant to the proposed activities and we will be consulting licence holders in this fishery, as well as their representative fishing organisations.

We have provided details below on the proposed activity should you wish to provide feedback.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays

Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

Commonwealth managed fisheries

Ref 1.18 - Email to licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – 26 May 2021

Dear Licence Holder

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

Our assessment indicates that licence holders in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery may be relevant to the proposed activities in WA-519-P, based on fishing licence overlap with the proposed Sasanof-1 well location and consideration of government fishing effort data from recent years, fishing methods and water depth. Licence holders in this fishery, as well as their representative fishing organisations are being consulted for the proposed Activity.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

A map showing the Sasanof-1 exploration well location relevant to the Western Deepwater Trawl fishery is also attached.

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S

	Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

WA State managed fisheries

Nil

Adjacent titleholders

Ref 1.19 - Email to Chevron (WA-383-P) and Kufpec (WA-538-P) – 26 May 2021

Dear Title Holder

Western Gas is seeking your feedback on our plan to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints.

Consultation for this activity builds on Western Gas' ongoing stakeholder consultation program for its activities in the region, including engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

A map is also attached showing the proposed Sasanof-1 well location relative to adjacent titles, these being held by:

- Chevron (WA-383-P)
- Kufpec (WA-538-P)

Activity	Details
WG-EHS-PLN-002 Rev 1	

Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E
Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

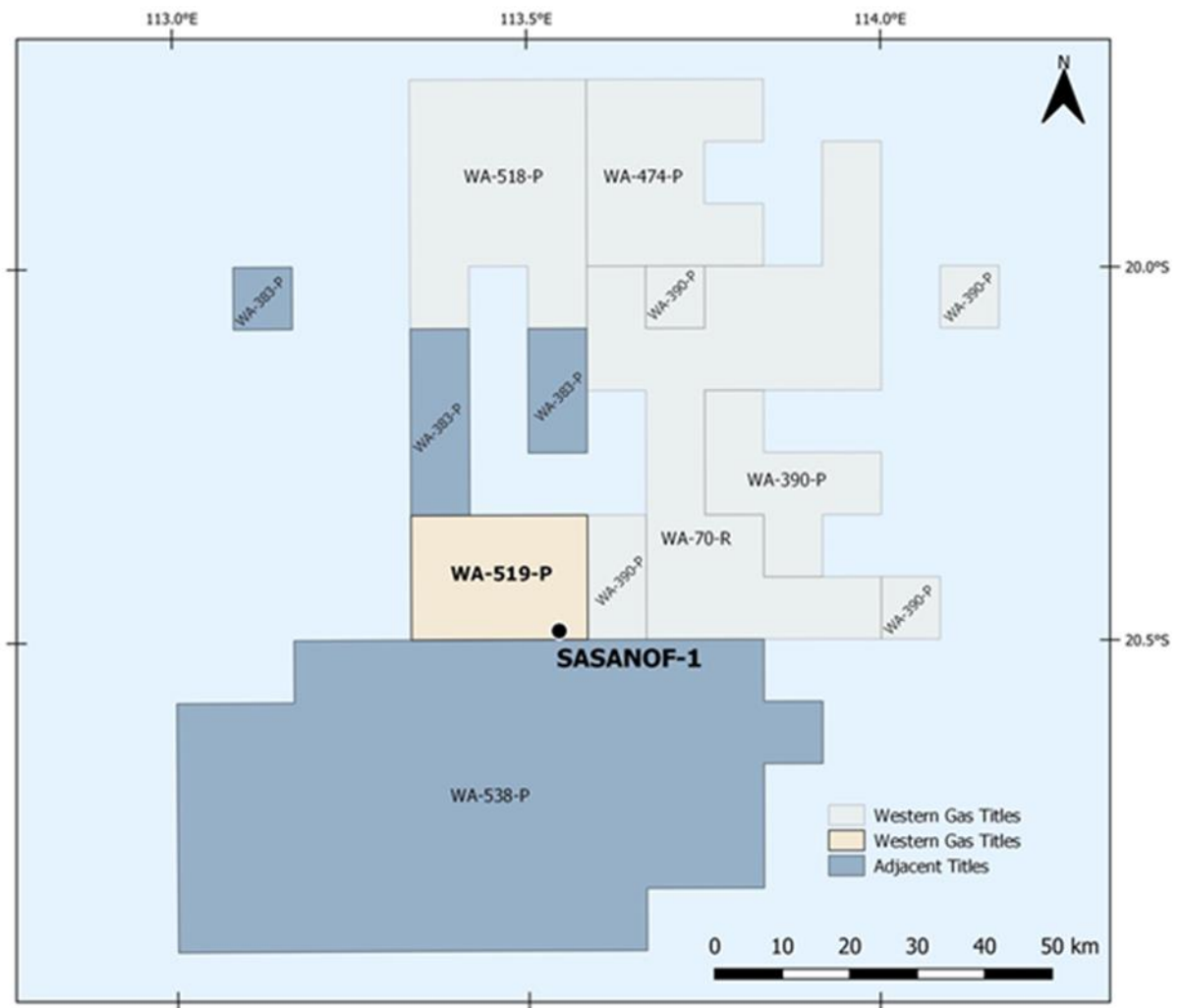
* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth). The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA. Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards



Community stakeholders

Ref 1.20 - Email to Agility, Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation, Mackerel Islands, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Pilbara Development Commission, Pilbara Ports and Shire of Ashburton – 26 May 2021

Dear Stakeholder

As part of our ongoing regional engagement program, Western Gas advises it plans to drill the Sasanof-1 exploration well in Exploration Permit WA-519-P, located in Commonwealth waters in the Carnarvon Basin offshore Western Australia.

Drilling will commence at the earliest in Q1 2022 subject to approvals, vessel availability and weather constraints. Whilst this planned activity may not impact your organisation's activities or interests, we feel it important to keep you informed, given the proximity of the Sasanof well location to our adjacent Equus Gas Project, which is subject to separate government approvals.

Consultation for the planned Sasanof-1 exploration well builds on engagements in late 2019 for a proposed exploration program, including proposed drilling activities in WA-519-P, which was subsequently deferred due to operational impacts related to COVID-19.

An activity overview for the Sasanof-1 exploration well is outlined below, and a Stakeholder Consultation Information Sheet is attached providing more information about the proposed activity. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Activity	Details
Approximate location*	~207 km northwest of Onslow Latitude: 20.4871°S Longitude: 113.544°E

Earliest possible start date	Q1 2022
Approximate duration	~25 days, excluding weather and operational delays
Approximate water depth	~1071 m
Approximate distance to nearest marine park	~23.6 km north of the Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)
Vessels	Semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) Activity support vessels, including general supply/support vessels and anchor handling vessel(s)
Exclusion zones	A temporary Petroleum Safety Zone with a radius of 500 m around the MODU during the activity. Unauthorised vessels are not permitted to enter this zone. A temporary Cautionary Area with a radius of up to 5 km around the MODU during the activity. Marine users will be permitted to enter this area but should take care for safety reasons.

* The exact location the well is subject to change. Marine users, adjacent titleholders and other relevant stakeholders will be advised should there be a material change to the location or activity timing once planning is finalised.

Providing feedback

Please contact Western Gas before close of business on 25 June 2022 if you would like to comment on the proposed activity or would like additional information.

A summary of your feedback and our response will be included in the Environment Plan for the proposed activity. The Environment Plan will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

The Environment Plan for this activity will also be open to public review and comment and will be published here following submission by Western Gas and a completeness check by NOPSEMA.

Please let us know if you wish your personal/organisation details or any part of your feedback to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Regards

APPENDIX E: SASANOF-1 OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

**SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING
PROGRAM**

**OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY
PLAN**

Document No.:	WG-EHS-PLN-003	Revision:	0
Revision Date:	July 2021	Copy No:	N/A

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Document No:	WG-EHS-PLN-003	Revision:	0
Document Owner:	Western Gas Project Director		

REVISION HISTORY

Rev.	Description	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Date
0	For public comment submission to NOPSEMA	PH	MS	PR	7/7/21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	PURPOSE	1
1.2	SCOPE	1
1.3	SPILL RESPONSE AND OPEP STRUCTURE.....	2
2	INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDES	2
2.1	INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – SPILL FROM VESSEL	4
2.2	INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – SPILL FROM MODU (LOWC)	5
2.3	INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – INCIDENT COMMANDER AND DIMT	6
3	SPILL RESPONSE FRAMEWORK	8
3.1	SPILL CLASSIFICATION.....	8
3.2	JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITY AND CONTROL AGENCIES.....	9
3.2.1	<i>Cross-Jurisdictional Response.....</i>	<i>9</i>
3.3	SPILL RESPONSE TEAM ACTIVATION	10
3.4	WESTERN GAS INCIDENT MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION	13
3.5	COMMUNICATION AND INTEGRATION WITH OTHER ORGANISATIONS AND PLANS	1
3.5.1	<i>Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) and NatPlan</i>	<i>1</i>
3.5.2	<i>Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) and AMOSPlan.....</i>	<i>1</i>
3.5.3	<i>WA Department of Transport (DoT) and WA State Hazard Plan.....</i>	<i>1</i>
3.5.4	<i>WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and WAOWRP.....</i>	<i>3</i>
3.5.5	<i>Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA).....</i>	<i>4</i>
3.6	ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FOR DIMT (SURGE CAPACITY).....	4
3.7	EXTERNAL NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING.....	4
4	OPERATIONAL RESPONSE	22
4.1	SPILL RESPONSE STRATEGY SELECTION	22
4.2	SOURCE CONTROL	23
4.2.1	<i>Overview</i>	<i>23</i>
4.2.2	<i>Source Control Methods</i>	<i>23</i>
4.2.3	<i>Source Control Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria.....</i>	<i>29</i>
4.3	MONITORING, EVALUATION AND SURVEILLANCE.....	32
4.3.1	<i>Overview</i>	<i>32</i>
4.3.2	<i>Oil Spill Trajectory Calculation</i>	<i>34</i>
4.3.3	<i>Visual Observation - Aerial Surveillance</i>	<i>35</i>
4.3.4	<i>Visual Surveillance – Vessels.....</i>	<i>36</i>

4.3.5	<i>Oil Spill Tracking Buoys</i>	36
4.3.6	<i>Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling</i>	36
4.3.7	<i>MES Summary & Performance Standards</i>	39
4.4	OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE	40
4.4.1	<i>Overview</i>	40
4.4.2	<i>Oiled Wildlife Performance Standards</i>	42
4.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT	42
4.6	INCIDENT ACTION PLANNING	43
4.6.1	<i>Identify Sensitive Resources and Protection Priorities</i>	45
4.6.2	<i>Operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)</i>	46
4.6.3	<i>Review Effectiveness</i>	46
4.6.4	<i>Terminate Response</i>	46
4.7	OPERATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PLAN	48
4.7.1	<i>Scope</i>	48
4.7.2	<i>OSMP Framework</i>	49
4.7.3	<i>Monitoring Studies</i>	49
5	SPILL RESPONSE RESOURCES	52
5.1	CAPABILITY AND COMPETENCIES	52
6	DEMOBILISATION	56
6.1	DEMOBILISATION/STAND-DOWN PROCEDURES	56
6.1.1	<i>Incident Control</i>	56
6.1.2	<i>Return of Equipment</i>	56
6.1.3	<i>Servicing of Equipment</i>	56
6.1.4	<i>Marine Support Activities</i>	56
6.2	RESPONSE DEBRIEF/CRITIQUE	57
6.2.1	<i>Analysis</i>	57
6.2.2	<i>Hot debriefs with key personnel</i>	57
6.2.3	<i>Incident debrief and post incident reporting</i>	57
6.2.4	<i>Post-incident report</i>	57
7	PLAN DISTRIBUTION, REVIEW AND UPDATE	58
7.1	REVIEW PROCEDURES	58
7.2	ELECTRONIC ACCESS	58
7.3	TRAINING AND EXERCISES	58
8	REFERENCES	59
	APPENDIX A FORMS	60
	APPENDIX B EXPANDED DMIT ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES	62

FIGURES

FIGURE 1-1 SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS 2

FIGURE 3-1 SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TEAMS 11

FIGURE 3-2 WESTERN GAS SASANOF-1 INCIDENT COMMAND STRUCTURE 1

FIGURE 3-3 WESTERN GAS SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
FRAMEWORK 1

FIGURE 4-1 CAPPING STACK AND DEBRIS CLEARANCE JOURNEY PASSAGE 29

FIGURE 4-2 SASANOF-1 SOURCE CONTROL PLAN TIMELINE..... 32

FIGURE 4-3 SPILL VECTORING OVERVIEW 34

FIGURE 4-4. BONN AGREEMENT OIL APPEARANCE CODE..... 35

FIGURE 4-5 INCIDENT ACTION PLANNING AND RESPONSE PHASES 44

TABLES

TABLE 2-1: INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – MDO SPILL FROM VESSEL 4

TABLE 2-2: INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – GAS CONDENSATE SPILL FROM MODU 5

TABLE 2-3: INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – IC AND DIMT 6

TABLE 3-1: SPILL LEVEL CLASSIFICATION (ADAPTED FROM THE NATIONAL PLAN)..... 8

TABLE 3-2: STATUTORY AND CONTROL AGENCIES..... 9

TABLE 3-3 WESTERN GAS SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM DOCUMENT INTERFACES 13

TABLE 3-4: HYDROCARBON SPILL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS..... 17

TABLE 4-1 WESTERN GAS SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM – HYDROCARBON RESPONSE STRATEGIES
..... 22

TABLE 4-2 SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM – SOURCE CONTROL – BOP EMERGENCY INTERVENTION
..... 24

TABLE 4-3 SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM – SOURCE CONTROL – SITE SURVEY AND DEBRIS
CLEARANCE..... 24

TABLE 4-4 SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM – SOURCE CONTROL – CAPPING AND CONTAINMENT ... 26

TABLE 4-5 SASANOF-1 EXPLORATION DRILLING PROGRAM – SOURCE CONTROL – RELIEF WELL 27

TABLE 4-6 SOURCE CONTROL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENT CRITERIA 29

TABLE 4-7 MONITORING, EVALUATION, AND SURVEILLANCE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE 33

TABLE 4-8 GUIDELINES FOR ESTIMATING SPILL VOLUME 35

TABLE 4-9 AERIAL SURVEILLANCE RESOURCES 36

TABLE 4-10 SUMMARY OF THE MES STRATEGY 37

TABLE 4-11 MES PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENT CRITERIA..... 39

TABLE 4-12 OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE..... 41

TABLE 4-13 OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 42

TABLE 4-14 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT PROTECTION PRIORITY RANKING 45
TABLE 4-15 SPILL RESPONSE TERMINATION CRITERIA..... 47
TABLE 4-16 - LIST OF OSMP STUDIES..... 49
TABLE 5-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE SUPPORT SERVICES AND ACTIVATION..... 52

ACRONYMS

Abbreviation	Description
AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
AIIMS	Australasian Inter-Service Incident Management System
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
BOP	Blowout Preventer
CAA	Company Approved Authority
CMT	Crisis Management Team
CMP	Crisis Management Plan
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DBCA	Department of biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DEE	Department of Environment and Energy
DIMT	Drilling Incident Management Team
DISER	Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry, Regulation and Safety
DoT	Department of Transport
DWER	Department of Water and Environment Regulation
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected
EP	Environmental Plan
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Commander

Abbreviation	Description
ICP	Incident Command Post
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
LOWC	Loss of Well Control
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MEE	Maritime Environmental Emergencies
MEER	Maritime Environmental Emergency Response
MES	Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance
NES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MODU	Mobile offshore Drilling Unit
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage
OPGGS(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations
ORT	On-site Response Teams
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Ltd

Abbreviation	Description
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OSWMP	Oil Spill Waste Management Plan
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
SCERP	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit
SMEEC	State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator
SOPEP	Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
WA	Western Australia
WAOWRP	Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plans

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

This Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 14(8) and Regulation 14(8AA) of the *Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGS(E)R). The OPEP has been prepared to integrate with the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan) and the Western Australian (WA) State Hazard Plan: Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE).

This OPEP is designed to be an operational response document used in the event of a hydrocarbon spill event associated with Western Gas' exploration drilling activities in WA-519-P, as described in the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Environment Plan (WG-EHS-PLN-002) (the EP).

The objectives of this OPEP are to:

- Support the timely implementation of pre-determined response strategies as outlined in this OPEP.
- Ensure that the management of the response is consistent with the Commonwealth National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan), the Western Australian (WA) State Hazard Plan: Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE) and the Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Response Arrangements (AMOSPlan).
- Ensure effective integration and use of industry/government response efforts and resources.
- Ensure Western Gas has timely access to appropriately trained people and resources in order to effectively respond to and manage an oil spill response.

1.2 SCOPE

Western Gas identified two potential hydrocarbon spill scenarios that have the potential to require a coordinated spill response, as outlined in this OPEP:

- A vessel loss of containment resulting in a release of Marine Diesel Oil (MDO) to the sea surface.
- A spill from the Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU), the worst-case scenario being a total loss of well control (LOWC) resulting in a subsea release of gas and condensate.

Excluded from the scope of this OPEP are vessels transiting to or from the Operational Area (as described in the EP). These vessels are deemed to be operating under the *Commonwealth Navigation Act 2012* and not engaged in petroleum-related activity.

1.3 SPILL RESPONSE AND OPEP STRUCTURE

The structure of this OPEP is organised to follow the sequence of response activities (Figure 1-1).

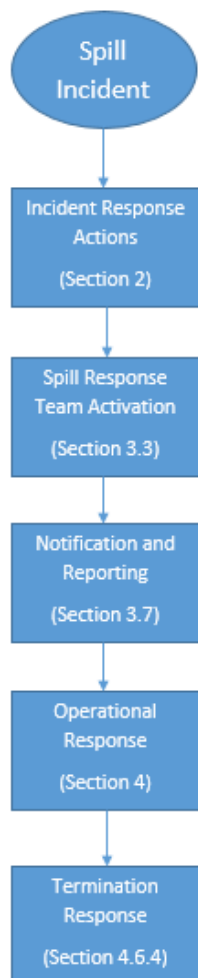


Figure 1-1 Spill Response Actions and Requirements

2 INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDES

The following initial response guides include immediate actions to be undertaken following the detection of a spill from a vessel (Table 2-1) or associated with a loss of containment from the MODU, the worst-case scenario being a total LOWC incident (Table 2-2).

Table 2-3 also includes actions in the initial phase of spill response to guide the Incident Commander (IC) and AGR Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMT) following activation.

These initial response guides are intended as guides only and are not considered an exhaustive list of actions that will be undertaken – they are subject to change based on the specific parameters and conditions at the time of the incident.

The initial response guides are consistent with the strategic response priorities detailed in the National Plan and WA State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies (refer also to Section 4.6.1 of this OPEP). In the initial phase of a spill, the primary protection priority is human health and safety.

2.1 INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – SPILL FROM VESSEL

Table 2-1: Initial Response Guide – MDO Spill from Vessel

Step	Action	Responsibility	Additional Information	Complete
1	On discovery of a spill from the vessel - notify the Vessel Master	Spill Observer	SOPEP	
2	Manage the safety of all personnel Secure sources of ignition and alert all personnel (appropriate to the level of the spill)	Vessel Master	SOPEP	
3	If safe, stop the spill through source control actions Assess incident and prevent further spillage if possible / safe	Vessel Master	SOPEP	
4	Determine spill parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is it - oil type/group/properties? Where is it - lat/long, leading edge (if known) How big is it - area/volume? What is happening to it - status of release i.e. continuing or under control? Weather conditions at site (wind/currents) 	Vessel Master	Section 4.1.2	
5	Determine Spill Response Level required: Level 1 or 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Level 1: Vessel Master to act as Incident Commander and refer to SOPEP If Level 2: AGR Drilling Superintendent to assume role of Incident Commander, with Vessel Master becoming On-scene Commander 	Vessel Master	SOPEP / OPEP	
6	In the event of a significant (Level 2) spill, deploy the oil spill tracking Buoy(s), following the deployment instructions	Vessel Master	Section 4.1.2	
7	Complete tasks outlined in Table 2-3 – Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMT	Vessel Master / AGR Drilling Superintendent	Section 2.3	
8	Continue to assess spill parameters - provide regular reports to the IC regarding appearance and behaviour of surface spill, weather (surface wind speed, direction, sea state, current speed and direction), tidal conditions and any changes to release status	Vessel Master	Section 4.1.2	

2.2 INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – SPILL FROM MODU (LOWC)

Table 2-2: Initial Response Guide – Gas Condensate Spill from MODU

Step	Action	Responsibility	Additional Information	Complete
1	On discovery of a hydrocarbon release - immediately notify the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM).	Spill Observer	MODU ERP	
2	Activate MODU Emergency Response Plan (ERP) and this OPEP. Notify AGR Drilling Superintendent.	OIM	MODU ERP	
3	Manage the safety of all personnel. Secure sources of ignition and alert all personnel (appropriate to the level of the spill).	OIM	MODU ERP	
4	If safe, stop the spill through source control actions. Assess incident and prevent further spillage if possible / safe.	OIM	MODU ERP Section 4.1.1	
5	Determine spill parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What is it - oil type/group/properties? • Where is it - lat/long, leading edge (if known)? • How big is it - area/volume? • What is happening to it - status of release i.e. continuing or under control? • Weather conditions at site (wind/current)? 	OIM or delegate	Section 4.1.2	
6	Determine Spill Response Level required: Level 2 or 3: Confirm AGR Drilling Superintendent will assume role of Incident Commander with AGR Drilling Supervisor assuming role of On-scene Commander in consultation with the Rig OIM.	AGR Drilling Supervisor / OIM	Section 3.1	
7	Issue alerts and initiate spill tracking: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deploy the Oil Spill Tracking Buoy following the deployment instructions; • Alert support vessels; • Alert supply base; and • Alert helicopters provider. 	AGR Drilling Supervisor / OIM or delegate	Section 4.1.2	
8	Complete tasks outlined in Table 2-3 – Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMT.	AGR Drilling Superintendent	Section 2.3	
9	Initiate Source Control – activate Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP).	AGR Drilling Supervisor / OIM / IC		
10	Provide regular reports to the DIMT IC (as required) regarding the appearance and behaviour of surface spill.	AGR Drilling Supervisor / OIM or delegate	Section 4.1.2	

Step	Action	Responsibility	Additional Information	Complete
	and weather (surface wind speed, direction, sea state, current speed and direction) and tidal conditions			

2.3 INITIAL RESPONSE GUIDE – INCIDENT COMMANDER AND DIMT

Table 2-3: Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMT

Step	Action	Responsibility	Additional Information	Complete
1	Upon notification from site, determine if Incident Commander role being assumed by shoreside (AGR Drilling Superintendent). If yes, Vessel Master / AGR Drilling Supervisor assuming role of On-scene Commander in consultation with the Rig OIM. If no, AGR Drilling Superintendent to monitor situation pending change in status of response.	Incident Commander.	Section 3.5	
2	Notify DIMT members to standby or mobilise to Incident Command Room (ICR).	Incident Commander.	Section 3.3	
3	Establish a reliable communications line with the incident site / On-scene Commander.	Incident Commander.	Sasanof-1 Bridging ERP	
4	Confirm with On-scene Commander: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muster numbers and status of personnel; • Current situation with release: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Shutdown and isolation; ○ Continuing or under control; ○ Material and quantity released. 	Incident Commander.	Sasanof-1 Bridging ERP	
5	Advise Western Gas Duty CMT Manager	Incident Commander.	Sasanof-1 Bridging ERP	
6	Undertake regulatory notifications and other stakeholder notifications (as required).	Incident Commander or delegate.	Section 3.5	
7	Implement the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Bridging ERP. Establish Incident Command Post	Incident Commander.	Sasanof-1 Bridging ERP	
8	Determine spill trajectory – weather conditions and perform initial vector analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where is it going - Weather conditions/currents/tides? • What is in the way - Resources at risk? • When will it get there - Weather conditions/currents/tides? 	Incident Commander or DIMT Planning Section.	Section 4.1.2	

Step	Action	Responsibility	Additional Information	Complete
	Activate Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance tactics.			
9	Based on the preliminary spill assessment provided by OIM/Vessel Master and operational monitoring data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess response required; and Implement spill response commensurate to the size and level of risk. 	Incident Commander.	Section 4	
10	If a Source Control event: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage well control specialists and prepare for mobilisation; and Initiate APPEA MoU: Mutual Assistance to facilitate relief rig. 	Incident Commander or delegate.	Section 3.5	
11	If DoT to assume control as Control Agency, assist in completion of DoT Incident Control Handover Checklist.	IC		
12	Notify oil spill response contractor(s) and determine level of support required based on the escalation potential of the incident: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate AMOSC Member Agreement to support the response, if appropriate; and Engage Clarksons Vessel Broker to identify additional support / surveillance vessels. 	Incident Commander or delegate. AMOSC: Pre-approved Company Approved Authority (CAA)	Section 3.5	
13	Prepare for potential evacuation of personnel from the incident site.	Incident Commander.	IMP	
14	Establish spatial context of the spill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain all necessary maps/modelling from GIS software and establish sensitivity mapping; and Identify protection priorities and confirm response options via NEBA. 	Planning Section Chief (or delegate).	Section 4.1.2 Section 4.6.1	
15	Support incident action plan (IAP) (as required) in consultation with AMOSC and Control Agency (DoT, if applicable)	Incident Commander.	Section 4.6	
16	Review OSMP to determine which rapid assessments initiation criteria are triggered, and direct personnel to undertake required assessments.	Planning Section Chief (or delegate).	OSMP	

3 SPILL RESPONSE FRAMEWORK

3.1 SPILL CLASSIFICATION

The National Plan classifies incidents to provide direction on the potential consequence and impact of an incident. This assists in guiding agency readiness levels, incident notifications, response actions and potential response escalations. The classification consists of three levels, which are based on the size and/or complexity of the incident (Table 3-1).

Table 3-1: Spill Level Classification (Adapted from the National Plan)

Characteristic	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
MANAGEMENT			
Jurisdiction	Single jurisdiction	Multiple jurisdiction	Multiple jurisdictions including international
No. of agencies	First Response Agency	Routine multi-agency response	Agencies from across government and industry
Incident Action Plan	Simple/Outline	Outline	Detailed
Resources	Onsite resources required only	Requires intra-state resources	Requires national or international resources
TYPE OF INCIDENT			
Type of response	First Strike	Escalated	Campaign
Duration	Single shift	Multiple shifts - days to weeks	Extended response - weeks to months
Hazards	Single Hazard	Single Hazard	Multiple Hazards
RESOURCES AT RISK			
Human	Potential for serious injuries	Potential for loss of life	Potential for multiple loss of life
Environment	Isolated impacts with natural recovery in a few weeks	Significant impacts, recovery may take months. Remediation required.	Significant area, recovery may take months. Remediation required.
Wildlife	Individual fauna	Groups of fauna or threatened fauna	Large numbers of fauna
Economy	Business level disruption	Business failure	Disruption to a sector
Social	Reduced services	Ongoing reduced services	Reduced quality of life
Infrastructure	Short term failure	Medium term failure	Severe impairment
Public Affairs	Local and regional media coverage	National media coverage	International media coverage

3.2 JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITY AND CONTROL AGENCIES

Western Gas will be the Control Agency for spills from the MODU or support vessels within the Operational Area. In accordance with the State Hazard Plan – MEE, there are certain circumstances where the Department of Transport (DoT) (WA) will assume control of the incident as Control Agency in State waters:

- The incident occurred in Commonwealth waters, but has impacted (or is likely to impact) State waters (i.e. a Level 2/3 spill);
- the Control Agency has requested State assistance
- the State believes that Western Gas is not implementing an appropriate response to the incident

If the DoT assumes the role of Control Agency, it is responsible for that portion of the response activities that occur within State waters and will form a separate Incident Management Team (IMT). Western Gas will support the Control Agency by providing equipment, trained personnel, technical specialists etc. in accordance with this OPEP. If the DoT assumes control as Control Agency, Western Gas will provide the 10 required DIMT personnel to support the DoT IMT, as outlined in the State Hazard Plan – MEE. Further personnel will be provided as requested by DoT.

Western Gas will also appoint a Liaison Officer for the DoT IMT to facilitate efficient and rapid exchange of information. Western Gas will remain the Control Agency for the response activities in Commonwealth waters and undertake a coordinated response effort.

Table 3-2 outlines the Statutory and Control Agencies relevant to Western Gas’ activities and potential oil spill scenarios.

Table 3-2: Statutory and Control Agencies

Location	Source	Statutory Authority	Control Agency
Commonwealth Waters	Shipping (vessel)	AMSA	AMSA
	Offshore petroleum activities	NOPSEMA	Western Gas
State Waters	Shipping (vessel)	DoT	DoT

3.2.1 Cross-Jurisdictional Response

The management and coordination of cross-border incidents will follow the National Plan Coordination of Cross-border Incidents Guideline (NP-GUI-023) (AMSA 2017). To facilitate effective coordination in the event of a Level 2/3 spill, a Joint Strategic Coordination Committee (JRCC) will

be established. The JSCC will be jointly chaired by the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator (SMEEEC) and a senior representative from the Western Gas Crisis Management Team.

3.3 SPILL RESPONSE TEAM ACTIVATION

All those that may be required to assist in an emergency are to be notified as early as possible. The following notification process is to be followed:

1. The incident is reported to the AGR Drilling Superintendent via the duty phone number (Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Bridging Emergency Response Plan Contacts directory). Should the Drilling Superintendent not be immediately available, a Duty Manager can be contacted via on-call phone number (refer to Contacts Directory). At this point, if the incident has escalated beyond a Level 1, the person contacted will confirm they are assuming the role of Incident Commander and, as such, becomes accountable for managing the Western Gas response to the incident. The lead in the field (e.g. Vessel Master or AGR Drilling Supervisor / OIM) will become the On-Scene Commander.
2. After consulting with the On-scene Commander, the Incident Commander will notify the Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMT) members to either standby or mobilise to Incident Command Post (ICP).
3. The DIMT will conduct all relevant notifications, action any appropriate response plans and mobilise the required resources for the incident.

The Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program DIMT is on 24-hour call and can be stood up within 1 hour. Additional support can be drawn from the AMOSC Core Group, which can supply up to 30 additional staff to support the DIMT, and other service providers under Contract Service Agreements with Western Gas (see Section 5.1). Upon notification of a Level 2 or 3 incident, the DIMT will scale appropriately in size and scope (operational and tactical levels, as applicable) to manage the impending response of the incident.

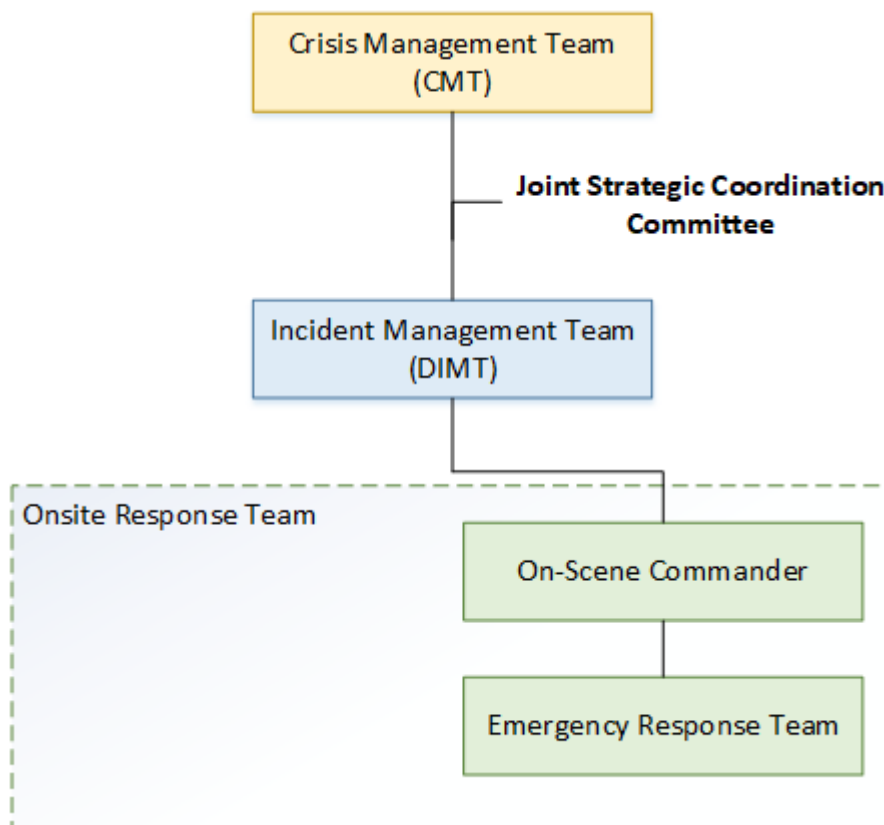


Figure 3-1 Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Incident Management Teams

The oil spill response management arrangements and Incident Management System outlined in this OPEP reflect the Australasian Inter-Service Incident Management System (AIIMS). This allows for a standardised and consistent approach to emergency response across Western Gas, AGR, contractors and relevant State and Commonwealth government agencies.

Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2 outline Western Gas' Incident Management System, however it should be noted that the structure shown is intended to be adaptable, scalable and flexible. The size and structure of the Incident Management Team reflects the complexity of the incident and is expected to vary throughout the various stages of response and recovery.

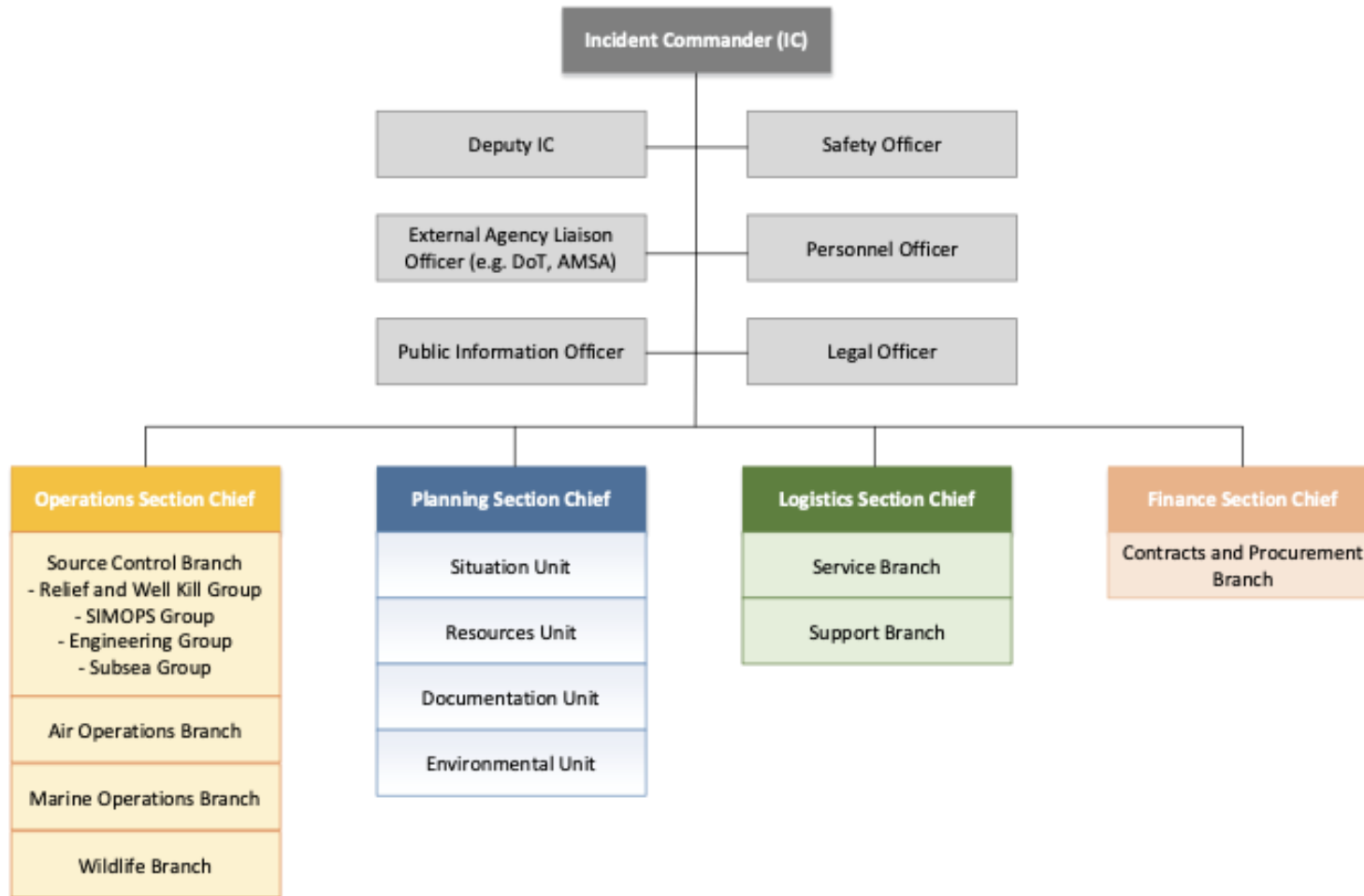


Figure 3-2 Western Gas Sasanof-1 Incident Command Structure

3.4 WESTERN GAS INCIDENT MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION

Western Gas will manage any incident resulting from its offshore petroleum activities in accordance with a project-specific Incident Management Plan (IMP). A Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Bridging Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will be prepared prior to the commencement of the drilling activities. This plan will refer to this OPEP as the operational document for use in the event of an oil spill.

The interfaces of relevant documentation within Western Gas, AGR and external oil spill response plans is shown in Figure 3-3, and described in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3 Western Gas Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Document Interfaces

Document	Description
National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan)	The umbrella contingency planning and response arrangement for Australia and is administered by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The National Plan defines national arrangements, principles and policies for responding to maritime emergencies.
Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Response Arrangements (AMOSPlan)	Describes mutual aid arrangements of the petroleum industry coordinated by AMOSC. It outlines membership arrangements, activation procedures and interfaces with other plans.
State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE)	Describes management arrangements for the prevention of, preparation for, response to and recovery from a marine oil pollution emergency in order to minimise the impacts of marine oil pollution from vessels, offshore petroleum activities and other sources in WA State waters.
Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Environment Plan (EP)	Describes the petroleum activity, existing environment, risk assessment and environmental performance outcomes. Prepared to meet the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009</i> .
Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP)	Details well integrity aspects for Sasanof-1 and includes Western Gas' emergency management systems and well intervention strategies. As accepted by NOPSEMA under the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011</i> .
Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Safety Case Revision (SCR)	Details the Major Accident Event (MAE) and Safety Critical Control details for the safety aspects for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program. The document is prepared by AGR and the MODU Drilling Contractor and submitted by the MODU Drilling Contractor as the registered facility operator to NOPSEMA in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009</i> .

Document	Description
Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) for Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program	<p>The SCERP includes an initial investigation stage with provision for escalation including the mobilisation of a rig to undertake relief well activities.</p> <p>The SCERP provides the Source Control Branch within the DIMT with guidance and checklists in the event of a LOWC to implement source control strategies including well capping, hydrostatic well kills and wellhead fluid containment.</p>
Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) for Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program	<p>The OSMP describes a program of monitoring oil pollution that will be enacted in the event of an emergency condition. The OSMP is the principal tool for determining the extent, severity, and persistence of environmental impacts from a marine hydrocarbon spill and inform remediation activities.</p> <p>The OSMP addresses the requirements of Regulation 14 (8D) of the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas (Environment) Regulations 2009</i>.</p>
MODU Contractor Emergency Response Plan (ERP)	The ERP outlines the organizational responsibilities, actions, reporting requirements and resources required should an emergency situation unfold during routine and source control operations.
Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Bridging Emergency Response Plan (ERP)	<p>The purpose of the Bridging ERP is to provide the DIMT with the necessary information to respond to any emergency associated with the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program, including, but not limited to, hydrocarbon spills. The Bridging ERP provides details on the interfaces between the activity emergency response teams as well as the specific AGR DIMT roles and responsibilities.</p> <p>It describes the emergency notification and management process, the response management process, lists the roles and responsibilities for the DIMT members, and provides useful resources (e.g. forms, templates) that can be used to store and organise information during an emergency situation.</p>
Western Gas Crisis Management Plan (CMP)	The CMP defines the organizational responsibilities, actions, reporting requirements and resources required to manage a crisis.
Vessel and MODU SOPEP	A Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) is required under the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), for vessels >400t. The SOPEP includes vessel specifications, procedures to follow for notification and spill response, and a list of spill equipment and locations.

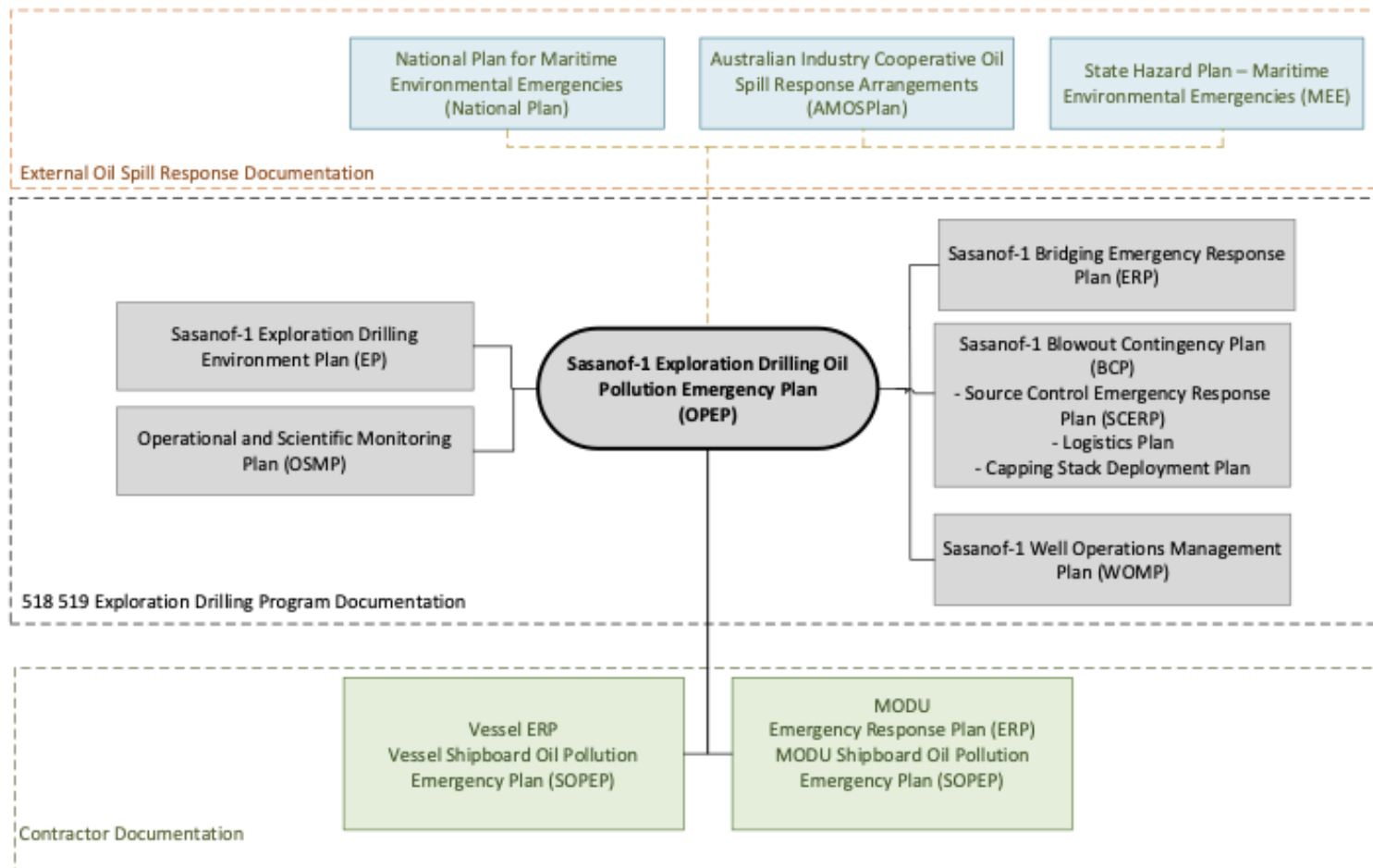


Figure 3-3 Western Gas Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Emergency Management Framework

WG-EHS-PLN-003

Rev 0

3.5 COMMUNICATION AND INTEGRATION WITH OTHER ORGANISATIONS AND PLANS

The AGR DIMT is responsible for both internal (i.e. CMT, ERT/SCT) and external communications (e.g. government, media). Dependent on the size of the spill and jurisdiction, Western Gas has support from a range of mutual support agencies and organisations, of which some of the key agencies and organisations are outlined in the following sub-sections.

3.5.1 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) and NatPlan

NatPlan sets out the national arrangements, policies, and roles and responsibilities of states, territories and industry in managing maritime environmental emergencies. NatPlan integrates Commonwealth and State government oil spill response framework to facilitate effective response to marine pollution incidents. AMSA manages the National Plan and works with State governments (who manage the equivalent State plans that integrate into the NatPlan), shipping, petroleum, chemical industry and emergency services to optimise Australia's marine pollution response capability. This plan applies to all hydrocarbon spills in Commonwealth waters seaward of the State water limit while the WA State Hazard Plan – MEE applies in State waters within 3 nautical miles (nm) of the territorial sea baseline. The National Plan is Australia's key maritime emergency contingency and response plan.

3.5.2 Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) and AMOSPlan

Western Gas will have access to AMOSC oil spill recovery and response equipment, dispersant and technical (human) capabilities along with those resources held by member companies as outlined in the AMOSPlan on a 24-hour, 7-days a week basis before and throughout drilling operations. The AMOSPlan details the Australian industry cooperative arrangements in a series of international agreements and relationships designed to support the petroleum industry during a Level 3 response. Western Gas' primary interface with the AMOSPlan during an oil spill response is via AMOSC's 24/7 Duty Officer, who will provide the initial point of contact for oil spill responses that require AMOSC assistance.

AMOSC is a member of the Global Response Network.

3.5.3 WA Department of Transport (DoT) and WA State Hazard Plan

The WA State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE) sets out arrangements for managing marine oil pollution and marine transport emergencies in WA. The WA State Hazard Plan – MEE prescribes management arrangements for the prevention of, preparation for, response

to and recovery from a marine oil pollution incident in order to minimise the impacts of oil spill incidents from vessels, offshore petroleum activities and other sources in State waters.

Where a spill enters or is predicted to enter from Commonwealth to State waters, the HMA (DoT Marine Safety General Manager, or their designated proxy) will assume the role as the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator (SMEEEC), and the DoT will take on the role of Controlling Agency for response actions in State waters. The HMA has overall responsibility for ensuring there is an adequate response to spill incidents in State waters, including those resulting from a petroleum activity and from a vessel originating in Commonwealth waters. The SMEEEC provides overall strategic management response and executive level support and guidance to the Incident Control.

For a spill that crosses from Commonwealth to State waters, it is an expectation that Western Gas will conduct initial response actions in State waters as necessary in accordance with this OPEP and continue to manage those operations until formal incident control can be established by WA DoT. Western Gas will notify the WA DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) unit as soon as practicable as per Section 3.7. On notification, the HMA will establish and operate the Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC) and activate the WA DoT IMT.

Western Gas and DoT will establish separate IMTs to manage response activities in Commonwealth and State waters, respectively, with one of the IMTs adopting the role of 'Lead IMT' for some response functions. Unless otherwise agreed through the Joint Strategic Coordination Committee (JSCC), the allocation of IMT function and designation of 'Lead IMT' will be as detailed in Appendix 2 of the Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note: Marine Oil Pollution - Response and Consultation Arrangements (DoT, 2020).

To facilitate effective coordination between DoT and Western Gas and their respective IMTs in the event of a cross-jurisdictional response (e.g. if Western Gas remains Controlling Agency for those responses in Commonwealth marine waters with the WA DoT the Controlling Agency in State waters), the JSCC will be established. The JSCC is a committee, not a team operating from a specified location. The JSCC will be jointly chaired by the SMEEEC and a nominated senior Western Gas representative, and will comprise individuals deemed necessary by the chairs to ensure an effective coordinated response across both jurisdictions and to provide a mechanism for de-conflicting competing priorities and requests for resources. The key functions of the JSCC are set out within Section 6.5.1 of DoT's Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note: Marine Oil Pollution Response and Consultation Arrangements (DoT, 2020).

In the event that WA DoT is required to establish an IMT, at the request of the SMEEC, Western Gas will comply with WA DoT's Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note: Marine Oil Pollution - Response and Consultation Arrangements (DoT, 2020) and provide the necessary resourcing including equipment and personnel, to assist the WA DoT's IMT in performing duties as a Controlling Agency. Western Gas will make available appropriately qualified persons to work within the DoT IMT (as described in Appendix 3 and 4 of the Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note: Marine Oil Pollution - Response and Consultation Arrangements (DoT, 2020)).

In addition to the IMT roles, Western Gas will also provide appropriately qualified personnel (e.g. AMOSC core group and specialist consultants) to assist with field operational activities, such as oiled wildlife response. DoT may also opt to deploy field response personnel through the State Response Team and request National Response Team support.

3.5.4 WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and WAOWRP

The DBCA has responsibility and statutory authority to protect wildlife as outlined in the WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. It also has legislative requirement to ensure the humane treatment, housing and release or euthanising of fauna under the Animal Welfare Act 2002.

For spills in State waters, WA DoT is the Controlling Agency and DBCA is the Jurisdictional Authority for OWR and lead agency for OWR. The role of DBCA (formerly DPaW) in an OWR is outlined in the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) and regional sub-plans. The WAOWRP (DPaW, 2014a) sets out the minimum standard required for an OWR in WA in both State and Commonwealth waters. The Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (PROWRP) (DPaW, 2014b) outlines specific 'on ground' information required to carry out OWR specific to this region (e.g. environmental values, high risk environmental areas, designated oiled wildlife facilities, equipment lists and resource lists, contact lists).

For a spill originating from petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters that moves into State waters, Western Gas retains command until formal incident control is established by WA DoT. In the event that wildlife has been impacted or there is imminent threat of impact requiring OWR, the WAOWRP and PROWRP will be activated. A Wildlife Division Coordinator (WDC) will be established and will liaise with the WA DoT to identify and coordinate the necessary OWR functional units of the Oiled Wildlife Division (OWD), as per the WAOWRP. In the event of oiled wildlife, DBCA will provide an Oiled Wildlife Advisor (OWA) to advise. The OWA and WDC will provide advice to the WA DoT on the level of OWR required and will ensure provision of resources to support OWR operations.

Once WA DoT becomes the Controlling Agency, they will be responsible for overall command of an OWR. Western Gas will provide necessary resources (equipment and personnel, primarily through Western Gas' AMOSC membership), as directed by WA DoT to support their functions.

During a Level 3 spill from petroleum activities and that impacts only Commonwealth waters, DBCA will similarly provide advice on OWR to the Western Gas DIMT through a nominated OWA.

3.5.5 Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA)

APPEA is the peak national body representing Australia's oil and gas exploration and production industry. It has about 60 full member companies, and about 140 associate member companies of which Western Gas is an Associate Member. Western Gas will engage with other APPEA members via a signed Mutual Aid Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) and source assistance from nearby operators.

3.6 ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FOR DIMT (SURGE CAPACITY)

In the event of a large spill requiring resources exceeding those of the Western Gas organisation, additional personnel and resources will be obtained from:

- Third party contract services and spot hire.
- Industry organisations (e.g. AMOSC).
- APPEA Mutual Aid MoU.

Additional resources will be under the control of the relevant DIMT Section Chiefs. An indication of the potential positions and delegation of responsibilities that may occur in a large spill scenario are described in Appendix B.

3.7 EXTERNAL NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING

A spill which may result from the Western Gas Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program activities is required to be reported to a range of stakeholders. Table 3-4 provides information relevant to external notification and reporting requirements, including the responsible party and any additional information required, including contact details and links to the required notification and reporting forms.

Notifications and reporting should be undertaken by the Incident Commander or delegate.

Table 3-4: Hydrocarbon Spill Notification Requirements

Spill type	From	To	Reporting Trigger	Type	Timing	Supporting Information
Level 1 spill	Vessel Master or OIM	WG Drilling Superintendent	All spills (or probable spills) to the marine environment	Verbal	Immediately	-
		AMSA – Commonwealth Waters (> 3nm)	All spills (or probable spills) to the marine environment	Verbal	Immediately	Report verbally or by email if phone contact is not possible to AMSA immediately: Ph: +61 2 62306811 or 1800 641 792 Email: mdo@amsa.gov.au
				Written notification	ASAP	POLREP available at: https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/
				Written updates	As requested, or every 24 hours	SITREP / POLREP available at https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/ and IAP
Level 2 MDO spill from vessel	Vessel Master	WG Drilling Superintendent	All spills	Verbal	Immediately	-
	WG Incident Commander (or delegate)	AMSA – Commonwealth Waters (> 3nm)	Level 2 vessel spills in Commonwealth waters	Verbal	Immediately	Report verbally or by email if phone contact is not possible to AMSA immediately: Ph: +61 2 62306811 Email: mdo@amsa.gov.au
				Written notification	ASAP	POLREP form available at: https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/
				Written updates	As requested, or every 24 hours	SITREP / POLREP form available at https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/ and IAP
		NOPSEMA Commonwealth Waters (> 3 nm)	Spill has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to more serious	Verbal	As soon as practicable and no later than 2 hours	Ph: 08 6461 7090

Spill type	From	To	Reporting Trigger	Type	Timing	Supporting Information
			than moderate environmental damage (refer to activity-specific spill risk assessment in EP)	Written notification	As soon as practicable after oral notification	Form available at: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms/N-03000-FM0831-Report-of-an-Accident-Dangerous-Occurrence-or-Environmental-Incident-Rev-8-Jan-2015-MS-Word-2010.docx Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au Copy also to NOPTA Email: info@nopta.gov.au
				Written report	As soon as practicable, but within 3 days of incident	NOPSEMA Form N-03000-FM0831 Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au Copy also to NOPTA Email: info@nopta.gov.au
		Port Authorities	Level 2 vessel spills (threatening State waters)	Verbal	ASAP	Port authorities details available at: https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/Freight-Ports/port-authorities.asp
		DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) Unit – State Waters (< 3nm)	Level 2 vessel spills (threatening State waters)	Verbal and Written	As soon as practicable and no later than 2 hours	DoT MEER Unit: Ph: (08) 9480 9924 (24 hours) POLREP Incident form available at: www.transport.wa.gov.au/imate/report-marine-oil-pollution.asp Email: marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au
		Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)	Spill has potential to cause significant impact to a matter of national environmental significance (NES) Death or injury of individual(s) from a Listed Species	Verbal and Written	Verbal within 24hrs of detection for death or injury of Listed Fauna / within 48hrs of detection of impact on matters of NES Written within 3 days	Ph: +61 2 6274 1372 or 1800 110 395 Email: compliance@environment.gov.au

Spill type	From	To	Reporting Trigger	Type	Timing	Supporting Information
Level 2/3 spill from MODU	Offshore Installation Manager (OIM)	Incident Commander	All spills	Verbal	Immediately	DIMT Duty Roster
	IC or delegate	NOPSEMA Commonwealth Waters (> 3 nm)	Level 2/3 spill or Spill has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to more serious than moderate environmental damage (refer to activity-specific spill risk assessment in EP)	Verbal	As soon as practicable and no later than 2 hours	Ph: 08 6461 7090
				Written notification	As soon as practicable after oral notification	Form available at: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms/N-03000-FM0831-Report-of-an-Accident-Dangerous-Occurrence-or-Environmental-Incident-Rev-8-Jan-2015-MS-Word-2010.docx Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au Copy also to NOPTA Email: info@nopta.gov.au
				Written report	As soon as practicable, but within 3 days of incident	NOPSEMA Form N-03000-FM0831 Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au Copy also to NOPTA Email: info@nopta.gov.au
	DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) Unit – State Waters (< 3nm)	Level 2/3 spill or Spill has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to more serious than moderate environmental damage (refer to activity-specific EP spill risk assessment)	Verbal and Written	As soon as practicable and no later than 2 hours	DoT MEER Unit: Ph: (08) 9480 9924 (24 hours) POLREP Incident form available at: www.transport.wa.gov.au/imate/reports-marine-oil-pollution.asp Email: marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au	
AMOSC - Mutual Aid	Level 2/3 spill requiring additional support / resources	Verbal	As soon as practicable	Ph: 0438 379 328 Email: amosc@amosc.com.au		

Spill type	From	To	Reporting Trigger	Type	Timing	Supporting Information
		OSRL (assistance as a support agency)	Level 2/3 spill requiring additional support / resources	Verbal and Written	As soon as practicable	24/7 Emergency Ph: +65 6266 1566 Mobilisation Authorisation and Notification Forms: https://www.oilspillresponse.com/activate-us/activation-procedure/
		Oil Spill Modelling Service Provider	Level 2/3 spill	Verbal and Written	As soon as practicable	Provide all relevant and available spill information, spill modelling request form. Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Contacts directory
		AMSA	Level 2/3 spill requiring additional support and resources under MoU	Verbal	Immediately	Report verbally or by email if phone contact is not possible to AMSA immediately: Ph: +61 2 62306811 Email: mdu@amsa.gov.au
		Other Resources/Contractors	Level 2/3 spill	Verbal	As directed	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Contacts directory
		Marine Stakeholders (Fisherpersons, AHS, adjacent titleholders)	Level 2/3 spill	Verbal	As directed	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Contacts directory
		Port Authorities	Level 2 vessel spills (threatening State waters)	Verbal	ASAP	Port authorities details available at: https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/Freight-Ports/port-authorities.asp
		Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)	Spill has potential to cause significant impact to a matter of national environmental significance (NES) Death or injury of individual(s) from a Listed Species	Verbal and Written	Verbal within 24hrs of detection for death or injury of Listed Fauna / within 48hrs of detection of impact on matters of NES Written within 3 days	Ph: +61 2 6274 1372 or 1800 110 395 Email: compliance@environment.gov.au
		Director of National Parks, DAWE	An oil spill that may impact upon Marine Parks; and/or	Verbal and Written	ASAP	Notification should include:

Spill type	From	To	Reporting Trigger	Type	Timing	Supporting Information
			an oil spill response action (including monitoring and remediation) occurring within a Marine Park.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titleholder details Time and location of the incident (including name of marine park likely to be effected) Proposed response arrangements as per the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (e.g. dispersant, containment, etc.) Confirmation of providing access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available; and Contact details for the response coordinator. <p>Note that the DNP may request daily or weekly Situation Reports, depending on the scale and severity of the pollution incident.</p> <p>Marine Park Duty Compliance Officer: 0419 293 465 E: marineparks@awe.gov.au</p>
		Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	If spill is predicted to enter Indonesian or Timor Leste waters	Verbal	ASAP	+61 2 6213 6000
		WA DWER Pollution Response Unit	If temporary waste storage areas are required	Verbal	ASAP	24/7 Ph: 1300 784 782
		WA DBCA	If spill has affected, or has the potential to affect wildlife and require oiled wildlife response Spill may enter State marine parks	Verbal	ASAP	Marine Emergencies: +61 8 9474 9055

4 OPERATIONAL RESPONSE

4.1 SPILL RESPONSE STRATEGY SELECTION

A preliminary Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) was conducted using hydrocarbon spill modelling of the worst-case spill scenarios identified for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling program (refer to Section 7.2 of the EP). The preliminary NEBA considered the effectiveness of response strategies for the potential spill parameters, the benefit(s), potential environmental impacts and risks and the operational/functional constraints of the response option. The following key considerations, operational limitations and assumptions led the decision-making process during the preliminary NEBA:

- No shoreline contact above modelled thresholds is predicted. Due to the low waxy content expected for the condensate (less than 5%, compared to 11% for Montara hydrocarbons), waxy residues are not expected to form. Therefore, containment and recovery, shoreline protection and clean up are not expected for this type of spill event.
- Gas condensate and marine diesel oil have limited persistence and upon release the surface expression are expected to rapidly evaporate and disperse.
- Dispersant application (both surface and subsurface) is not considered suitable for hydrocarbons which are non-persistent and highly evaporative.
- Given the location and water depth of the drilling program and no shoreline contact above modelled thresholds predicted, any spill is expected to have limited impacts to wildlife. Oiled Wildlife Response is included as a secondary response option, should monitoring and evaluation of the spill parameters suggest it is required.

Table 4-1 outlines the response strategies assessed as applicable for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program, and whether they will be applied as a primary or secondary response option.

Table 4-1 Western Gas Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program – Hydrocarbon Response Strategies

Worst-case Spill Scenario	Primary Response Strategies	Secondary Response Strategies
Diesel spill from vessel: <i>Credible worst-case scenario: Ruptured fuel tank of 250 m³</i>	1. Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance (MES). 2. Waste Management.	1. Oiled Wildlife Response
Loss of well control: <i>Credible worst-case scenario: Flow of condensate from well of estimated 22,542 bbl / day for 121 days</i>	1. Source Control – ROV Intervention. 2. Debris clearance. 3. Source Control – Capping and Containment. 4. Source Control – Relief Well.	1. Oiled Wildlife Response

Worst-case Spill Scenario	Primary Response Strategies	Secondary Response Strategies
	5. MES. 6. Waste Management.	

In the event of a spill, the assessment of response options will be reviewed and verified prior to implementation to ensure that the assumptions made in the planning process are valid. This process is described in Section 4.6.

4.2 SOURCE CONTROL

4.2.1 Overview

The initial and highest priority response to a spill incident is to prevent or limit further loss of hydrocarbons into the marine environment. This will only be attempted if the safety of personnel is not compromised and the source control activity does not cause any further risk or impact to the environment. In most circumstances, the net benefit of source control outweighs the risks and impacts from further hydrocarbons being released.

This section provides an overview of the Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) for a Level 3 spill Table 4-2 and Table 4-3 provides the timeline for its implementation. The Blowout Contingency Plan will be supported by a Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP), Logistics Plan and Capping Stack Deployment Plan and contains additional high level IMT guidance. For a Level 3 spill due to a loss of well containment, Western Gas will be the controlling agency for the source control response.

4.2.2 Source Control Methods

In the event of a spill from a vessel, the Vessel Master will enact the SOPEP.

In the event of a loss of well control, the immediate response is dependent on the level of damage to the wellhead infrastructure and the rate of flow of hydrocarbons. The source control activities that may be undertaken in the event of a loss of well control during the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program include:

- ROV emergency BOP intervention;
- Site survey and debris clearance;
- Well capping and containment; and
- Relief well installation.

The following tables provide information regarding the activation of source control tactics, the relevant documentation for implementation, and outlines the applicability and capability to implement those

tactics for the drilling program. Further information regarding response capability is provided in Section 5.1.

Table 4-2 Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program – Source Control – BOP Emergency Intervention

	BOP Emergency Intervention
Relevant Implementation / Activation Documentation	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program ROV Emergency BOP Intervention Plan. Drilling Contractor Well Control Bridging Document. Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP). Clarksons Support Vessel Database.
<i>Applicability</i>	Involves the use of response vessels and work-class ROVs with BOP intervention tooling to attempt to close the shear rams of the BOP and cease flow of hydrocarbons from the well.
<i>Dependencies</i>	BOP Emergency Intervention activities depend on the state of the wellhead and may require debris clearance to be undertaken prior (which would be determined by observation of the condition of the wellhead / site survey techniques).
<i>Activation Procedure</i>	DIMT to activate WWC and prepare for mobilisation of equipment and personnel (as per Table 2-3: Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMT).
<i>Capability Provider</i>	The location and availability of support vessels with ROV and BOP tooling capability will be tracked on the Clarksons Vessel Database which is updated continuously. BOP Intervention tooling is readily available and will be mobilised with the vessel with ROV capability.
<i>Availability / Timeframe</i>	Western Gas will preferentially mobilise work-class ROV for any response activities so the vessel / ROV spread would be capable of undertaking BOP intervention, reducing potential further mobilisation requirements.

Table 4-3 Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program – Source Control – Site Survey and Debris Clearance

	Site Survey and Debris Clearance
Relevant Implementation / Activation Documentation	Support Vessel Register.
<i>Applicability</i>	A site survey may be required to undertake visual observations of the well location and surrounds. Debris clearance may be required, depending on the state of the wellhead, and involves the use of equipment to clean around the wellhead to enable intervention, prepare for relief well drilling and if appropriate, installation of a capping device.
<i>Dependencies</i>	A site survey would require a support vessel with ROV spread and crew, to undertake visual and/or sonar observations. Debris clearance would require a construction support vessel with lifting equipment rated to approximately 150 T with a work-class ROV.

	Site Survey and Debris Clearance
<i>Activation Procedure</i>	DIMT to activate Clarksons Vessel Broker to support in contracting / mobilisation of vessels to site (as per Table 2-3: Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMT).
<i>Capability Provider</i>	The location and availability of support vessels with ROVs and Construction Support Vessels will be tracked on a register which is updated on a monthly basis. Register to include vessel Safety Case status / information. Wild Well Control maintains a debris removal package, located in Singapore which will be activated.
<i>Availability / Timeframe</i>	Typically, several support vessels with ROV capability are located in the North West region and would be preferentially contracted to reduce mobilisation time. Construction Support Vessels would be preferentially contracted from within Australia, or the Asia-Pacific region. The Wild Well Control Debris Removal Package is located in Singapore and could be mobilised within 15 days to site.

Item	Maximum Duration (days)	Comments
Mobilize crews and equipment to Port	0-1	Based on previous simulations. Concurrently source capping stack construction vessel with Australian safety case. Commence Safety Case Revision.
Continue to source and mobilise vessel to Singapore	0-7	Typical response time based on market knowledge of suitable vessels in SE Asia. A suitable vessel register will be updated on a monthly basis prior to spud.
Loadout debris clearance equipment on construction vessel	7-8	
Transit capping stack directly to well location	8-14	Estimated transit time from Port to location
Deployment of Debris clearing equipment	15	
Total	15	

Safety Case Revision Timelines (assumes Debris Clearance Tool deployed separately from Capping Stack Deployment Vessel)

Item	Duration (days)	Comments
Identify vessel	1	
Safety Case Revision Kick off	1	Commence SCR plan. Engage with NOPSEMA to prioritise
Develop SCR	7	Perform HAZID. Complete SCR

Site Survey and Debris Clearance		
Submit SCR	0	NOPSEMA review SCR
SCR review process	7	Ongoing dialogue with NOPSEMA to optimise RFFWI response
SCR Accepted	0	
Total	16	

Table 4-4 Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program – Source Control – Capping and Containment

Capping and Containment		
Relevant Implementation / Activation Documentation	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Capping and Containment Plan.	
<i>Applicability</i>	<p>Involves the use of a heavy lift vessel with work-class ROV capability to lower and latch the capping stack onto the damaged well to stem flow of hydrocarbons.</p> <p>The effectiveness of capping and containment is largely dependent on the conditions at the time of a well control incident.</p>	
<i>Dependencies</i>	The safe and effective deployment of capping and containment equipment is subject to sea state operating limits.	
<i>Activation Procedure</i>	DIMIT to activate Well Control well control specialists and prepare for mobilisation of equipment and personnel (as per Table 2-3: Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMIT).	
<i>Capability Provider</i>	WG maintains a contractual agreement with Well Control/Capping stack provider, which provides capping and containment capability with the ability to escalate the scale of equipment needed based on the incident.	
<i>Availability / Timeframe</i>	16 days from activation	
Item	Maximum Duration (days)	Comments
Mobilize crews and equipment to Port	0-3.5	Based on previous simulations. Concurrently source capping stack construction vessel with Australian safety case. Commence Safety Case Revision.
Stack up and test Capping Stack	3.5-7.5	Most recent exercise reduced this time to 2.8 days.
Continue to source and mobilise vessel to Singapore	0-7.5	Typical response time based on market knowledge of suitable vessels in SE Asia. A suitable vessel register will be updated on a monthly basis prior to spud.
Loadout capping stack to construction vessel	7.5-9.5	Conservative estimate with 1 day achievable

Capping and Containment		
Transit capping stack directly to well location	9.5-15.5	Estimated transit time from Port to location
Awaiting SCR	0-16	
Conduct Debris Clearance activities	16	Assumes debris clearance has not been conducted prior to Capping Stack arrival.
Deployment of capping stack	16-21	Assumes vertical access is possible. Additional time to allow for adverse weather.
Total	21	
Safety Case Revision Timelines		
Item	Duration (days)	Comments
Identify vessel	1	
Safety Case Revision Kick off	1	Commence SCR plan. Engage with NOPSEMA to prioritise
Develop SCR	7	Perform HAZID. Complete SCR
Submit SCR	0	NOPSEMA review SCR
SCR review process	7	Ongoing dialogue with NOPSEMA to optimise RFFWI response
SCR Accepted	0	
Total	16	

Table 4-5 Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program – Source Control – Relief Well

	Relief Well
Relevant Implementation / Activation Documentation	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program Relief Well Plan. Relief Well Drilling Unit Register. Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP).
<i>Applicability</i>	In the event that a loss of well control cannot be contained by BOP emergency intervention, the drilling of a relief well is the primary source of well control, to be achieved by intersecting the well bore below the release location, circulating kill weight drilling fluid to stem the flow of hydrocarbons.
<i>Dependencies</i>	The drilling of a relief well requires availability of a suitable MODU and a NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case. A Safety Case Revision will be prepared following identification of an appropriate MODU during the demobilisation / mobilisation process.

		Relief Well	
<i>Activation Procedure</i>	DIMIT will contact operators of suitable drilling units identified through the Relief Well Drilling Unit Register under the APPEA MoU: Mutual Assistance (as per Table 2-3: Initial Response Guide – IC and DIMIT).		
<i>Capability Provider</i>	Western Gas is a member of the APPEA MOU for Mutual Assistance to share drilling units during an emergency. Suitable relief well drilling units will be tracked by AGR on a register which is updated on a monthly basis. Register to include Safety Case status / information.		
<i>Availability / Timeframe</i>	80 days.		
Item	Duration (days)	Comments	
Identify suitable MODU	0-1	Suitable MODU's are identified 2 months prior to spud and updated monthly. Signatory to APPEA MOU.	
SCR Schedule developed	1-2	Meet NOPSEMA to discuss imminent SCR and its urgency	
SCR submitted	2-16	SCR Submitted to NOPSEMA.	
SCR Review process	16-23	Ongoing dialogue with NOPSEMA to optimise RFFWI response	
MODU mobilised	20-23	Spud equipment loaded to MODU. Specialised equipment mobilised.	
SCR Accepted	24		
MODU Drills relief well	24-80	Well Killed	
Total	80		

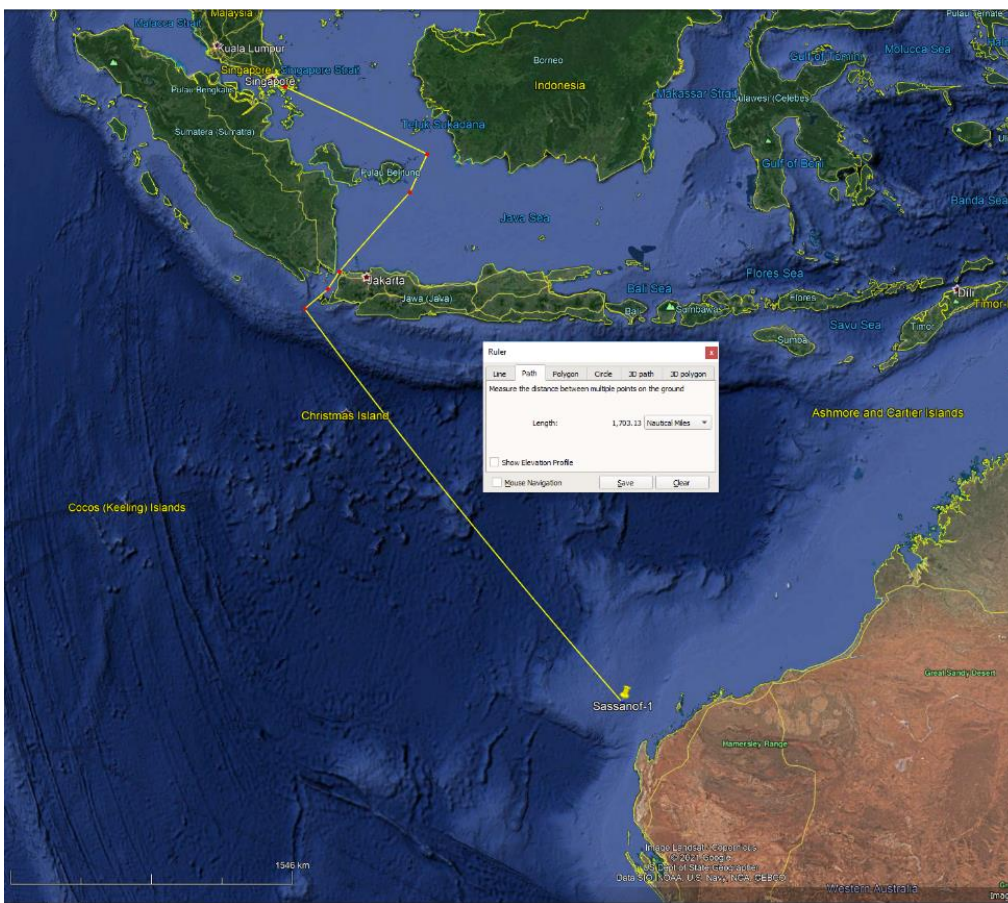


Figure 4-1 Capping Stack and Debris Clearance Journey Passage

4.2.3 Source Control Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria

The Environmental Performance Outcome for Source Controls is to contain the unplanned release of hydrocarbons from a Level 3 spill. The required Control Measures (CM), Environmental Performance Standards (EPS) and Measurement Criteria are detailed in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6 Source Control Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Source Control Planning - General	The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that the SCERP is developed consistent with IOGP 594 (2019) and endorsed by Well Control Provider at least 3 months prior to commencement of the Activity.	SCREP endorsed by Well Control Provider at least 3 months prior to commencement of the Activity.
	Source Control Personnel Resourcing Plan included within SCERP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifies required position/roles for Source Control Team; and 	SCERP demonstrates resourcing capability to meet source control personnel requirements for well containment activities.

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describes personnel sourcing arrangements to assure resourcing capability. 	
	<p>The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that regular vessel / MODU availability forecasting is in place at least three months prior to the commencement of the Activity.</p>	<p>Monthly vessel/MODU availability forecasts for Activity period commence at least three months prior to commencement of the Activity.</p>
	<p>SC Logistics Plan addresses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Availability of vessel / MODU for the Activity period based on forecasting and live vessel surveillance (via tracking/brokerage) during the Activity IMS risk for primary “likely” response vessels. Source control personnel mobilisation (including quarantine) arrangements to assure resourcing capability within required timeframes in the event of an incident. 	<p>1. SC Logistics Plan that incorporates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel/MODU availability for Activity period; Completed IMS risk assessments; Mobilisation arrangements / constraints and associated timelines; and Capping Stack deployment feasibility. <p>Live vessel tracking / brokerage software in place.</p>
	<p>The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that an exercise is conducted to test the SCERP prior to the commencement of the Activity and that any learnings are fed back into the SCERP and any associated sub-plans.</p>	<p>1. Exercise Report issued. 2. Learnings captured in the AGR Project Action Tracker Register.</p>
	<p>The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that Executed contract with Well Control Provider remains active throughout the Activity for provision of well intervention services.</p>	<p>AGR Executed contract with Well Control Provider.</p>
	Emergency BOP Intervention	<p>Initiation of emergency BOP intervention by ROV within 9 days of LOWC</p>
<p>The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that Emergency ROV BOP Intervention (if Rig cannot deploy and separate vessel is required) Safety Case Revision preparatory works if the deployment vessel is defined as a Facility.</p>		<p>AGR maintains in-house experienced / qualified Safety Case expertise for completion of vessel-based Emergency ROV BOP Intervention.</p>

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Debris Clearance	Mobilisation of debris clearance equipment to site within 21 days	SCERP demonstrates capability to meet required timelines per Table 4-3 for well containment activities.
	The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that debris removal equipment is available during the Activity on a call-off basis within the required timeframe.	Executed call-off contract for debris removal equipment with Well Control Provider.
Capping Stack Deployment	Deployable capping stack (with suitable vessel) available on site within 28 days	Incident Action Plan records.
	The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that capping stack is available during the Activity.	SCERP demonstrates capability to meet required timelines per Table 4-3 for well containment activities.
	The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that capping stack Safety Case preparatory works, addressing any relevant learnings from the DISC and industry knowledge on comparable activities, are completed prior to entering the reservoir.	AGR maintains in-house experienced / qualified Safety Case expertise for completion of Capping Stack Safety Case Revision preparatory works.
Relief Well Drilling	Relief well drilled and dynamic kill, within 80 days	Mutual Aid agreement MoU in place with other operators to allow use of their MODU, where available, for drilling relief well.
	Relief well casing and wellhead pre-arranged prior to the Activity.	Agreement(s) in place.
	Geophysical site survey, mooring analysis and conductor fatigue analysis conducted for relief well location/MODU prior to entering the reservoir that address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most onerous MODU mooring; and • Heaviest feasible BOP. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Site survey report incorporating primary and relief well locations. 2. Mooring analysis report. 3. Conductor analysis report.
	Mutual Aid agreement MoU in place with other operators to allow use of their MODU, where available, for drilling relief well.	Signed APPEA Mutual Aid MoU.
	IC initiates WCP within 3 hours of loss of well control notification.	Incident response logs.
	The AGR Project Drilling Manager will ensure that Relief Well Safety Case Revision preparatory works, addressing	AGR maintains in-house experienced / qualified Safety Case expertise for completion of Safety Case Revision

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
	any relevant learnings from the DISC and industry knowledge on comparable activities, are completed prior to entering the reservoir.	preparatory works after primary MODU safety case is issued and prior to entering the reservoir.

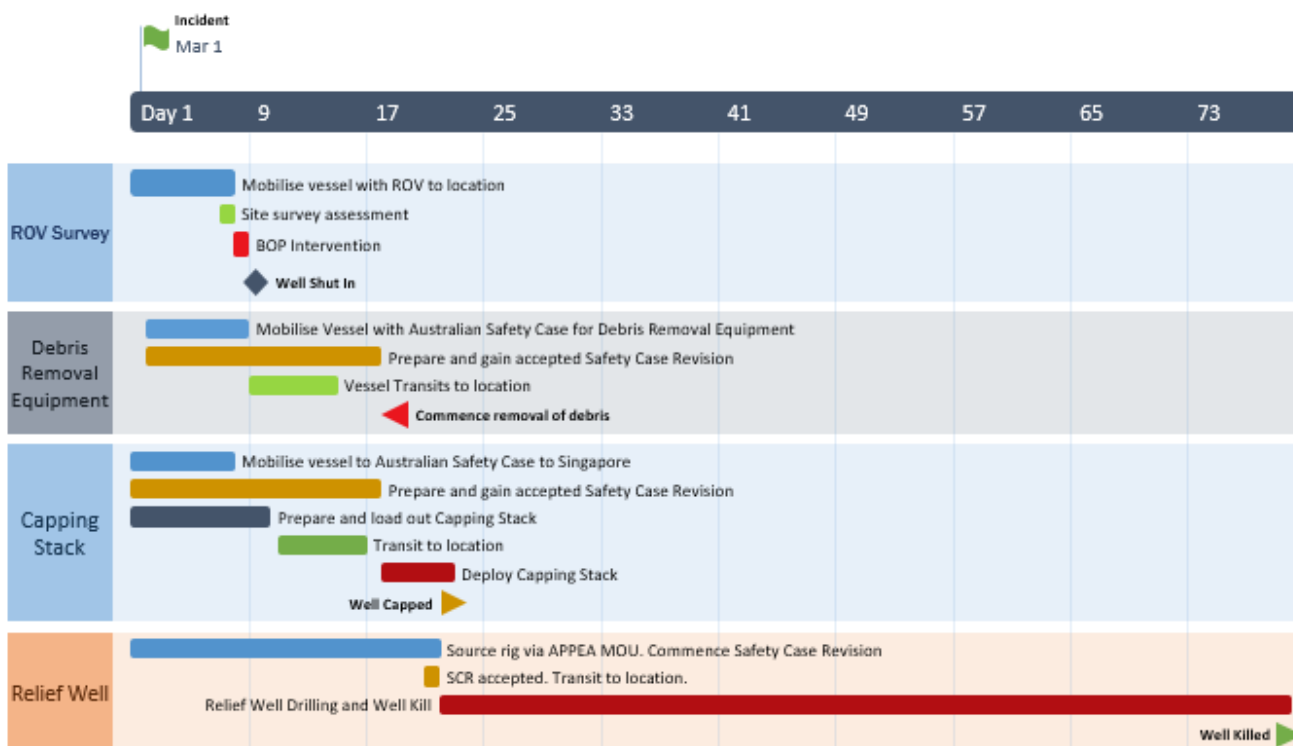


Figure 4-2 Sasanof-1 Source Control Plan Timeline

4.3 MONITORING, EVALUATION AND SURVEILLANCE

4.3.1 Overview

Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance (MES) activities are undertaken to assist in anticipating resources at risk of exposure, directing response resources and evaluating the effectiveness of response techniques. MES activities are conducted throughout the incident response. This OPEP includes MES tactics that may be used to evaluate the parameters and potential trajectory of the spill and may include one or more of the following:

- Fate and weathering modelling – computer modelling and computational techniques to estimate the weathering of an oil spill;
- Trajectory modelling – computer models and computational techniques to estimate the speed and direction of movement, weathering and dispersal patterns;

- Visual observation (from aircraft and/or vessels) – observers on aircraft or vessels use standard references to characterise oil slicks; and
- Remote sensing – uses remote sensing technologies, including tracking buoys and satellite imagery, to identify and track surface oil.

Table 4-1 provides guidance for implementing MES for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program (this is guidance only and the IC may vary tasks as appropriate). MES tactics will be terminated in accordance with the process detailed in Section 4.6.4.

Table 4-7 Monitoring, Evaluation, and Surveillance Implementation Guide

MES Tactic	Action	Complete
Information gathering	Obtain weather data via of the Bureau of Meteorology (http://www.bom.gov.au/) for the spill location.	
Hydrocarbon, distribution, fate and weathering assessment	<p>Conduct hydrocarbon distribution, fate and weathering assessment to further develop response strategies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spill fates, weathering and trajectory (for marine spills) modelling – conduct internally, through AMOSC; or conduct through AMSA National Plan arrangements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If using AMSA, complete then email the AMSA Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM) request form, available from: http://www.amsa.gov.au/environment/maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan/General-Information/SPILLREQUEST/index.asp ○ If using AMOSC – Initiate via AMOSC Duty Manager. • Undertake ADIOS modelling using hydrocarbon characteristics detailed in the EP https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/adios • Conduct satellite/optical imagery (through AMSA, AMOSC and OSRL) 	
Vectoring	Use vectoring to identify predicted spill trajectory. https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Trajectory_Analysis_Handbook.pdf	
Tracking Buoy Monitoring	<p>Confirm deployment of satellite tracking buoys (if Level 2/3 incident). Access oil spill tracking buoy live feed data if a buoy has been deployed from the vessel / MODU:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buoy service will be activated prior to spudding well and vessel and rig operators will be trained on their deployment. • Western Gas – through Metocean Services - can log into the tracking buoy account and monitor location. 	
Aerial Observation	<p>Mobilise Aerial Observation aircraft (if Level 2/3 incident) to commence operations in daylight hours (through AMOSC). Initial aerial observation to be conducted from crew change helicopter supplier followed by contractors identified through AMOSC.</p>	
Marine Observation	Obtain vessel observations from any vessels on location / spill source vessel (if appropriate)	
Satellite Imagery Observation	Access satellite imagery through AMOSC.	

4.3.2 Oil Spill Trajectory Calculation

Spill Size Estimation

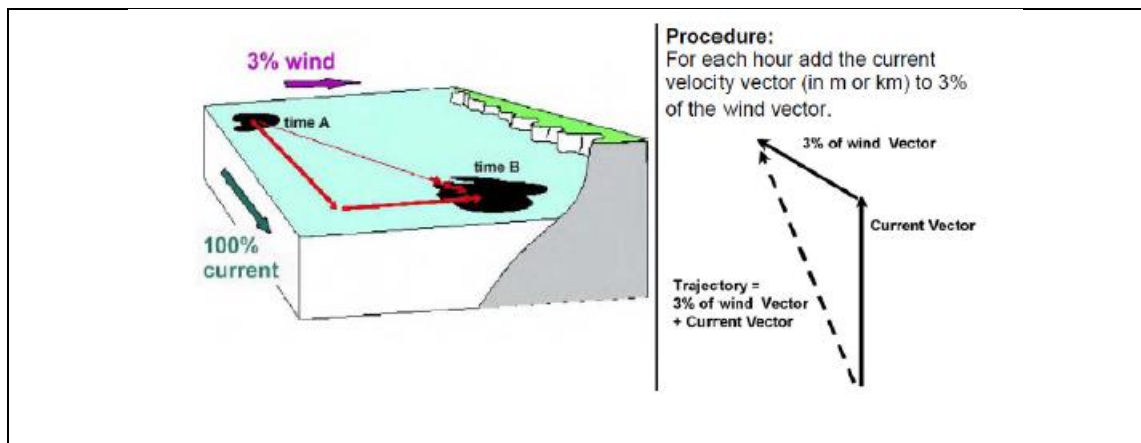
The spill size may be determined based upon the estimated amount of hydrocarbon released from a ‘known’ hydrocarbon inventory; an estimate of release rates from time of the commencement of the incident; or an estimate of the appearance of oil on the sea surface based upon the likely thickness and type of oil (Table 7.1 and Figure 7.2).

Spill Movement

The movement and behaviour of an oil slick may be manually estimated by undertaking vector calculations. Manual calculations can commence as soon as the preliminary information on the spill is known and proposed within 3 hours of the spill. For spills in close proximity to shore, this method may provide the best option for predicting the likely spill trajectory and timeframes before protection priorities are impacted. Manual estimation of oil trajectory movement applies only to floating oil on the sea surface.

Prior to commencing the calculation, the wind and current data is required. This can be accessed via the Bureau of Meteorology observation station (winds) (<http://www.bom.gov.au/wa/observations/waall.shtml>).

The calculation is based on the spill moving 100% of the current vector and 3% of the wind vector, as shown in Figure 4-3.



Source: AMSA (2003).

Figure 4-3 Spill vectoring overview

Hydrocarbon Weathering

The Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS) can be used to provide weathering predictions of hydrocarbon types for spill volumes at different wind speeds and water temperatures. This computer-based oil spill response tool is available to download from: <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oil-and-chemical-spills/oil-spills/response-tools/downloading-installing-and-running-adios.html>.

4.3.3 Visual Observation - Aerial Surveillance

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 Gas Condensate or MDO release, surveillance will be carried out via aerial means to gain situational awareness and inform the spill response. Aerial surveillance will be commissioned by the IC.

AMOSC has access to the fixed wing service providers and provide accredited marine pollution aerial observers as part of the AMOSC Core Group.

Requests for aircraft to conduct aerial observations should be made by the IC to the AMOSC.

Trained aerial observers are also available through AMSA (NRT Members). The observers will undertake observations over the spill location and any predicted areas of shoreline contact.

From aerial observations, coarse estimates of spill volume can be made on the basis of its appearance at sea, using the area covered and colour of spill (Table 4-8). Examples of appearance are provided in Figure 4-4. Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code.

AMSA provides guidance called 'Identification of Oil on Water – Aerial Observation and Identification Guide' which can be found at: <https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/AMSA22.pdf>.

Aerial observations should be documented in the format shown in the Aerial Observer log forms in Appendix A.

Table 4-8 Guidelines for estimating spill volume

Code	Description of appearance	Approximate thickness (µm)	Approximate litres per km ²
1	Silvery	<0.05 to 0.1	
2	Grey	0.1 to 0.30	40-300
3	Rainbow	0.3 to 5.0	300-5,000
4	Metallic	5.0 to 50	5,000-50,000
5	Discontinuous true oil colour (heavy oil)	50 to 200	50,000 – 200,000
6	Continuous true colour (heavy oil)	>200	>200,000
Other	Mousse or emulsion		

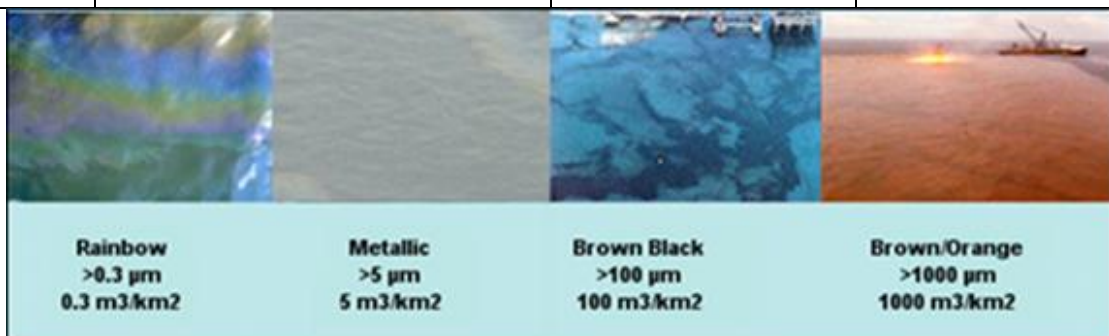


Figure 4-4. Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code

Aerial Observer logs that must be completed by the aerial observer and emailed to the DIMT after each flight are available in Appendix A.

Table 4-9 Aerial surveillance resources

Resource	Requirements	Provider
Trained Oil Spill Response personnel	1 x Aerial Observer (trained)	AMOSC AMSA NRT
Air Support	1 x Aircraft & Pilot	AMOSC Contracts

4.3.4 Visual Surveillance – Vessels

For a Level 2 or 3 spill, monitoring and evaluation will be undertaken to assess the natural weathering process and identify the location of the slick. In all cases this will involve visual monitoring from vessels of opportunity (as available) following a spill incident. Contracted vessels could be onsite within 20 hours.

Spill observers may include project team members, vessel crew and in the event of a Level 2 or 3 spill, AMOSC Core Group Resources and / or AMSA NRT members.

Depending on the scale of the spill, additional vessels may need to be chartered for various tasks such as monitoring, deployment of spill deflection and protection equipment and recovery of personnel and equipment.

Any vessel that is chartered must be commercially registered and suitable for its intended purpose. Once a suitable vessel has been identified, the Logistics Officer must organise an official contract for supply.

4.3.5 Oil Spill Tracking Buoys

Both vessels involved in the activity will carry an oil spill tracking buoy for deployment in the event of a Level 2 or 3 spill. Instructions will be provided to Vessel Master for the deployment of the buoy.

At the time of a spill, the monitoring buoy will be activated and deployed overboard to allow for real-time satellite tracking of the spill (Level 2 or 3 only). The buoys' location will be monitored through regular data downloads (every 30 minutes).

4.3.6 Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling

The DIMT is able to assess the movement of a hydrocarbon slick using computerised OSTM using RPS via its arrangements with AMOSC to undertake real-time modelling of an actual spill event to available from AMSA.

OSTM is available through AMOSC, who have a standing contract with RPS APASA or through AMSA upon request (submit an electronic request via the NEMO system, phone AMSA Rescue Coordination Centre 02 6230 6811 (24 hrs) or by request form via the AMSA Contractor Portal/Modelling Access Portal on the National Environmental Maritime Operations (NEMO) (<https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/>). NEMO is AMSA’s cloud-based customisable incident management system, designed to manage and monitor all national pollution and maritime casualty incidents. Information is captured from multiple sources and in a variety of formats to provide a real-time common operating picture during maritime environmental emergencies. It delivers information management and decision support tools that assist AMSA and the States / Northern Territory during NatPan activations.

To predict the early movement of larger spills, real-time OSTM will be conducted. Preliminary modelling results are generally available within 2-3 hours of an initial request following a spill event.

For Level 1 spills, Western Gas will not undertake OSTM due to the limitations of using the model near shore with small volumes. Aerial observations coupled with shoreline assessment will be used to ground-truth the spill location.

Table 4-10 Summary of the MES strategy

Requirement	Spill Level			Outcome	Minimum resources	Provider	Minimum standard
	1	2	3				
Visual observation – vessels of opportunity (VoO)	-	Y	Y	Identify extent and trajectory of spill. Record visual characteristics.	1 x vessel & crew 1 x Observer	Sasanof-1 Project Contracted Support Vessel Sasanof-1 Project Team Contract Personnel	VoO onsite within 48 hours
Visual observation – aircraft	-	Y	Y	Identify the extent and trajectory of the spill, record visual characteristics	1 x Aircraft 1 x Observer	AMOSC AMSA NRT	Onsite within 12 hours of request

Requirement	Spill Level			Outcome	Minimum resources	Provider	Minimum standard
	1	2	3				
Satellite tracking buoys	-	Y	Y	Imagery to identify the trajectory of the spill and ground truth computer modelling	1 x satellite tracking buoy on Survey Support Vessel	Advisian and/or AMOSC	Deployed immediately after a spill support vessel/s
Oil spill vectoring	-	Y	Y	Identify the likely trajectory and fate of spill using real time parameters. Predict timeframes to contact environmental sensitivities.	1 x person with spill assessment training	DIMT Planning Unit or DIMT Intelligence Unit	Undertaken within 3 hours from oil spill notification
OSTM	-	Y	Y	Model the likely trajectory and fate of spill using available data. Predict timeframes to contact environmental sensitivities	Contract with RPS via AMOSC or AMSA.	RPS	Results within 4 hours of spill notification
Satellite Monitoring (note remote sensing only effective if layer is >60 ppm in water)	-	Y	Y	Identify extent and trajectory of spill. Record visual characteristics of surface exposure coverage (>25 micron).	Remote Sensing via AMSA NatPan	AMSA	Will depend which satellite used and varies between 6 – 12 hours

4.3.7 MES Summary & Performance Standards

Table 4-11 provides a summary of the performance standards for the MES strategy.

Table 4-11 MES Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Satellite Tracking Buoys	Satellite tracking buoy deployed from MODU / support vessel within 1 hour of spill.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODU / vessels storage logs confirm tracking buoys on-board; • Emails between Vessel Master and DIMIT confirm commencement of tracking; • Incident log indicates tracking buoys deployed; • Operational web-based buoy tracking portal; and • Archive of satellite tracking buoy data.
Vessel Surveillance	Surveillance with contracted support vessel(s) undertaken within 30 minutes (if it is available for surveillance activities) of spill notification.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIMIT logs; • Vessel logs; • Completed OS1 vessel; and • Completed Observation sheets.
	Vessel surveillance with untrained observers within 24 hours of IMT activation.	
	Ongoing vessel surveillance information regularly available until termination criteria met.	
Aerial Surveillance	Aerial surveillance requested by AGR DIMIT within 3 hours and initial survey within 24 hours (daylight permitting) with untrained observers and 48 hours with trained observers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AGR DIMIT logs; • Flight logs; and • Associate Membership with AMOSC for core group access.
	Aerial surveillance observations made available to DIMIT within 1 hour of completion of flight.	
	Provision of aerial surveillance observations to RPS APASA within 4 hours of receipt.	

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incident log indicates date and time of aerial surveillance observations sent to RPS APASA.
Satellite Imagery	Satellite imagery provided ad hoc (as required) to AGR DIMT at frequency requested to track spill trajectory.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emails between AGR DIMT and AMOSC; DIMT Incident log; and Archive of satellite imagery.
	Provision of satellite imagery to RPS APASA within 4 hours of receipt.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emails between AGR DIMT and RPS APASA; and Incident log indicates date and time of satellite imagery sent to RPS APASA.
OSTM	OSTM commissioned within 2 hours of OMS-1 initiation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emails between AGR DIMT, and RPS APASA show date and time of OSTM request; and Completed SAP OMS-1 initiation checklist.
	OSTM continues until spill source is controlled and no further regions affected by the spill.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AGR DIMT access-enabled web portal with quasi-real-time modelling results; and OSTM forecast report(s) to AGR DIMT

4.4 OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE

4.4.1 Overview

A marine oil pollution incident has the potential to immediately impact wildlife. As such, rapid establishment of the Wildlife Branch, activation of an oiled wildlife response contractor, and the immediate implementation of wildlife response actions are critical for the prevention and mitigation of impact to wildlife and responding to oiled animals through capture and rehabilitation.

The level of escalation of the OWR is determined by the DIMT, informed by advice from Western Gas and Parks and Wildlife Oiled Wildlife Advisors and data collected via initial MES tactics. The OWR will

be conducted in accordance with the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) (Parks and Wildlife & AMOSC 2014). This overarching document provides the framework for OWR, with the regional context and detail required to carry out an OWR provided in seven regional response plans. The relevant Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Plan(s) will be enacted following initial MES information. Table 4-12 provides the steps to be undertaken by the DIMT and is consistent with the OWR framework outlined in the WAOWRP.

Table 4-12 Oiled Wildlife Response Implementation Guide

Tactic	Implementation / Activation Guide	Complete
OWR Activation	Notification of Department of Parks and Wildlife State Duty Officer as per Table 3-4. The State Duty Officer will contact the Parks and Wildlife Oiled Wildlife Advisor (OWA) to provide advice to the Control Agency.	
OWR Plan and Escalation	Activate the relevant Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Plan(s) in accordance with the Western Australian – Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (Parks and Wildlife & AMOSC 2014). https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/conservation-management/marine/wildlife/West_Australian_Oiled_Wildlife_Response_Plan_V1.1.pdf Notify key stakeholders as outlined in the relevant regional OWR plan, based on preliminary reports and trajectory information.	
Wildlife First Strike Response	Activate the relevant Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Plan in accordance with the Western Australian – Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. Undertake the Wildlife First Strike Response steps outlined in the Western Australian – Oiled Wildlife Response Plan.	
Mobilisation of Resources	Mobilise personnel, equipment and facilities in coordination with AMOSC and Parks and Wildlife.	
Wildlife Reconnaissance	Determine potential wildlife resources at risk based on initial MES data (aerial and marine observation). If shoreline contact is predicted, mobilise personnel to conduct shoreline observations. Focus resources on potential populations at risk, based on trajectory analysis (MES tactics). Information gained from these surveys is key to mounting effective deterrence, search and capture, and response efforts and will be used to determine the scope and scale of wildlife response.	
Incident Action Plan Wildlife Sub-Plan	Develop the Incident Action Plan Wildlife Sub-plan in coordination with regulatory agencies (DAWE, DBCA, WA DoT) and AMOSC based on known conditions and information gathered from wildlife reconnaissance and MES. The sub-plan is to be modified or amended throughout the incident as needed when conditions change. The sub-plan is to include the appropriate response options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wildlife priorities for protection from contact with oil; • Deterrence measures; and • Recovery and treatment of oiled wildlife; resourcing of equipment and personnel. 	
Wildlife Rescue and Staging	Based on daily wildlife monitoring observations and assessment of oil-impacted wildlife, determine location of wildlife rescue effort locations (where there are known concentrations of impacted animals) and appropriate rescue methods based on individual animal health condition or potential for rapidly declining health secondary to oiling. Mobilise OWR kit(s) and containers managed by AMSA, AMOSC to site.	

Wildlife Rehabilitation	Rehabilitate oiled wildlife immediately after an incident in accordance with the practices outlined in the Western Australian – Oiled Wildlife Response Plan and the Incident Action Plan Wildlife Sub-plan.	
Oiled wildlife carcass collection	Recover dead oiled wildlife at sea as part of ongoing oil recovery operations. Oiled wildlife carcasses will be bagged and labelled and transported in accordance with approved wildlife response plan.	
Marine mammal and turtle sampling/necropsy	Investigate marine mammal and turtle strandings, collect samples and conduct carcass necropsy as determined on a case-by-case basis. WG to request AMOSC assistance whenever needed.	
Waste Management	Refrigerate carcasses to preserve for pathology studies and reduce potential for further contamination. Oil contaminated wastes and carcasses to be managed in accordance with local council and waste contractor requirements.	

4.4.2 Oiled Wildlife Performance Standards

Table 4-13 provides a summary of the performance standards for Oiled Wildlife Response.

Table 4-13 Oiled Wildlife Response Performance Standards

Control Measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
OWR Planning	Maintain AMOSC Associate membership to ensure that equipment and personnel can be provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AMOSC Associate Membership contract.
	DBCA notified as soon as possible after sighting of oiled wildlife.	AGR DIMT records verify that verbal and/or written notification was provided to DBCA as soon as possible after sighting.

4.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Oil spills to the marine environment can generate significant amounts of oily waste that need to be collected and disposed of properly, in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V – Garbage, relevant Commonwealth and State/Territory laws and regulations.

Immediately upon knowledge of an oil spill, Western Gas will develop an Oil Spill Waste Management Plan (OSWMP) in consultation with AMOSC and the relevant control agency. The OSWMP will ensure the ongoing supply and backload of appropriate waste management equipment.

Based on the hydrocarbon characteristics of diesel and condensate, and the predicted outcomes of the modelling of credible worst-case spill scenarios, large volumes of waste are not expected to be generated. Waste generated from the spill is anticipated to be managed and contained within small

transportable waste receptacles, suitable for the storage capacity on support vessels and port waste reception facilities.

All waste stored or transferred will be fully documented, including details of exact volume and nature of the waste, date and time, receiver of the waste and destination of the waste, in accordance with vessel Garbage Management Plans and the onshore licenced waste contractor's waste tracking process.

4.6 INCIDENT ACTION PLANNING

The Incident Action Planning process governs the ongoing response following the initial response phase (first 24 hours). During the initial response phase, initial response (or 'first-strike') actions and notifications are undertaken and the required spill response teams are activated.

An Incident Action Plan (IAP) is developed for each Operational Period (as defined by the IC) following the initial response. The IAP informs incident personnel of the objectives for that operational period, the specific resources that will be applied, actions taken during the operational period to achieve the objectives, and other specific operational information (e.g. weather, constraints, limitations, etc). The Initial IAP facilitates the transition from the Initial Response phase to an ongoing incident response (Figure 4-5). IAP Templates are shown in Appendix A.

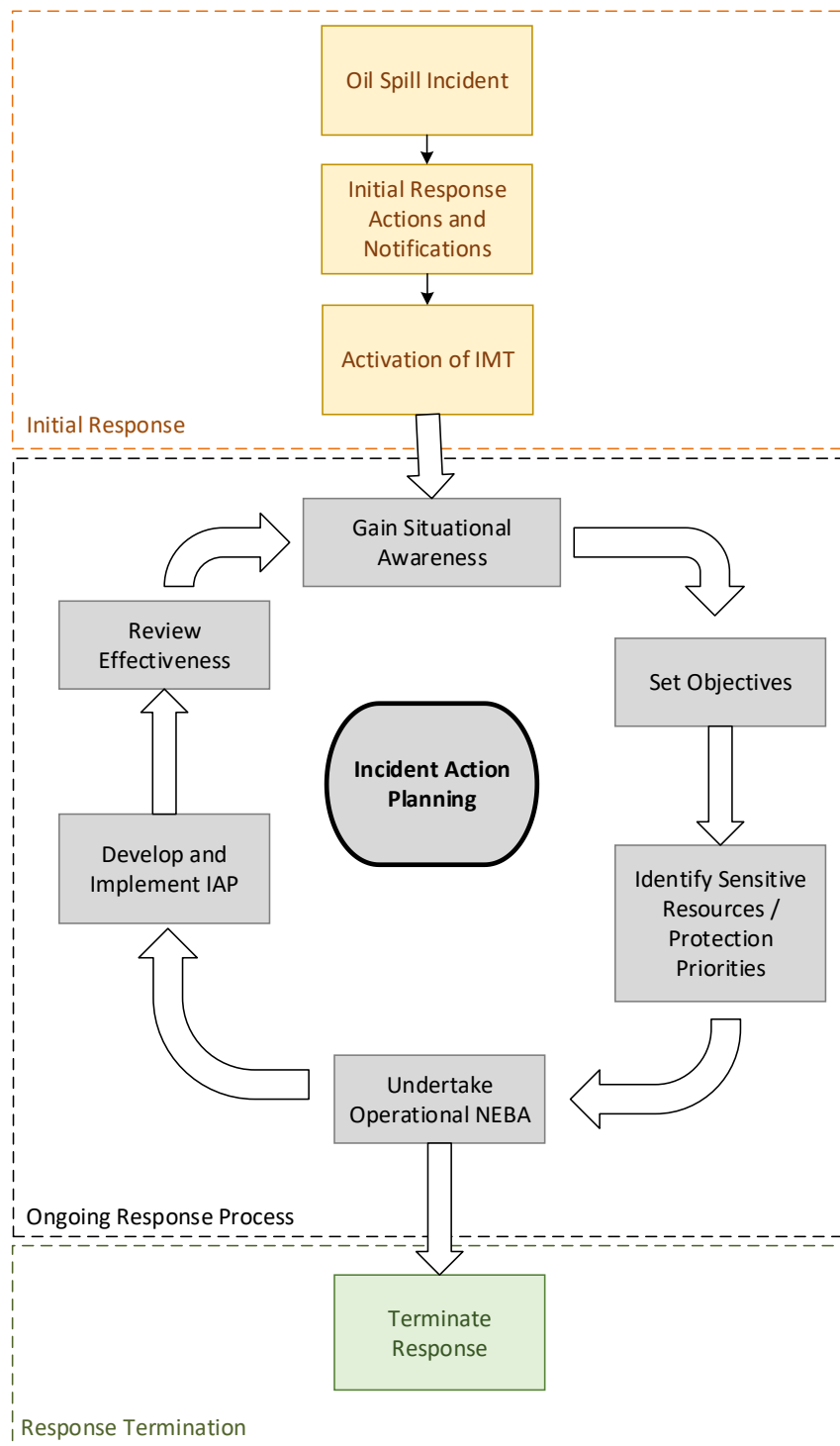


Figure 4-5 Incident Action Planning and Response Phases

4.6.1 Identify Sensitive Resources and Protection Priorities

The following strategic response priorities have been adopted for this OPEP and are consistent with the overall protection priorities detailed in the National Plan and State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies:

- Priority 1 – Human health and safety;
- Priority 2 – Protected habitats and cultural artefacts;
- Priority 3 – Threatened flora and fauna;
- Priority 4 – Commercial resources; and
- Priority 5 – Recreational and amenity areas.

These priorities provide context to decision-making when evaluating spill response options and selecting the overall response strategy and are continuously reviewed and assessed when reviewing feasibility and effectiveness of response options throughout a spill event.

Western Gas has further adopted the WA Department of Transport protection priority ranking process (DoT 2018) for socio-environmental receptors, to ensure a standardised and consistent approach in the event of cross-jurisdictional response management. Each sensitive receptor has been given a classification from Very Low to Very High in order to rank their priority for protection in an oil spill (Table 4-14), taking into consideration the receptor’s vulnerability and/or sensitivity to a marine oil spill (DoT 2018).

Table 4-14 Department of Transport Protection Priority Ranking

Protection Priority	Ranking
Very High	5
High	4
Medium	3
Low	2
Very Low	1

The environment that may be affected (EMBA) by an unplanned oil spill event associated with the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program is detailed in Section 5.0 of the EP. In the event of an oil spill, information from MES tactics will be used to identify potential ecological and socio-economic receptors at risk as detailed in the EP, and their protection priority ranked based on Table 4-14 (DoT 2018). This will be used to inform the IAP process.

4.6.2 Operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)

A Preliminary NEBA has been conducted for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program and is outlined in Section 7.0 of the EP, and the spill response strategies selected detailed in Section 4.1 of this OPEP.

In the event of an oil spill, the DIMT will undertake an Operational NEBA, intended to validate the assumptions made in the Preliminary NEBA, and identify any new parameters which have not been considered. The actual spill event parameters, such as the spill rate and volume, location and current metocean conditions and forecasted metocean and weather conditions, the seasonality of environmental sensitivities, will provide input into the Operational NEBA to assess the applicability and likely effectiveness of spill response tactics, along with the potential impacts and challenges of implementation given the parameters of the spill. An Operational NEBA will be undertaken / reviewed during the development of IAPs.

Any changes to the identified response options included in this OPEP will be assessed in accordance with the Management of Change process described in the EP.

4.6.3 Review Effectiveness

The effectiveness of the response is assessed every Operational Period, based on updated situational awareness (i.e. updates in predictive modelling and MES data, current environmental conditions, hydrocarbon release status and weathering). Where a change to operational conditions has occurred, the effectiveness review process may be conducted using the Operational NEBA. The outcomes of the review of response effectiveness informs the IAP process.

The 'Review Effectiveness' process is conducted until the termination criteria have been met (Section 4.6.4). An Operational NEBA will be used to inform the decision to terminate the response.

4.6.4 Terminate Response

The Control Agency is responsible for the decision to terminate response operations. In order to terminate response to a marine oil spill, the following requirements must be met:

- The source of the spill has been stopped;
- The objectives of the IAP have been met; and
- There are no further practicable steps that can be taken to respond to the spill.

This may include a gradual downsizing of response teams, resources and termination of certain response tactics, or complete termination of the response. An Operational NEBA will be conducted with the relevant DIMT members, liaison officers and stakeholders to inform the decision to terminate a particular response strategy. Termination of response in WA State waters will be agreed with DoT.

Key considerations include:

- The efficacy and benefit of the response options implemented against natural attenuation and weathering;
- The significance of the environmental receptor impacted; and
- Potential for environmental damage caused by further response efforts and other detrimental factors such as health and safety risks associated with the activity.

Table 4-15 provides termination criteria for the spill response options included in this OPEP. These termination criteria are intended as guidance and are not considered an exhaustive list. Termination criteria may change due to the actual parameters in the event of a spill, response team / liaison officer advice, or stakeholder engagement during a spill.

Table 4-15 Spill Response Termination Criteria

Response Option	Termination Criteria
Source Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel spill - source has been eliminated (e.g. fuel tank is secure) or the leak has been contained and controlled onboard. • LOWC - hydrocarbon release has been contained and well control re-established.
Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source control has terminated (spill source eliminated/contained). • The spill is no longer visible to human observers (silver/grey sheen as defined by the Bonn Agreement (BAOAC 2007) is not observable and 24 hrs has elapsed since the last confirmed observation of surface hydrocarbons). • Modelling results do not predict surface exposures at visible levels.
Oiled wildlife response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Response is discontinued when all affected/recovered animals are cleaned and rehabilitated as advised by relevant expert bodies. <p><i>To be determined in consultation with DAWE, DBCA, WA DoT and AMOSC.</i></p>
Waste management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All waste generated from spill response activities has been appropriately disposed of.

4.7 OPERATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PLAN

The Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) has primarily been developed to achieve operational monitoring 'readiness' in the event of an unplanned Level 2 or Level 3 spill from the activity.

In the unlikely event of a Level 2 or Level 3 incident, Western Gas will immediately initiate OMSs and SMSs according to the relevant monitoring strategy initiation criteria and sensitivities affected or with potential to be affected by an actual spill event.

Responsibilities for managing implementation of the OSMP and delivery of the information required within the context of a coordinated spill response required for a Level 2 or Level 3 spill incident will probably lie within the Environmental Unit (EU) of the DIMIT.

The OSMP is triggered when initiation criteria for the various assessment components are met. Those MES tactics that are associated with protecting environmental receptors are addressed in the OSMP, with initiation and termination triggers provided in the OSMP. A summary of the OSMP is provided here

4.7.1 Scope

The Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling OSMP has been prepared as a separate document in support of this OPEP. The OSMP provides a comprehensive description of the response phase and recovery phase monitoring programs that may be implemented in the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill from the proposed activity. Monitoring methodologies are defined in individual sampling and analysis plans (SAPs) prepared for each response phase and recovery phase monitoring study, which underpin the OSMP in the event of a Level 2 or 3 Gas Condensate or MDO release.

The objectives of the OSMP are to:

- Identify high priority protection areas within the EMBA in real time;
- Specify response phase (operational) and recovery phase (scientific) monitoring methodologies;
- Detail the process that Western Gas and the DIMIT will follow to determine the monitoring studies that will be implemented in order to:
- Provide situational awareness and assist in planning and execution of spill response to minimise environmental harm; and
- Provide for short-term and long-term environmental damage and recovery assessments.

In the event of a worst-case scenario where recovery phase monitoring is required for a Level 2 or 3 MDO release, Western Gas will utilise the scientific resources of a qualified marine science contractor to provide the required Principal Investigator (PI) and Monitoring Personnel (MP) outlined in the OSMP. Response phase monitoring would be implemented as part of the DIMIT.

4.7.2 OSMP Framework

In the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill during drilling activities, operational monitoring studies (OMSs) will be implemented to inform spill response and quantify the extent of the spill impact. In addition, scientific monitoring studies (SMSs) will be implemented to evaluate the potential environmental impacts to the marine environment. OMSs and SMSs are developed based on:

- The values and sensitivities of receptors within the EMBA and hydrocarbon exposure area;
- The potential impacts and risks of MDO and gas/condensate spills;
- The assessment of spill response options and selection of an overall spill response strategy.

The OSMP includes:

- Monitoring strategies for OMSs and SMSs that have been deemed relevant for this activity. The strategies provide details on the monitoring performance outcomes, monitoring standards, measurement criteria, initiation triggers, and termination criteria.
- Study Implementation Plans (SIPs) content list to define the operational document to execute activated OMSs and SMSs in the event of a spill incident.
- Sampling and Analysis Plans (SAPs) to detail the technical aspects of each of the monitoring studies such as field methodology, data analysis and reporting.

4.7.3 Monitoring Studies

OMSs and SMSs to be implemented in the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 spill during drilling activities are summarised in Table 4-16.

Table 4-16 - List of OSMP Studies

Study ID	Study Name	Monitoring Outcome	Study Initiated
Operational Monitoring Studies			
OMS1	Operational Forecast Modelling	Carry out daily real-time predictions (forecasts) of the temporal / spatial distribution and concentrations of hydrocarbons on the surface and within the water column via numerical modelling.	
OMS2	Hydrocarbon Spill Surveillance and Tracking	Conduct surveillance and tracking of surface hydrocarbon spill distribution	
OMS3	Hydrocarbon Weathering Assessment	To determine the physical and chemical properties of hydrocarbon as it weathers to characterize temporal decrease in toxicity	
OMS4	Dispersant Efficacy Assessment	To provide information on the efficacy of a chemical dispersant applied to the spilled hydrocarbon.	
OMS5	Water Quality Assessment	Conduct intertidal and subtidal water quality monitoring to provide a rapid assessment of the presence, type and concentrations of oil (and dispersant chemicals where relevant) in offshore and	

Study ID	Study Name	Monitoring Outcome	Study Initiated
		intertidal waters and provide data to validate forecast / hindcast modelling.	
OMS6	Sediment Quality Assessment	Conduct intertidal and subtidal sediment quality monitoring to provide a rapid assessment of the presence, type and concentrations of oil (and dispersant chemicals where relevant) in subtidal and intertidal sediments.	
OMS7	Marine Fauna Surveillance	Conduct fauna surveillance to provide a rapid assessment of the presence, type and location of oiled marine fauna.	
OMS8	Fish Taint Assessment	Conduct surveillance and sampling to provide an assessment of the potential of fish tainting in areas of recreational and/or commercial fisheries.	
OMS9	Air Quality (Responder Health and Safety) Assessment	Conduct fauna surveillance to provide a rapid assessment of the presence, type and concentration of hazardous volatile organic compounds (VOCs).	
Scientific Monitoring Studies			
SMS1	Ecotoxicology Assessment of Hydrocarbons	Undertake eco-toxicological studies to establish hydrocarbon exposure thresholds for sensitive biotic receptors to assist with the assessment of impacts to environmental sensitivities affected by the spill.	
SMS2	Water Quality Monitoring	Monitor hydrocarbons in marine waters at subtidal and offshore intertidal impact sites (which may include where relevant: priority/sensitive locations, State or Commonwealth marine protected areas, pelagic sites, commercial fishery areas) and reference sites to support the assessment of environmental impacts and recovery.	
SMS3	Sediment Quality Monitoring	Monitor hydrocarbons in marine sediments at subtidal (rocky reef), pelagic sites, commercial fishery areas and reference sites to support assessment of environmental impacts and recovery.	
SMS4	Benthic Habitat Monitoring	Monitor subtidal and intertidal habitats (e.g. sponge gardens) including demersal fish and priority sensitive locations and one reference site to support the assessment of environmental impacts and recovery.	
SMS5	Seabird Population Monitoring	Monitor seabird populations to assess potential impacts to, and subsequent recovery following a hydrocarbon release.	
SMS6	Marine Megafauna Surveys	Undertake marine megafauna monitoring to assess potential impacts to, and subsequent recovery following a hydrocarbon release.	
SMS7	Hydrocarbon Monitoring of Representative Commercial and Recreational Fish Species	Monitor for hydrocarbons in representative commercial and recreational fish species (including shellfish) to assess the physiological impacts to fisheries; seafood quality/safety and the fisheries recovery following a hydrocarbon release.	
SMS8	Hindcast Modelling for Impact Assessment	Undertake hind-cast simulations of a hydrocarbon release, validated with information / data from other OSMP studies to refine post-incident impact assessment and to inform long-term scientific monitoring specifications to support assessments of	

Study ID	Study Name	Monitoring Outcome	Study Initiated
		the impacts and recovery of environmental sensitivities affected by the hydrocarbon spill.	
SMS9	Socio-Economic Surveys	The monitoring performance outcomes for this study is to carry out socio-economic monitoring studies to assess socio-economic, including cultural impacts and subsequent recovery pathways following a Level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	

5 SPILL RESPONSE RESOURCES

5.1 CAPABILITY AND COMPETENCIES

The DIMT can activate several internal and external support agencies if additional support is required. Table 5-1 describes internal and external support agencies, the capability they provide, and the relevant activation procedures.

Table 5-1 Oil Spill Response Support Services and Activation

Support Resource	Support Services Capability	Activation Procedure
Internal Support Resources		
Sasanof-1 Drilling Incident Management Team (DIMT)	Personnel trained in emergency and crisis management.	DIMT Activation (as described in Section 3.3)
Sasanof-1 Source Control Operations Team	Established for a LOWC Level 2 and above response.	Source Control Emergency Response Plan.
External Support Agencies		
Wild Well Control Specialist.	<p>Third-party well control first responders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobilising Well Control Specialists and Engineers to the well site and to the AGR Perth office; • Provide logistics support for well control equipment; • Planning and implementation of intervention procedures; • Planning and drilling of relief wells; • Design and implementation of dynamic kills or other special kill procedures. <p>Equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Debris Removal Package; • Subsea Dispersant Application Package; and • Subsea Capping Stack System. 	Source Control Emergency Response Plan.
Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre Pty Ltd (AMOSC)	<p>Western Gas is an associate member company in AMOSC and can call on AMOSC personnel and equipment to support oil spill response. Under the AMOSPlan, Western Gas can access mutual aid from other industry company resources (equipment and personnel).</p> <p>Equipment:</p> <p>AMOSC's stockpiles of equipment include dispersant, containment, recovery, cleaning, absorbent, and communications equipment (located in Geelong, Fremantle, and Exmouth).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OSTM Tracking buoys; and 	<p>First call as early as possible to 24-hour AMOSC Duty Manager emergency number:</p> <p>+61 (0) 438 379 328</p>

Support Resource	Support Services Capability	Activation Procedure
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) – Perth. <p>Oiled Wildlife Equipment (WA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 × Oiled Wildlife Response Kits (Broome, Exmouth); 1 × Oiled Wildlife Container (Fremantle); and Additional equipment based in Geelong, if required. <p>Personnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AMOSC Core Group personnel (approx. 120 persons); Oiled Wildlife personnel (10 personnel trained to Level 2-4 [WA Department of Parks and Wildlife]); Trained OWR personnel (AMOSC developed relationship with): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blue Planet Marine (Capacity 10-20 OWR responders); Massey University (Capacity 4-6 OWR responders); International Bird Rescue (Capacity 4 OWR responders); Oiled Wildlife Response Kits (Fremantle, Geelong) – 50 units per day; and Oiled Wildlife Response Containers (Fremantle, Geelong) – 100 units per day; Trained aerial/vessel observers. <p>Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spill fates, weathering and trajectory modelling; Hindcast modelling; ADIOS Modelling; Aerial Surveillance; and Satellite imagery. 	
<p>Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)</p>	<p>Request for assistance can be made through activation of the National Plan.</p> <p>Equipment:</p> <p>AMSA maintains nine strategic equipment stockpiles (WA locations include Fremantle, Exmouth, Dampier, and Broome), including the following resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aerial surveillance support; Dispersants; 2 × Oiled Wildlife Response Kits (Fremantle, Karratha); Oiled Wildlife Response Containers (Dampier, Darwin, Townsville, Karratha, Tasmania) – 100 units per day; and OSTM Tracking buoys. <p>Personnel and Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advisory services and response personnel; 	<p>A request should be made initially through the Environment Protection Duty Officer via the Emergency Response Centre on 1800 641 792 or (02) 6230 6811.</p> <p>This request must be followed by written confirmation within three hours of the verbal request.</p>

Support Resource	Support Services Capability	Activation Procedure
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spill fates, weathering and trajectory modelling; Satellite/optical imagery. 	
Department of Transport (WA) (DoT)	<p>There is a State Response Team, Regional Response Team, and a National Response Team that can rapidly deploy.</p> <p>Each Port Authority and Maritime Export Facility holds a quantity of DoT-owned Level 1 containment and recovery equipment.</p>	DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit (MEER) 24-hour number: (08) 9480 9924
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	DBCA are the WA State control agency for oiled wildlife response and have equipment and trained personnel capability.	P +61 8 9219 9108
Department of Parks and Wildlife	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oiled Wildlife Advisor (OWA) - advisory role to IMP Personnel to assist in coordination of wildlife response (advisors, licencing) 	Notify State Duty Officer +61 (0) 8 9219 9108
Aircraft providers	Western Gas is capable of contracting on an as needs basis with aviation. Contracts will not be entered into prior as this does not guarantee supply or impact the mobilisation times.	First call as early as possible to 24-hour AMOSC Duty Manager emergency number: +61 (0) 438 379 328
Vessel providers	<p>Western Gas is capable of contracting on an as needs basis with a range of marine providers including Mermaid Marine, Bhagwan Marine, Australian Marine Services, Offshore Unlimited, Broadsword Marine, Fugro TSM, DOF Subsea, Go Marine Group.</p> <p>Companies able to provide dive support vessels and divers include Neptune Marine, Hallin Marine and CalDive.</p> <p>Western Gas has engaged Clarksons vessel brokers to assist in contracting vessels during a response.</p>	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
ROV providers	<p>Western Gas will have a contract in place with to provide ROV's and ROV project Management Services.</p> <p>Other specialist companies that can provide ROVs include Subsea 7, Deeplink, Intervention Engineering, Neptune Marine Services, Tamboritha and Total Marine Technology.</p>	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
Licensed Waste Management Contractor (to be contracted)	A licensed Waste Management Contractor will be contracted prior to commencement of the drilling program, and the scope will include management of waste in the event of an oil spill, in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V – Garbage, relevant Commonwealth and State/Territory laws and regulations.	Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Project HSE Plan
Mutual Aid Resources	APPEA MoU: Mutual Assistance for transfer of drilling units for emergency situations.	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
Operational and Scientific Monitoring Services Provider	Principal Investigators (PI) and Monitoring Personnel (MP) as outlined in the Sasanof-1 OSMP.	M + 61 (0) XXXXXXXX

Support Resource	Support Services Capability	Activation Procedure
Xodus Group	Western Gas has a contract in place with Xodus for environmental support (including response and OSMP implementation). Xodus has access to additional resources if required.	M +61 (0) 458 887 791

6 DEMOBILISATION

6.1 DEMOBILISATION/STAND-DOWN PROCEDURES

6.1.1 Incident Control

Upon conclusion of the spill response operations, the following tasks will be undertaken by the DIMT IC (and/or delegate):

- Advise all relevant contractors and Sasanof-1 project management personnel;
- Advise all relevant government authorities;
- Prepare detailed reports on the response activities and outcomes and collate all documents for secure storage and/or submission to regulators;
- Undertake an inventory of consumables and prepare accounts;
- Arrange for the return and/or refurbishment of equipment;
- Conduct an investigation into the cause of the incident and report to relevant authorities; and
- Assess environmental monitoring requirements.

6.1.2 Return of Equipment

Upon completion of the spill response operation, the DIMT IC (or delegate) will:

- Arrange recovery of all equipment and unused materials;
- Ensure that all equipment is cleaned, to the extent that available facilities allow; and
- Ensure that all equipment is returned to the owner by the quickest possible means (having regard to costs).

6.1.3 Servicing of Equipment

Upon its return to the owner, equipment shall be thoroughly serviced or replaced in accordance with equipment maintenance schedules prior to being stored.

6.1.4 Marine Support Activities

Upon receipt of response termination, the DIMT will ensure that:

- All personnel are accounted for;
- All equipment is recovered and cleaned;
- All vessels return to their respective berths;
- Equipment is safely offloaded and transported to a site for cleaning or repair;
- All equipment returned is logged; and

- All equipment is returned to the correct owner/ location.

6.2 RESPONSE DEBRIEF/CRITIQUE

6.2.1 Analysis

The NatPan Guidelines for the Conduct of Post-Incident Analysis (<https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/GUI004.pdf>) and Lessons Management Handbook 8 (AEMI) (<https://aidr.infoservices.com.au/items/HB8-1ST>) provide the framework for the debrief and analysis process.

6.2.2 Hot debriefs with key personnel

Prior to deactivation, the DIMT should conduct separate hot debriefs with key personnel with the aim of recording lessons learned from the response.

6.2.3 Incident debrief and post incident reporting

The DIMT IC will lead a comprehensive debrief following termination of the incident response. All agencies involved in the response should be represented in the debrief process.

Outcomes of the debrief will be documented and disseminated to relevant stakeholders. The debrief should include discussion of:

- Details of the incident (initial notification/oil type/volume/location);
- Timeliness of response activation;
- Effectiveness of tactics and strategies;
- Equipment suitability and availability;
- Health and safety issues;
- Communications;
- Integration of plans and procedures with other response agencies;
- Suggested improvements to contingency plans and procedures;
- Strategic considerations;
- Environmental impacts; and
- Cultural heritage impacts.

6.2.4 Post-incident report

The DIMT IC will prepare a formal post-incident report following the debrief. The report will include a description of:

- Response operations;
- Challenges;
- A lessons management process; and
- Feedback from debriefs to improve future responses.

7 PLAN DISTRIBUTION, REVIEW AND UPDATE

7.1 REVIEW PROCEDURES

Given the short duration of the proposed activity, this document shall be revised only in the event of regulator feedback, a project delay (which may result in the need for a legislative review) or a spill event.

Any revisions to this OPEP will be undertaken utilising Western Gas Management of Change Procedure, recognising the EP revision triggers in the OPGGS(E). Trigger thresholds for an EP revision include:

- Inclusion of a new activity;
- If there is a significant modification or new stage to an activity;
- If a significant new environmental impact or risk, or significant increase in existing environmental impact or risk is identified for the proposed activity;
- If there is a series of new environmental impacts or risks or a series of increases in existing environmental impacts or risks, which when taken together, results in a significant new environmental impact or risk; or a significant increase in existing environmental impact or risk not provided for in the EP; or
- If there is a change in titleholder, which results in a change in the manner in which environmental impacts and risks are managed.

7.2 ELECTRONIC ACCESS

This document is maintained on the Western Gas SharePoint system.

7.3 TRAINING AND EXERCISES

Oil spill response training and exercises for the Sasanof-1 Exploration Drilling Program are included in Section 8.5 of the EP.

8 REFERENCES

AMOSPlan Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Response Arrangements (2017). Accessed at <https://amosc.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/AMOSPlan-2017.pdf>

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) 2019. National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Accessed at: <https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/national-plan-maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan-maritime>

AMSA 2017. NP-GUI-023. National Plan Coordination of Cross Border Incidents. Accessed at: <https://www.amsa.gov.au/files/gui023-coordination-cross-border-incidentspdf>

Department of Parks and Wildlife and AMOSC 2014. Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, WA.

Department of Transport 2018. DOT307215 Provision of Western Australian Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment – Protection Priorities. Protection Priority Assessment for Zone 1: Kimberley – Draft Report. Department of Transport, Perth, WA.

BAOAC 2007 Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code. Bonn Agreement Aerial Operations Handbook.

Appendix A Forms

The following forms are available on AGR's Network Drive:

- **POLREP & SITREP**
- **Status Board Form 1 - Incident Details**
- **Status Board Form 2 - Initial Assessment**
- **Status Board Form 3 – Notifications and Contacts**
- **Status Board Form 4 - Initial Actions**
- **Status Board Form 5 - Resources at Risk/ Protection Priorities/Strategies**
- **Status Board Form 6 - Incident Action Plan**
- **Status Board Form 7 – Tactics**
- **Status Board Form 8 – Resources**
- **Status Board Guidance**
- **Sampling Guideline Form**

Appendix B Expanded DMIT Roles & Responsibilities

DIMT Role	Job Description	Outputs
Incident Commander	Overall management of incident response operations.	Response operations tailored to the scenario and conditions presented at the time, consistent with the OPEP, EP, company policies and requirements of the National Plan.
Deputy Incident Commander	Deputises for the IC as required, directly supervises work of section chiefs, and oversees the smooth implementation of the IMS. Oversees a particular portion of the response organisation.	As directed by the IC at the time.
Safety Officer	Provides support to the site safety officers; oversees the preparation, distribution, and execution of the response safety plan; undertakes investigations of near misses/incidents; ensures technical expertise such as industrial hygienists, air monitoring specialists, etc – are deployed as needed.	Site risk assessments are in place and safety plan is in force across all of the response.
Public Information Officer	Working with Liaison Officers, manage all external affairs for the response. Strong link with Crisis Management teams and external reach out to State and Commonwealth media/public affairs teams.	Key stakeholder groups identified and regularly updated – specific and holding statements are prepared and disseminated to relevant company spokespeople.
Federal Liaison Officer	Responsible for the management of company liaison into Commonwealth Government structures – OPICC, DIIS, relevant Minister's offices (Primary portfolio focus is Resources, secondary focus on Environment & Transport).	Facilitate the two way exchange of critical situational and crisis management information b/w the title holder and commonwealth government. Daily one-on-one briefings & meetings as determined by the commonwealth.
State Liaison Officer	Responsible for the management of company liaison into State Government structures – State Control Agency and the Premier's office.	Facilitate the two way exchange of critical situational, crisis and incident management information b/w the title holder and state government. Daily one-on-one briefings & meetings as determined by the state.
HR	Provide HR advice to the logistics section and the IC.	HR factors are considered and managed consistent with Western Gas systems. HR risks are minimised through the response.
Legal	Provide legal advice to the planning, operational, and logistic sections (as needed) and the IC.	Legal consideration is used to guide the activities of the response and minimise risks.
Planning Section Chief	Lead the planning section	Ensure that the planning process is adhered to, an IAP comprising all relevant sections including relevant ICS is produced.
Documentation	Implement a record keeping and archival system to capture all documents, consistent with organisational and legal requirements.	Establish and maintain record keeping system including decision making logs (minutes of meeting, personal notes) and provide forms/formats of records as required by the organisation.
Environment Unit Lead	Ensures that environmental consequences are mitigated (managed in accordance with the EP/OPEP) and the operational & scientific monitoring plan is executed.	OSMP is enacted; NEBA completed/up-to-date, response is undertaken in accordance with the OPEP.
Trajectory Forecasting	Monitors and predicts the fate and weathering of the oil.	Regular (twice/three times daily) mapping data that displays predictions of future oil locations, and how the oil may change in chemical make-up (weathering).
Response Technical Specialist	Works with the enviro team to provide data on oil spill response strategy impacts on sensitivities; and that new/emerging technology is considered as part of the response.	Quality assures tactical strategy execution.

DIMT Role	Job Description	Outputs
Operations Section Chief	Lead the operations function.	Execute operations in line with the daily IAP. Draft the IAP for the following operational period.
Air Operations Branch Manager	Lead aviation operations (primarily aerial observations)	<p>Draft and execute plans from the previous day (204s/Operational Briefing).</p> <p>Draft and execute Air operations Plan (ICS220)</p> <p>Coordinate aerial assets in the field.</p> <p>Work with SitPlan Doc to provide current information.</p>
Marine Operations Branch Manager	Lead marine activities.	<p>Draft and execute plans from the previous day (204s/Operational Briefings/Operational Risk management plans).</p> <p>Draft and execute marine operations plan (s) as they relate to the operations at the time.</p> <p>Coordinate marine assets in the field.</p> <p>Input to the safety documentation. Production of maps and displays for operations.</p> <p>Work with SitPlan Doc to provide current information.</p>
Oiled Wildlife Response Commander	<p>In conjunction with the relevant state authorities, lead the implementation of industry equipment, materials and personnel for a OWR response.</p> <p>Work with planning to identify fauna that may be impacted by oiling (or response operations) and reduce / prevent the consequences on fauna.</p>	Field activities, resourcing and facility support provided in aid of the OWR response.
SC Branch Director	As per Source Control planning and guidance.	Source Control Execution Plan
SC Deputy Director		
SCER Advisor		
Logistics Section Chief	Ensures development of logistics section of IAPs and provision of all facilities, services, support, persons and materials required for the response. Particular focus on the provision of vessels and aircraft for spill response activities, spill response equipment and specially trained personnel for these tasks.	Equipment, materials and other resources are appropriately sourced, deployed, maintained and serviced as required by the response.
Support Branch Director	The support branch is in charge of the logistics plans for the daily incident action plan. These plans cover the operations of Supply, Facilities, Ground and Vessel Support units.	Daily logistics planning completed.
Supply Unit Lead	Procurement of resources for the response (personnel, equipment & supplies).	Procurement matches the need identified by operations for daily taskings.
Service Branch Director	Manages and runs the service aspects of the response - Communications, Medical and Food Units.	Service units operate effectively and efficiently as per the need at the time.
Communications Unit (IT) Manager	Run the communication networks and IT infrastructure critical for the response.	Effective communications from the DIMT to the field, and intra-field communications. Ensure that all computer

DIMT Role	Job Description	Outputs
		devices, networks, printers, etc work as they should.
Medical Unit Lead (includes infection control – COVID-19)	Provide expertise on medical issues as a result of the response; drafts and advises on operational issues from the execution of the Covid19 response plan.	Medical staff and expertise to assist develop and execute the safety risk management plan.
Finance Section Chief	All financial, administrative and cost aspects of the incident, and management of the team.	Accurate financial records keeping and daily cash 'burn rate' is tracked. Appropriate financial DOA is working amongst the DIMT. Financial software/tracking system is in place with line items and cost centres established.
Procurement Unit (marine & aviation asset contracting)	Provides contractual support, leases and agreements with external parties.	Contractually enables the control agency to bring together all of the necessary third-party contractors to support the response.
Compensation Unit	Responsible for the administration of the claims process (collation of data and logging of claim) from third parties who may be affected by the response.	System in place to engage with affected parties so that they may log their claims (compensation).
Administration & Records	Provide administrative services (systems and facilities) to the DIMT.	IMS software/paper-based system is used by all sections. Access to other software – databases, spreadsheet, internal SharePoint systems, etc, are in place.

DIMT Role	Project Specific OPEP Induction	Oil Spill Response Command and Control (IMO Level III / PMAOIR 418 / ICS 300 Equivalent)	Oil Spill Response Management (IMO Level II / PMAOIR 320/322 / ICS 200 Equivalent)	Emergency Response Exercise Training / Workshop
Incident Commander	✓	✓		✓
Deputy Incident Commander	✓	✓		✓
Safety Officer	✓			
Public Information Officer	✓		✓	✓
Federal Liaison Officer	✓		✓	✓
State Liaison Officer	✓		✓	✓
HR	✓			✓
Legal	✓			✓
Planning Section Chief	✓		✓	✓
Documentation	✓			✓
Environment Unit Lead	✓		✓	✓
Trajectory Forecasting	✓			✓
Response Technical Specialist	✓		✓	✓
Operations Section Chief	✓		✓	✓
Air Operations Branch Manager	✓		✓	✓
Marine Operations Branch Manager	✓		✓	✓
Oiled Wildlife Response Commander	✓		✓	✓
SC Branch Director				
SC Deputy Director	✓		✓	✓
SCER Advisor				
Logistics Section Chief	✓		✓	✓
Support Branch Director	✓		✓	
Supply Unit Lead				
Service Branch Director	✓			
Communications Unit (IT) Manager	✓			
Medical Unit Lead (includes infection control – COVID-19)	✓			
Finance Section Chief	✓		✓	✓
Procurement Unit (marine & aviation asset contracting)				
Compensation Unit				
Administration & Records				

Section No.	DIMIT Position	Total Persons Required	Available Resources						Total Competent Personnel Available
			AGR DIMIT	Western Gas	Xodus	AMOSOC	Contracted Specialist Resource	Agency Personnel	
1	Incident Commander	2	2					2	2
	Deputy IC	2				2			12
2	Safety Officer	2						2	6
3	Public Information Officer	2					1		2
4	Federal LO	2		1		1			12
	State LO	2		1		1			12
5	HR	2						2	5
6	Legal	2					2		5
7	Planning Section Chief	2	2						2
	Trajectory Modelling	2					1		2
	Documentation Lead	2						2	4
	Response Technical Specialist	2				2			12
	Environment Lead	2			2				4
	Situation Lead	2				2			12
8	Operations Section Chief	2	2						2
	Air Operations Branch Manager	2				2			12
	Marine Operations Branch Manager	2					2		4
	Oiled Wildlife Division Lead	2				2			12
	Source Control Branch Director	2					2		4
	Source Control ER Advisor	2					2		4
9	Logistics Section Chief	2	2						2
	Support Branch Director	2						2	12
	Supply Unit Lead	2						2	12
	Services Branch Director	2						2	12
	Communications IT Manager	2					2		12
	Medical Unit Lead (including COVID-19 Control)	2						2	4
10	Finance Section Chief	2	2						2
	Procurement Unit	2						2	5
	Compensation Unit	2						2	5
	Administration & Record Keeping.	2						2	6
Total		60	10	2	2	12	12	22	